

KB

Religious Law



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

- A** General Works
- B-BJ** Philosophy. Psychology
- BL, BM, BP, BQ** Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
- BR-BX** Christianity. Bible
- C** Auxiliary Sciences of History
- D-DR** History (General) and History of Europe
- DS-DX** History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
- E-F** History: American (Western Hemisphere)
- G** Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
- H** Social Sciences
- J** Political Science
- K** Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
- KB** Religious Law
- KD** Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KDZ, KG-KH** Law of the Americas, Latin America, and the West Indies
- KE** Law of Canada
- KF** Law of the United States
- KJ-KKZ** Law of Europe
- KJV-KJW** Law of France
- KK-KKC** Law of Germany
- KL-KWX** Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica
- KZ** Law of Nations
- K Tables** Form Division Tables for Law
- L** Education
- M** Music
- N** Fine Arts
- P-PA** Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
- PB-PH** Modern European Languages
- PJ-PK** Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
- PL-PM** Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
- PN** Literature (General)
- PQ** French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PR, PS, PZ** English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
- PT** German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
- P-PZ Tables** Language and Literature Tables
- Q** Science
- R** Medicine
- S** Agriculture
- T** Technology
- U-V** Military Science. Naval Science
- Z** Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

KB

WITHDRAWN

Religious Law

Library of Congress Classification
2008



Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office
Library Services

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Cataloging Distribution Service
Washington, D.C.

This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class KB through Weekly List 2008/33, dated August 13, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress.

Library of Congress classification. KB. Religious law / prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, Library Services. — 2008 ed.

p. cm.

“This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class KB through Weekly List 2008/33, dated August 13, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at <http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/> and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress classification.” — T.p. verso.

Includes index.

ISBN-13: 978-0-8444-1223-8

1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification—Books—Religious law and legislation. 3. Classification—Books—Ecclesiastical law. 4. Religious law and legislation—Classification. 5. Canon law—Classification. 6. Islamic law—Classification. 7. Jewish law—Classification. I. Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and Support Office. II. Title. III. Title: Religious law.

Z696.U5K25 2008

025.4'62084—dc22

2008038087

Copyright ©2008 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.

Product catalog available on the Web at **www.loc.gov/cds**.

PREFACE

Subclass KB, *Religious Law*, is currently in the process of being developed by Jolande E. Goldberg, law classification specialist in the Cataloging Policy and Support Office. Subclasses KBR, *History of Canon Law*, and KBU, *Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See*, the first two subclasses to be completed, were published in 2000. The 2004 edition included, in addition to those two subclasses, three new subclasses that were developed between 2000 and 2004: KB, *Religious Law in General. Comparative Religious Law. Jurisprudence*; KBM, *Jewish Law. Halakah*; and KBP, *Islamic Law. Shari'ah. Fiqh*. This 2008 edition includes additions and changes that have been made to these subclasses between 2004 and 2008. For this edition, Arabic script has been provided for many of the proper names and Arabic terms in subclass KBP, in addition to their Latin counterparts. Future editions of KB will incorporate additional subclasses until all of the KB subclasses have been completed.

Classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at

<<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>>

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the weekly editorial meeting of the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Weekly lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

The Library of Congress gratefully acknowledges the assistance and support of the Advisory Committee on LC Law Classification during the development of the major classes of religious law presented in this volume. From the University of California at Berkeley School of Law, Professor Laurent Mayali, Director, Robbins Collection, and Thomas H. Reynolds, Associate Director of the Library (now retired), provided funding and other support that enabled the law classification specialist to conduct an in-depth study of the Robbins Collection on Canon and Roman law,

which laid the groundwork for subclasses KBR and KBU. The Library also wishes to extend its thanks to those law libraries who have generously contributed staff resources to the development of the schedules on Jewish law (KBM) and Islamic law (KBP): M. Kathleen Price, Director and Professor of Law, and Professor Noah Feldman of New York University Law School Library and Faculty; Professor Harry S. Martin, Librarian and Professor of Law, Harvard Law School Library; the Islamic Legal Studies Program at Harvard Law School, in particular Professor Frank Vogel, Director, Peri Bearman, Associate Director, Lesley Wilkins, Bibliographer of the Islamic World, and Aron Zysow, Research Associate. The Library also extends its thanks to Professor Michel Theriault, Université Saint-Paul, Faculté de Droit Canonique, for his critique and encouragement during the final drafting stage of the schedules. Recognition is also due to Oberstudienrat Helmut Hoerr, Bad Homburg/Germany, and Dario C. Ferreira, Senior Legal Research Analyst and Librarian (Law-Romance Languages), Law Library of Congress, for reviewing and editing the Latin portions of the text.

In addition, the Library would like to express its gratitude to William Kopycki, University of Pennsylvania, for his assistance in providing the Arabic script for subclass KBP.

Barbara B. Tillett, Chief
Cataloging Policy and Support Office

August 2008

OUTLINE

Religious Law in General. Comparative Religious Law.
Jurisprudence

KB

Jewish Law. Halakhah

KBM

Islamic Law. Shari'ah. Fiqh

KBP

History of Canon Law

KBR

Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See

KBU

TABLES

INDEX

KB1-4855	Religious law in general. Comparative religious law. Jurisprudence
KB2-4	Bibliography
KB7-68	Periodicals
KB68	Annuals. Annales
KB70.A-Z	Monographic series. By title, A-Z
KB73	Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)
KB74-78	Auxiliary sciences
KB90.A-Z	Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z
KB100.A-Z	Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z
KB122	Biography (Collective)
KB130	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KB150	Conferences. Symposia
KB160	General works. Treatises
KB162-250	Legal systems compared
KB270-280	Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
KB400-4855	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
KB400	Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
KB410	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KB479	Private law (General)
KB480-482	Private international law. Conflict of laws
KB491	Civil law (General)
KB524-530	Persons
KB531-619	Domestic relations. Family law
KB622-628.5	Guardianship. Guardian and ward
KB632-636.2	Inheritance and succession
KB636.3	Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
KB640-726	Property. Res in commercio
KB810-962.8	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
KB1270-1278	Labor laws and legislation
KB1468-1550	Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities
KB1572-1690	Courts and procedure
KB2000-2035	Public law. The State
KB2101-2862	Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
KB2870	Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies, and religious corporations
KB3000-3034	Police and public safety
KB3040.5-3056	Public property. Government property
KB3075-3096.5	Public health

OUTLINE

	Religious law in general. Comparative religious law.
	Jurisprudence
	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects - Continued
KB3098-3121.7	Medical legislation
KB3122	Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
KB3123-3123.5	Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
KB3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KB3127-3135	Environmental law
KB3137-3183	Cultural affairs
KB3190-3429	Economic law
KB3440-3500.7	Transportation and communication
KB3515-3522	Professions. Intelligentsia
KB3526-3694	Public finance
KB3709-3726	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KB3735-3780	Military law
KB3790-4855	Criminal law and procedure
KBM1-4855	Jewish law. Halakah
	Halakah
KBM523.6	Even ha-‘ezer law (General)
KBM523.72	Hoshen mishpat law (General)
KBM523.8-4855	Mishpat Ivri
KBM523.8	Bibliography
KBM523.82	Monographic series
KBM523.9	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBM524	General works
KBM524.12-524.26	The concept of Jewish law
KBM524.3	Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)
KBM524.32-.34	Methodology of law development
KBM524.36	Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law
KBM524.38	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBM524.4.A-Z	Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
KBM524.42	Private law
KBM524.43	Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict
KBM524.5	Assistance in emergencies
KBM524.6-530	Persons
KBM531-619	Domestic relations. Family law
KBM622-628.5	Guardian and ward. Apotropos
KBM632-636.2	Inheritance and succession
KBM636.3	Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
KBM639-1424	Dinei mamonot
KBM1468-1547	Social laws and legislation

	Jewish law. Halakah
	Mishpat Ivri - Continued
KBM1572-1942	Courts and procedure
KBM2000-2024	Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah
KBM2070-2614	Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
KBM2711-2840	Administrative law and process of communal agencies
KBM2970	Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
KBM3000-3036.5	Police and public safety
KBM3040.5-3073	Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property
KBM3075-3097	Public health
KBM3098-3122	Medical legislation
KBM3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KBM3127-3134	Environmental law
KBM3137-3183	Cultural affairs
KBM3190-3436	Economic law
KBM3440-3504.5	Transportation and communication
KBM3515-3519	Professions
KBM3526-3695	Public finance
KBM3709-3729	Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KBM3738-3785	Community defense. Military law
KBM3790-4855	Criminal law and procedure
	Islamic law. Sharī'ah. Fiqh
KBP1-4860	Bibliography
KBP2.2-8	Monographic series
KBP9.5	Societies. Associations
KBP10-14.5	Congresses. Conferences
KBP15	Academies. Institutes
KBP18	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
KBP40	Maxims. Quotations
KBP40.2	Directories
KBP40.5	Legal research
KBP41	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBP42-43	History, development and application of Islamic law
KBP50-69	Biography
KBP70-75.4	Sources
KBP100-136.8	General works
KBP144	Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects
KBP173.25-.6	Observances and practice of Islam
KBP174-190.5	Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib
KBP250-420	

OUTLINE

	Islamic law. Sharī'ah. Fiqh - Continued
KBP425-466.3	Uṣūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning
KBP469	Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law
KBP470	Law reform. Criticism. Tanzīm
KBP480-485	Conflict of laws. Tanāzu' al-qawānīn
KBP490-4860	Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law
KBP490.2-.95	General works. Treatises
KBP491-497.95	Particular genres
KBP500-509.8	General concepts
KBP524-638	Aḥwāl shakḥīyah
KBP639-1154	Mu'āmalāt
KBP1155-1194	Intellectual and industrial property
KBP1234-1259	Unfair competition
KBP1270-1467	Labor laws and legislation
KBP1468-1569	Social laws and legislation
KBP1572-1942	Courts and procedure
KBP2000-2035	Public law. The state and Islam
KBP2101-2612	Constitution of the state. Constitutional law
KBP2730-2968	Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process
KBP2970	Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
KBP3000-3037	Police and public safety
KBP3040.5-3072	Public property. Government property
KBP3075-3096.5	Public health
KBP3098-3121.5	Medical legislation
KBP3122	Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
KBP3123-3123.5	Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
KBP3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KBP3127-3135	Environmental law
KBP3137-3183.3	Cultural affairs
KBP3190-3437	Economic law
KBP3440-3512	Transportation and communication
KBP3515-3521	Professions. Intelligentsia
KBP3526-3705	Public finance
KBP3709-3727	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KBP3738-3785	Military law
KBP3790-4860	Criminal law and procedure
KBR2-4090	History of canon law
KBR2-19	Bibliography
KBR21	Annuals. Annales. Yearbooks

	History of canon law - Continued
KBR22	Monographic series
KBR27-41.7	Official acts of the Holy See
KBR42-54.5	Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
KBR56	Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularia
KBR64	Directories
KBR74-83	Auxiliary sciences
KBR100.A-Z	Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris
KBR105.A-Z	Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia
KBR122-124	Collective biography of canonists or jurists
KBR127-129.5	Trials
KBR130-132	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBR133-134	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBR136-148	Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
KBR150	Conferences. Symposia
KBR160	General works
KBR190-2154.5	Sources
KBR2155-2157	Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
KBR2160-2204.5	Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
KBR2205-2206.3	Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
KBR2207	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBR2208.A-Z	General concepts and principles, A-Z
KBR2224-2295	Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
KBR2310-3026	Constitution of the Church
KBR3040-3070	The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
KBR3077-3165	Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
KBR3180-3182	Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
KBR3184-3256	Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
KBR3264-3280	Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
KBR3320-3460	Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration
KBR3500-3774	Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
KBR3780-3983	Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
KBR4000-4090	Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

OUTLINE

KBU2-4820	Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See
KBU2-19	Bibliography
KBU21	Annuals. Annales. Yearbooks
KBU22	Monographic series
KBU25-26	Official gazette of the Holy See
KBU26.8-41.5	Official acts of the Holy See
KBU42-54.5	Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
KBU56	Encyclopedias
KBU56.5	Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies
KBU64	Directories
KBU102	Form books. Clauses and forms
KBU127-129.5	Trials
KBU130-132	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBU133	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBU136-148	Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
KBU149	Academies. Institutes
KBU150	Conferences. Symposia
KBU160	General works
KBU180.A-Z	Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
KBU195-1565	Collections. Compilations. Selections
KBU2155-2157	Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
KBU2160-2204	Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
KBU2205-2206	Influence of other legal systems on canon law
KBU2207	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBU2208.A-Z	Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
KBU2210-2212	The codes of canon law
KBU2215-2308	General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
KBU2310-3026	Constitution of the Church
KBU3040-3070	The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
KBU3075-3165	Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
KBU3180-3182	Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
KBU3184-3256	Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
KBU3264-3280	Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
KBU3282-3310	Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy
KBU3320-3460	Church property. Church economics and finance
KBU3500-3774	Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
KBU3780-3985	Courts and procedure. De processibus

OUTLINE

OUTLINE

KBU4000-4097

Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See - Continued
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter
ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

KBU4112-4820

Local Church government

Religious law in general. Comparative religious law.

Jurisprudence

Class here comparative studies on different religious legal systems, as well as intra-denominational comparisons (e.g. different Christian religious legal systems)

Further, class here comparative studies on religious legal systems with other legal systems, including ancient law

For comparison of a religious legal system with the law of two or more jurisdictions, see the religious system (e.g. Islamic law compared to Egyptian and Malaysian law, see KBP)

Comparisons include both systematic-theoretical elaborations as well as parallel presentations of different systems

For influences of a religious legal system on the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction

For works on law and religion see BL65.L33

Bibliography

For personal bibliography or bibliography relating to a particular religious system or subject, see the appropriate KB subclass

- 2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances
4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

Periodicals

For KB8-KB68, the book number, derived from the main entry, is determined by the letters following the letter for which the class number stands, e.g. KB11.I54, Dine Yisrael

- 7 General
Jewish
8 A - Archiu
8.3 Archiv - Archivz
e.g.
8.3.R37 Archives d'histoire du droit oriental
9 Archiw - Az
9.3 B
e.g.
9.3.U43 Bulletin/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists
10 C
11 D
e.g.
11.I54 Dine Yisrael: shanaton le-mishpat 'Ivri ule-mishpahah be-Yi'srael
12 E - Etuder
12.3 Etudes - Ez
13 F
14 G
15 H

Periodicals

Jewish -- Continued

16	I
	e.g.
16.T87	'Iture kohanim
17	J - Jewisg
17.2	Jewish
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
	e.g.
17.2.L39	Jewish Law Annual
17.2.L395	Jewish lawyer
17.3	Jewisha - Journak
17.4	Journal
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
	e.g.
17.4.O34	Journal of halacha and contemporary society
17.5	Journals - Jz
	e.g.
17.5.U84	Justice/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists
18	K
18.3	L
19	M
	e.g.
19.E37	Mehkere mishpat
19.3	N
	e.g.
19.3.A88	National Jewish Law Review
19.3.E94	Newsletter/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists
20	O
20.3	P
21	Q
21.3	R
22	S
	e.g.
22.E43	Selected topics in Jewish Law
22.H46	Shenaton ha-mishpat ha-'lvri shel ha-Makhon le-heker ha-mishpat ha-'lvri
22.3	T
23	U
23.3	V
24	W
24.3	X

Periodicals

Jewish -- Continued

25

Y

25.3

Z

Islamic

26

A

e.g.

26.R33

Arab law quarterly

26.U97

Aux sources de la sagesse: revue islamique trimestrielle

27

B

27.3

C

28

D

29

E - Etuder

30

Etudes

The book number is determined by the second word of the
main entry

e.g.

30.2.D4

Etudes de Droit Musulman

30.2.D57

Etudes d'Islamologie: Droit Musulman

30.3

Etudet - Ez

31

F

32

G

32.3

H

e.g.

32.3.A68

Ḥaqq: sharī'ah wa-qānūn

33

I

e.g.

33.R77

Irsyad hukum

33.S578

Islamic law and society

33.S58

The Islamic Quarterly

33.S585

The Islamic Review

34

J - Journak

34.2

Journal

The book number is determined by the second word of the
main entry

e.g.

34.2.O35

Journal of Islamic and comparative law

34.2.O354

Journal of Islamic law & culture

34.3

Journala - Jz

34.4

K

35

L

e.g.

35.A94

Law majallah

36

M - Majallas

KB

Periodicals

Islamic -- Continued

- 36.3 Majallat
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
e.g.
- 36.3.A43 Majallat al-fiqh al-Islāmī
36.3.A433 Majallat al-fiqh al-Mālikī wa-al-turāth al-qaḍāī bi-al-Maghrib
36.3.A435 Majallat al-ḥuqūq wa-al-sharī'ah
36.3.K85 Majallat Kullīyat al-Fiqh
36.3.K855 Majallat Kullīyat al-Sharī'ah wa-al-Qānūn
36.4 Majallata - Mz
e.g.
- 36.4.O83 The Moslem World
37 N
37.2 O
37.3 Q
38 R - Revud
38.3 Revue
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
e.g.
- 38.3.A43 Revue al-Ulum al-Qanuniya Wal-Iqtisadiya
38.3.D47 Revue des Etudes Islamiques
38.3.D85 Revue du Monde Musulman
38.4 Revuea - Rz
39 S
e.g.
- 39.H37 Shari'ah: the Islamic law journal
39.T83 Studia Islamica
40 T
e.g.
- 40.R35 Traite de Droit Musulman Compare
41 U
e.g.
- 41.C58 UCLA journal of Islamic and Near Eastern Law
42 V
43 W
44 X - Y
45 Z
- Christian
Including all Christian denominations
- 46 A - Archiu
46.2 Archiv - Archivz
e.g.

Periodicals

Christian

Archiv - Archivz -- Continued

46.2.R34

Archiv für evangelisches Kirchenrecht

46.2.R345

Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht

46.2.R38

Archivum Historiae Pontificiae

47

Archiw - Az

48

B

e.g.

48.U44

Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law

49

C

e.g.

49.A87

Catholic Historical Review

49.O47

Commentarium pro religiosis et missionariis

49.O475

Communications

49.O53

Concilium

50

D

e.g.

50.E923

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht

50.E925

Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters

50.I75

Il diritto ecclesiastico

50.3

E

e.g.

50.3.P48

Ephemerides Juris Canonici

50.3.P484

Ephemerides Theologicae Lovaniensis

50.3.V36

Evangelische Kirche

51

F

52

G

52.2

H

52.3

I

e.g.

52.3.U82

Ius canonicum

52.3.U823

Ius Ecclesiae: rivista internazionale di diritto canonico

52.4

J - Journal

52.5

Journal

The book number is determined by the second word of the
main entry

e.g.

52.5.O32

Journal du droit canon et de la jurisprudence canonique

52.5.O33

Journal of Church and State

52.5.O356

Journal of law and religion

53

Journala - Jz

53.2

K

e.g.

53.2.I73

Kirche und Recht

54

L

Periodicals

Christian -- Continued

54.3	M
	e.g.
54.3.O55	Il monitore ecclesiastico
55	N
	e.g.
55.E34	Nederlands Archiv voor Kerkgeschiedenis
56	O
	e.g.
56.R54	Orientalia Christiana Periodica
56.S75	Ostkirchliche Studien
57	P
	e.g.
57.R93	Praxis juridique et religion
58	Q
59	R - Revist
59.3	Revista
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
59.4	Revistaa - Revud
59.5	Revue
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
	e.g.
59.5.D42	Revue de droit canonique
59.7	Revuea - Rz
60	S
	e.g.
60.T83	Studia canonica
60.T85	Studia Gratiana
61	T
62	U
62.3	V
63	W
64	X - Y
65	Z - Zeitschrifs
66	Zeitschrift
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
	e.g.
66.D47	Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte: Kanonistische Abteilung
66.F873	Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte
66.F874	Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht
67	Zeitschrifta - Zz

- 68 Annuals
L'Année canonique see KBR21
Annuario historiae conciliorum see KBR21
- 68.D35 Daimon: annuario di diritto comparato delle religioni
- 70.A-Z Monographic series. By title, A-Z
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For works related to a particular denomination, see the appropriate KB subclass
- 70.A55 Annali di storia dell' esegesi
Canon law studies (The Catholic University of America) see KBR22
- 70.J88 Jus ecclesiasticum
- 70.K57 Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
- 70.M43 Medieval Studies
Monumenta iuris canonici see KBR22
- 70.S82 Staatskirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
Studia et documenta juris canonici see KBR22
- 73 Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)
Auxiliary sciences
- 74 General works
- 78.A-Z Archaeology. Symbolism in law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
Class here general and comparative works on legal symbolism (including works on concepts represented by schemata or stemmata such as "arbores"), present in the sources of different legal systems
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For works on legal symbolism relating to a particular legal system, see the appropriate K subclass, e.g. KBR78; KJ78; KJA78; KL78, etc.
- 78.C65 Conrat, Max (1848-1911) (Table K4)
- 78.C65A3-.C65A39 Individual works. By title
e.g. Arbor iuris des frühen Mittelalters
- 78.E58 Eis, Helko (1936-) (Table K4)
- 78.E58A3-.E58A39 Individual works. By title
e.g. Zur Rezeption der kanonischen Verwandtschaftsbäume
Johannes Andrae's
Cf. KBR1775.A3A+ Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis
- 78.S25 Schadt, Hermann (Table K4)
- 78.S25A3-.S25A39 Individual works. By title
e.g. Die Darstellungen der Arbores consanguinitatis und der Arbores Affinitatis: Bildschemata in juristischen Handschriften

- 90.A-Z Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases.
Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For works of pre-Tridentinum (before 1545) periods relating
to both Roman and canon law (e.g. Johannes, de
Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325. *Tabula utriusque iuris*) see
KBR56
- 90.C34 Calvinus, Johannes (d. 1614) (Table K4)
90.C34A3-.C34A39 Individual works. By title
e.g. *Lexicon iuridicum juris caesarei simvl, et canonici,
feudalis item ... leges ac magistratus romanos, et caetera*
...
- 90.S25 Scot, Alexander (fl. 1591) (Table K4)
90.S25A3-.S25A39 Individual works. By title
e.g. *Vocabularium utriusque iuris*
- 90.V52 Vicat, B at Philippe, 1715-1770? (Table K4)
90.V52A3-90.V52A39 Individual works. By title
e.g. *Vocabularium juris utriusque ex variis ante editis*
- 100.A-Z Proverbia. Legal maxims. *Brocardica juris. Regulae juris*. By
author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
- 100.B37 Bartocetti, Vittorio (Table K4)
100.D84 Due ias, Pedro de (16th cent.) (Table K4)
100.D84A3-.D84A39 Individual works. By title
e.g. *Regularium utriusque juris...liber primus*
- 100.P43 Peck, Pierre (1529-1589) (Table K4)
100.R44 *Regulae juris tam civilis quam canonici (Fallentiae regularum
juris)* (Table K21)
- 100.S25 Schwartz, Meinradus. *Commentarium in regulas juris* (Table
K4)
- 100.S45 *Selectissimarum regularum juris ex utroque iure collectarum*
(Table K21)
- 122 Biography (Collective)
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
research
- 130 General
- 132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviations. *Modus legendi
abbreviaturas in utroque iure*
Including early works
- 133 Legal education. Study and teaching
Including works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon
law comparatively, e.g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490),
De modo studendi in utroque iure; Bartolom e Cartagena (fl.
1608), *Enchiridion iuris utriusque*

- 150 Conferences. Symposia
- 160 General works. Treatises
Legal systems compared
Interdenominational comparative studies
For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
- 162 Sources (Collective and selective)
Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions
Law of different Christian denominations
- 165.A-Z Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 170.A-Z Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
e.g.
170.F74 Friedberg, Emil (1837-1910) (Table K4)
170.R52 Richter, Aemilius Ludwig (1808-1864) (Table K4)
170.S35 Schilter, Johann (1632-1705) (Table K4)
170.S36 Schulte, Joh. Friedrich von (1827-1914) (Table K4)
- Law of Christian denominations and other religious systems
- 180.A-Z Jewish law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
e.g.
180.S38 Sessa, Giuseppe (fl. 1715) (Table K4)
- 185.A-Z Islamic law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 190 Jewish law and Islamic law
Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
Including ancient (historic/defunct) systems
For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
Cf. KL147+ Ancient legal systems compared
- 197 General
Sources (Collective and selective)
Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions
- 197.2 General
- 198 Iuris civilis fontes et rivi
- 200 Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio (398-438)
(Table K20b)
Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law
- 201 Fellenberg, Daniel (d. 1801) (Table K3)
- 202 Mayer, Samuel (1807-1875) (Table K3)

Legal systems compared

Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems

Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law

Mayer, Samuel (1807-1875) -- Continued

202.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title

e.g. Die Rechte der Israeliten, Athener und Römer

Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio see KB200

206

Müller, David Heinrich (1846-1912) (Table K3)

206.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title

e.g. Die Gesetze Hammurabis und ihr Verhältnis zur
Mosaischen Gesetzgebung sowie zu den XII Tafeln;
Das syrisch-römische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi

210

Rubin, Simon (Table K3)

210.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title

e.g. Das talmudische Recht auf den verschiedenen
Stufen seiner Entwicklung mit dem Römischen
verglichen

211

General works by other authors

Class here general works comparing Jewish law, Roman
law, and civil law by authors other than those listed
above

Canon law, Roman law, and civil law

215

General works

For pre-Tridentine (pre-1545) genre see KBR2150.5+

Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law

For general works, see KB215

For comparisons by subject, see the subject in KB400+

For pre-Tridentine comparison by subject, see the period
and author in KBR

Authors of encyclopedic works

Class here authors who produced comprehensive
analytical treatises arranged by subject that compare
different systems or categories of law, including
related works such as court decisions, consilia, etc.

230

De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683) (Table K3
modified)

230.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
textual criticism

(230.A3M35)

Mantissa decisionum Sanctae Rotae Romanae
ad theatrum veritatis et justitiae
see KBR44.5.D42

230.A3S86

Summa sive compendium Theatri veritatis &
justitiae

- Legal systems compared
 Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
 Canon law, Roman law, and civil law
 Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law
 Encyclopedic works
 De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683)
 Individual works. By title -- Continued
 230.A3T45 Theatrum veritatis et justitiae
 For the Decisiones ad Theatrum veritatis
 Cardinalis De Luca see KBR44.5.D42
 (230.A3T73) Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus
 Romanae Curiae
 see KBR2420
 237 Toschi, Domenico (1535-1620) (Table K3)
 240.A-Z Other authors or titles, A-Z
 240.C68 Costa, Emanuel (d. 1564) (Table K4)
 240.C68A3-.C68A39 Individual works. By title
 e.g. Omnia quae quidem extant in ius canonicum et civile opera
 240.G32 Gabrielli, Antonio (d. 1555) (Table K4)
 240.G32A3-.G32A39 Individual works. By title
 e.g. Communes conclusiones
 240.G37 Garcia, Fortunius (1494-1534) (Table K4)
 240.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title
 e.g. De ultimo fine juris canonici et civili
 240.L35 Lancelotti, Giovanni Paolo (1522-1590) (Table K4)
 240.L35A3-.L35A39 Individual works. By title
 e.g. De comparatione iuris pontificii et caesarei et utriusque interpretandi ratione
 240.M35 Mansfeld, Carolus von (d. 1661) (Table K4)
 240.M35A3-.M35A39 Individual works. By title
 e.g. Utriusue iuris concors discordia
 240.M36 Petrus Maurocensus (Table K4)
 240.M36A3-.M36A39 Individual works. By title
 e.g. Concordantiae iuris civilis et canonici
 240.S24 Ioannes Baptista de S. Blasio (Table K4)
 240.S24A3-.S24A39 Individual works. By title
 e.g. Contradictiones iuris civilis cum canonico
 240.T73 Tractatus universi iuris, duce, & auspice Gregorio XIII
 243.A-Z Canon law (Occidental) and common law. By author or title, A-Z
 Subarrange each author by Table K4
 With or without inclusion of civil law

- Legal systems compared
 Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
 Canon law, Roman law, and Civil law -- Continued
- 245.A-Z Canon law (Greek-Byzantine and post-schismatic) and Roman law. By author or title, A-Z
 Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 250 Islamic law and secular law
 Including comparison of Islamic law with secular legal systems such as civil law, common law, etc.
 For comparison by subject, see the subject in subclass KBP
 For works on the influence of Islamic law on a specific country or region see the country or region
 Islamic law and Jewish law see KB190
 Islamic law and canon law see KB185.A+
 Islamic law and the law of several "Islamic" jurisdictions see KBP
- 255.A-Z Other religious systems compared to secular legal systems, A-Z
- 255.B34 Bahai
- International law and religious legal systems
 For general works, see KZ1276
- 259 International law and Jewish law
 260 International law and Islamic law
 265 International law and Christian law
- Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
- 270 General works. Treatises
 Interdisciplinary discussion of concepts and principles
- 280 Natural law and religious law
 For natural law and divine law as a source of law for a particular religious system, see the religious system, e.g. KBR2190, Natural law as a source of canon law
- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 Including interdenominational comparisons of subjects, and comparative studies on subjects falling under different legal systems (including religious and jurisdictional) not otherwise provided for
- 400 Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
 410 Law reform and policies. Criticism
 479 Private law (General)
 Private international law. Conflict of laws
- 480 General works
 481 Public order. Ordre public
 482 Choice of law
 491 Civil law (General)
 Persons

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Persons -- Continued
- 524 General works
Personality. Legal capacity and disability
- 524.7 General works
- 524.72 Birth. Unborn child. Nasciturus
- 524.8 Death
Including absent and missing persons. Presumption of death
- 525 Legal minority. Legal majority
Women
- 526 General works
- 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
Slaves
Including male and female slaves
- 529.3 General works
- 529.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 529.5.C45 Children
- 529.5.E52 Emancipation
- 529.5.M35 Manumission
- 529.5.P38 Patronage
- 529.7.A-Z Other types of persons, A-Z
- 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites
- 529.72 Citizenship
- 530.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Domestic relations. Family law
- 531 General works
Marriage
Including marriage age
- 542 General works
Betrothal
- 543 General works
- 543.3 Dower. Nuptial gifts
Impediments to marriage
- 544 General works
- 544.2 Consanguinity and affinity
Cf. KB78.A+ Symbolism in law
- 546 Celebration of marriage. Consummation
- 546.2 Mixed marriage. Inter marriage
- 546.4 Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry
- 546.5 Temporary marriage
- 546.6 Same-sex marriage
Husband and wife. Rights and duties
- 547 General works
- 549 Legal status of married women

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 - Domestic relations. Family law
 - Marriage -- Continued
 - Dissolution of marriage. Matrimonial actions
 - 555 General works
 - Defective marriage and invalid marriage
 - 556 General works
 - 557.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Divorce
 - 558 General works
 - 559.A-Z Grounds for divorce, A-Z
 - 560 Reconciliation
 - 562 Procedure
 - 567 Settlement of claims from defective or dissolved marriage
 - 568.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 568.U56 Unmarried cohabitation
 - Marital property and regime
 - 569 General works
 - 579.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship
 - Cf. KB544+ Impediments to marriage
- 583 General works
 - Parent and child
 - 587 General works
 - 589 Children
 - Parental power
 - 598 General works
 - 602 Custody. Access to children
 - 609 Adoption
 - 610 Fosterage
 - 612 Illegitimacy
 - Paternity and maternity
 - Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants
 - 616.5 General works
 - 619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Guardianship. Guardian and ward
 - 622 General works
 - 625 Guardianship over minors
 - 627 Guardianship over adults
 - 628 Interdiction
 - 628.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Inheritance and succession
 - Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity, affinity, etc.

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Inheritance and succession -- Continued
- 632 General works
- 633 Decedents' estates. Shares
Including claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate
- 634 Qualification as heir. Legal sharers. Order of succession
- 634.6 Exclusion from inheritance
Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, etc.
Wills. Testamentary succession
- 635 General works
- 635.2 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
- 636 Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
- 636.2 Gifts mortis causa
- 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
- Property. Res in commercio
- 640 General works
- Things. Types of property
- 642.3 Fungibles. Non-fungibles
Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
- Real (Immovable) property see KB683+
- 643 Personal (Movable) property
- 644.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Possession and ownership. Real rights (Jura in re)
Including owner and possessor
- 647.A-Z Types of possession, A-Z
Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership
- 648 General works
- 651 Dispossession
Acquisition and loss of ownership
- 655 General works
- 656 Occupation
- 658 Treasure troves
- 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
- 673 Loss of ownership
Including abandonment and dereliction
- 674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
For co-ownership of land see KB694
- 675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
- Real (Immovable) property. Land law
Including land ownership and tenancy
- 683 General (Comparative)

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Property. Res in commercio
 - Real (Immovable) property. Land law -- Continued
 - 686 Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership
 - Acquisition and loss of ownership
 - 687.5 General works
 - 687.6 Occupancy of waste land by cultivator
 - 694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
 - For communal property see KB686
 - Rights incident to ownership of land
 - 695 General works
 - 697 Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
 - 698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
 - 699 Hunting and fishing rights
 - 700 Adjoining landowners
 - Rights as to the use of another's land
 - 706 General works
 - 708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
 - Servitudes
 - 709 General works
 - 710 Real servitudes
 - e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water, etc.
 - 713 Personal servitudes
 - 715 Usufruct
 - 716 Right of pre-emption
 - 717 Hypothecation
 - 726 Pledges. Contracts of pledging
 - Including both pledges of personal property and pledges of rights
 - 737 Land register. Registration of land titles
 - Obligations. Contracts and transactions
 - 810 General (Comparative)
 - 811 Debtor and creditor
 - 816 Transfer and assumption of obligations
 - 817 Extinction of obligation
 - Including acquittance, payment, performance, settlement, etc.
 - Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law see KBM1942
 - 823 Confusion of rights
 - 823.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Nonperformance. Culpa
 - Including dolus and negligence
 - 824 General works
 - 825.5 Culpa in contrahendo
 - 826 Breach of contract

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Obligations. Contracts and transactions
 - Nonperformance. Culpa -- Continued
 - 827.5 Default
 - Delicts (Torts) and damages
 - Class here works on wrongful acts and damages, including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering
 - 834 General works
 - 839 Delict liability
 - Including dolus and negligence
 - 840.A-Z Individual torts and damages, A-Z
 - 840.E58 Environmental damages
 - Unjust enrichment
 - 854 General works
 - 855 Restitution
 - 857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Concepts and principles of contract law
 - 858 General works
 - 858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
 - 858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z
 - 859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
 - For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3; KBM894
 - Intention. Declaration of intention
 - 860 General works
 - 861 Agency
 - Including unauthorized representation (Falsus procurator)
 - 864 Mandate
 - 866.5 Risk
 - Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
 - 867 General works
 - 867.3 Mistake. Error
 - 867.5 Fraud. Duress. Threat
 - Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts
 - 868 General works
 - 868.2 Usurious contracts
 - Formation of contract
 - Including commercial contracts
 - 869 General works
 - Offer and acceptance
 - Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission
 - 869.3 General works
 - 869.34.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 870 Clauses. Terms. Conditions
 - 872 Stipulations
 - 872.5 Formalities

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Obligations. Contracts and transactions -- Continued
- Parties to contract
 - 873 General works
 - 873.3 Third parties
 - 873.8 Cancellation of contract
 - Individual contracts and transactions
 - Including commercial contracts
 - 874 Sale
 - 879 Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter
 - Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
 - 879.23 General works
 - Donations. Gifts see KB636.3
 - Lease. Landlord and tenant
 - 880 General works
 - 881.3 Liens of the landlord
 - 884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z
 - Land lease see KB884.R43
 - 884.R43 Real property. Land lease
 - 889 Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee
 - 890 Loan for use. Commodatum
 - 891 Personal loans. Mutuum
 - Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
 - 892 General works
 - 892.5 Dependent work. Hire and lease. Locatio conductio
 - 892.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Contract for work and labor
 - Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan
 - Including liability and warranty
 - 893 General works
 - 893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
 - 898.5 Life annuity
 - 899 Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
 - 900 Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
 - Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
 - 929 Brokerage
 - 930 Auctioneers
 - 930.3 Warehousing
 - 931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of passengers and goods
 - 940.A-Z Banks and banking. Banking transactions, A-Z
 - 962.8 Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
 - Maritime contracts. Maritime law
 - 970 General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Obligations. Contracts and transactions
- Individual contracts and transactions
- Maritime contracts. Maritime law -- Continued
- 971 Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters
- 976 Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
- 979 Average. Havarie grosse
Including special average (collision at sea)
- 981 Salvage
- 998.A-Z Insurance law. Hazards, risks, and damages, A-Z
- Associations. Corporations
- Including religious brotherhoods
- 1040 General works
- Partnerships. Personal companies
- Including unlimited and limited (liability) partnerships and liability
- 1043 General works
- 1048 Artisans' partnership
- 1049.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 1120.A-Z Cooperative societies, A-Z
- Intellectual and industrial property
- 1155 General works
- 1160 Copyright
- 1194 Patent law and trademarks
- 1234 Unfair competition
- Labor laws and legislation
- 1270 General works
- 1278.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1278.C45 Child and youth labor
- 1278.W65 Women's labor
- Youth labor see KB1278.C45
- Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities
- 1520 General works
- 1528 The poor and destitute
- 1534.A-Z People with disabilities, A-Z
Including physically, mentally, and emotionally disabled people
- 1536 Homeless persons
- War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
- 1537 General works
- 1539.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- 1540 Children. Youth
- 1550.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Courts and procedure
- Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Courts and procedure
 - Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary --
 - Continued
- 1572 General works
- Courts and tribunals
 - Including courts of both civil and criminal jurisdiction
- 1580 General works
- 1582 Regular courts
- 1588.2.A-Z Tribunals and courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z
- 1593.A-Z Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z
- The legal profession. Court personnel
 - Including legal education
- 1600 General works
- Biography see KB122
- 1610 Judges
 - Notaries see KB1846+
- 1620.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Procedure in general
- 1650 General works
- Procedural principles
- 1651 Due process of law
- 1655 Parties to action
 - Including plaintiff (claimant) and defendant
- Pretrial procedures
- 1660 General works
- 1662.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- Procedure at trial
- 1663 General works
- 1664 Jurisdiction. The competent court. Competence in
 - subject matter and venue
- Actions and defenses. Litigation
- 1666 General
- 1667.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 1668.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
 - Compromise see KB1668.S48
- 1668.I68 Intervention
- 1668.S48 Settlement out of court. Compromise
- Evidence. Burden of proof
- 1672 General works
- Witnesses. Testimony
- 1675 General works
- 1676 Privileged witnesses. Expert testimony
- 1676.7 Documentary evidence
- 1677.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 Courts and procedure
 Procedure in general
 Procedure at trial
 Evidence. Burden of proof
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 1677.O23 Oath
 Including oath of witnesses and parties
 1677.O73 Ordeal
 1677.P74 Presumption
 Judicial decisions
 1679 General works
 1679.3 Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions
 Remedies
 1686 General works
 1687 Appellate procedures
 1690 Execution of judgment
 Particular procedures
 Matrimonial actions see KB555+
 1807 Procedure in parent and child cases
 Criminal procedure
 see KB4601+
 1815.A-Z Other particular procedures, A-Z
 1829 Arbitration
 Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure
 1846 General works
 1847 Legal instruments. Certification
 Registration. Recording
 1850 General works
 Civil register
 1854 General works
 Registration of civil status
 1856 General works
 1857 Family names
 1860 Marriage
 1862 Birth and death
 For absence and presumption of death see
 KB524.8
 Land registers see KB737
 Interdiction see KB628
 1880 Interitance (Probate court) procedures
 Insolvency
 1885 General works
 Execution for payment due. Procedure
 1888 General works
 1913 Detention of debtor

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Courts and procedure
- Insolvency
 - Execution for payment due. Procedure -- Continued
- 1925.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1926 Remedies
- 1932 Suspension. Accord and satisfaction
- 1942 Bankruptcy
- Public law. The State
 - Including works on philosophy and theory of state and religion with or without comparisons to two or more countries
 - For works on public law and religion in a particular country see the country
 - Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state
- 2000 General works
- 2015 Sovereignty questions
- Rule of law. God's rule
- 2020 General works
- 2035 Compatibility of democratic government and religion
- Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
- 2101 General works
- 2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Particular principles
 - Including historic concepts
- 2250.3 Secular authority and duties of leaders
- Rule of law see KB2020+
- 2270 Separation and delegation of powers
- 2275 Ethics in government. Conflict of interests
- 2300 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
- Sources and relationships of laws
- 2340 Customary law and observances
- Individual and state
- 2430 General works
- Human rights. Civil and political rights
- 2460 General works
- 2462 Dignity
- Equality before the law
- 2465 General works
- 2467.A-Z Groups discriminated against, A-Z
- 2467.5 Sex discrimination
- 2468.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- Freedom
- 2469 General works
- 2470 Freedom of expression
- 2472 Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
 Individual and state
 Human rights. Civil and political rights
 Freedom -- Continued
 Freedom of thought and speech
 2474 General works
 2476 Freedom of information
 2478 Prohibition of censorship
 2483 Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration
 2484 Due process of law
 Particular rights
 2484.5 Life. Right to life
 Including works on reproductive choices
 For right to die see KB3121.7
 2485.5 Right of asylum
 Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhumane, or degrading treatment see KB4541
 2486 Right to resistance against political authority or ideology
 2490 Control of subversive activities or groups
 Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
 2500 General works
 2510 Legislature. Legislative (law making) power and process
 Heads of state
 2530 General works
 Kings, princes, or traditional rulers
 2532 General works
 2535.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 2535.D96 Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty
 Legal status of dynasty see KB2535.D96
 2535.S92 Succession
 2540 Presidents
 Prerogatives and powers
 2550 General works
 2554 Crown privilege
 2558 Treatymaking power
 2564 War and emergency powers
 The Executive branch. Government and administration
 2577 General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 - Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
 - Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
 - The Executive branch. Government and administration -- Continued
 - Eminent domain. Nationalization. Expropriation. Public restraint on private property
 - Including land under customary co-ownership, and including incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître), and including procedure
- 2824 General works
- 2829 Categories of land. Agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
- 2862.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2870 Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies, and religious corporations
- Police and public safety
- 3000 General works
- 3022 Control of individuals
- 3034 Control of social activities
- Public property. Government property
- 3040.5 General works
- Water resources
 - Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
- 3046 General works
- 3046.7 Water rights
 - Cf. KB698 Riparian rights (Property)
 - Protection against pollution see KB3131
- 3054 National preserves
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3056 Public lands. Public land law
 - Including land development, rural planning (village settlement), etc.
 - For co-ownership of land and customary co-ownership see KB694
- Public health
- 3075 General works
- Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases
- 3080 General works
- 3082.A-Z Particular diseases, A-Z
- 3082.A53 AIDS
- 3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases
- Venereal diseases see KB3082.S47

Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Public health

Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases --

Continued

Public health measures

Including compulsory measures

3084

General works

3086.A-Z

Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z

3087

Quarantine

Environmental pollution see KB3130+

3088.A-Z

Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3089

Drinking water standards

Drug laws. Drugs of abuse

Including recreational drugs

3090

General works

3092

Narcotics. Opium legislation

3096.5

Tobacco use. Smoking

Medical legislation

3098

General works

The health professions

3100

Physicians

3103.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3103.H42

Healers

Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions

3104

General works

3104.3.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

3104.3.M53

Midwives

3104.3.N87

Nurses and nursing

Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

3110

General works

3110.3.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

3110.3.56

Blood banks

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology

Including human experimentation in medicine

3115

General works

3115.5

Genetic engineering

For artificial insemination see KB3117

3116

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117

Human reproductive technology

Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro

Cf. KB616.5+ Paternity and maternity (Family law)

3119.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Abortion, Voluntary see KB3125.A36

3119.C57

Circumcision

For female circumcision see KB3119.F45

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Medical legislation
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- Experiments with the human body see KB3115+
- Female circumcision
- Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
- Plastic surgery
- Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
- General (Comparative)
- Special topics, A-Z
- Euthanasia
- Including works on right to die and living will
- Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
- Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
- Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals
- Cf. HV4701+ Social pathology
- General works
- Slaughtering of animals
- Special topics, A-Z
- Mutilation
- Birth control. Family planning
- General (Comparative)
- Special topics, A-Z
- Abortion, Forced, for population control
- Including voluntary abortion
- Environmental law
- For civil liability see KB840.E58
- General (Comparative)
- Organization and administration
- Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources
- Environmental pollution
- General works
- Air pollution
- Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
- For tobacco smoking see KB3096.5
- Water and groundwater pollution
- Including pollutants and sewage control
- Pollutants
- General works
- Radioactive substances
- Noise
- Wilderness preservation
- Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests
- General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Environmental law
- Wilderness preservation -- Continued
- 3134.6 Plant protection
- 3135 Wildlife conservation
Including game, birds, and fish
- Cultural affairs
- 3137 General works
- 3137.5 Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
- 3137.7 Cultural policy
- 3137.8 Language
Including purity, regulation of use, etc.
- Education
- Including religious education
- 3138 General works
- Students
- 3139 General works
- 3139.3 Obligation of parents to educate their children
- 3140 Teachers. School functionaries (General)
For particular teachers see the level of instruction, e.g.
KB3147 university teachers
- Elementary education
- Including teachers
- 3141 General works
- 3142 Rural schools
- 3143 Education of children with disabilities
Including children with physical and mental disabilities, and
children with social disabilities (e.g. orphans, outcasts,
paupers, etc.)
- 3146 Secondary education
- 3147 Higher education. Universities
Including teachers and students
- Science and the arts
- Including public policies in research
- 3160 General works
- 3161 Public institutions. Academies
- 3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
Language see KB3137.8
- The arts
- Including censorship
- 3168 General works
- 3169 Fine arts
- Performing arts
- 3170 General works
- 3171 Music. Musicians
- 3172 Theater

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 - Cultural affairs
 - Science and the arts
 - The arts
 - Performing arts -- Continued
 - Motion pictures
 - Public collections
 - General works
 - Archives. Historic documents
 - Libraries
 - Including librarians
 - Museums and galleries
 - Historic buildings and monuments. Shrines. Architectural landmarks
 - Including sites of archaeological importance
 - Economic law
 - Including theories and concepts
 - General works
 - Prices and price control. Just price
 - Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.
 - Competition rules
 - For unfair competition see KB1234
 - Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KB3534
 - Standards. Norms
 - General works
 - Weights and measures. Containers
 - Standardization
 - General works
 - Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials
 - Price norms see KB3210
 - Labeling
 - Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product
 - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
 - General works
 - Advertising
 - Primary production. Extractive industries
 - Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law
 - General (Comparative)
 - Co-ownership of land see KB694
 - Land settlement. Village settlement see KB3056
 - Conservation of agricultural and forestry lands
 - Agricultural cooperatives. Grazing associations
 - Apiculture. Beekeeping

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Economic law
- Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
- Primary production. Extractive industries
- Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law -- Continued
- 3335 Horticulture
- 3336 Forestry
- Including timber laws and game laws
- 3340 Fishery
- For conservation and ecological aspects see KB3135
- 3344 Mining and quarrying
- Including metallurgy
- 3377 Food processing industries. Food products
- Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection
- International trade
- 3405 General (Comparative)
- 3410 Export trade
- Domestic trade
- 3415 General works
- 3418 Retail trade. Government retail trade
- Including conditions of trading and holiday legislation
- Artisans
- 3426 General works
- 3427 Apprentices
- 3429 Guilds and other cooperative associations. Corporate representation
- Transportation and communication
- Class here comparative works
- 3440 General works
- Communication. Mass media
- 3482 General (Comparative)
- 3483 Freedom of communication. Censorship
- 3491 Radio communication
- Including radio and television broadcasting
- Press law. Publishers and publishing. Journalists
- 3500 General works
- Freedom of the press and censorship see KB3483
- 3500.3 Right to information
- 3500.7 Press and criminal justice
- Professions. Intelligentsia
- 3515 General (Comparative)
- 3521.A-Z Individual professions, A-Z
- Health professions see KB3100+
- Teachers see KB3140

KB

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Professions. Intelligentsia -- Continued
- 3522 Professional ethics
 - For ethics of a particular profession, see the profession
- Public finance
- 3526 General (Comparative)
- 3534 Money
- National and local revenue
- 3540 General (Comparative)
- Taxation
- 3541 General (Comparative)
- 3556.A-Z Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
- 3558 Tax administration. Revenue service
 - Including collection and enforcement
 - For financial courts see KB3682
- 3572.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- Income tax
- 3573 General works
- 3591.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- 3592 Corporation tax
- 3616 Property tax. Taxation of capital
- 3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
- 3623 Capital gains tax
- Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
- 3627 General works
- 3640.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 3640.B35 Banking transactions
- 3670 Real property tax. Land tax
- Business tax
- 3674 General works
- 3679.A-36679.Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- 3680.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z
- 3681 Customs. Tariff
- 3682 Tax and customs courts and procedure
- Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
- 3693 General works
- 3694.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
- 3694.T39 Tax evasion and avoidance
- Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
- 3709 General works
- 3725.A-Z Particular measures, A-Z
- 3726 Criminal provisions
- Military law
 - For emergency and wartime legislation see KB3709+

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects -- Continued
 For jīhad see KBP182+
 For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+
- 3735 General works
 Organized forces. The armed forces
- 3738 General works
- 3739 Obligation to serve
 Military criminal law and procedure
 Cf. KB4470 Crimes against national defense
- 3758 General works
- 3760.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
 Courts and procedure
- 3770 General works
- 3780 Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
 Including works on superior orders and enforcement
- Criminal law and procedure
 For criminology and penology see HV6001+
- 3790 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution
- 3791 General (Comparative)
 Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment
 discussed together
 Theory of punishment see KB3950+
 Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or
 phenomena
- 3817 General works
- 3818 Criminal law and society
 Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
- 3821 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
- 3823.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z
 Concepts and principles
- 3824 General works
- 3838 Personal applicability. Immunities
- Criminal offense. Criminal act
- 3840 General works
 Form of criminal act
- 3852 General works
- 3854 Attempt
 For active repentance see KB4023.A25
- Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
- 3855 General works
- 3856 Self-defense or defense of another
- 3857 Necessity
- 3858 Preservation of life
- 3859 Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
- 3861 Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk
- 3867 Criminal intent. Mens rea

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Criminal law and procedure
 - Criminal offense. Criminal act -- Continued
 - Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability
 - 3878 General works
 - Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity
 - 3882 General works
 - 3884 Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities
 - 3886 Minors
 - Including infants, juveniles, etc.
 - 3886.5 Slaves
 - 3892.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 3896 Ignorance or mistake of law
 - 3897 Exculpating circumstances
 - e.g. Duress
 - 3902 Error
 - Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.
 - 3922 Perpetrators (Principles and accessory). Complicity
 - Crimes and punishment
 - 3946 General works
 - Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment
 - 3950 General works
 - 3952 Retaliation. Talion
 - 3954 Safeguarding the social and political order
 - 3980.A-Z Particular penalties, A-Z
 - Banishment. Exile see KB3993.B35
 - 3980.B43 Beheading. Decapitation by the sword
 - 3980.B78 Crucifixion
 - Decapitation by the sword see KB3980.B43
 - 3980.F57 Flagellation. Whipping
 - Flogging see KB3980.F57
 - Lashing see KB3980.F57
 - 3980.M87 Mutilation
 - 3980.S85 Stoning
 - Whipping see KB3980.F57
 - Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation
 - 3982 General works
 - 3993.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Banishment. Exile
 - Exile see KB3993.B35
 - 3993.I47 Imprisonment. Protective custody
 - 3993.I54 Infamy
 - Protective custody see KB3993.I47

Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment

Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment.

Gradation

4012

General works

4023.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4023.A25

Active repentance

Cf. KB3854 Attempt

4023.A35

Aggravating and extenuating circumstances

4034

Pardon

4038

Limitation of actions

Individual criminal offenses

4048

General works

Homicide

Including murder and manslaughter

4050

General works

4058

Euthanasia

Including assisting suicide

4070

Crimes against incohere life

Including causing an abortion

Crimes against physical inviolability

4074

General works

4076

Battery. Battery with deadly consequences

Crimes against personal freedom

4116

General works

4120

Extortionate kidnapping

4121

Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic

4147

Defamation

4172

Sodomy

Crimes against property

Including works on things extra commercium

4230

General works

4235

Theft. Larceny

Including works on family theft

4250

Embezzlement

4254

Robbery

4256

Destruction of property and conversion

4258

Fraud

Offenses against public order and convenience

4305

General works

4330

Crimes against security of legal and monetary
transactions and documents

Including forgery and counterfeiting

4351.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Crimes involving danger to the community. Terrorism

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 - Criminal law and procedure
 - Crimes and punishment
 - Individual criminal offenses
 - Crimes involving danger to the community. Terrorism --
Continued
 - 4351.5 General works
 - 4354 Arson
 - 4364 Poisoning wells or soil
 - 4368 Biological terrorism
 - Including spreading communicable diseases, morbidic
agents, or parasites
 - 4377 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
 - Crimes affecting traffic
 - 4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
 - 4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor
vehicle offenses
 - Offenses against the government. Offenses against the
peace. Political offenses
 - 4415 General works
 - High treason and treason
 - 4417 General works
 - 4442 Espionage
 - 4447.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 4470 Crimes against national defense
 - 4514 Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption.
Bribery
 - Including omission of official acts
 - Crimes against humanity
 - 4538 General works
 - 4540 Genocide
 - 4541 Torture
 - 4543 Crimes against foreign states, supranational
institutions, or international institutions
 - 4545 War crimes
 - Criminal procedure
 - For works on reform of criminal procedure see KB3790
 - For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure
see KB3791
 - 4601 General (Comparative)
 - Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KB1572+
 - Procedural principles
 - 4624 Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
 - 4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z
 - 4630.A25 Accused. Person charged. Defendant
 - 4630.A253 Accusers

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 - Criminal law and procedure
 - Criminal procedure
 - Procedural principles
 - Parties to action, A-Z -- Continued
 - Defendant see KB4630.A25
 - Defense
 - Person charged see KB4630.A25
 - Victim. Victim's family
 - Pretrial procedures
 - General works
 - Investigation. Examination
 - For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073
 - Time periods. Deadlines
 - Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence
 - Procedure at trial
 - General works
 - Jurisdiction
 - Including competence in subject matter and venue
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Trial
 - General works
 - Evidence. Burden of proof
 - Including admission of evidence, confession, and retraction of confession
 - General works
 - Physical examination
 - For forensic medicine see RA1001+
 - Electronic listening and recording devices
 - Including wiretapping
 - Witnesses
 - Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.
 - Expert testimony
 - Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence
 - Other, A-Z
 - Alibi
 - Circumstantial evidence
 - Documentary evidence
 - Oath
 - Retraction of evidence
 - Including oath of witnesses and parties
 - Testimony of the accused
 - Particular proceedings
 - e.g. proceedings against absentees and fugitives

4630.D43

4630.V52

4632

4636

4648

4650

4664

4666

4667.A-Z

4673

4675

4687

4689

4692

4700

4709.A-Z

4709.A45

4709.C57

4709.D63

4709.O28

4709.R48

4709.T47

4710

KB

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Criminal law and procedure
 - Criminal procedure
 - Procedure at trial
 - Trial -- Continued
 - 4720 Procedure for juvenile delinquency
 - Judicial decisions. Judgment
 - Including judicial discretion (opportunity and equity)
 - 4738 General works
 - 4742.A-Z Particular, A-Z
 - 4742.A27-Z Acquittal
 - 4742.C66 Conviction
 - 4742.57 Dismissal
 - 4753 Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)
 - 4754 Res judicata
 - 4768.A-Z Special procedures A-Z
 - 4770 Remedies
 - Execution of sentence
 - 4795 General works
 - Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KB3993.B35
 - Pardon see KB4034
 - 4855 Victimology. Victims of crimes

Jewish law. Halakhah

Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development and principles of Jewish law (Halakhah) as well as the application of such principles to Mishpat Ivri.

The parenthesized numbers between <KBM1> and <KBM523.5>, introduced from Class BM (Judaism), represent sources and subjects common to Judaism and Jewish law. They are intended to provide an alternative arrangement for those institutions who wish to integrate these materials in KBM in a single file.

At the Library of Congress, the primary sources such as the talmudic and post-talmudic literature, and the works on history and codification of Jewish law (Halakhah) are classed in BM495-BM523.5. The Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) is classed in the range BS701-BS1830.

<1>

Periodicals on Judaism

For periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520

For law periodicals see KB8+

Cf. KBM520 Periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah)

Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8

For bibliography on Jews and Judaism see Z6366+

For bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

Cf. KBM520.32 Bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah)

<21>

Societies (Judaism). Associations (Judaism)

For Jewish law societies see BM520.45

Cf. KBM520.45 Jewish law societies

<30>

Congresses on Judaism. Conferences on Judaism

For Jewish law conferences see BM520.46

Cf. KBM520.46 Jewish law conferences

Collected works on Judaism

Several authors

<40>

General works

<42>

Addresses, essays, lectures

<43>

Extracts from several authors

<44>

Pamphlet collections

<45>

Individual authors

<50>

Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Judaism

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26

For encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.4

For Hebrew language and multilingual law dictionaries see K50+

Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah)

Directories on Judaism

For directories on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.42
Cf. KBM520.42 Directories on Jewish law (Halakhah)

<55>

General

By region or country

<60>

United States

<65.A-Z>

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research

For legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law
(Halakhah) see BM520.43

Cf. KBM520.43 Methods of research on Jewish law
(Halakhah)

<66>

Information services

<67>

Computer network resources

Including the Internet

Study and teaching of Judaism

Cf. KBM523.9 Legal education

Cf. KBM3138 Education (Mishpat Ivri)

<70>

General works

<71>

General special

By region or country

United States

<75>

General works

<77.A-W>

By state, A-W

<80.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

<85.A-Z>

Other regions or countries, A-Z

For Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine
(through 11th century) see BM502

Cf. KBM502 Talmudic academies in Babylonia and
Palestine

Biography

<88>

Collective

Individual see BM755.A+

By school

<90.A-Z>

American (United States), A-Z

<95.A-Z>

Other, A-Z

Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools

<100>

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

<101>

Congresses. Conferences

<102.A-Z>

Biography, A-Z

<103>

General works

<105>

Textbooks

Cf. BM573 Juvenile works on the principles of Judaism

<107>

Stories, etc.

<108>

Teacher training

<109.A-Z>

Special types of schools, A-Z

<109.C6>

Congregational Hebrew School

- Study and teaching of Judaism
 Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools
 Special types of schools, A-Z -- Continued
- <109.H4> Heder
 <109.T3> Talmud Torah
 <110.A-Z> Individual schools. By place, A-Z
 Entertainment exercises, etc.
- <125> General works
 <127.A-Z> Special days, A-Z
 <135> Social life, recreation, etc., in the synagogue. Camps
- History of Judaism
 Cf. KBM520.5+ History of halakhah
 For history of halakhah see BM520.5+
 For constitutional history of the Jewish community see
 KBM2085+
 Cf. DS101+ History of the Jews
- General
- <150> Early through 1800
 <155> 1801-1950
 <155.2> 1951-2000
 <155.3> 2001-
 <156> Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 <157> General special
 <160> Addresses, essays, lectures
- By period
 Cf. DS121+ History of the Jews by period
 To 70
 Cf. BS1192.5 Theology of the Tanakh (Hebrew Bible)
- <165> General works
 <170> General special
 <173> Addresses, essays, lectures
 <175.A-Z> Particular movements, sects, etc., A-Z
 Including history and general principles
- <175.A1> General works
 <175.A2> Unidentified sects
 <175.E8> Essenes. Isiyim
 <175.H36> Hasideans. Hasidim (Talmudic era)
 <175.P4> Pharisees. Perushim
 <175.Q6> Qumran community. Kat Midbar Yehudah
 <175.S2> Sadducees. Zedukim. Tsadoqim
 Samaritans. Shomronim see BM900+
- <175.T5> Therapeutae
 <175.Z3> Zadokites. Benei Zadok
 <175.Z4> Zealots (Party). Kanna'im
 <176> 586 B.C. - 70 A.D.
 Including the Hellenistic period (323-30 B.C.)

History of Judaism

By period -- Continued

<177>

70-500

Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud

For history and development of the Talmud see

BM501.15+

Cf. KBM501.15+ History and development of the
Talmud

500-1500

<180>

General works

<182>

Ashkenazim. Sephardim

Including works on the development of each and on the
relations between the two

Cf. DS133+ Jewish diaspora

Cf. DS135.E8+ History of Jews in Eastern Europe

Cf. DS135.S7+ History of Jews in Spain

Karaites

Including history and general principles

<185>

General works

Liturgy and ritual

<185.3>

General works

<185.4.A-Z>

Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z

Haggadah

<185.4.H35>

Texts. By date

<185.4.H353A-
.H353Z>

Criticism. By author

Seder berakhot le-khol ha-shanah

<185.4.S43>

Texts. By date

<185.4.S433A-
.S433Z>

Criticism. By author

Siddur

<185.4.S53>

Texts. By date

<185.4.S533A-
.S533Z>

Criticism. By author

1500-

<190>

General works

By period

<193>

1500-1800

<194>

Haskalah (ca. 1780-ca.1880)

<195>

1800-1948

<195.2>

1948-

History of Judaism

By period

1500- -- Continued

Specific movements, sects, etc.

Class here works on the history and general principles of the movements

For works on a specific topic within the context of a particular movement, see the topic

For biography see BM750+

For works on individual congregations see BM201+

Cf. KBM201+ Individual congregations

<196>

General works

<197>

Reform Judaism. Progressive Judaism

<197.5>

Conservative Judaism

<197.6>

Orthodox Judaism

<197.7>

Reconstructionist Judaism

<197.8>

Humanistic Judaism

Hasidism. Hasidim

For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see BM723+

Cf. BM532 Hasidic tales and legends

General works

<198>

Through 1994

<198.2>

1995-

<198.3>

History

<198.4.A-Z>

By region or country, A-Z

By sect

<198.5>

Belz

<198.52>

Bratslav

<198.53>

Guardian-of-the-Faithful

<198.54>

Habad. Lubavitch

<198.55>

Satmar

<198.56.A-Z>

Other sects, A-Z

<198.56.B62>

Bobov

<198.56.B87>

Buhusi

<198.56.G87>

Gur

<198.56.K37>

Karlin

<198.56.S83>

Stefanesti

<198.56.Z35>

Zanz

Hasideans

see BM175.H36

Cf. KBM175.H36 Hasideans

<198.8>

Mitnaggedim

<199.A-Z>

Other specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z

e. g.

<199.S3>

Sabbathaians

KBM

History of Judaism -- Continued

By region or country

Including history of individual synagogues

- <201> America
- North America
- <203> General works
- United States
- <205> General works
- By region
- <208> New England
- <211> South
- <214> Central
- <218> West
- <221> Pacific coast
- <223.A-W> By state, A-W
- <225.A-Z> By city, A-Z
- Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
- Canada
- <227> General works
- <228.A-Z> By province, A-Z
- <229.A-Z> By city, A-Z
- Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
- Mexico
- <230> General works
- <231.A-W> By state, A-W
- <232.A-Z> By city, A-Z
- Subarrange each city by Table KBM2.
- Central America
- <233> General works
- Belize
- <234> General works
- <235.A-Z> Local, A-Z
- Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
- Costa Rica
- <236> General works
- <237.A-Z> Local, A-Z
- Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
- El Salvador
- see BM246+
- Cf. KBM246+ El Salvador
- Guatemala
- <238> General works
- <239.A-Z> Local, A-Z
- Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
- Honduras
- <240> General works

- History of Judaism
 By region or country
 Central America
 Honduras -- Continued
 <241.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Nicaragua
 <242> General works
 <243.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Panama
 <244> General works
 <245.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Salvador. El Salvador
 <246> General works
 <247.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 West Indies
 <248> General works
 Bahamas
 <250> General works
 <251.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Cuba
 <252> General works
 <253.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Haiti
 <254> General works
 <255.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Jamaica
 <256> General works
 <257.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Puerto Rico
 <258> General works
 <259.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 <260.A-Z> Other islands, A-Z
 South America
 <261> General works
 Argentina
 <262> General works
 <263.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

History of Judaism

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Bolivia

<264>

General works

<265.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Brazil

<266>

General works

<267.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Chile

<268>

General works

<269.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Columbia

<270>

General works

<271.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Ecuador

<272>

General works

<273.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Guianas

<274>

General works

Guyana

<276>

General works

<277.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Suriname

<278>

General works

<279.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

French Guiana

<280>

General works

<281.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Paraguay

<282>

General works

<283.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Peru

<284>

General works

<285.A-Z>

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Uruguay

<286>

General works

- History of Judaism
 By region or country
 South America
 Uruguay -- Continued
 <287.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Venezuela
 <288> General works
 <289.A-Z> Local, A-Z
 Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
 Europe
 <290> General works
 Great Britain. England
 <292> General works
 <294.A-Z> By English county, A-Z
 By English city, A-Z
 London
 <294.8> General works
 <295.A-Z> Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z
 <296.A-Z> Other, A-Z
 Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
 Scotland
 <297> General works
 <298.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
 <299.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
 Northern Ireland
 <300> General works
 <301.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
 <302.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
 Wales
 <303> General works
 <304.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
 <305.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
 Ireland (Republic)
 <306> General works
 <306.2.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
 <306.3.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
 Austria
 <307> General works
 <308.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
 <309.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
 Belgium

History of Judaism

By region or country

Europe

Belgium -- Continued

<310>

General works

<311.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<312.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

France

<313>

General works

<314.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<315.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Germany

<316>

General works

<317.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<318.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Greece

<319>

General works

<320.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<321.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Italy

<322>

General works

<323.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<324.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Netherlands

<325>

General works

<326.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<327.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Portugal

<328>

General works

<329.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<330.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe see

BM376.A+

For former Soviet Republic in Central Asia see

BM399+

Cf. KBM376.A+ Other European countries

Cf. KBM399+ Central Asia

<331>

General works

<332.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

History of Judaism

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) -- Continued

<333.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Finland

<334>

General works

<335.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<336.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Poland

<337>

General works

<338.A-Z>

By political division A-Z

<339.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Scandinavia

<340>

General works

Denmark

<342>

General works

<343.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<344.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Iceland

<345>

General works

<346.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<347.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Norway

<348>

General works

<349.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<350.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Sweden

<351>

General works

<352.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<353.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Spain

<354>

General works

<355.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<356.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Switzerland

<357>

General works

<358.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

KBM

History of Judaism

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

<359.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Turkey

<360>

General works

<361.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<362.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Balkan states

<363>

General works

Bulgaria

<364>

General works

<365.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<366.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Romania

<370>

General works

<371.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<372.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Yugoslavia (to 1992)

For successor states see BM376.A+

Cf. KBM376.A+ Successor states

<373>

General works

<374.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<375.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

<376.A-Z>

Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

<376.H8>

Hungary

<376.L5>

Lithuania

<376.S56>

Slovakia

<376.U38>

Ukraine

Asia

<377>

General works

Southwest Asia. Middle East

<379>

General works

Turkey in Asia

<381>

General works

<382.A-Z>

By Turkish vilayet, region, etc., A-Z

<383.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Armenia

<384>

General works

History of Judaism

By region or country

Asia

Southwest Asia. Middle East

Armenia -- Continued

<385.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<386.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Iraq. Mesopotamia

<386.4>

General works

<386.5.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<386.5.B33>

Babylonia

<386.6.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Palestine

Cf. KBM165+ Ancient history of Judaism

<387>

General works

<388.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<389.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Israel (The modern state)

<390>

General works

<391.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<392.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Arab countries

For Iraq see BM386.4+

For Arab countries in other regions, e. g. Africa see
BM432+

Cf. KBM386.4+ Iraq

Cf. KBM432+ Arab countries in other regions, e. g.
Africa

<393>

General works

<394.A-Z>

By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

<394.S27>

Saudi Arabia

<394.S95>

Syria

<394.Y4>

Yemen

Iran

<396>

General works

<397.A-Z>

By political division, A-Z

<398.A-Z>

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Central Asia

<399>

General works

Afghanistan

<400>

General works

History of Judaism

By region or country

Asia

Central Asia

Afghanistan -- Continued

<402.A-Z> By political division, A-Z

<403.A-Z> By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

<404.A-Z> Other, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM4

Including former Soviet Republics in Central Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia

<405> General works

Pakistan

<405.4> General works

<405.5.A-Z> By political division, A-Z

<405.6.A-Z> By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

India

<406> General works

<409.A-Z> By political division, A-Z

<410.A-Z> By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

<410.3> Burma. Myanmar

<410.5> Sri Lanka

Indochina

<411> General works

<412.A-Z> By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

<412.C3> Cambodia

<412.L3> Laos

<412.V5> Vietnam

<414> Malaysia

Indonesia

<415> General works

<416.A-Z> By political division, A-Z

<417.A-Z> By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Philippines

<418> General works

<419.A-Z> By political division, A-Z

<420.A-Z> By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

<421.A-Z> Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

East Asia

<422> General works

History of Judaism

By region or country

Asia

East Asia -- Continued

China

- <423> General works
- <424.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
- <425.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 - Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Japan

- <426> General works
- <427.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
- <428.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 - Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

- <431.A-Z> Other countries, A-Z
 - Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

Africa

- <432> General works
- Egypt
 - <434> General works
 - <435.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
 - <436.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 - Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
- South Africa
 - <437> General works
 - <440.A-Z> Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
- <440.A8355> Africa, North
- <440.E8> Ethiopia
- <440.M8> Morocco

Australia

- <443> General works
- <444.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
- <445.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 - Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

New Zealand

- <446> General works
- <446.2.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
- <446.3.A-Z> By city, A-Z
 - Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Islands of the Pacific

- <447> General works
- <449.A-Z> By individual island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Subarrange each island by Table KBM2

Sources

For collections, compilations, and selections see BM495+
 For discussion of sources of Jewish law see KBM524.3
 Cf. KBM495+ Collections. Compilations. Selections

Sources -- Continued

Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

Alternative classification for Tanakh, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS701+

- <450> Complete text of the Tanakh (Table KBM9)
- <452> Pentateuch. Ḥumash (Table KBM9)
- <453> Genesis. Be-reshit (Table KBM9)
- <454> Exodus. Shemot (Table KBM9)
- <455> Leviticus. Va-yi kra (Table KBM9)
- <456> Numbers. Ba-midbar (Table KBM9)
- <457> Deuteronomy. Devarim (Table KBM9)
- <460> Prophets and writings. Nakh (Table KBM9)
- <461> Prophets. Nevi'im (Table KBM9)
- <462> Joshua. Yehoshu'a (Table KBM9)
- <463> Judges. Shoftim (Table KBM9)
- <464> Samuel. Shemu'el (Table KBM9)
- <464.7> Samuel, 1st. Shemu'el 1 (Table KBM10)
- <464.8> Samuel, 2nd. Shemu'el 2 (Table KBM10)
- <465> Kings. Melakhim (Table KBM9)
- <465.7> Kings, 1st. Melakhim 1 (Table KBM10)
- <465.8> Kings, 2nd. Melakhim 2 (Table KBM10)
- <468> Isaiah. Yesha'yahu (Table KBM9)
- <469> Jeremiah. Yirmeyahu (Table KBM9)
- <470> Ezekiel. Yehezkel (Table KBM9)
- <471> Minor prophets. Tere 'aśar (Table KBM9)
- <471.7> Hosea. Hoshe'a (Table KBM10)
- <471.76> Joel. Yo'el (Table KBM10)
- <471.77> Amos. 'Amos (Table KBM10)
- <471.78> Obadiah. 'Ovadyah (Table KBM10)
- <471.79> Jonah. Yonah (Table KBM10)
- <471.8> Micah. Mikhah (Table KBM10)
- <471.86> Nahum. Naḥum (Table KBM10)
- <471.87> Habakkuk. Ḥabaḳuḳ (Table KBM10)
- <471.88> Zephaniah. Tsefanyah (Table KBM10)
- <471.89> Haggai. Hagai (Table KBM10)
- <471.9> Zechariah. Zekharyah (Table KBM10)
- <471.96> Malachi. Mal'akhi (Table KBM10)
- <472> Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim (Table KBM9)
- <473> Psalms. Tehilim (Table KBM9)
- <474> Proverbs. Mishle (Table KBM9)
- <475> Job. Iyov (Table KBM9)
- <476> Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh megilot (Table KBM9)
- <476.6> Song of Songs. Shir ha-shirim (Table KBM10)
- <476.66> Ruth. Rut (Table KBM10)
- <476.7> Lamentations. Ekhah (Table KBM10)
- <476.76> Ecclesiastes. Kohelet (Table KBM10)

Sources

Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

Complete text of the Tanakh

Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim

Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot -- Continued

<476.8>

Esther. Ester (Table KBM10)

<477>

Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah. Daniyel, 'Ezra, Neḥemyah
(two or three published together) (Table KBM9)

<477.7>

Daniel. Daniyel (Table KBM10)

<477.8>

Ezra. 'Ezra (Table KBM10)

<477.9>

Nehemiah. Neḥemyah (Table KBM10)

<478>

Chronicles. Divre ha-yamim (Table KBM9)

<478.7>

Chronicles, 1st. Divre ha-yamim 1 (Table KBM10)

<478.8>

Chronicles, 2nd. Divre ha-yamim 2 (Table KBM10)

Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

<480>

Collections. Compilations. Selections

<485>

History and criticism

Particular texts or groups of texts

For Letter of Aristeas see BS744.A7

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Including the Pseudepigrapha

Alternative classification for Apocrypha, not applied at the
Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS1691+

Collections

<486>

Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By
date

<486 .2.A-486.2.Z>

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<486.3>

Selections

<486.4>

History and criticism. Commentaries

<486.5.A-Z>

Individual books, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table KBM11

Dead Sea scrolls

Texts

<487.A05>

Facsimiles. By date

<487.A1>

Original language. By date

Translations

<487.A2>

Hebrew. By date

<487.A3>

English. By date

<487.A4>

French. By date

<487.A5>

German. By date

<487.A6A-.A6Z>

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<487.A62>

Periodicals

<487.A7>

History and criticism

Language see PJ4901+

<488.A-Z>

Individual scrolls, A-Z

For Biblical texts, see Subclass BS

Sources

Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

Particular texts or groups of texts

Dead Sea scrolls

Individual scrolls, A-Z -- Continued

- <488.A15> 4QInstruction (Table KBM3)
 <488.C6> Copper Scroll (Table KBM3)
 Genesis Apocryphon see BS1830.G4+
 Habakkuk commentary see BS1635.H26+
 <488.M3> Manual of discipline (Table KBM3)
 <488.N48> New Jerusalem Scroll (Table KBM3)
 <488.R85> Rule of the congregation (Table KBM3)
 <488.S47> Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat (Table KBM3)
 Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice
 see BM488.S47
 Cf. KBM488.S47 Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice
 <488.T44> Temple scroll (Table KBM3)
 <488.T5> Thanksgiving Psalms. Thanksgiving scroll (Table
 KBM3)
 <488.W3> War of the Sons of Light against the Sons of
 Darkness (Table KBM3)
- Selections of scrolls from individual caves
- Cave 4
- Texts
- <488.5.A05> Facsimiles. By date
 <488.5.A1> Original language. By date
 Translations
 <488.5.A2> Hebrew. By date
 <488.5.A3> English. By date
 <488.5.A4> French. By date
 <488.5.A5> German. By date
 <488.5.A6A-.A6Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
 <488.5.A7-Z> History and criticism
- Cave 11
- Texts
- <488.8.A05> Facsimiles. By date
 <488.8.A1> Original language. By date
 Translations
 <488.8.A2> Hebrew. By date
 <488.8.A3> English. By date
 <488.8.A4> French. By date
 <488.8.A5> German. By date
 <488.8.A6A-.A6Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
 <488.8.A7-Z> History and criticism
- Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+

Sources -- Continued

Rabbinical literature

Including the Mishnah, Talmud Yerushalmi, Talmud (Bavli),
baraita, Tosefta, and Midrash

For the codes see BM520.82+

Cf. KBM520.82+ The codes

Collections. Compilations. Selections

<495>

Several authors

<495.5>

Individual authors

Works about the sources

<496.A1>

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

<496.A4-Z>

Early works through 1900

<496.5>

1901-2000

<496.6>

2001-

<496.8>

Publication and distribution

<496.9.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

For special topics in Talmudic literature see BM509.A+

For special topics in the midrash see BM518.A+

<496.9.A2>

Abraham

<496.9.A4>

Adam

<496.9.A45>

Allegory

<496.9.A48>

Angels

<496.9.A5>

Animals

Cf. KBM3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene in
mishpat Ivri

<496.9.A68>

Asceticism

<496.9.A7>

Astrology

<496.9.A72>

Astronomy

<496.9.B57>

Boethusians

<496.9.B6>

Botany. Plants

<496.9.B87>

Burning bush

<496.9.C3>

Caesarean section

<496.9.C34>

Cain

<496.9.C45>

Census

<496.9.C47>

Ceramics

<496.9.C5>

Christians

<496.9.C57>

Circumcision

Cf. BM705 Berit milah (religious and ritual aspects)

Cf. KBM3119.C57 Circumcision in mishpat Ivri

<496.9.C67>

Creation

<496.9.C76>

Crown of God

<496.9.D5>

Dialectic

<496.9.D73>

Dream interpretation

<496.9.E27>

Economics

Cf. DS140.5 Economic conditions (Jewish diaspora)

Cf. KBM3190+ Economic law in mishpat Ivri

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- <496.9.E3> Education
 Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
 Cf. KBM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
 Cf. KBM3138+ Education in mishpat Ivri
 Cf. LC701+ Jewish education
 Cf. LC3551+ Education of Jews
- <496.9.E4> Elijah, the Prophet
- <496.9.E8> Eschatology
- <496.9.E9> Evil eye
 Gehenna see KBM496.9.H4
- <496.9.G4> Geography
- <496.9.G63> Gods
- <496.9.H35> Haman
- <496.9.H4> Hell. Gehenna
- <496.9.H47> Hermaphroditism
 Cf. KBM529.7.H47 Hermaphroditism in Mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.H54> Hides and skins
- <496.9.H57> Historiography
- <496.9.H84> Human anatomy
 Cf. KBM3115+ Biomedical engineering in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.H85> Humanism
- <496.9.I5> Image of God
- <496.9.I53> Incense
- <496.9.I6> Iran
- <496.9.I8> Isaac
- <496.9.J4> Jerusalem
- <496.9.J48> Jews
- <496.9.J67> Jordan
- <496.9.K5> Kings and rulers
 Cf. KBM2129+ Kingship in Mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.L18> Laban
- <496.9.L2> Labor. Working class
 Cf. HD6305.J3 Jews in labor
 Cf. KBM1270+ Labor law and legislation in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.M3> Mathematics
- Measures see KBM3257+
- <496.9.M47> Messiah
- <496.9.M58> Mnemonic devices
- <496.9.M6> Moses
- <496.9.M87> Mysticism
- <496.9.N3> Names
 Cf. KBM529.8 Personality rights in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.N37> Narration

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- <496.9.N4> Natural history
- <496.9.P25> Palestine
- <496.9.P3> Parables
- Plants
 see BM496.9.B6
 Cf. KBM496.9.B6 Botany
- <496.9.P64> Politics
- <496.9.P75> Prophets
- <496.9.P8> Psychology
- <496.9.R33> Rain
- <496.9.R66> Rome
- Rulers
 see BM496.9.K5
 Cf. KBM496.9.K5 Kings and rulers
- <496.9.S24> Sabbath
- <496.9.S38> Saul, King of Israel
- <496.9.S43> Scapegoat
- <496.9.S44> Science
 Cf. KBM3160+ Science and the arts in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.S48> Sex
 Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish religious and ritual aspects)
 Cf. KBM4180+ Offenses against marriage, family, and family status in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.S55> Ships
 Cf. KBM970.97 Ships and ship owners in mishpat Ivri
- Skins
 For hides and skins see BM496.9.H54
 Cf. KBM496.9.H54 Hides and skins
- <496.9.S93> Suffering of God
- <496.9.S95> Supererogation
- <496.9.T5> Titus, Emperor of Rome
- Weights and measures see KBM3257+
- <496.9.W7> Women
 Cf. KBM526+ Women in mishpat Ivri
- Working class
 see BM496.9.L2
 Cf. KBM496.9.L2 Labor

Sources

Rabbinical literature -- Continued

Talmudic literature

Class Talmudic literature in general in the range for Talmud (Bavli), BM499-BM504.7

For works limited to Talmud (Bavli) see BM499+

For individual orders and tractates see BM506+

Cf. KBM499+ Talmudic literature

Cf. KBM499+ Talmud (Bavli)

Cf. KBM506+ Individual orders and tractates

For works limited to Mishnah see BM497+

For works limited to Talmud Yerushalmi see BM498+

For individual minor tractates see BM506.4.A+

Cf. KBM497+ Mishnah

Cf. KBM498+ Talmud Yerushalmi

Cf. KBM506.4.A+ Individual minor tractates

Mishnah

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

<497>

Complete texts. By date

<497.2>

Selections. By editor or date

<497.5.A-Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

Under each language:

.x Complete texts. By date

.x2 Selections. By editor or date

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Mishnah

<497.7>

Early works through 1900

<497.8>

1901-2000

<497.85>

2001-

Talmud Yerushalmi. Jerusalem Talmud. Palestinian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

<498>

Complete texts. By date

<498.2>

Selections. By editor or date

<498.5.A-Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

Under each language:

.x Complete texts. By date

.x2 Selections. By editor or date

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Talmud Yerushalmi

<498.7>

Early works through 1900

<498.8>

1901-2000

<498.9>

2001-

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic) -- Continued

<499>

Complete texts. By date

<499.2>

Selections. By editor or date

<499.5.A-Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

Under each language:.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

Including works on both the Talmud (Bavli) and Talmud Yerushalmi

<500>

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

<500.2>

Collected works. Selections

<500.5>

Concordances. Subject dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Hebrew language, Talmudic see PJ4901+

Aramaic language

Talmud Yerushalmi see PJ5251+

Talmud (Bavli) see PJ5301+

<501>

General works

History and development of the Talmud

Cf. BM177 History of Judaism, 70-500

<501.15>

Collective biography of Talmudists (General)

Under each group of Talmudists include collective biography

For the evaluation of individual Talmudists see BM502.3.A+

For the biography of individual Talmudists see BM755.A+

Cf. KBM502.3.A+ Evaluation of individual Talmudists

<501.17>

Soferim

<501.2>

Tannaim

<501.25>

Beth Hillel and Beth Shammai

<501.3>

Amoraim

For Baraita see BM507+

For Tosefta see BM508+

Cf. KBM507+ Baraita

Cf. KBM508+ Tosefta

<501.4>

Saboraim

<501.5>

Geonim

<501.6>

"Rishonim" (Early authorities)

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

History and development of the Talmud

"Rishonim" (Early authorities) -- Continued

<501.7>

North African and Spanish scholars

Cf. BM545+ Maimonides

<501.8>

French and German scholars

e. g. Rashi, 1040-1105 and his school; Tosafists

<501.9>

"Aharonim" (Later authorities, 16th century to date)

<502>

Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine
(through 11th century)

<502.3.A-Z>

Criticism and evaluation of individual Talmudists, A-
Z

For biography see BM755.A+

<502.3.A2>

Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

<502.3.A36>

Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132

<502.3.E38>

Eleazer ben Azariah

<502.3.E4>

Eliezer ben Hyrcanus

<502.3.G35>

Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110

<502.3.H35>

Ḥanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st cent.

<502.3.H55>

Hillel, 1st cent. B.C. - 1st cent. A.D.

<502.3.I8>

Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent.

<502.3.J67>

Jose the Galilean

<502.3.J68>

Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent.

<502.3.M44>

Meir, 2nd cent.

<502.3.P36>

Papa, ca. 300-375

<502.3.R3>

Rabbah bar Bar Ḥana, 3rd cent.

Rav, 3rd cent.

see BM502.3.A2

Cf. KBM502.3.A2 Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

<502.3.S34>

Samuel ben Naḥman, 3rd/4th cent.

<502.3.S37>

Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257

<502.3.S5>

Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent.

<502.3.T37>

Tarfon

<502.3.U44>

Ulla I, 3rd cent.

Study and teaching of the Talmud

<502.5>

General works

<502.7>

Hadran

Individual institutions

see BM90+

Cf. KBM90+ By school

<503>

Evidences. Authority. Oral tradition. Authoritative
explication of oral law

Cf. BM529 Tradition (Judaism)

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Works about the Talmud (Bavli) -- Continued

<503.3>

Apologetics

For controversial works against the Jews,
including works against the Talmud see
BM585+

Cf. BM648 Apologetic works

<503.5>

Introductions

Methodology

For legal methodology see KBM524.32+

<503.6>

General works

<503.7>

Hermeneutics

<503.8>

Pilpul

<503.9>

Textual criticism

Commentaries

<504>

General works

<504.2>

Novellae (Hidushim)

<504.3>

Theology of the Talmud

<504.5>

Addresses, essays, lectures

<504.7>

Juvenile works

For Aggada see BM516+

Cf. BM530+ Jewish myths and legends

Cf. KBM516+ Aggada

<506.A-Z>

Individual orders and tractates of the Mishnah, the
Talmud Yerushalmi, and the Talmud (Bavli), A-Z
Subarrange each by Table BM1

Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

<506.2>

Collections. Compilations. Selections

<506.3>

Works on the minor tractates

<506.4.A-Z>

Individual minor tractates, A-Z

Abadim (Avadim)

<506.4.A15>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<506.4.A15A-.A15Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<506.4.A16>

Selections. By date

<506.4.A17>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avadim

see BM506.4.A15+

Cf. KBM506.4.A15+ Avadim

Avot de-Rabbi Nathan

<506.4.A94>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<506.4.A94A-.A94Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<506.4.A942>

Selections. By date

<506.4.A943>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Derekh erez

KBM

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

Individual minor tractates, A-Z

Derekh erez -- Continued

- <506.4.D4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.D4A-.D4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <506.4.D5> Selections. By date
- <506.4.D6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Evel

see BM506.4.S4+

Cf. KBM506.4.S4+ Semahot

Gerim

- <506.4.G4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.G4A-.G4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <506.4.G42> Selections. By date
- <506.4.G43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kallah

- <506.4.K3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.K3A-.K3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <506.4.K32> Selections. By date
- <506.4.K33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kallah rabbati

- <506.4.K35> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.K35A-.K35Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <506.4.K352> Selections. By date
- <506.4.K353> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kutim

- <506.4.K8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.K8A-.K8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <506.4.K82> Selections. By date
- <506.4.K83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mezuzah

- <506.4.M48> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.M48A-.M48Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <506.4.M482> Selections. By date
- <506.4.M483> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Semahot. Evel

- <506.4.S4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.S4A-.S4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <506.4.S42> Selections. By date
- <506.4.S43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Soferim

- <506.4.S6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <506.4.S6A-.S6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

Individual minor tractates, A-Z

Soferim -- Continued

<506.4.S62>

Selections. By date

<506.4.S63>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tsitsit

see BM506.4.Z5+

Cf. KBM506.4.Z5+ Zizit

Zizit

<506.4.Z5>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<506.4.Z5A-.Z5Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<506.4.Z52>

Selections. By date

<506.4.Z53>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita

<507>

Collections

<507.2>

Works on the Baraita

<507.5.A-Z>

Individual baraitot, A-Z

Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan

see BM507.5.E6+

Cf. KBM507.5.E6+ Baraita on the Erection of the
tabernacle

Baraita on the Aboth (Abot)

<507.5.A2>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.A2A-.A2Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.A3>

Selections. By date

<507.5.A4>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Ada

<507.5.A5>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.A5A-.A5Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.A6>

Selections. By date

<507.5.A7>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

<507.5.E6>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.E6A-.E6Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.E7>

Selections. By date

<507.5.E8>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of the Forty-nine rules

<507.5.F5>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.F5A-.F5Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.F6>

Selections. By date

<507.5.F7>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el)

<507.5.I7>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Baraita

Individual baraitot, A-Z

Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el) -- Continued

<507.5.I7A-.I7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.I8>

Selections. By date

<507.5.I9>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan see

KBM507.5.E6+

Baraita of the Mystery of the calculation of the calendar

<507.5.M7>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.M7A-.M7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.M8>

Selections. By date

<507.5.M9>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita de-Niddah

<507.5.N4>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.N4A-.N4Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.N5>

Selections. By date

<507.5.N6>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair

Including sayings on Messianic times and on Sotah IX.15

<507.5.P4>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.P4A-.P4Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.P5>

Selections. By date

<507.5.P6>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita on Salvation

<507.5.S2>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.S2A-.S2Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.S3>

Selections. By date

<507.5.S4>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Samuel

<507.5.S6>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.S6A-.S6Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.S7>

Selections. By date

<507.5.S8>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of the Thirty-two rules

<507.5.T4>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.T4A-.T4Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.T5>

Selections. By date

<507.5.T6>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tosefta

<508.A-Z>

Editions. By editor, A-Z

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Tosefta -- Continued

<508.12>

Selections. By editor or date

<508.13.A-Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:**.x Complete texts. By date**.x2 Selections. By editor or date*

<508.15>

Concordances. Subject dictionaries, indexes, etc.

<508.2>

Works on the Tosefta

<508.5.A-Z>

Individual orders and tractates, A-Z (Table KBM1)

<509.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

KBM

Midrash

<510>

Original language (Hebrew or Aramaic)

<511-513>

Translations

<514>

Works about the midrash

<515>

Halakhic midrashim. Midreshei halakhah

Including collections and works about the halakhic midrashim

Aggada

Including Talmudic Aggada

<516.A-Z>

Texts. By author or title, A-Z

*Under each:**.x Original. By date**.x2A-.x2Z Translations. By language, A-Z and date**.x3 Criticism, commentaries, etc.*

<516.5>

Works about the Aggada

<517.A-Z>

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Abba Guryon

<517.A1>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A1A-.A1Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A12>

Selections. By date

<517.A13>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Abkir (Avkir)

<517.A2>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A2A-.A2Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A22>

Selections. By date

<517.A23>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Aggadat Bereshit

<517.A3>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A3A-.A3Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Aggadat Bereshit -- Continued

<517.A32>

Selections. By date

<517.A33>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Aggadat Ester

<517.A34>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A34A-.A34Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A35>

Selections. By date

<517.A36>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Al yithalel

<517.A4>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A4A-.A4Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A5>

Selections. By date

<517.A6>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Alef bet

see BM517.A63+ KBM517.A63+

Alef bet de-Rabbi Akiva

see BM517.O8+ KBM517.O8+

Aleph beth

<517.A63>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A63A-.A63Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A632>

Selections. By date

<517.A633>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

'A'seret ha-dibrot

<517.A7>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A7A-.A7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A8>

Selections. By date

<517.A9>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avkir

see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+

Bamidbar rabbah

see BM517.M68+ KBM517.M68+

Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer

see BM517.P7+ KBM517.P7+

Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis)

see BM517.T3+ KBM517.T3+

Bereshit rabati

<517.B7>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.B7A-.B7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.B72>

Selections. By date

<517.B73>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bereshit rabbah

see BM517.M65+ KBM517.M65+

Bereshit zuta

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Bereshit zuta -- Continued

- <517.B8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.B8A-.B8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.B82> Selections. By date
 <517.B83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Devarim rabbah see KBM517.M69+

Devarim zuta

- <517.D4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.D4A-.D4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.D42> Selections. By date
 <517.D43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe

- <517.D5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.D5A-.D5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.D6> Selections. By date
 <517.D7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eikhah rabbah

see BM517.M74+ KBM517.M74+

Eleh ezkerah. Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut

- <517.E5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.E5A-.E5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.E52> Selections. By date
 <517.E53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eser galuyyot

- <517.E6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.E6A-.E6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.E62> Selections. By date
 <517.E63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esfah

- <517.E7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.E7A-.E7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.E72> Selections. By date
 <517.E73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esther rabbah

see BM517.M76+ KBM517.M76+

Midrash ha-gadol

see BM517.M5+ KBM517.M5+

Hamesh Megillot

see BM517.M7+ KBM517.M7+

Haserot vi-yeterot

see BM517.T2+ KBM517.T2+

Iyov

- <517.I7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Iyov -- Continued

<517.I7A-.I7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.I8>

Selections. By date

<517.I9>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kohelet

<517.K5>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.K5A-.K5Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.K6>

Selections. By date

<517.K7>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kohelet rabbah

see BM517.M75+ KBM517.M75+

Konen

<517.K8>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.K8A-.K8Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.K82>

Selections. By date

<517.K83>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut

see BM517.E5+ KBM517.E5+

Ma'a'seh Torah

<517.M2>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M2A-.M2Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M22>

Selections. By date

<517.M23>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael

<517.M4>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M4A-.M4Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M42>

Selections. By date

<517.M43>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yoḥai

<517.M45>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M45A-.M45Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M46>

Selections. By date

<517.M47>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Midrash ha-gadol

<517.M5>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M5A-.M5Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M52>

Selections. By date

<517.M53>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Special parts

Genesis

<517.M55>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M55A3>

English. By date

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Midrash ha-gadol

Special parts

Genesis

Translations -- Continued

<517.M55A32-
.M55A49> Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M55A32-
.M55A49>

<517.M55A5-.M55Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Exodus

<517.M56>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M56A3>

English. By date

<517.M56A32-
.M56A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M56A5-.M56Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Leviticus

<517.M57>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M57A3>

English. By date

<517.M57A32-
.M57A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M57A5-.M57Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Numbers

<517.M58>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M58A3>

English. By date

<517.M58A32-
.M58A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M58A5-.M58Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Deuteronomy

<517.M59>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M59A3>

English. By date

<517.M59A32-
.M59A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M59A5-.M59Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Midrash rabbah

<517.M6>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M6A-.M6Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M62>

Selections. By date

<517.M63>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Special parts

Pentateuch

<517.M64>

Texts. By date

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Midrash rabbah

Special parts

Pentateuch -- Continued

Translations

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M64A3>

<517.M64A32-
.M64A49>

<517.M64A5-.M64Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Genesis. Bereshit rabbah

<517.M65>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M65A3>

English. By date

<517.M65A32-
.M65A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M65A5-.M65Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Exodus. Shemot rabbah

<517.M66>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M66A3>

English. By date

<517.M66A32-
.M66A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M66A5-.M66Z>

Criticism. Commentaries

Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah

<517.M67>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M67A3>

English. By date

<517.M67A32-
.M67A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M67A5-.M67Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Numbers. Bamidbar rabbah

<517.M68>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M68A3>

English. By date

<517.M68A32-
.M68A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M68A5-.M68Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Deuteronomy. Devarim rabbah

<517.M69>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M69A3>

English. By date

<517.M69A32-
.M69A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M69A5-.M69Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Midrash rabbah

Special parts -- Continued

Five Scrolls. Hamesh Megillot

<517.M7>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M7A3>

English. By date

<517.M7A32-
.M7A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M7A5-.M7Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Song of Solomon. Shir ha-shirim rabbah

<517.M72>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M72A3>

English. By date

<517.M72A32-
.M72A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M72A5-.M72Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ruth. Ruth rabbah

<517.M73>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M73A3>

English. By date

<517.M73A32-
.M73A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M73A5-.M73Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Lamentations. Eikhah rabbah

<517.M74>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M74A3>

English. By date

<517.M74A32-
.M74A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M74A5-.M74Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ecclesiastes. Kohelet rabbah

<517.M75>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M75A3>

English. By date

<517.M75A32-
.M75A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M75A5-.M75Z>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esther. Esther rabbah

<517.M76>

Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M76A3>

English. By date

<517.M76A32-
.M76A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Midrash rabbah

Special parts

Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh Megillot

Esther. Esther rabbah -- Continued

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

<517.M76A5-.M76Z>

Mishle. Proverbs

<517.M77> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M77A-.M77Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M78> Selections. By date

<517.M79> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva

<517.O8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.O8A-.O8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.O82> Selections. By date

<517.O83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Panim a ḥerim le-Esther

<517.P1> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P1A-.P1Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P12> Selections. By date

<517.P13> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Peli'ah

<517.P2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P2A-.P2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P22> Selections. By date

<517.P23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pesikta

<517.P3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P3A-.P3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P32> Selections. By date

<517.P33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pesikta de-Rav Kahana

<517.P34> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P34A-.P34Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P35> Selections. By date

<517.P36> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pesikta rabbati

<517.P4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P4A-.P4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P42> Selections. By date

<517.P43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Peṭirat Aharon

<517.P5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P5A-.P5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Peṭirat Aharon -- Continued

<517.P52>

Selections. By date

<517.P53>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Peṭirat Mosheh

<517.P6>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P6A-.P6Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P62>

Selections. By date

<517.P63>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer

<517.P7>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P7A-.P7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P72>

Selections. By date

<517.P73>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Proverbs see KBM517.M77+

Midrash rabbah see KBM517.M6+

Ruth rabbah see KBM517.M73+

Samuel see KBM517.S4+

Shemot rabbah see KBM517.M66+

Shemu'el. Samuel

<517.S4>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S4A-.S4Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S42>

Selections. By date

<517.S43>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim

<517.S45>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S45A-.S45Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S46>

Selections. By date

<517.S47>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim rabbah see KBM517.M72+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.M77+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.S4+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.T5+

Sifra. Torat Kohanim

<517.S6>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S6A-.S6Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S62>

Selections. By date

<517.S63>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sifrei

<517.S7>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S7A-.S7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S72>

Selections. By date

<517.S73>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Special parts

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Sifrei

Special parts -- Continued

Numbers

- <517.S74> Texts. By date
Translations
- <517.S74A3> English. By date
- <517.S74A32-.S74A49> Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.S74A5-.S74Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Deuteronomy
- <517.S75> Texts. By date
Translations
- <517.S75A3> English. By date
- <517.S75A32-.S75A49> Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.S75A5-.S75Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Sifrei zuta
- <517.S85> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.S85A-.S85Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.S86> Selections. By date
- <517.S87> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Ta'ame ḥaserot vi-yeterot
- <517.T2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.T2A-.T2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.T22> Selections. By date
- <517.T23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Tadshe
- <517.T3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.T3A-.T3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.T32> Selections. By date
- <517.T33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu
- <517.T35> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.T35A-.T35Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.T36> Selections. By date
- <517.T37> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Tanna de-vei Eliyahu
- In two parts: (1) Seder Eliyahu rabbah; (2) Seder Eliyahu zuta
- <517.T4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.T4A-.T4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.T42> Selections. By date
- <517.T43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Tehillim

- <517.T5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.T5A-.T5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.T52> Selections. By date
 <517.T53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Temurah

- <517.T6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.T6A-.T6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.T7> Selections. By date
 <517.T8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Torat Kohanim see KBM517.S6+

Va-yekhullu

- <517.V2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.V2A-.V2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.V22> Selections. By date
 <517.V23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Va-yikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+

Va-yissa'u

- <517.V4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.V4A-.V4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.V42> Selections. By date
 <517.V43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Va-yosha'

- <517.V5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.V5A-.V5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.V52> Selections. By date
 <517.V53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Vayikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+

Ve-hizhir

- <517.V6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.V6A-.V6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.V7> Selections. By date
 <517.V8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yalkut ha-Makhiri

- <517.Y2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.Y2A-.Y2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.Y22> Selections. By date
 <517.Y23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yalkut Shimoni

- <517.Y3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <517.Y3A-.Y3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <517.Y32> Selections. By date
 <517.Y33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Yelammedenu see KBM517.T35+

Yesha'yah

<517.Y4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.Y4A-.Y4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.Y5> Selections. By date

<517.Y6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yonah

<517.Y7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.Y7A-.Y7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.Y8> Selections. By date

<517.Y9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Midrash zuta

<517.Z8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.Z8A-.Z8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.Z82> Selections. By date

<517.Z83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

<518.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

Halakhah

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works limited to the ritual aspects of Jewish law

For works limited to mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8+

<520>

Periodicals. Serials

Including yearbooks

For law periodicals see KB7+

For legal monographic series see KBM523.82

Collected works

<520.2> Several authors

<520.3> Individual authors

<520.32>

Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8

For bibliography of Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

<520.4>

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

Including encyclopedias and dictionaries limited to mishpat Ivri

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26

For Hebrew language, and multilingual, law dictionaries see K50+

Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

<520.42>

Directories

<520.43>

Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law

Including information services and computer network resources

Halakhah -- Continued

- <520.45> Law societies. Associations
- <520.46> Conferences. Symposia
Including papers presented at the conference or symposium
- History
Cf. DS114+ History of the Jews
For history of Judaism see BM150+
For constitutional history of the Jewish community see
KBM2085+
Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism
- <520.5> General (Comparative)
- By period
- To 500
Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud
For works on the history and development of the
Talmud see BM501.15+
Cf. KBM501.15+ Works on the history and
development of the Talmud
- <520.52> General works
Special topics
see the topic
- 500-1500
- <520.53> General works
Special topics
see the topic
- 1500-1800
- <520.54> General works
Special topics
see the topic
- 1800-1948
- <520.55> General works
Special topics
see the topic
- 1948-
- <520.56> General works
Special topics
see the topic
- <520.6> Philosophy (General)
Cf. KBM524.12+ Concept of Jewish law
Sources. Halakhic portions of the Hebrew Bible, Talmudic
literature, and Midrash see BM450+
Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible
- <520.7> Commandments. Mitsyot
General works

Halakhah

Commandments. Mitsyot -- Continued

<520.73>

Noahide Laws. Sheva' mitzyot bene Noah

Cf. BP605.N63 Noahides. Noachide movement

Cf. KBM524.15 Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law

Cf. KBM529.7.N65 Legal status of non-Jews under halakhah

<520.75>

Ten Commandments. 'Aseret ha-dibrot

Class here works on the precepts of the Ten Commandments in Judaism

Cf. BS1281+ Texts and criticism of the Ten commandments

<520.8>

Six hundred and thirteen commandments. Taryag mitsyot
Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim

For excerpts or selections based on a particular subject, see the subject

For works on codification see BM521

Cf. KBM521 Works on codification

Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-1103. Halakhot

<520.82.A2>

Original texts. By date

<520.82.A21-.A219>

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

<520.82.A3-Z>

Criticisms, commentaries, etc.

Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 (Moses ben Maimon).

Mishneh Torah

<520.84.A2>

Original texts. By date

<520.84.A21-.A219>

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

<520.84.A3-Z>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah turim

<520.86.A2>

Original texts. By date

<520.86.A3-.A39>

Original selections. By date

<520.86.A4-.A49>

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

Special parts

Orah hayim

<520.86.A52>

Texts

<520.86.A53>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah

<520.86.A54>

Texts

<520.86.A55>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-'ezer

<520.86.A56>

Texts

<520.86.A57>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpat

<520.86.A58>

Texts

Halakhah

Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah turim

Special parts

Hoshen mishpat -- Continued

<520.86.A59>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

<520.86.A6-Z>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 (Caro, Joseph).

Shulhan 'arukh

<520.88.A2>

Original texts. By date

<520.88.A3-.A39>

Original selections. By date

<520.88.A4-.A49>

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

Special parts

Orah hayim

<520.88.A52>

Texts

<520.88.A53>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah

<520.88.A54>

Texts

<520.88.A55>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-'ezer.

<520.88.A56>

Texts

<520.88.A57>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpat

<520.88.A58>

Texts

<520.88.A59>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

<520.88.A6-Z>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

<520.9>

Other codes (after Shulhan 'arukh)

<521>

General works

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works on codification

For general works limited to mishpat Ivri see KBM524

Responsa

For responsa on a particular subject, see the subject

For responsa arrangement applied at LC see BM522+

Alternative classification for Responsa

This classification of responsa is not applied at the Library of Congress

<521.15>

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Class here responsa of authors from different periods or of authors whose period cannot be determined

By period

To 1040

Including the geonim

<521.2>

Collected

<521.25>

Individual. By author or title

Halakhah

Responsa

Alternative classification for Responsa, not applied at the Library of Congress

By period

1040-1500

Including the rishonim

<521.3>

Collected

<521.35>

Individual. By author or title

1500-1800

Including the aharonim

<521.4>

Collected

<521.45>

Individual. By author or title

1800-1948

<521.5>

Collected

<521.55>

Individual. By author or title

1948-

<521.6>

Collected

<521.65>

Individual. By author or title

By movement

Class here responsa issued by modern rabbinical assemblies

<521.7>

Conservative

<521.8>

Reform

<521.85>

Orthodox

<523>

Works on Responsa. History. Criticism

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulhan 'arukh

Including responsa and treatises on a single section

Orah hayim law

<523.2>

General works

<523.3.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

Avot melakhot

see BM523.3.P7; KBM523.3.P7

Bein ha-shemashot

see BM523.3.T9; KBM523.3.T9

<523.3.B4>

Benediction. Berakhah

Berakhah

see BM523.3.B4; KBM523.3.B4

Bet keneset see BM653+

Festivals. Hagim. Mo'adim see BM690+

Fringes. Zizith see BM657.F7

Hagim see BM690+

<523.3.I5>

International date line

Cf. KBM524.4.T54 Time

Mo'adim see BM690+

Phylacteries. Tefillin see BM657.P5

Halakhah

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law
as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Oraḥ ḥayim law

Special topics, A-Z

<523.3.P7>

Prohibited work. Avot melakhot

Cf. KBM3419 Conditions of trading

Cf. KBM3455 Carriage of goods and passengers

Sabbath. Shabbat see BM685

Shabbat see BM685

Synagogue. Bet keneset see BM653+

Tefillin see BM657.P5

<523.3.T9>

Twilight. Bein ha-shemashot

Work see BM523.3.P7

Cf. KBM523.3.P7 Prohibited work. Avot melakhot

Zizith see BM657.F7

Yoreh de'ah law

<523.4>

General works

<523.5.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

Avelut see BM712

'Avodat elilim

see BM523.5.I3; KBM523.5.I3

<523.5.B4>

Benevolence. Gemilut ḥasadim

Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5

Legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57

Circumcision. Berit milah

Religious and ritual aspects see BM705

Dietary laws. Kashrut see BM710

Gemilut ḥasadim

see BM523.5.B4; KBM523.5.B4

Giluaḥ

see BM523.5.S53; KBM523.5.S53

<523.5.H3>

Hallah

<523.5.I3>

Idolatry. 'Avodat elilim

Interest. Ribit see KBM955.4

Kashrut see BM710

Kibud av va-em

see BM523.5.R4; KBM523.5.R4

Mourning. Avelut see BM712

Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4

Purity. Ṭohorah see BM702+

Redemption of the firstborn. Pidyon ha-ben see
BM720.R4

<523.5.R4>

Respect to parents and teachers. Kibud av va-em

Cf. KBM3140+ Teachers in mishpat Ivri

Ribit see KBM955.4

<523.5.S5>

Shaatnez

KBM

Halakhah

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Yoreh de'ah law

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

<523.5.S53>

Shaving. Giluaḥ

Slaughter of animals see BM720.S6+

Ṭohorah see BM702+

Visiting the sick. Biḳur ḥolim see BM729.V5

<523.5.W5>

Wine and winemaking. Yayin

Yayin

see BM523.5.W5; KBM523.5.W5

523.6

Even ha-'ezer law (General)

For works on religious and ritual aspects of special topics, see the topic in subclass BM

For works on legal (civil) aspects of special topics, see the topic in KBM523.8+

For agunahs see KBM550.5

For common law marriage see KBM546.17

For divorce (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM558+

For divorce (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713.5

For marriage (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM542+

For marriage (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713

For parent and child (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM587+

For parent and child (religious and ritual aspects) see BM725+

523.72

Ḥoshen mishpaṭ law (General)

For special topics, see the topic, e. g. Dinei mamonot, see KBM639+

Mishpat Ivri

Class here works on that part of halakhah which corresponds to concepts of contemporary legal systems and the rules governing relationships and interactions in modern society

For the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction, e. g. KMK, Israel

For periodicals see KB8+

523.8

Bibliography

523.82

Monographic series

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

see BM520.4

Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

Directories

see BM520.42

Cf. KBM520.42 Directories

Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

- Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law
 see BM520.43
 Cf. KBM520.43 Halakhah
- 523.9 Legal education. Study and teaching
 Law societies. Associations
 see BM520.45
 Cf. KBM520.45 Law societies. Associations
 Conferences. Symposia
 see BM520.46
 Cf. KBM520.46 Conferences. Symposia
 History
 see BM520.5+
 Cf. KBM520.5+ History
- 524 General works
 The concept of Jewish law
 524.12 Law and justice
 524.13 Equity
 524.14 Ethics. Morality of law. Public policy
 Cf. KBM3098.5 Medical ethics
 524.15 Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international
 law
 e. g. John Seldon, *De iure naturali et gentium juxta
 disciplinam Ebræorum*
 Cf. BM520.73 Noahide laws
 Cf. KBM520.73 Noahide laws
- 524.17 Legal positivism and contemporary Jewish law
 Including dichotomy of halakhah
 Divine law and secular authority to set and define law.
 Legal order. Respect for law
 Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law
- 524.2 General works
 524.22 Rights and duties. Sanctions
 524.24 Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
 Including status of non-Jewish law (*Dina de-malkhuta dina*)
- 524.26 Legal certainty
 524.3 Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)
 Including custom (*minhag*), oral law and its authoritative
 explication, and tradition; including legislation (*takanot*;
 communal ordinance, rules and regulations, etc.)
 For Rabbinical literature see BM495+
 For Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) see BS701+
 Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible
- Methodology of law development
 Including law integration, approximation, harmonization, etc.
- 524.32 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction
 524.33 Legal semantics. Legal language

- Mishpat Ivri
 Methodology of law development -- Continued
- 524.34 Asmakhta
- 524.36 Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law
 For comparisons of Jewish law with other legal or religious legal systems, including ancient systems, see KB190 and KB202+
- 524.38 Law reform and policies. Criticism
- 524.4.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
 Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law
- 524.4.C38 Causation. Gerama
 Including proximate cause
- 524.4.C65 Computers
- 524.4.E65 Equality
- 524.4.F52 Fictions
- 524.4.G66 Good faith
- 524.4.K55 Kinyanim
- 524.4.P74 Privacy, Right of
- 524.4.T54 Time
- 524.4.T73 Trees
 Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism
- 524.4.W75 Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from. Isur hana'ah
- 524.42 Private law
 Class here general works on all aspects of private law
- 524.43 Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict
- 524.44 Civil law in general
- 524.5 Assistance in emergencies
- Persons
- 524.6 General (Comparative)
 Natural persons
 Personality. Capacity and incapacity
- 524.7 General works
- 525 Minors. Keṭanim
 Women
- 526 General (Comparative)
- 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities. Shoṭeh
- 529.3 Slaves
- 529.7.A-Z Other types of natural persons, A-Z
 Androginos see KBM529.7.H47
 Goyim see KBM529.7.N65
- 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites. Androginos. Persons of uncertain gender
- 529.7.N65 Non-Jews. Goyim. Gentiles
 Persons of uncertain gender see KBM529.7.H47
- 529.7.U53 Unborn children. Fetus. 'Ubar

Mishpat Ivri

Persons

Natural persons

Personality. Capacity and incapacity -- Continued

529.8

Personality rights

Including personal names

Cf. CS3010 Jewish personal names

529.83

Jewishness. Miḥu Yehudi. Who is a Jew?

For Jewishness under Israeli citizenship law see
KMK1+

Conversion. Giyur

For religious aspects of conversion see BM645.C6

For legal aspects of conversion see KBM2448

530

Juristic persons. Corporations. Associations. Foundations

Domestic relations. Family law

531

General works

531.5

Ḥerem de-Rabenu Gershom

Marriage. Nissu'in

Cf. BM713 Jewish rites and customs of marriage

542

General works

Betrothal. Tenaim. Erusin

Including pre-betrothal arrangements (shiddukhin)

543

General works

543.5

Betrothal of girls under age of Bat Mitzvah. Child
marriage

Impediments to marriage

544

General (Comparative)

544.2

Consanguinity and affinity. Incest

Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants and
descendants

Cf. KBM583+ Domestic relations

544.5

Restrictions on cohanim. Ḥalal

544.6

Bigamy

544.7

Adultery

544.8

Mamzerim. Questionable mamzerim. Safeq mamzerim

Cf. KBM546.2 Marriage to non-Jews

Performance of marriage

Cf. BM713 Jewish marriage rites and customs

546

General works

546.13

Ketubah

Cf. KBM572 Ketubah as an economic document

546.14

Ḥuppah

546.15

Kiddushin

546.16

Consummation. Bi'ah

546.17

Irregular and de facto marriages. Yadu'a ba-tsibur.

Marriage by reputation. Unmarried cohabitation.

Concubinage. Pilegish. Common law marriages

KBM

Mishpat Ivri

Domestic relations. Family law

Marriage. Nissu'in -- Continued

- 546.18 Validity and effect of civil marriages
- 546.2 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to non-Jews
- 546.3.A-Z Marriage of members of Jewish sects, A-Z
- 546.3.E86 Ethiopian Jews
- 546.3.K37 Karaites
- 546.3.S36 Samaritans
- 546.4 Multiple marriage. Polygamy
 - Cf. KBM562.7 Heter me'ah rabanim
- 546.5 Temporary marriage
 - Cf. HQ803 Temporary marriage (General)
- Levirate marriage and ḥalitsah. Yibum see KBM563
- Husband and wife. Rights and duties
- 547 General works
- 548 Matrimonial domicile. Choice of residence
- 548.3 Duty of husband to support wife. Mezonot
- 549 Family name
- Legal status of married women
 - Including duties and obedience of wife towards husband
 - For marital property see KBM569
- 550 General works
- 550.5 Agunahs (Women who are barred from remarriage)
 - Including women whose husbands are missing and
 - women whose husbands refuse to divorce them
 - (de facto agunahs)
- 552 Sexual behavior within marriage
 - Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish rites and customs)
- 553.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
- 555 General works
- 556 Defective marriage. Void or voidable marriage. Ḳidushe ṭa'ut. Mistake
- Agunahs (Women whose husbands refuse to deliver a get) see KBM550.5
- Divorce. Gerushim
 - Cf. BM713.5 Jewish rites and customs
- 558 General works
- Particular grounds for divorce
- 559 General works
- 559.3 Misconduct by wife. Rebellious wife. Moredet
- 559.6 Misconduct by husband
- 559.65 Impotence
- Grounds for compelling a divorce
- 559.7 General works

Mishpat Ivri

Domestic relations. Family law

Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage

Divorce. Gerushim

Particular grounds for divorce

Grounds for compelling a divorce -- Continued

559.8

Adultery

Cf. KBM544.7 Impediments to marriage

560

Reconciliation. Pursuit of Shelom bayit. Condonation

Procedure. Sidur ha-get

562

General works

562.3

Get. Bill of divorce

Cf. KBM549 Family name

562.4

Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get. Heter me'ah rabanim

Including coercion (Kefiyah. Get me'u'seh)

562.5

Use of non-Jewish courts as kefiyah

For use of non-Jewish courts to compel issuance of a get in specific countries, see the country, e. g.

KFN5126.5

Status of women whose husbands refuse to divorce them (De facto agunahs) see KBM550.5

562.7

Procedure if wife refuses to accept a get

Including Heter me'ah rabanim

Cf. KBM562.4 Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get

562.8

Initiation of divorce proceedings by wife

563

Levirate marriage. Halitsah. Yibum

567

Settlement of economic claims from defective or dissolved marriages

Including alimony, dowry, payment of ketubah, etc.

Quasi-matrimonial relationships. Unmarried cohabitation see KBM546.17

Marital property and regime

569

General works

570

Statutory regimes. Takkanot ha-Kahal. Communal ordinances

572

Antenuptial contracts. Ketubah as an economic document

Cf. KBM546.13 Performance of marriage

573

Separation of property

574

Community of property

Property questions arising from unmarried cohabitation see KBM546.17

Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yiḥus

Cf. KBM544.2 Impediments to marriage

583

General works

KBM

- Mishpat Ivri
 Domestic relations. Family law
 Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yihus -- Continued
- 584 Support
 Parent and child
 Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents
 Cf. BM725+ Religious duties of parents
- 587 General works
 Children
 Including children from defective marriages, divorced marriages, etc.
- 589 General works
 589.3 Non-Jewish children of Jews
 Jewishness see KBM529.83
- Parental power
- 598 General works
 602 Custody. Access to children
 Including parental kidnapping
 Education see KBM3139.3
- 606 Property management
 607 Parental power of mother
 608 Stepchildren
 609 Adoption. Raising a child not one's own
 Illegitimacy. Mamzerut
- 612 General works
 613 Mamzer. Legal status of a child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship
- Paternity and maternity
 Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants
- 616.5 General works
 619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 619.A77 Artificial insemination. Assisted reproduction.
 Surrogate motherhood
 Cf. KBM3117 Public health
 Mamzer see KBM613
- 619.P38 Paternity, Proof of
 Including child of an adulterous relationship (Mamzer)
 Surrogate motherhood see KBM619.A77
- Guardian and ward. Apotropos
 Including curatorship
- 622 General works
 625 Guardianship over minors
 Guardianship over adults
- 627 General works
 Guardianship in marriage see KBM572

Mishpat Ivri

- Guardian and ward. Apotropos -- Continued
- 628 Interdiction
- 628.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Inheritance and succession
 - Including legal causes of inheritance, e. g. consanguinity, affinity, marriage, etc.
- 632 General works
- Decedents' estates. Shares
 - Including claims against estate, and partition and distribution of estate
- 633 General works
- 633.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Qualification as heir. Legal sharers
- 633.5 General works
- Order of succession
- 634 General works
- 634.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 634.6 Exclusion from inheritance
 - Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, domicile, etc.
- 634.7 Liability. Debts of estate
- Wills. Testamentary succession
- 635 General works
- 635.2 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
- 635.4 Executors and administrators of estate
- 636 Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
- 636.2 Gifts mortis causa
- 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
 - Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
- Dinei mamonot
- 639 General works
- Property. Res in commercio
- 640 General (Comparative)
- Things. Types of property
- 642.3 Fungibles. Non-fungibles
 - Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
 - Real (Immovable) property see KBM683+
 - Personal (Movable) property
- 643 Other, A-Z
- 644.A-Z
- Possession and ownership
 - Including owner and possessor
- 646 General works
- Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
 - Including original and derivative acquisition
- 648 General works

Mishpat Ivri

Dinei mamonot

Property. Res in commercio

Possession and ownership

Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership --

Continued

- 651 Dispossession
- 652 Possessory actions
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
- 655 General works
- 656 Occupation
- 657 Lost property
- 658 Treasure troves
- 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
- 672 Loss of ownership
 - Including abandonment and dereliction
- 674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
 - For co-ownership of land see KBM694
- 675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
- Real (Immovable) property. Land law
- 683 General (Comparative)
- 685.5 Collective patrimony
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
 - Including vendor and purchaser
- 687.5 General works
- 687.6 Occupation of waste land by cultivator
- 694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership of land
 - Cf. KBM698 Rights to water
- Rights incident to ownership of land
- 695 General works
- 696 Air and space above ground
- 697 Underground. Minerals, metals, and other resources
- 698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
- 699 Hunting and fishing rights
- Adjoining landowners
- 700 General works
- 701.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Rights as to the use of another's land
- 706 General works
- 708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
- Servitudes
- 709 General works
- 710 Real servitudes
 - e. g. Right of way (passage); right to draw water
- 713 Personal servitude
- 715 Usufruct

Mishpat Ivri

Dinei mamonot

Property. Res in commercio

Real (Immovable) property. Land law -- Continued

716

Right of pre-emption

Pledges. Contracts of pledging

726

General works

728

Pledges of personal property

730

Pledges of rights

731

Retention to secure a claim

Class here general works

For particular rights in rem (lien), see KBM77.2; KBM81.3;
KBM94

Land register. Registration of land titles

737

General works

743.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

745

Effect of registration

758

Cadastral surveys. Cadaster

Inheritance and succession see KBM632+

Obligations. Contracts and transactions

801

General (Comparative)

811

Debtor and creditor

812

Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations

Types of obligations

814

Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations

Cf. KBM899+ Aleatory contracts

814.5

Obligations to give

815

Obligations to do or refrain from doing

816

Transfer and assumption of obligations

Extinction of obligation

817

General works

Performance. Payment. Settlement. Acquittance

818

General works

820

Special rules as to payment of money debts

Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law
see KBM1942

822

Compensation for maintenance and improvement

822.5

Enforcement

823

Confusion of rights

823.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Rescission see KBM869.3+

Withdrawal see KBM869.3+

Nonperformance

824

General works

824.5

Culpa

Including dolus and negligence

826

Breach of contract

Mishpat Ivri

Dinei mamonot

Obligations. Contracts and transactions

Nonperformance -- Continued

827.5

Default

Damages

For damages (compensation), including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering, see the particular torts under KBM842-853

For delict liability (liability for wrongful acts) see KBM834+

Delicts. Torts

Class here works on wrongful acts and damages

834

General works

Liability

Including dolus and negligence

839

General works

839.7

Liability for the torts of others

Individual torts and damages

Including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering

842

Violation of freedom

Physical injuries

842.2

General works

842.3

Accidents

842.6

Death by wrongful act

Violation of integrity

842.7

General works

842.8

Libel and slander

843

Violation of privacy

Immoral transactions see KBM868+

846

Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation

846.2

Usurpation of another's property. Theft

Breach of contract see KBM826

848

Sports. Sport fields or installations

852.4

Liability for environmental damage

For environmental crimes see KBM4351.5

853.A-Z

Other liabilities, A-Z

853.E47

Emotional distress

853.F57

Fire

Unjust enrichment

854

General works

855

Restitution

857.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Concepts and principles of contract law

858

General works

858.3

Liberty of contract. Party autonomy

858.5.A-Z

Types of contracts, A-Z

- Mishpat Ivri
 Dinei mammonot
 Obligations. Contracts and transactions
 Concepts and principles of contract law
 Types of contracts, A-Z -- Continued
- 858.5.068 Option
 859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
 For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3
 KBM894
- 860 Intention. Declaration of intention
 General works
 Agency
 861 General works
 861.2 Criminal liability of agents and principals
 Including agency for a criminal purpose (shaliah li-
 devar 'averah)
- 862 Unauthorized representation. Falsus procurator
 864 Mandate
 866 Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness
 866.5 Risk
- 867 Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
 General works
 867.3 Mistake. Error
 867.5 Fraud. Duress. Threat
 Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts
- 868 General works
 868.2 Usurious contracts
- Formation of contracts
 Including commercial contracts
- 869 General works
 Offer and acceptance
 Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission
- 869.3 General works
 869.55 Contracts by adhesion
 869.6 Declaration of consent. Implied consent (conclusive
 act or gesture)
- 870 Clauses. Terms. Conditions
 872 Stipulations
 Cf. KBM869.3+ Right of rescission
- 872.5 Formalities
- Parties to contract
- 873 General works
 873.3 Third parties
 873.8 Cancellation of contract
- Individual contracts and transactions
 Sale
 874 General (Comparative)

Mishpat Ivri

Dinei mammonot

Obligations. Contracts and transactions

Individual contracts and transactions

Sale -- Continued

- 875 Warranty
- 876 Defects of goods sold
 - Including right of rescission
- Modes of sale
 - 877 Conditional sale
 - 877.2 General works
 - 877.3 Retention of ownership
 - 878.A-Z Sale on credit
 - 878.R47 Other, A-Z
 - Resale
- Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter
 - 879 General works
 - 879.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
 - Donations. Gifts see KBM636.3
 - 879.23 Loan of non-fungibles
- Lease. Landlord and tenant
 - 880 General works
 - 881.3 Liens of the landlord
 - 884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z
 - Land lease see KBM884.R43
 - 884.R43 Real property. Land lease
- Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee
 - 889 General works
 - Deposit see KBM896
- 890 Loan for use
- 891 Personal loans
- Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
 - 892 General works
 - 892.3 Independent work. Professions
 - Dependent work. Hire and lease
 - 892.5 General works
 - 892.6 Servants and employees
 - Including rent and wage
 - 892.7.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- Contract for work and labor
 - Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan
- 893 General works
- 893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
- 893.5 Liability and warranty
- 894 Security. Liens

Mishpat Ivri

Dinei mamonot

Obligations. Contracts and transactions

Individual contracts and transactions -- Continued

- 896 Deposit
- 899 Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
- 899.3 General works
- 900 Gambling. Betting. Lotteries
- 900 Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
- Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
- 920 Commercial law. Commercial transactions
- 920 General works
- 921 Merchant and business enterprise
- 921 General works
- 923 Accounting
- 924 Agency and prokura
- Including commercial employees, traveling salespeople,
etc.
- 926 Commercial sale
- 926 General works
- 926.2.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 926.2.C65 Consignation
- 926.2.D43 Default of buyer
- 926.2.F87 Futures
- 926.3.A-Z Special modes of selling, A-Z
- 926.3.F72 Franchises
- 926.3.T73 Traveling salespeople
- 926.5.A-Z Particular products or goods, A-Z
- 927 Commercial agents
- 928 Consignment. Commission merchant
- 929 Brokerage
- 930 Auctioneers. Auctions
- 930.3 Warehousing
- 931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of passengers
and goods
- 937 Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
- 937 General works
- 937.3 Possession, ownership, and transfer
- 938 Bills of exchange
- 940 Banks and banking
- 940 General (Comparative)
- 940 Banking transactions
- 951 General works
- 951 Loans. Credit
- 955 General works
- 955.2 Free loan societies. Gemach
- 955.4 Interest

Mishpat Ivri

Dinei mamonot

Obligations. Contracts and transactions

Commercial law. Commercial transactions

Banks and banking -- Continued

961.5

Commercial investments

962.8

Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges

Maritime contracts. Maritime law

970

General works

970.97

Ships and ship owners. Ship masters

971

Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters

976

Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters

Average

978

General works

979

Havarie grosse

980

Collision at sea

981

Salvage

984.5

Maritime courts

985

Marine insurance

Insurance law

998

General works

1020.A-Z

Particular hazards, A-Z

1030

Particular risks and damages

Associations. Corporations

1040

General works

Partnerships. Personal companies

Including commercial partnerships

1043

General works

1043.3

Partners

Unlimited commercial partnership

1045

General works

1045.4

Equal shares

1045.6

Liability

Limited partnership

Including limited liability partnership

1047

General works

1047.4

Capital. Profits

1047.6

Liability

1048

Artisans' partnership

Silent partnership

1049

General works

1049.3

Silent partner

1049.4

Capital. Profits

1049.7

Termination. Dissolution

Stock companies. Incorporated business associations

1050

General works

	Mishpat Ivri
	Dinei mammonot
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
	Commercial law. Commercial transactions
	Associations. Corporations
	Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
	-- Continued
	Corporate finance
1061	General works
1062	Capital stock
1064	Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments
1085	Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
	Cooperative societies
1120	General works
1131	Membership
1133.A-Z	Types of cooperatives, A-Z
1134	Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
	Combinations. Industrial trusts
1137	General works
1138	Consortium
1139	Joint ventures
1147	Corporate reorganization
	Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBM1885+
	Intellectual and industrial property
1155	General works
1156	Principles
	Copyright
1160	General works
1160.6	Scope of protection
1185	Author and publisher
1194	Patent law and trademarks
	Unfair competition
1234	General works
1235	Public policy
1237	Advertising
1250	Rebates and premiums
	Labor laws and legislation
1270	General works
	Labor contract and employment
1279	General works
1295	Formation of contracts
1302	Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
1303	Extinction of employment
1330	Wages
	Protection of labor
1408	General works
1422	Child and youth labor

- Mishpat Ivri
 - Dinei mamonot
 - Labor laws and legislation
 - Labor contract and employment
 - Protection of labor -- Continued
 - 1424 Women's labor
 - Social laws and legislation
 - 1468 Social reform and policies
 - 1469 General works
 - Social insurance. Social security
 - 1472 General works
 - 1476 Coverage and benefits
 - 1483 Health insurance
 - 1495 Worker's compensation
 - 1508 Old age, survivors, and disability insurance
 - 1512 Unemployment insurance
 - Social service. Welfare
 - 1520 General works
 - Social service beneficiaries
 - 1528 The poor and destitute
 - 1529 Older people
 - 1530 Pensioners
 - 1531 Large families
 - People with disabilities
 - Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities
 - 1532 General works
 - 1534.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
 - 1534.B54 Blind
 - 1534.D42 Deaf-mute
 - 1534.S38 Severely disabled people
 - 1536 Homeless persons
 - War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
 - 1537 General works
 - 1538 Refugees
 - 1539 Soldiers. Prisoners. Ransoming of captives. Pidyon shevuyim
 - Including ex-prisoners and veterans
 - Children. Youth
 - 1542 General works
 - Measures and provisions
 - 1545 General works
 - 1546 Protection of children in public
 - 1547 Protection of children against obscenity
 - Courts and procedure
 - Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary
 - 1572 General works

Mishpat Ivri

Courts and procedure

Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary --

Continued

1574

The judiciary and foreign relations

1575

Relationships with secular courts

Courts and tribunals

1580

General works

1582

Rabbinical Courts. Bet din

Ad hoc bet din see KBM1619

1586

Appeal from one court to another

Sanhedrin

1587

General works

1587.5

Proposals for restoration of the Sanhedrin

1588

Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals. Arbitration

1593.A-Z

Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z

1595

Court decorum and discipline

The legal profession. Court personnel

1600

General works

Judges. Dayyanim

1610

General works

1611

Women judges

1612

Independence of judges

1614

Ethics and discipline

1619

Arbitrators. Appointment of judges for an ad hoc bet din

Notaries see KBM1846+

Auxiliary personnel

1620

General works

1623

Court administration. Court records

1624

Bailiffs. Gabai or Shammash. Sheliaḥ bet din

Cf. BM659.A+ Religious functionaries

Experts and expert witnesses

1626

General works

1628.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1630

Practice of law. Attorneys

Class here works on the practice of law before Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g. KF299.J4

For the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts see KBM3522

Procedure in general

Including civil procedure

1650

General works

Procedural principles

1651

Due process of law

Parties to action

Mishpat Ivri

Courts and procedure

Procedure in general

Procedural principles

Parties to action -- Continued

1655

General works

1657

Litigants

Including third parties

Pretrial procedures

1660

General works

1662.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

1662.S86

Summons. Hazmanah

1662.T56

Time periods. Deadlines

Including default and restitution

Procedure at trial

1663

General works

1664

Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue.

The competent court

Actions and defenses. Types of proceedings

1666

General works

1667.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Evidence. Burden of proof

1672

General works

Witnesses. Testimony

1675

General works

1676

Privileged witnesses (Confidential communication).

Expert testimony

1676.5

Testimony by a single witness. 'Ed eḥad

1676.7

Documentary evidence

1677.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1677.H37

Ḥazaqah

Oaths see KBM1677.S53

Presumptions see KBM1677.H37

1677.S53

Shevuot

Judicial decisions

1679

General works

1679.3

Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions

1679.5

Judicial errors. Mistakes

Including correction of judicial errors

1680.A-Z

Particular decisions, A-Z

Remedies

1686

General works

1687

Appellate procedure

1690

Execution of judgment

1804

Particular procedures

1829

Arbitration

Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure

- Mishpat Ivri
- Courts and procedure
 - Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure -- Continued
 - 1846 General works
 - 1846.5 Jewish scribes. Soferim
 - Cf. BM659.S3 Practical Judaism
 - 1847 Legal instruments. Certification
 - 1850 Registration. Recording
 - 1880 Inheritance (Probate court) procedure
 - Insolvency
 - 1885 General works
 - 1888 Execution
 - Including attachment and garnishment
 - 1926 Remedies
 - 1942 Bankruptcy
 - Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah
 - Class here comparative works on relationships between the Jewish community (kehillah) and governments (the state), and other ethnic or religious communities, as well as works on the internal governance of the Jewish community. For works on the status of Jews in a particular jurisdiction, or discussions of the state's legal and political institutions in halakhah, see the jurisdiction
 - Cf. BM538.S7 Judaism and state
 - 2000 General works
 - Philosophy and theory
 - 2015 Questions of sovereignty
 - Rule of law
 - For works on divine law and secular authority see KBM524.2+
 - Cf. KBM524.24 Dina de-malkhuta dina
 - 2020 General works
 - Obedience to the law issued by secular authorities
 - 2021 General works
 - 2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
 - 2023 Bribery of officials of secular authority
 - 2024 Criminal laws
 - Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
 - Including internal self-government
 - 2070 General works
 - Constitutional history
 - Cf. BM520.5+ History of Halakhah
 - Cf. BM520.52 Constitutional history
 - Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism
 - Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah
 - 2085 General works

Mishpat Ivri

- Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
- Constitutional history -- Continued
 - Biblical period, through ca. 135 C.E.
 - 2090 General works
 - 2095 To establishment of the first monarchy
 - Including the periods of the Avot through Shoftim (Patriarch and judges)
 - 2100 First Commonwealth. Bayit rishon
 - Including the House of Saul and David
 - 2104 Second Commonwealth. Bayit sheni, to 135 C.E.
 - Class here works from the destruction of the First Commonwealth through the Bar Kokhba Rebellion (132-135)
 - Diaspora
 - 2106 General works
 - 2107 Exilarch. Resh galuta
 - Constitutional principles
 - Kingship
 - 2129 General works
 - 2130 House of David. Bet David
 - 2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Class here works on topics not otherwise provided for
 - 2200.R33 Rabbis. Rabbinat
 - Concepts and principles
 - Including historic concepts
 - 2240 Legitimacy
 - 2250 Legality
 - 2250.3 Duties and responsibilities of leaders
 - Rule of law see KBM2020+
 - 2275 Ethics in government. Conflict of interests
 - 2300 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
 - Sources and relationships of the law
 - 2340 Customary law
 - Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to the secular state
 - 2370 General works
 - 2380 Cooperation of the Jewish community and state government
 - 2385 Concurring and exclusive jurisdiction
 - 2387 Jews leading, serving, or employed by the state
 - 2400 Relations with non-Jews
 - Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state
 - 2430 General works

Mishpat Ivri

Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community

Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state -- Continued

Membership in the Jewish community

Cf. KBM529.83 Jewishness

2447

General works

2448

Conversion to Judaism. Giyur

2450.A-Z

Particular groups, A-Z

Human rights. Civil and political rights

Including civil duties

2460

General works

2462

Human dignity

Equality before the law. Legal and social equality

Including positions of the Jewish community on civil rights under secular states and governmental entities

2465

General works

2467.A-Z

Particular groups, A-Z

2467.B32

Ba'ale teshuvah. Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism

2467.C48

Children. Youth

2467.C64

Converts to Judaism

2467.D58

Disabilities, People with

Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities

2467.G37

Gays. Lesbians

Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism see

KBM2467.B32

Lesbians see KBM2467.G37

2467.N64

Non-Jews

People with disabilities see KBM2467.D58

2467.P64

The poor

Youth see KBM2467.C48

2467.5

Sex discrimination

2468.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

Culture see KBM2468.L36

2468.L36

Language and culture

Including rights of speakers of linguistic minorities within the Jewish community

Freedom

2469

General works

2470

Freedom of expression

2472

Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship

Cf. KBM4418 Heresy

Freedom of thought and speech

2474

General works

Mishpat Ivri

- Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
- Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state
- Human rights. Civil and political rights
 - Freedom
 - Freedom of thought and speech -- Continued
 - 2476 Freedom of information
 - 2478 Prohibition of censorship
 - 2483 Freedom of association
 - 2484 Due process of law
 - Particular rights
 - 2484.5 Right to life
 - Including works on reproductive choices and death penalty
 - 2486 Right to resistance against political authority. Civil disobedience
 - 2490 Control of subversive activities or groups
 - Organs of government and administration
 - 2500 General works
 - Legislative power and process. Communal legislation.
 - Takkanot ha-kahal
 - 2510 General works
 - 2510.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 2532 Jewish communal leaders
 - Including Nagid, Parnas, etc.
 - For Resh galuta see KBM2107
 - The executive branch
 - 2577 General works
 - 2612.A-Z Special boards, councils, bureaus, task forces, etc. By name, A-Z
 - Jewish councils see KBM2612.J83
 - 2612.J83 Judenrat. Jewish councils in occupied Europe, 1939-1945
 - 2614.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Administrative law and process of communal agencies
 - 2711 General works
 - 2724 Autonomy. Rulemaking power
 - 2732 Acts of government or communal agencies
 - 2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions
 - Indemnification for acts performed by government. Public restraint on private property
 - 2824 General works
 - 2840 Government liability. Liability of communal agencies
 - 2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
 - Police and public safety

Mishpat Ivri

Police and public safety -- Continued

- 3000 General works
- 3002 Licenses, concessions, permits
- 3007 Police force
Including communal-sponsored patrols, militias, etc.
- 3009 Public safety
Including control of hazardous materials and processes
- 3016 Fire prevention and control
- 3022 Control of individuals
Control of social activities
- 3034 General works
- 3034.5 Vacationing
Including campgrounds, hostels, outdoor swimming facilities, etc.
- Sport activities
- 3035 General works
- 3035.5 Mass events
- 3036.A-Z Particular sports, A-Z
- 3036.S65 Soccer
- 3036.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3036.5.D45 Demonstrations. Processions
- 3036.5.G35 Gambling
Including lotteries, games of chance, etc.
Games of chance see KBM3036.5.G35
Lotteries see KBM3036.5.G35
Processions see KBM3036.5.D45
- 3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property
Cf. KBM2824+ Indemnification
- 3040.5 General works
- 3042 Records management. Access to records
- 3044.7 Roads and highways
Water resources
Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
- 3046 General works
- 3046.5 Common use
Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBM3183
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
Public land law
Agrarian land policy see KBM3293
City planning and redevelopment
- 3062 General works
- 3065 Assessment of utilities
Including sanitation

Mishpat Ivri

- Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property
- Public land law -- Continued
 - Building and construction
 - Including administrative control and procedure
 - Cf. KBM3402 Building and construction industry
 - 3067 General works
 - 3069 Adjoining landowners
 - 3071 Building safety and control
 - 3072.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 3072.R65 Roofs. Ma'akeh
 - 3073 Public works
 - Including public works contracts
- Public health
 - 3075 General (Comparative)
 - Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead
 - Cf. BM712 Jewish funeral rites
 - 3078 General works
 - 3078.5 Burial society. Hevra kaddisha
 - Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases
 - 3080 General works
 - 3082.A-Z Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z
 - 3082.A53 AIDS
 - 3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases
 - 3082.T82 Tuberculosis
 - Venereal diseases see KBM3082.S47
 - Public health measures
 - Including compulsory measures
 - 3084 General works
 - Immunization. Vaccination
 - 3085 General works
 - 3086.A-Z Diseases, A-Z
 - 3086.S62 Smallpox
 - 3087 Quarantine
 - Environmental pollution see KBM3130+
 - 3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z
 - 3088.R43 Refuse disposal
 - 3088.S77 Street cleaning
 - 3089 Drinking water standards
 - Food laws see KBM3377+
 - Drug laws
 - 3090 General works
 - 3092 Narcotics
 - Including psychopharmaca
 - 3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking

- Mishpat Ivri
Public health -- Continued
- 3097 Alcoholic beverages
Cf. BM538.H43 Relation of Judaism to health and medicine
- Medical legislation
- 3098 General works
- 3098.5 Jewish medical ethics
- The health professions
Class here works on education, licensing, and liability
- Physicians
Including works on medical personnel in general
- 3100 General works
- 3100.5 Malpractice
- 3103.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3103.D45 Dentists. Refuat shinayim
- 3103.H42 Healers
Including herbalists, homeopaths, naturopaths, etc.
- 3103.P79 Psychologists. Psychotherapists
- Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions
- 3104 General works
- 3105 Nurses and nursing
- 3106 Midwives
- 3107 Physical therapists
- 3108.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z
- 3108.H36 Hatsalah
- 3108.M33 Magen David adom
- 3108.R43 Red Cross
Cf. KBM3037 Emergency management. Disaster relief
- Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
- 3110 General works
- 3111 Health resorts and spas
- 3112 Blood banks
- 3113 Institutions for the mentally ill and/or developmentally disabled
Including group homes
- 3114.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z
- 3114.D39 Day care centers for infants and children
- 3114.E43 Emergency medical services
- Nursing homes see KBM3114.O42
- 3114.O42 Old age homes. Nursing homes
Including invalid adults
- Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
Including human experimentation in medicine
- 3115 General (Comparative)

Mishpat Ivri

Medical legislation

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology -- Continued

- 3115.5 Genetic engineering
For artificial insemination see KBM3117
- 3116 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.
- 3117 Human reproductive technology
Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
Cf. KBM619.A77 Domestic relations
- 3119.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3119.A36 Abortion
Cf. KBM4070 Criminal law
- 3119.A88 Autopsy
- 3119.C57 Circumcision
Cf. BM705 Berit milah
- 3119.D43 Death, Definition of
Experiments with the human body see KBM3115+
- 3119.M43 Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
- 3121 Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
- 3121.7 Euthanasia
Including works on right to die and living will
- 3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene
- Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
Including prevention of cruelty to animals
- 3123 General works
- 3123.2 Animal experimentation and research
- Birth control. Family planning
- 3124 General works
- 3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3125.A36 Abortion, Forced, for population control
Voluntary abortion see KBM3119.A36
- Environmental law
For civil liability for environmental damages see
KBM852.4
- 3127 General works
- 3129 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental
resources
- Environmental pollution
- 3130 General works
- 3130.5 Air pollution
Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
Smoking see KBM3096.5
- 3131 Water and groundwater pollution
Including pollutants and sewage control
- Pollutants
- 3131.5 General works

- Mishpat Ivri
- Environmental law
 - Environmental pollution
 - Pollutants -- Continued
 - 3132 Radioactive substances
 - 3132.5 Noise
 - Including traffic noise and noise control
 - 3134 Wilderness preservation
 - Including natural monuments, parks, and forests
- Cultural affairs
 - 3137 General works
 - 3137.5 Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
 - 3137.7 Cultural policy. Encouragement of science and the arts
- Language
 - Including purity, regulation of use, etc.
 - 3137.9 Hebrew language
 - 3137.92.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Education
 - Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
 - 3138 General (Comparative)
 - 3138.55 School government
 - Students
 - 3139 General works
 - 3139.3 Right of children to education. Obligation of parents to educate their children
 - 3139.4 Compulsory education
 - Teachers. School functionaries
 - For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e.g. KBM3141 Elementary teachers
 - Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents and teachers
 - Cf. KBM523.5.R4 Respect to parents and teachers
- 3140 General works
- 3140.5 Education and training
- 3140.7 Disciplinary power
- 3140.9 Preschool education
- 3141 Elementary education
 - Including teachers
 - Education of disabled children
 - 3143 General works
 - 3143.4 Socially disabled children
 - Including children of converts to Judaism, and Ba'ale teshuvah
 - 3143.6 Physically and mentally disabled children
- 3144.5 Vocational education
 - Including teachers
- 3146 Secondary education
 - Higher education

Mishpat Ivri

Cultural affairs

Education

Higher education -- Continued

- 3147 General works
- 3147.5 Universities and colleges offering secular studies
- 3147.6 Schools and departments of Jewish studies
- 3147.7.A-Z Yeshivot. Rabbinical seminaries. By name, A-Z
- 3147.8 Teachers' training institutes and seminaries
- 3152 Teachers
- 3153 Students
- 3156.A-Z Universities and institutions. By name, A-Z
- 3158.5 Adult education
- 3159 Physical education. Sports

For liability for sports accidents see KBM848

Cf. KBM3035+ Sports activities

Science and the arts

Including public policies in research

- 3160 General works
- 3161 Public institutions. Academies
- 3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
- Language see KBM3137.9+

The arts

- 3168 General works
- 3169 Fine arts
- Performing arts
- 3170 General works
- 3171 Music. Musicians
- 3172 Theater
- 3173 Motion pictures

Public collections

- 3176 General works
- 3177 Archives. Historic documents
- 3179 Libraries

Including librarians

- 3182.5 Museums and galleries

- 3183 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks

Including sites of archaeological importance

Economic law

Including theories and concepts

- 3190 General works
- 3210 Prices and price control
- 3217 Community-owned business enterprises
- Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.
- Competition rules
- For unfair competition see KBM1234+

Mishpat Ivri

Economic law

Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.

Competition rules -- Continued

3220 General works

3242 Monopolies. Antitrust law

3247 Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)

Standards. Norms

For particular products, see the product

3254 General works

3255 Quality control

Weights and measures. Midot. Containers

3257 General works

3258.A-Z By instrument, A-Z

Standardization

3259 General works

Price norms see KBM3210

3268 Labeling

Class here general works; for the labeling of particular goods or products, see the product

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272 General works

3273 Licensing

3276 Consumer protection

3280 Advertising

Primary production. Extractive industries

Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

3293 Land policy legislation

Including mitzvah connected to the land

Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism

Cf. BM720.S2 Sabbatical year

Cf. KBM524.4.T73 Trees in Mishpat Ivri

3295 General works

Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

3316 General works

3317 Producers and marketing cooperatives

Livestock industry and trade

3327 General works

3328.A-Z Particular, A-Z

Milk production. Dairy farming

3329 General works

3329.5.A-Z Products, A-Z

3333 Viticulture

3334 Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335 Horticulture

3336 Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws

- Mishpat Ivri
 - Economic law
 - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
 - Primary production. Extractive industries -- Continued
 - 3340 Fishery
 - Mining and quarrying
 - Including metallurgy
 - 3344 General works
 - 3345 Public restraint on property rights and positions.
 - Government rights
 - Manufacturing industries
 - Including heavy and light industries
 - 3372 General works
 - 3373.A-Z Types of manufacture, A-Z
 - 3373.L57 Liturgical objects. Tashmishe ḳodesh
 - Cf. BM657.A+ Jewish liturgical objects
 - Tashmishe ḳodesh see KBM3373.L57
 - Food processing industries. Food products
 - Class here works on trade practices, economic assistance, labeling, sanitation, and quality inspection
 - Including regulation of adulteration and food additives
 - Cf. BM710 Jewish dietary laws
 - 3377 General works
 - 3378 Labeling
 - 3379 Purity
 - 3380 Cereal products
 - 3381 Fruits and vegetables
 - 3382 Confectionary industry
 - 3383 Meat and meat products
 - 3384 Poultry products
 - 3388 Dairy products
 - 3392 Fish. Seafood
 - Beverages
 - 3395 Brewing
 - 3397 Winemaking
 - 3400.A-Z Related industries and products, A-Z
 - 3402 Building and construction industry
 - For building laws see KBM3067+
 - 3405 Trade with non-Jews
 - Trade within the Jewish community
 - 3415 General works
 - 3416 Wholesale trade
 - Retail trade
 - Cf. KBM3429 Artisans
 - 3418 General works

Mishpat Ivri

Economic law

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

Trade within the Jewish community

Retail trade -- Continued

3419

Conditions of trading

Including licensing

For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction

Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work

3420.A-Z

Modes of trading, A-Z

Fairs see KBM3420.M37

3420.M34

Mail-order and Web-based businesses

3420.M37

Markets. Fairs

3420.P43

Peddling

Web-based businesses see KBM3420.M34

3421

Cooperative retail trade

3422.A-Z

Products, A-Z

3422.A88

Automobiles

3422.D52

Diamonds

3422.M48

Metals

Metals, Precious see KBM3422.P73

3422.P73

Precious metals

Secondhand trade

3423

General works

3423.5.A-Z

Types of trade, A-Z

3423.5.A82

Auction houses

3423.5.C64

Consignment shops. Pawnbrokers

Pawnbrokers see KBM3423.5.C64

Service trades

3424

General works

Old age homes see KBM3114.O42

3424.5

Hotels, taverns, and restaurants

Artisans

3426

General works

3427

Apprentices

3428

Licensing and registration

3429

Associations and societies

3430.A-Z

Crafts, A-Z

Energy policy. Power supply

Including publicly and privately owned utilities

3431

General works

3432

Particular sources of power

3436

Nuclear energy

Transportation and communication

3440

General works

Road traffic. Automotive transportation

3442

General works

KBM

Mishpat Ivri

Transportation and communication

Road traffic. Automotive transportation -- Continued

3448

Traffic regulations and enforcement

Including highway safety

3455

Carriage of goods and passengers

For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction

Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work

3459

Railroads

3467

Aviation. Air law

3469

Space law

3471

Water transportation

Communication. Mass media

3482

General works

3483

Freedom of communication . Censorship

Postal services

3485

General works

3485.7

Non-governmental delivery of letters

3487

Telecommunication. Telephone

Radio communication

Including radio and television broadcasting

3491

General works

3495

Broadcasting

Including programming

Press law

3500

General works

Censorship see KBM3483

3500.3

Right to information

Publishers and publishing

3503

General works

3504

Community-operated publishing activities

3504.5

Bookdealers

Libel and slander see KBM842.8

Professions

3515

General works

Individual professions

Economic and financial advisors

3517

Accountants

3518

Auditors

Engineering and construction

3519

Engineers

Other professions, see the subject

Mishpat Ivri

Professions

Individual professions -- Continued

3522

Lawyers

Class here works on the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g. KF299.J4

For works on the practice of law before Jewish courts see KBM1630

Public finance

3526

General works

Money

Including control of circulation

3534

General works

3537

Gold trading and gold standard

Communal taxation and fundraising

Including revenue raising by the Jewish community for communal purposes

Cf. KBM2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority

3540

General works

Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy. Fairness. Equality

3556.A-Z

Taxation of particular activities, A-Z

3557

Tax saving. Tax avoidance

For tax planning relating to a particular tax, see the tax

3558

Tax administration. Administration of fundraising

3572.A-Z

Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

Income tax. Taxation based on current income

3573

General works

3576

Assessment

Taxable income. Exemptions

3578

General works

3578.5.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Capital gains see KBM3578.5.P75

3578.5.P75

Profits. Capital gains

Deductions

3579

General works

3580

Charitable or educational gifts and contributions

Expenses and losses

3582

General works

3582.3.A-Z

Kinds of expenses, A-Z

3582.3.B88

Business expenses

3582.3.E38

Educational expenses

3584

Salaries and wages

Including fringe benefits, non-wage payments, etc.

KBM

Mishpat Ivri

Public finance

Communal taxation and fundraising

Income tax. Taxation based on current income --

Continued

3592 Income from corporations or business associations

Wealth tax. Property tax. Taxation of capital

Including fundraising based on individual assets

3616 General works

3617 Tax valuation

3619 Assessment

3620 Taxable property. Exemptions

3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes

3623 Capital gains tax

Surtaxes

3624 General works

3625 Excess profits tax

Including war profits tax

3626 Taxation per capita. Poll tax. Taxation independent of
income, wealth, or expenses

Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions

3627 General works

3640.A-Z Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z

3640.K66 Kosher food. Kosher meat

Kosher meat see KBM3640.K66

3640.R48 Retail trade

Local finance

3655 General works

3660 Taxation and fundraising

For particular topics see KBM3540+

Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure

3693 General works

3695.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z

Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic
crisis

3709 General works

Particular measures

3710 Requisition of private property for community use

3712 Control of property. Confiscations

3714 Control of unemployment. Manpower control

3717 Insolvent debtors. Wartime and crisis relief

Special levies, war taxes, etc. see KBM3624+

3720 Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and
nationalization

3724 Rationing. Price control

Mishpat Ivri

Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis -- Continued

Damage compensation

Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities

For damages inflicted by non-Jews upon the Jewish community, see the particular institution

Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

3727

General works

3728.A-Z

Particular claims, A-Z

Confiscations see KBM3728.R47

3728.P47

Personal damages. Property loss or damages

Property loss or damages see KBM3728.P47

3728.R47

Requisitions. Confiscations

3729.A-Z

Particular victims, A-Z

Community defense. Military law

For emergency and wartime legislation see KBM3709+

Cf. BM538.P3 Peace and war in Judaism

Organized defense forces. Patrols. Militias. The armed forces

3738

General works

Obligation to serve

3739

General works

3740.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3740.C65

Conscientious objection

3740.M54

Milhemet Mitzvah. War declared by a king

3749

Auxiliary services during war or emergency

3752

Civil defense

Military criminal law and procedure

3758

General works

3758.5

Illegality and justification. Superior orders

3760.A-Z

Individual offenses, A-Z

3760.D46

Desertion

3760.D73

Draft evasion

3760.I53

Incitement. Mutiny

3760.I56

Insubordination

Malingering see KBM3760.S44

Mutiny see KBM3760.I53

3760.S32

Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense

3760.S44

Self-mutilation. Malingering

3770

Courts and procedure

Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure

Including all branches of the armed forces

3780

General works

3782

Superior orders. Enforcement of orders

3785.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

- Criminal law and procedure
 - For criminology and penology see HV6001+
- 3790 Reform of criminal law and procedure
 - For punishment for violation of a specific legal or religious principle, see the subject in BM or KBM
 - For criminology and penology see HV6001+
- Criminal law and procedure
 - Including criminal law and criminal procedure discussed together
- 3800 General works
- 3810 Criminal law in the Ḥumash. Doraita
- 3811 Rebelliousness
- Philosophy of criminal law
- 3812 General works
 - Theories of punishment. Criminal policy see KBM3950+
- Relationship of criminal law to other disciplines, subjects, or phenomena
- 3817 General works
- 3818 Criminal law and society
 - Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
- 3819 Criminal law and psychology
 - Cf. HV6080+ Criminal psychology
- 3821 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
- 3823.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z
 - Drugs see KBM3823.F67
- 3823.F67 Force and coercion. 'Onés
 - Including drugs and hypnosis
 - Hypnosis see KBM3823.F67
 - 'Onés see KBM3823.F67
- Concepts and principles
 - Applicability and validity of the law
- 3825 General works
- 3826 Nulla poena sine lege. Nullum crimen sine lege
- 3835 Conflict of laws
 - Including violation of secular laws
- 3838.3 Personal applicability. Immunities
- Criminal offense. Criminal act
- 3840 General works
- 3851 Causation. Proximate cause
- 3853 Omission
- 3854 Attempt. Preparation
 - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
- 3855 General works
- 3856 Self-defense or defense of another
- 3857 Necessity

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal law

Criminal offense. Criminal act

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts -- Continued

3858

Preservation of life. Pikku'ah nefesh

3859

Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)

3861

Consent of the injured party

3867

Criminal intent. Mens rea. Kayanah

3868

Warning by witnesses and acknowledgment by
offender

3874

Negligence and wantonness

Including foresight and standard of conduct

Criminal liability. Guilt

3878

General works

Capacity

3880

General works

Incapacity and limited capacity

3882

General works

3884

Insane persons. People with mental or emotional
disabilities

3886

Minors. Keṭanim

Including infants, juveniles, and young adults

3892.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3892.D58

Distemper. Passion

3892.158

Intoxication

Passion see KBM3892.D58

3897

Exculpating circumstances

3900

Superior orders and justification or excusation

Including Divre ha-rav and Divre ha-talmid

3902

Error

Including error about fact, error about grounds for
justification or excusation, and error about
extenuating circumstances, error in persona, etc.

Forms of the criminal act

3920

Perpetrators and accomplices

3940

Compound offenses and compound punishment

Punishment

3946

General works

3948

In Ḥumash. Doraita

Theory and policy of punishment

3950

General works

3952

Retaliation. Retribution

3954

Safeguarding the social and political system

3956

General and special prevention

Including education, rehabilitation, etc.

Penalties

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal law

Punishment

Penalties -- Continued

- 3962 General works
- Capital punishment
- 3964 General works
- 3964.1 Stoning. Sekilah
- 3964.2 Decapitation. Herev
- 3964.3 Burning. Serefah
- 3964.4 Strangulation. Hīnuq
- 3964.5 Being tossed into a pit due to lack of admissible evidence
- 3965 Execution other than after formal proceedings
Including assassination by order of Bet din
Cf. KBM1582 Bet din (General)
- 3970 Imprisonment
- 3976 Fines. Knasim
- 3978 Reprimand
- 3980.A-Z Other penalties, A-Z
- 3980.F55 Flogging. Makot
Makot see KBM3980.F55
- 3980.M87 Mutilation
- Measures entailing deprivation of liberty
Including commitment to medical, psychiatric, or other
therapeutic facilities
- 3982 General works
- 3992 Protective custody
Including dangerous or habitual criminals
- 3995 Protective surveillance
- Other measures
- 3997 Expulsion. Banishment. Deportation. Herem
Including exile to a city of refuge
Cf. KBM4826+ Criminal law
- 4002 Prohibition against practicing a profession
- 4004 Loss of civil rights. Infamy. Disenfranchisement
- 4006 Property confiscation
- 4010 Forfeiture
- 4012 Sentencing and determining the measure of
punishment
- 4038 Limitation of actions
- Individual offenses
- Offenses against the person
- Homicide
- 4050 General works
- 4052 Murder

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal law

Individual offenses

Offenses against the person

Homicide -- Continued

4054

Manslaughter

4056

Assisting suicide. Killing on request

Euthanasia see KBM3121.7

4070

Crimes against inchoate life. Illegal abortion

Including ethical, social, medical, and eugenic aspects

Cf. KBM3119.A36 Medical legislation

Crimes against physical inviolability

4074

General works

4076

Battery

4077

Wife abuse. Husband abuse

4096

Criminal aspects of surgical and other medical treatment

Cf. KBM3115+ Medical legislation

Crimes against personal freedom

Cf. KBM842+ Individual torts and damages

4116

General works

4118

False imprisonment

4120

Extortionate kidnapping

4121

Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic

4125

Abduction

Cf. KBM4188 Parental kidnapping

Crimes against dignity and honor see KBM842.7+

Violation of personal privacy and secrets see KBM843

Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead

4170

General works

4172

Blasphemy

4174

Disturbing a religious observance

4176

Disturbing the peace of the dead

Including cemeteries and funerals

Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

4180

General works

4182

Incest

4184

Adultery

Including Sotah ritual

Cf. KBM544.2 Domestic relations

Bigamy see KBM544.6

Multiple marriage. Polygamy see KBM546.4

4188

Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal law

Individual offenses

Offenses against marriage, family, and family status --

Continued

- 4190 Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child
- 4192 Breach of duty of support
- Offenses against sexual integrity
- 4200 General works
- 4202 Rape
- 4224 Pandering and pimping. Prostitution
- Offenses against private and public property
- 4230 General works
- 4234 Theft. Larceny and embezzlement. Genevah.
Gezelah
- 4256 Destruction of property and conversion
- 4258 Fraud
- 4264 Extortion
- 4266 Breach of trust
- 4268 Usury
Cf. KBM868.2 Usurious contracts
- 4270 Defeating rights of creditors
- Offenses against the national economy
- 4286 General works
- 4290 Violation of price regulations
Including price fixing, hoarding, discrimination,
overselling and underselling prices established by
government, etc.
- 4292 Foreign exchange violations
- Offenses against public order and convenience
Including aggravating circumstances
- 4305 General works
- 4307 Inciting insubordination
- 4309 Rowdyism. Vandalism
- 4310 Inciting crime
- 4320 Disrupting the peace of the community
- 4330 Crimes against security of legal and monetary
transactions and documents
Including forgery and counterfeiting
Cf. KBM846 Torts
- 4351.5 Crimes involving danger to the community
Including terrorism, crimes against the environment,
and arson
- Crimes affecting traffic
- 4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal law

Individual offenses

Offenses against public order and convenience

Crimes affecting traffic -- Continued

4384

Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor
vehicle offenses

Including driving while intoxicated or improper driving

4396

Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy

4398

Riots

Crimes against public health

4400

General works

4404

Illicit use of, possession of, and traffic in narcotics

4406

Gambling

Offenses against the peace. Political offenses

4415.7

General works

4418

Idolatry. Heresy. Apikoros

4432

Endangering the welfare of the community

4442

Informing. Malshinim. Collaborating

Endangering the administration of justice. Obstruction
of justice

4484

False testimony. Perjury

4496

False accusation

4498

Bringing false complaint

4500

Thwarting criminal justice

4507

Prosecuting innocent persons

4510

Contempt of court

Crimes against communal employees

4514

General works

Corruption

Including omission of official acts

4516

General works

4520

Bribery. Shoḥad

4538

Crimes against humanity

4545

War crimes

For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure
see KBM3800+

Criminal procedure

4610

General works

4612

Dine nefashot. Capital punishment. Trial by little or great
Sanhedrin

4613

Criminal proceeding by a formal Rabbinical court (Beis
din)Including proceedings that are criminal in nature even if not
denominated as criminal

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal procedure -- Continued

4613.5

Other de facto proceedings

Including proceedings involving individuals acting in an informal or underground manner

4616

Sociology of criminal procedure

Courts see KBM1580+

Procedural principles

4620

Due process of law

4621

Duty to warn accused before commission of the crime

Cf. KBM4630.W56 Witnesses as accusers

4630.A-Z

Parties to action, A-Z

4630.A25

Accused. Person charged. Defendant

Avenger see KBM4630.V52

4630.C74

Criminal judge

Defendant see KBM4630.A25

4630.D43

Defense attorney. Public defender

'Edim see KBM4630.W56

Person charged see KBM4630.A25

Procurator see KBM4630.S73

Public defender see KBM4630.D43

4630.S73

State prosecutor. Procurator

Including accusers other than witnesses

4630.V52

Victim. Avenger

Including victim's family

4630.W56

Witnesses. 'Edim

Pretrial procedures

4632

General works

4634

Penal report. Charges brought against a person.

Accusation by witnesses

4636

Investigation

For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+

4646

Summonses, service of process, and subpoena.

Wanted notice

4648

Time periods. Deadlines

4650

Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence

Including arrest and detention before trial

Procedure at trial

4664

General works

4666

Jurisdiction

Including competence in subject matter and venue

4668

Action. Complaint. Formal charge

4670

Exclusion and challenge of court members

Time periods and deadlines see KBM4648

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal procedure

Procedure at trial -- Continued

Limitation of actions see KBM4038

Trial

4673

General works

Evidence. Burden of proof

4675

General works

Admission of evidence

4679

General works

4681

Confession. Self-incrimination. Entrapment

4687

Physical examination

Including blood tests, urine tests, etc.

For forensic medicine see RA1001+

4689

Electronic listening and recording devices

Including wiretapping

4690

Previous testimony, police records, etc.

Witnesses

4692

General works

4696

Privileged witnesses (confidential communication)

4698.A-Z

Other witnesses, A-Z

4700

Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4702

Testimony of the accused

4704

Documentary evidence

4705

Circumstantial evidence

4706

Alibi

4709.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4720

Procedure for juvenile delinquency

Judicial decisions

4736

General works

4738

Judgment

For punishment see KBM4012

4740

Judicial discretion

Including opportunity and equity

4744

Acquittal

4746

Conviction

4750

Dismissal

4753

Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754

Res judicata

4767

Civil suits of victims in connection with criminal proceedings

Including reparation (compensation to victims of crimes)

Special procedures

4769

Criminal proceedings by an irregular court

Post-conviction remedies

Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal procedure

Post-conviction remedies -- Continued

4790

General works

4792

Reopening a case. New trial

Execution of sentence

4795

General works

Capital punishment see KBM3964+

4798

Imprisonment

4820

Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals

Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation

4826

General works

4826.5

'Ire miqlat. Cities of refuge. Asylum

Cf. BS1199.A8 Right of asylum

4845

Criminal registers

4855

Victimology. Victims of crimes

- Islamic law. Sharī'ah. Fiqh. شريعة. فقه
 Class here works on concepts, doctrines and schools of Islamic law, not related to any given jurisdiction (country or organization)
 Further, class here comparative works on Islamic legal principles as present in the law of two or more jurisdictions (e.g. Islamic countries) or comparative works on laws and legal acts affecting Muslims in two or more jurisdictions
 For comparison of the Islamic legal system with another legal or religious legal system see KB
- <1> Periodicals
 For Islamic law periodicals see KB26+
- Bibliography
 Including international and national bibliography
- 2.2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances
- 2.3 General bibliography
- 2.4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.
- Subject bibliography
 Including manuscripts
 For subject bibliography on Islam see Z7835.M6
- 3 General (Collective)
 Individual subjects and topics
 see the subject
- 3.3 Personal bibliography.
 Including bio-bibliography
- Catalogs, inventories, and guides to manuscripts and early or rare book collections in public libraries or archives. By name of the library or archive
 Including university, museum, or mosque libraries, and other institutional libraries or archives
- 4 General (Collective)
- 4.2.A-Z North American, A-Z
 Including United States and Canada
- 5.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
- 6.A-Z European, A-Z
- 7.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z
- 8.A-Z African, A-Z
- <9> Annuals. Yearbooks
 For legal yearbooks see KB26+
- 9.5 Monographic series
- Societies. Associations
- 10 International
- National
- 11 North American
 Including United States and Canada
- 12 Central and South American
- 13 European

- Societies. Associations
National -- Continued
- 14 Asian and Pacific
14.5 African
15 Congresses. Conferences
18 Academies. Institutes
Court decisions (including advisory opinions). Maḥākīm
shar'īyah. محاكم شريعة
see the Islamic court in the appropriate K subclass for the country
- 40 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
For dictionaries of Islamic law as applied in a particular country,
see the K subclass for the country
For Arabic dictionaries, not limited by subject, see class P
For dictionaries on the Qur'ān or ḥadīth, see (KBP133) and
(KBP135.2)
For dictionaries on uṣūl al-fiqh see KBP427
- 40.2 Maxims. Quotations
40.5 Directories
41 Legal research
Legal education. Study and teaching
Including all periods
For Islamic schools of law (Madhāhib) see KBP250+
- 42 General works
43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Institutions of learning. By name, A-Z*
Including historic regions and jurisdictions (e.g. during Ottoman rule)
- <44-48> Religious education
see BP44+
- Historiography
Cf. BP49+ Islam
- <49> General works
<49.5> Biography of scholars and historians
Including non-Muslim scholars
For other biography (collective and individual) see BP70+
For biography of legal scholars (collective and individual)
including non-Muslim scholars see KBP253
- The legal profession see KBP1572
Law and lawyers in literature
see class P

- History, development and application of Islamic law
Including contemporary theoretical and polemic literature on
application (taṭbīq. تطبيق الشريعة) of shari'ah and works
on codification
Cf. BP50+ Islam
- 50 General works
- Auxiliary sciences
- 53.5 Legal archaeology. Symbolism in law
- 54 Chronology
- 54.5 Genealogy
- By period
- 55 Early period (from origins through 11th century)
- 56 Middle period (to ca. 1920)
Including the Ottoman Empire
- 60 Late period (ca. 1920-)
- By region or country
Cf. BP63+ Islam
- 62 General
e.g. Islamic countries in different regions
- Asia
- 63 General
- 63.3 Middle East
- 64 Africa
- 65 Europe
- 66 Pacific Area
Including Australia and New Zealand
- The Americas
- 67 North America
Including United States and Canada
- 68 Central and South America
- 69.A-Z Countries, A-Z
- Biography
For bio-bibliography see KBP3.3
- Collective biographies
- <70> General
For biography of legal scholars (collective and
individual) including non-Muslim scholars see
KBP253
- <72> Martyrs
- <73> Women
- By region or country
- 74.12 General
e.g. Islamic countries in different regions
- Asia
- 74.2 General
- 74.3 Middle East
- 74.4 Africa

Biography

Collective biographies

By region or country -- Continued

74.5

Europe

74.6

Pacific Area

Including Australia and New Zealand

The Americas

74.7

North America

Including United States and Canada

74.8

Central and South America

74.9.A-Z

Countries, A-Z

Biography of Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632

The numbers <KBP75>-<KBP75.4> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP75+

For other individual legal biography, including profession or qualification (e.g. qāḍī; quḍāt) see KBP250+

For companions, Ṣaḥābah (collective) see KBP255

<75-75.29>

By language

<75.3>

Historiography. History and criticism of biographies

<75.4>

Biographers of Muḥammad (Collective)

Sources

For sources of fiqh see KBP449+

Qur'ān. Koran. القرآن

The numbers <KBP100>-<KBP133.5> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification.

The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP100+

Cf. BP100+ Islam. Sacred books

Texts. By language

Arabic

Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated into Roman characters

Cf. BP100+ Islam

Entire work

<100>

Texts. By date

<100.2>

Rearrangements of the entire Qur'ān

Including chronological and topical rearrangements

<100.22>

Variant readings of the Qur'ān

<100.3>

Works on manuscripts

<101>

Selections. By date

Including selections arranged by topic

For abrogated verses, see <KBP130.3>

History and criticism

see <KBP130.1>

Sources

Qur'ān. Koran. القرآن

Texts. By language -- Continued

<102-127>

Other languages (Translations)

Subarrange each language as follows:

.12

Entire work (including editions with or without comment). By date

.2

Selections (including two or more selected surahs, and including editions with or without comment). By date

Including parallel presentations of Arabic text and translation

<128.15-129.83>

Individual parts and chapters

Subarrange each by Table K20b

Cf. BP128.15+ Islam

Works on the Qur'ān

<130>

General works

Including theological-topical essays on the Qur'ān

Criticism

<130.1>

General works

<130.2>

Principles of criticism. Hermeneutics

<130.3>

Abrogation. Abrogated verses (collected). Nāsikh wa-al-mansūkh. ناسخ والمنسوخ

Cf. <KBP136.78> Abrogated hadith

For naskh (theory of abrogation) see KBP463

<130.32>

Revelation. Asbāb al-nuzūl. اسباب النزول

<130.4>

Exegesis. Interpretation. Commentary

Cf. BP130.4 Islam

Theological-topical essays on the Qur'ān

see <KBP130>

<133>

Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.

For philological studies on the Qur'an see PJ6696.A6+

Cf. BP133 Islam

<133.5>

Study and teaching of the Qur'ān

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة

Including statements of companions

The numbers <KBP135.A1>-<KBP136.8> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification.

The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP135+

Collections. Compilations

<135.A1>

General

Cf. BP135.A1 Islam

By compiler

Cf. BP135.A12+ Islam

<135.A12>

Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 810-870. البخاري,

محمد بن اسماعيل (Table K20b)

Sources

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة

Collections. Compilations

By compiler -- Continued

- <135.A13> Abū Dā'ūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ash'ath al-Sijistānī, 817 or 18-889. ابو داود سليمان بن الاشعث. (Table K20b)
- <135.A14> Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca. 821-975. مسلم بن الحجاج القشيري. (Table K20b)
- <135.A15> Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn 'Īsá, d. 892. الترمذي, محمد بن عيسى. (Table K20b)
- <135.A16> Nasā'ī, Aḥmad ibn Shu'ayb, 830 or 31-915. النسائي, احمد بن شعيب. (Table K20b)
- <135.A17> Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887. ابن ماجه, محمد بن يزيد. (Table K20b)
- <135.A2> Other compilations
Subarrange by author
Cf. BP135.A2 Islam
Selections. Extracts, etc.
Cf. BP135.A3 Islam
- <135.A3> General
Abrogated hadith (Collected)
see (KBP135.3)
- <135.2> Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.
For dictionaries on a particular collection, see the collection
For philological studies see PJ6696.A6+
Cf. BP135.2 Islam
- <135.3> Particular hadith genre
Including aḥkām al-ḥadīth collections, collections of mawḏū'āt, nāsikh or mansūkh collections, "Forty hadith", etc.
- <135.6> Study and teaching. 'Ulūm al-ḥadīth. علوم الحديث
History
Cf. BP135.6+ Islam
- <135.62.A-Z> By region or country, A-Z
Including collective biography of commentators and scholars
For individual biography see BP80.A+
Cf. BP135.62.A+ Islam
- <135.65> General works. Treatises
Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility
Including biography
Cf. BP136.4+ Islam
- <136.4> General works

Sources

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة

Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility -- Continued Isnād. Ascription and chain of transmission. Transmitters.

'Ilm al-rijāl. علم الرجال

For works on an individual transmitter present in a particular collection, see the collection, e.g.

<KBP135.A12> Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl

<136.42>

Establishment of authoritativeness of transmitters

<136.5>

Quality of the transmission of the tradition

<136.78>

Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith

For (collected) instances of abrogated hadith see

<KBP135.3>

For naskh (theory of abrogating) see KBP463

Cf. BP136.78 Islam

<136.79>

Asbāb al-wurūd. اسباب الورد

<136.8>

Commentaries on the hadith

Cf. BP136.8 Islam

144

General works

Class here general contemporary introductions to Islamic law

Including visual aids, maps, charts, etc.

For general works on Islam see BP160+

Islamic law compared with other religious legal systems

see KB190; KB195

Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects

For Islamic law and mysticism (Sufism) see <KBP188.5>+

For Islam and international law see KB260

For Islamic law and women see KBP526+

For Islam and human or civil rights see KBP2460+

For Islam and mass media, communication, etc. see

KBP3482+

173.25

Islamic law and society

<173.6>

Islam and the state

For works on the compatibility of Islam and democratic government see KBP2035

Cf. BP173.6 Islam

Observances and practice of Islam

Class here works on legal aspects of observances and practice of Islam

Cf. BP174+ Islam

<174>

General works

The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam

<176>

General works

<177>

Profession of faith

<178>

Prayer

<179>

Fasting. Ṣawm. صوم

- Observances and practice of Islam
The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam -- Continued
- <180> Zakat. Zakāh. Almsgiving. زكاة
Cf. KBP3620+ Taxation
- <181> Pilgrimage to Mecca. Ḥajj. حج
Cf. KBP187.2+ Mecca
- Jihād. Inner conflict (Conflict of conscience). جهاد
For jihād as conflict between nations see KBP2416
- 182 General (Table KBP2)
- 182.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table KBP3
- <182.5> Symbols and symbolism
For symbolism in law see KBP53.5
- 'ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. عبادات
- 184 General (Table KBP2)
- 184.12 Niyah. Purity of intention. نية
Prayer
Including times and call to prayer, conditions, traditions, and
obligatory elements of prayer
Cf. KBP178 Pillars of Islam (Prayer)
- 184.3 General works
- 184.32.A-Z Kinds of prayer, A-Z
- 184.32.F74 Friday prayer
Funeral procession prayer see KBP184.55
- 184.32.G75 Group prayer. Public worship
Public worship see KBP184.32.G75
- 184.32.R34 Rain prayer
- 184.32.T72 Traveler's prayer
- 184.33.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 184.33.C67 Corruption of prayer
- 184.33.M58 Mistakes in prayer
- Ritual purity. Ṭahārah. طهارة
Including stipulations and requirements for purity and
purifying agents (e.g. water)
- 184.4 General works
Impurity
Including alcoholic beverages (intoxicants; khamr);
alcoholic preparations (e.g. perfumes), tobacco, etc.
Cf. KBP4045 Ḥadd crimes
- 184.42 General works
- 184.43 Acceptable impurity
- Purification
- 184.44 General works
- 184.45 Istinjā'. استنجاء
Including various types of purification (e.g. for female
pilgrims)

- Observances and practice of Islam
 'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. عبادات
 Ritual purity. Ṭahārah. طهارة -- Continued
 Ablutions. Wuḍū'. وضوء
 Including duties, traditions, customs, peculiarities, etc.
- 184.46 General works
 184.47.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
 184.47.C45 Childbirth
 184.47.M45 Menstruation
 184.47.M68 Mosques
 184.47.P72 Prayer (Ablutions (cleansing) before prayer)
 184.47.P82 Public baths
 Taghsīl (Ritual bathing of the corpse). تغسيل see
 KBP184.55
- Fasting. Ṣawm. Seclusion. صوم
 Including laws and rules for fasting (obligatory fasting,
 traditions, customs, kinds of fasting, etc.)
 Cf. KBP179 Pillars of Islam
- 184.5 General works
 184.54.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast see
 KBP184.54.I32
- 184.54.I32 'Īd al-Fiṭr. Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast. عيد
 الفطر
 184.54.R35 Ramadan fast
 184.55 Funeral rites
 Including burial service (tadfīn) (تدفين), ritual bathing of the
 corpse (taghsīl) (تغسيل), shroud (takfīn) (تفكين),
 funeral procession prayers, etc.
- Blood sacrifices. Ritual slaughtering
- 184.6 General works
 184.62.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 184.62.L43 Legitimacy
 184.62.S23 Sacrificial animal
 184.62.S74 Stipulations
- Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages. Duty of pilgrimage
 Cf. (KBP187.52) Non-Meccan shrines and sanctuaries, etc.
- 184.7 General works
 184.72 Laws, requirements, time, and place for major and minor
 pilgrimages
 184.73.A-Z Elements of the major and minor pilgrimages, A-Z
 184.8 Circumcision
 Cf. KBP3119.C57 Medical legislation
- 184.9.A-Z Other subjects, A-Z
 184.9.A27 Abstinence (Mandatory) from alcohol
 184.9.B45 Blood as food or medicine
 Burial service see KBP184.55

- Observances and practice of Islam
 'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. عبادات
 Other subjects, A-Z -- Continued
- 184.9.C45 Clothing and dress. Hijāb. حجاب
 184.9.D54 Dietary laws
 Including food and forbidden food, eating customs, etc.
 Dress see KBP184.9.C45
- 184.9.D74 Drinking
 184.9.F34 Faith
 Intoxicants see KBP184.42
- 184.9.J38 Jewelry
 Khamr. خمر see KBP184.42
- 184.9.P45 Penance
 Perfume see KBP184.42
- 184.9.P56 Photography. Painting
 Ritual bathing of the corpse see KBP184.55
- 184.9.S38 Sex. Sexual etiquette
 Shroud see KBP184.55
 Tadfīn. تدفين see KBP184.55
 Taghsāl. تغسيل see KBP184.55
 Takfīn. تكفين see KBP184.55
 Tobacco see KBP184.42
- 184.9.T72 Travel
 Cf. KBP184.32.T72 Traveler's prayer
- 184.9.V68 Vows
 Water see KBP184.4+
- 184.9.W55 Wine
 Cf. KBP184.42 Ritual purity
- Liturgical objects, memorials, etc. Minbars
 Cf. BP184.95+ Islam
- <184.95> General works
 <184.96.A-Z> Special objects, A-Z
 <185> Religious functionaries. Imams. Religious legal scholars.
 'Ulamā'. علماء
 Cf. BP185+ Islam
- Mass media and telecommunication
 see KBP3482
 Cf. BP185.7+ Islam
- <186-186.9> Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts
 Cf. BP186+ Islam
- <186> General works
 <186.15> Fridays. al-Jum'ah. الجمعة
 <186.2> New Year's Day (The first of Muḥarram). محرم
 <186.3> 'Āshūrā' (The tenth of Muḥarram). العاشوراء
 <186.34> Mawlid al-Nabī. مولد النبي
 <186.36> Laylat al-Mi'rāj. ليلة المعراج

- Observances and practice of Islam
 Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts -- Continued
 <186.38> Laylat al-Barā'ah (Berat gecesi). Night of mid-Sha'bān.
 ليلة البراءة
 <186.4> Ramadan. Ramaḍān. رمضان
 <186.43> Laylat al-Qadr. ليلة القدر
 <186.45> 'Īd al-Fiṭr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramaḍān. عيد
 الفطر
 <186.6> 'Īd al-Aḍḥā (Day of sacrifice). عيد الاضحى
 <186.9.A-Z> Other, A-Z
 Veneration. Relics, etc.
 Including superstitious practices
 <186.97> General works
 <186.97.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z
 <186.97.A58> Amulets
 <186.97.T65> Tombs, Visitation of
 Visitation of tombs see KBP186.97.T65
 Sacred places
 Cf. BP187+ Islam
 <187> General works
 <187.2-.4> Mecca
 <187.52-.55> Non-Meccan shrines, sanctuaries, etc. Mazārāt. Ḥaram.
 مزارات. حرم
 <187.62-.69> Mosques. Monasteries
 Sufism. Mysticism
 Cf. BP188.45+ Islam
 <188.5> History
 <188.9> General works
 <189.4> Biography
 Including Saints, etc.
 Sufi. Ṣūfī. صوفى
 <189.5> General works
 <189.585> Saint worship
 <189.68> Monasticism. Ṣūfī orders
 <190> Communal religious activities
 For endowments, charitable uses, foundations, waqf
 (وقف) see KBP637+
 <190.5.A-Z> Topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z
 Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
 Class here scholarly works, including works on both uṣūl al-fiqh
 and furū' al-fiqh (فروع الفقه، أصول الفقه) combined, with
 or without 'ibādāt (عبادات)
 For works limited to 'ibādāt (عبادات) see KBP184+
 For works limited to furū' al-fiqh (فروع الفقه) see
 KBP490.2+
 250 General (Collective and comparative)
 253 Biography. Biographical dictionaries

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب --
Continued

Unaffiliated authors

Class here authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

255

General (Collective)

260.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

260.A23

'Abd Allāh ibn al-'Abbās, d. 688?. عبد الله ابن العباس (Table K4)

260.A28

Abū 'Ubaydah Ma'mar ibn al-Muthannā al-Taymī, 728?-824?. أبو عبيدة معمر بن المثنى التيمي. (Table K4)

260.I267

Ibn Rāhwayh, Ishāq ibn Ibrāhīm, 778?-852?. ابن راهويه, اسحاق بن ابراهيم (Table K4)

260.L39

Layth ibn Sa'd, 713-791. ليث بن سعد (Table K4)

260.N39

Nazzām, Ibrāhīm ibn Sayyār, 760?-845. النظام, ابراهيم ابن سيار (Table K4)

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

270

General (Collective)

275.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

275.A35

Aḥmad bin 'Alī Sa'īd, d. 1717. أحمد بن علي سعيد (Table K4)

275.I245

Ibn al-Qaṭṭān al-Fāsī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1166 or 7-1230. ابن القطان الفاسي, علي بن محمد (Table K4)

275.I26

Ibn al-Tilimsānī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1171 or 2-1246 or 7. ابن التلمساني, عبد الله بن محمد (Table K4)

275.K39

Kawtharī, Muḥammad Zāhid ibn al-Ḥasan. الكوثري, محمد زاهد بن الحسن (Table K4)

275.M39

Māwardī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 974?-1058. الماوردي, علي بن محمد (Table K4)

275.R39

Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn ibn 'Umar, 1149 or 50-1210. الرازي, فخر الدين بن عمر (Table K4)

275.S26

Ṣan'ānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 1688-1768. صنعاني, محمد بن اسماعيل (Table K4)

275.S438

Shawkānī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1759-1839. شوكاني, محمد بن علي (Table K4)

275.S55

Sijilmāsī, Aḥmad ibn Mubārak, d. 1743. السجلماسي, احمد بن مبارك (Table K4)

275.W37

Waṣābī, 'Ulwāh ibn Muḥammad al-Hibrī, 14th cent. الوصابي, علوة بن محممة الحبري (Table K4)

Late period (ca. 1920-)

280

General (Collective)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب

Unaffiliated authors

Late period (ca. 1920-) -- Continued

283.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table K4

e. g.

283.A28

Abū Iṣḥāq, 'Abd al-Hādī Idrīs. أبو إصيع، عبد الهادي
(Table K4) ادريس

283.F37

Farfūr, Walī al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. الفرفور، ولي
(Table K4) الدين محمد صالح

283.H36

Ḥammād, Miṣbāḥ al-Mutawallī al-Sayyid. حماد، مصباح
(Table K4) المتولي السيد

283.I25

Ibn al-Ṣiddīq, Aḥmad, 1902-1960. ابن الصديق، أحمد
(Table K4)

283.M35

Mālikī, 'Alawī ibn 'Abbās, 1909-1971. المالكي، علوي
(Table K4) بن عباس

283.M37

Mar'ashlī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān. المرعشلي،
(Table K4) محمد عبد الرحمن

283.Q37

Qāsimī, Mujāhidulislām, 1936-. القاسمي، مجاهد
(Table K4) الاسلام

283.R34

Raḥmānī, Khālīd Saifullāh. الرحمانی، خالد سيف الله
(Table K4)

283.R59

Rizvī Amjad 'Alī A'zamī (Table K4)

283.S234

Sa'dī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Nāṣir. السعدي، عبد الرحمن
(Table K4) بن ناصر

283.S34

Schacht, Joseph. (Table K4)

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

285

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools or on several authors
belonging to different Sunnī (السني) schools
(branches), and including biographyFor works comparing Sunnī law (السني) with Shī'ī
law (الشيعة) see KBP420

290

Biographical dictionaries. Ṭabaqāt

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. الحنفية، الحنفی، طبقات

295

General works on school or authors (collective)

Including histories

300.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

300.A234

'Abd al-Ḥaqq ibn Sayf al-Dīn Dihlavī, 1551-1642. عبد
(Table K4) الحق بن سيف الدين دهلوي

300.A265

Abū al-Layth al-Samarqandī, Naṣr ibn Muḥammad, d.
983? ابو الليث السمرقندي، نصر بن محمد
(Table K4)

300.A268

Abū al-Sa'ūd Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1492 or 3-
(Table K4) ابو السعود محمد بن محمد 1574 or 5.

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. الحنفي، الحنفية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.A2688 Abū al-Su'ūd, Muḥammad, d. 1758 or 9. ابو السعود، محمد (Table K4)
- 300.A272 Abū Ḥanīfah, d. 767 or 8. ابو حنيفة (Table K4)
- 300.A275 Abū Sharḥbīl (Table K4)
- 300.A278 Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb, 731 or 2-798. ابو يوسف يعقوب (Table K4)
- 300.A28 Abū Zayd al-Dābūsī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, 977 or 8-1038 or 9. ابو زيد الدابوسي، عبد الله بن عمر (Table K4)
- 300.A37 Afghānī, 'Abd al-Ḥakīm, 1835 or 6-1908 or 9. الأفغاني، عبد الحكيم (Table K4)
- 300.A39 Akhsīkathī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1247. الاخسيكتي، محمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.A42 Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābartī, Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd, 1310 or 11-1384 or 5. اكمال الدين البابرتي، محمد بن محمود (Table K4)
- 300.A43 'Alī, 1117 or 8-1196 or 7. علي (Table K4)
- 300.A44 Ali Çelebi, Kınalızade, 1510-1571. على چلب، كيناليزاده (Table K4)
- 300.A45 'Ālim ibn 'Alā', d. 1384 or 5. عالم بن علاء (Table K4)
- 300.A88 'Attābī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1190 or 91. العتايي، احمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.A96 'Aynī, Badr al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1361-1451. العيني، بدر الدين محمود بن احمد (Table K4)
- 300.A97 A'ẓimī, Niẓamuddīn, 1910- (Table K4)
- 300.B34 Bahā' al-Dīn Zādah, Muḥammad ibn Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1545. بهاء الدين زادة، محمد بن بهاء الدين (Table K4)
- 300.B37 Baqqālī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, 1096 or 7-1166 or 7. البقالي، محمد بن ابي القاسم (Table K4)
- 300.B39 Bazdawī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1010-1089. البزدوي، علي بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.B43 Bedreddin, Şeyh, 1358?-1420. بدر الدين، شيخ (Table K4)
- 300.B57 Birgivī, Mehmet Efendi, ca. 1522-1573. البرغوي، محمد افندي (Table K4)
- 300.B573 Birjandī, 'Abd al-'Alī ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 16th cent. البرجندي، عبد العلي بن محمد بن حسين (Table K4)
- 300.B847 Bukhārī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Aḥmad, d. 1329 or 30. البخاري، عبد العزيز بن احمد (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. الحنفية، الحنفي، طبقات

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.B85 Bukhārī, Tāhir ibn Aḥmad, 1090-1147. البخاري، طاهر (Table K4)
 300.D35 Dāmaghānī, Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad, 1007-1085. الدامغاني، حسين بن محمد (Table K4)
 300.F36 Fanārī, 'Alī ibn Yūsuf, d. 1497 or 8. الفناري، علي (Table K4)
 300.F362 Fanārī, Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Shāh, 1436 or 7-1481 or 2. الفناري، حسن بن محمد شاه (Table K4)
 300.F363 Fanārī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥamzah, 1350 or 51-1430 or 31. الفناري، محمد بن حمزة (Table K4)
 300.F37 Faraḍī, Maḥmūd ibn Abī Bakr, 1246 or 7-1300. الفراضي، محمود بن أبي بكر (Table K4)
 300.G528 Ghaznawī, Aḥmad, d. 1196 or 7. الغزنوي، احمد (Table K4)
 300.G53 Ghaznawī, 'Umar ibn Ishaq, 1304 or 5-1371 or 2. الغزنوي، عمر بن اسحق (Table K4)
 300.H33 Ḥaddād, Abū Bakr ibn 'Alī, d. 1397 or 8. الحداد، ابو بكر بن علي (Table K4)
 300.H35 Ḥalabī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, d. 1549 or 50. الحلبي، ابراهيم بن محمد (Table K4)
 300.H369 Ḥaṣīrī, Jamāl al-Dīn, 1151 or 2-1238 or 9. الحصري، جمال الدين (Table K4)
 300.H37 Ḥaṣkafī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, ca. 1616-1670. الحصكفي، محمد بن علي (Table K4)
 300.H39 Haytham ibn Sulaymān, 9th/10th cent. هيثم بن سليمان (Table K4)
 300.H55 Hilāl al-Ra'y, d. 859 or 60. هلال الرأي (Table K4)
 300.H59 Hızır Bey, 1407-1458. خضر بك (Table K4)
 300.H87 Hüsrev, Molla, d. 1480. خسرو، ملا (Table K4)
 300.I224 Ibn Abī al-'Izz, 'Alī ibn 'Alī, 1330 or 31-1389 or 90. ابن أبي العز، علي بن علي (Table K4)
 300.I225 Ibn Abī al-Wafā' al-Qurashī, 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1373. ابن أبي الوفاء (Table K4)
 300.I226 Ibn Abī 'Āṣim al-Ḍaḥḥāk, Aḥmad ibn 'Amr, 822-900. ابن أبي عاصم الضحاك، أحمد بن عمر (Table K4)
 300.I23 Ibn al-'Adīm, Kamāl al-Dīn 'Umar ibn Aḥmad, 1192-1262. ابن العديم، كمال الدين عمر بن أحمد (Table K4)
 300.I234 Ibn al-Jarrāḥ, Wakī, 746-812. ابن الجراح، وكيع (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafiyah. الحنفي، الحنفية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.I237 Ibn al-Sā'ātī, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 1254-1294 or 5. ابن الساعاتي، أحمد بن علي (Table K4)
- 300.I2372 Ibn al-Shiḥnah, 'Abd al-Barr ibn Muḥammad, 1447 or 8-1515 or 16. ابن الشحنة، عبد البر بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.I23724 Ibn al-Shiḥnah, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, d. 1477 or 8. ابن الشحنة، ابراهيم بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.I238 Ibn al-Thaljī, Muḥammad ibn Shujā', 797 or 8-879 or 80. ابن الثلجي، محمد بن شجاع (Table K4)
- 300.I239 Ibn Al-Turkumānī, 'Alī ibn Ūthmān, 1284 or 5-1349. ابن التركماني، علي بن عثمان (Table K4)
- 300.I24 Ibn Amīr Ḥājj, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad. 1421 or 2-1474 or 5. ابن أمير حاج، محمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.I243 Ibn Balabān, 'Alī, 1276 or 7-1339. ابن بلبان، علي (Table K4)
- 300.I25 Ibn Ḥabīb, Ṭāhir ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 1339-1405 or 6. ابن حبيب، طاهر بن الحسن (Table K4)
- 300.I257 Ibn Makkī, 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, d. 1201 or 2. ابن مكّي، علي بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 300.I258 Ibn Malak, 'Abd al-Laṭīf ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 1398 or 9. ابن ملك، عبد اللطيف بن عبد العزيز (Table K4)
- 300.I26 Ibn Nujaym, 'Umar ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1596 or 7. ابن نجيم، عمر بن ابراهيم (Table K4)
- 300.I2615 Ibn Nujaym, Zayn al-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1563. ابن نجيم، زين الدين بن ابراهيم (Table K4)
- 300.I264 Ibn Quṭlūbughā, al-Qāsim ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1399 or 1400-1474 or 5. ابن قطلوبغا، القاسم بن عبد الله (Table K4)
- 300.I267 Ibn Ṭūlūn, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1485?-1546. ابن طولون، شمس الدين محمد بن علي (Table K4)
- 300.I27 Ibn Wahbān, 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Aḥmad, d. 1366 or 7. ابن وهبان، عبد الوهاب بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 300.I43 Imām'zādah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, 1097 or 8 - 1177 or 8. امام زاده، محمد بن أبي بكر (Table K4)
- 300.I47 'Imrānī, Yaḥyá ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163. عمرانّي، يحيى بن أبو الخير (Table K4)
- 300.I95 Izmīrī, Muḥammad ibn Walī, d. 1751 or 2. الازميري، محمد بن ولي (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. الحنفي، الحنفية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.J37 Jaṣṣāṣ, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 917-982. الجساس، أحمد بن علي (Table K4)
- 300.J87 Jurjānī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, 1340-1413. الجرجاني، علي بن محمد، السيد الشريف (Table K4)
- 300.K34 Kāfiyājī, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, d. 1474. الكافيحي، محمد بن سليمان (Table K4)
- 300.K35 Kākī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1348 or 9. الكاكي، محمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.K365 Karābīsī, As'ad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1174. الكرابيسي، اسعد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.K366 Kardaī, Ibn al-Bazzāz, d. 1424. الكردي، ابن البزاز (Table K4)
- 300.K368 Karkhī, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn al-Ḥusayn, 873 or 4-952. الكرخي، عبيد الله بن حسين (Table K4)
- 300.K37 Karmānī, Muḥammad ibn Mukarram, d. ca. 1478. الكرمانى، محمد بن مكرم (Table K4)
- 300.K376 Kāsānī, Abū Bakr ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1191. الكاساني، ابو بكر بن مسعود (Table K4)
- 300.K378 Kāshgharī, Sadīd al-Dīn, 13th cent? الكشغاري، سديد الدين (Table K4)
- 300.K45 Kemalpaşazade, 1468 or 9-1534. كمالپشازاده (Table K4)
- 300.K532 Khabbāzī, 'Umar ibn Muḥammad, 1231 or 2-1292. الخبازي، عمر بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.K537 Khaṣṣāf, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, d. 874 or 5. الخصاف، احمد بن عمر (Table K4)
- 300.K538 Khaṭīb al-Tamartāshī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1532 or 3-1595 or 6. خطيب التمرتاشي، محمد بن عبد الله (Table K4)
- 300.K54 Khiṭāī, 'Uthmān, 15th cent. خطايي، عثمان (Table K4)
- 300.K549 Khwājah'zādah, Muṣṭafā ibn Yūsuf, d. 1487 or 8. خواجهزاده، مصطفى بن يوسف (Table K4)
- 300.K87 Kūrānī, Aḥmad ibn Ismā'īl, 1410 or 11-1487 or 8. الكوراني، احمد بن اسماعيل (Table K4)
- 300.L36 Lāmishī, Maḥmūd ibn Zayd, 11th/12th/ cent. اللامشي، محمود بن زيد (Table K4)
- 300.L85 Lu'lu'ī, al-Ḥasan Ibn Ziyād, d. 819 or 20. اللؤلؤي، الحسن بن زياد (Table K4)
- 300.M338 Maḥbūbī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubayd Allāh, d. 1344 or 5. المحبوبي، محمود بن عبيد الله (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. الحنفية، الحنفي، طبقات،

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.M34 Maḥbūbī, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1346 or 7.
(Table K4) عبيد الله بن مسعود
- 300.M345 Mahmut Esat bin Emin, 1857-1917. محمود اسعد بن امين
(Table K4)
- 300.M35 Makkī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1480. المكي،
(Table K4) محمد بن محمد
- 300.M36 Manbijī, 'Alī ibn Zakarīyā, d. 1287 or 8. المنبجي،
(Table K4) علي بن زكريا
- 300.M365 Maqdisī, 'Alī ibn Ghānim, 1514-1596. المقدسي،
(Table K4) علي بن غانم
- 300.M37 Marghīnānī, 'Alī ibn Abī Bakr, d. 1196 or 7.
(Table K4) المرغيناني، علي بن ابي بكر
- 300.M372 Marghīnānī, Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1156 or 7-1219 or
(Table K4) المرغيناني، محمود بن احمد 20.
- 300.M374 Marīsī, Bishr ibn Ghayāth, d. 833. المريسي، بشر
(Table K4) بن غياث
- 300.M38 Māturīdī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 944 or 5.
(Table K4) الماتريدي، محمد بن محمد
- 300.M39 Mawṣilī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, 1202 or 3-1284.
(Table K4) الموصللي، عبد الله بن محمود
- 300.M835 Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥayy, 1848-1886 or 7. محمد عبد
(Table K4) الحي
- 300.M84 Mu'tīn al-Dīn Farāhī, d. 1501 or 2. معين الدين فراهي
(Table K4)
- 300.M85 Mullā al-Aḥsā'ī, Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Umar.
(Table K4) ملا الحسايي، ابو بكر بن محمد بن عمر
(K4)
- 300.M88 Muṭarrizī, Nāṣir ibn 'Abd al-Sayyid, 1144-1213.
(Table K4) المطرزي، ناصر بن عبد السيد
- 300.N33 Nābulusī, 'Abd al-Ghanī ibn Ismā'īl, 1641-1731.
(Table K4) النابلسي، عبد الغني بن اسماعيل
- 300.N37 Nasafī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, d. 1310. النسفي،
(Table K4) عبد الله بن احمد
- 300.N373 Nasafī, Maymūn ibn Muḥammad, d. 1115. النسفي،
(Table K4) ميمون بن محمد
- 300.N374 Nasafī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1203 or 4-1288
(Table K4) النسفي، محمد بن محمد or 9.
- 300.N375 Nasafī, 'Umar ibn Muḥamad, 1068?-1142. النسفي،
(Table K4) عمر بن محمد
- 300.N39 Nāzirzādah, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 17th cent.
(Table K4) ناظرزاده، محمد بن سليمان

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. الحنفي، الحنفية طبقات

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.Q23 Qāḍī Khān, al-Ḥasan ibn Maṣṣūr al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī, d. 1196. قاضي خان، الحسن بن منصور الاوزجندی (Table K4)
- 300.Q27 Qārī' al-Hidāyah, 'Alī, d. 1426. قاري الهداية (Table K4)
- 300.Q38 Qudūrī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 972 or 3-1037. القدوري، احمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.Q53 Quhandizī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1267 or 8. قهندزي، علي بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.S227 Sa'dī Chalabī, Sa'd Allāh ibn 'Īsā, d. 1538 or 9. سعدي سعي (Table K4)
- 300.S23 Ṣadr al-Shahīd, 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, 1090 or 91-1141. صدر الشهيد، عمر بن عبد العزيز (Table K4)
- 300.S242 Ṣaghānī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad, 1181-1252. الصغاني، الحسن بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.S243 Sahnāqī, al-Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 1311 or 12. الصغناقي، الحسين بن علي (Table K4)
- 300.S245 Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 12th cent. السجاوندي، سراج الدين محمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.S247 Sakkākī, Yūsuf ibn Abī Bakr, b. 1160. السكاكي، يوسف بن ابي بكر (Table K4)
- 300.S25 Salāmat 'Alī Khān, 18th cent. سلامت علي خان (Table K4)
- 300.S258 Samarqandī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1144? السمرقندي، علاء الدين محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
- 300.S26 Samarqandī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1160 or 61. السمرقندي، محمد بن يوسف (Table K4)
- 300.S27 Sarakhsī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 11th cent. السرخسي، محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
- 300.S277 Sarrūjī, Aḥmad ibn Ibrāhīm, ca. 1239-ca. 1310. السروجي، احمد بن ابراهيم (Table K4)
- 300.S29 Ṣaymarī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 1044. الصيمري، ابو عبد الله حسين بن علي (Table K4)
- 300.S49 Shāshī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 955 or 6. الشاشي، احمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 300.S53 Shaybānī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 750-804 or 5. الشيباني، محمد بن الحسن (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. الحنفية، الحنفي، طبقات

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.S54 Shaykh'zādah, Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafá, d. 1544 or 5.
(Table K4) شيخزاده، محمد بن مصطفى
- 300.S576 Shumunnī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1399-1468. الشموني، احمد بن محمد بن محمد
(Table K4)
- 300.S58 Shurunbulālī, Ḥasan ibn 'Ammār, 1585 or 6-1659.
(Table K4) الشرنبلالي، حسن بن عمار
- 300.S59 Sinan Paṣa, 1440-1486. سنن پاشا (Table K4)
- 300.S593 Sindī, Raḥmat Allāh ibn 'Abd Allāh, ca. 1523-1585.
(Table K4) السندي، رحمة الله بن عبد الله
- 300.S84 Sughdī, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d. 1068 or 9. سغدي، علي
(Table K4) بن الحسين
- 300.T335 Taftāzānī, Mas'ūd ibn 'Umar, 1322-1389?
(Table K4) التفتزاني، مسعود بن عمر
- 300.T34 Ṭaḥāwī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 852?-933. الطحاوي،
(Table K4) أحمد بن محمد
- 300.T367 Ṭarābulusī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsá, 1439 or 40-1516 or 17.
(Table K4) الطرابلسي، ابراهيم بن موسى
- 300.T37 Ṭaraṣūṣī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī, 1320-ca. 1356.
(Table K4) الطرصوسي، ابراهيم بن علي
- 300.T375 Ṭāshkubrī'zādah, Aḥmad ibn Muṣṭafá, 1495-1561.
(Table K4) الطاشكبريزاده، أحمد بن مصطفى
- 300.T87 Ṭūrī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusayn, fl. 1726. الطوري،
(Table K4) محمد بن الحسين
- 300.T875 Ṭūsī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1472 or 3. الطوسي،
(Table K4) علي بن محمد
- 300.U76 Ūshī, 'Alī ibn 'Uthmān, 12th cent. الأوشي، علي بن
(Table K4) عثمان
- 300.U78 Ustarūshanī, Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd, d. 1234 or 5.
(Table K4) الاستروشني، محمد بن محمود
- 300.V36 Vankulu Mehmet Efendi, d. 1592. ونكولو، محمد
(Table K4) أفندي
- 300.W35 Walwālījī, 'Abd al-Rashīd ibn Abī Ḥanīfah, 1074 or 5-
ca. 1145. الولواليجي، عبد الرشيد بن أبي
(Table K4) حنيفة
- 300.Z35 Zamakhsharī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar, 1075-1144.
(Table K4) الزمخشري، محمود بن عمر
- 300.Z39 Zaylāī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Yūsuf, d. 1360 or 61. الزيلعي،
(Table K4) عبد الله بن يوسف
- 300.Z394 Zaylāī, 'Uthmān ibn 'Alī, d. 1342 or 3. الزيلعي،
(Table K4) عثمان بن علي

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools -- Continued

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. Ḥanābilah. الحنبلي الحنبلية
الحنابلة

- 305 General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
- 310.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 310.A33 Adamī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. ca. 1348 or 9.
(Table K4) آدمي، أحمد بن محمد
- 310.B33 Badrān, 'Abd al-Qādir, d. 1927. بدران، عبد القادر.
(Table K4)
- 310.B346 Ba'ī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1698 or 9-1778
or 9. البعلي، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله.
(Table K4)
- 310.B347 Ba'ī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad. البعلي، علي بن محمد.
(Table K4)
- 310.B35 Ba'ī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Faṭḥ, 1247 or 8-1309 or
10. البعلي، محمد بن أبي الفتح.
(Table K4)
- 310.B39 Baghdādī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1341
(Table K4) البغدادي، عبد الرحيم بن عبد الله
- 310.B84 Buhūti, Maṣṣūr ibn Yūnus, d. 1641. البهوتي، منصور بن يونس
(Table K4)
- 310.G43 Ghassānī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Razīn, d. 1258.
(Table K4) الغساني، عبد الرحمن بن رزين
- 310.H854 Hujāwī, Mūsā ibn Aḥmad, d. 1560. الحجاوي، موسى.
(Table K4) بن أحمد
- 310.I254 Ibn al-Bannā', al-Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad, 1005 or 6-1079.
(Table K4) ابن البناء، الحسن بن أحمد
- 310.I256 Ibn al-Farrā', Abū Ya'lá Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusayn,
990-1066. ابن الفراء، أبو يعلى محمد بن
(Table K4) الحسين
- 310.I263 Ibn al-Mibrad, Yūsuf ibn Ḥasan, 1436 or 7-1503. ابن
(Table K4) المبرد، يوسف بن حسن
- 310.I2633 Ibn al-Najjār, Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad,
1492 or 3-1564 or 5. ابن النجار، تقي الدين.
(Table K4) محمد بن أحمد
- 310.I2636 Ibn 'Aqīl, Abū al-Wafā' 'Alī, d. 1119. ابن عقيل، أبو.
(Table K4) الوفاء علي
- 310.I2638 Ibn Balabān, Muḥammad ibn Badr al-Dīn, 1597 or 8-
1672 or 3. ابن بلبان، محمد بن بدر الدين.
(Table K4)
- 310.I2639 Ibn Baṭṭah, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 917-997.
(Table K4) ابن بطلة، عبيد الله محمد
- 310.I264 Ibn Ḍūyān, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1858 or 9-1934
(Table K4) ابن ضويان، ابراهيم بن محمد 5.

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. Ḥanābilah. الحنبلي الحنبلية
الحنابلة

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 310.I265 Ibn Ḥamdān, Aḥmad ibn Ḥamdān, 1206 or 7-1295 or 6. ابن حمدان، أحمد بن حمدان (Table K4)
- 310.I2653 Ibn Ḥanbal, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 780-855. ابن حنبل، أحمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 310.I266 Ibn Hubayrah, Yaḥyá ibn Muḥammad, d. 1165. ابن هبيرة، يحيى بن محمد (Table K4)
- 310.I27 Ibn Mufliḥ al-Maqdisī, Muḥammad, d. 1362. ابن مفلح المقدسي، محمد (Table K4)
- 310.I277 Ibn Qāsim, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad. ابن قاسم، عبد الرحمن بن محمد (Table K4)
- 310.I28 Ibn Qayyim al-Jawzīyah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, 1292-1350. ابن قيم الجوزية، محمد بن أبي بكر (Table K4)
- 310.I285 Ibn Qudāmah, Muwaffaq al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, 1147-1223. ابن قدامة، موفق الدين عبد الله بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 310.I2855 Ibn Qundus, Abū Bakr ibn Ibrāhīm, ca. 1406-ca. 1456. ابن قندس، أبو بكر بن ابراهيم (Table K4)
- 310.I2864 Ibn Shihāb, al-Ḥasan ibn Shihāb, ca. 946-1037. ابن شهاب، الحسن بن شهاب (Table K4)
- 310.I2867 Ibn Sunaynah, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1140 or 41-1219. ابن سنيّة، محمد بن عبد الله (Table K4)
- 310.I287 Ibn Rajab, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, 1336-1393. ابن رجب، عبد الرحمن بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 310.I2878 Ibn Taymīyah, 'Abd al-Salām ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1193 or 4-1254 or 5. ابن تيمية، عبد السلام بن عبد الله (Table K4)
- 310.I288 Ibn Taymīyah, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Ḥalīm, 1263-1328. ابن تيمية، أحمد بن عبد الحليم (Table K4)
- 310.I2885 Ibn Taymīyah, Muḥammad ibn al-Khuḍr, 1147-1225. ابن تيمية، محمد بن الخضر (Table K4)
- 310.I294 Ibn 'Ubaydān, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Maḥmūd, 1276 or 7-1333. ابن عبيدان، عبد الرحمن بن محمود (Table K4)
- 310.J35 Jammā'ī, 'Abd al-Ghanī ibn 'Abd al-Wāḥid, 1146-1203. الجماعيلي، عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد (Table K4)
- 310.J37 Jarrā'ī, Abū Bakr ibn Zayd, 1422-1478. الجراعي، أبو بكر بن زيد (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. Ḥanābilah. الحنبلي الحنبلية.
الحنابلة

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 310.J57 Jirā'ī, Abū Bakr ibn Zayd, 1422-1478. الجراعي، أبو بكر بن زيد (Table K4)
- 310.K35 Kalwadhānī, Maḥfūz ibn Aḥmad, 1041-1116. الكلوذاني، محفوظ بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 310.K37 Karmī, Mar'ī ibn Yūsuf, d. 1623 or 4. الكرمي، مرعي. بن يوسف (Table K4)
- 310.M87 Mushayqīḥ, Khālīd ibn 'Alī ibn Muḥammad. المشيقيح، خالد بن علي بن محمد (Table K4)
- 310.S24 Saffārīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1702 or 3-1774. السفاريني، محمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 310.S89 Ṣuwayyigh, 'Abd al-Muḥsin ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz al-ṣūyigh, 'Abd al-Muḥsin ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz. الصويغ، عبد المحسن بن عبد العزيز (Table K4)
- 310.U39 'Ukbarī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad, 11th cent. العكبري، الحسين بن محمد (Table K4)
- 310.Z83 Zubayrī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ḥamūd al-Ḥanbalī. الزبير، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن. الحمود الحنبلي (Table K4)
- Mālikī. Mālikīyah. المالكي، المالكية
- 315 General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
- 320.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 320.A24 'Abd al-Waḥhāb, 972 or 3-1031 or 2. عبد الوهاب (Table K4)
- 320.A393 Akḥḍarī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad, 1512 or 13-1575. الأخضري، عبد الرحمن بن محمد (Table K4)
- 320.B35 Bājī, Sulaymān ibn Khalaf, 1012 or 3-1081? الباجي، سليمان بن خلف (Table K4)
- 320.B36 Ballūṭī, Mundhir ibn Sa'īd, 886-966. البلوتي، منذير. بن سعيد (Table K4)
- 320.B37 Baqqūrī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1307 or 8. البقوري، محمد بن ابراهيم (Table K4)
- 320.B87 Burzulī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn Aḥmad, 1340-1440. البرزلي، أبو القاسم بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 320.F35 Falaysī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, fl. 17th cent. الفليسي، محمد بن عبد الرحمن (Table K4)
- 320.F36 Fandlāwī, Yūsuf ibn Dūnās, d. 1148 or 9. الفندلاوي، يوسف بن دوناس (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. المالكي، المالكية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 320.G48 Ghalāwī, Muḥammad al-Nābighah ibn 'Umar, d. 1828. (Table K4)
الغلاوي، محمد النابغة بن عمر
- 320.G87 Gursīfī, 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 1799 or 1800. (Table K4)
گرسيفي، عمر بن عبد العزيز
- 320.H34 Ḥajwī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan. محمد بن حجوي، (Table K4)
الحسن
- 320.H35 Ḥalūlū, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 15th cent. (Table K4)
الحلولو، أحمد بن عبد الرحمن
- 320.H37 Ḥasanī, Muḥammad ibn Laḥsan. محمد بن الحسن، (Table K4)
لحسن
- 320.I23 Ibn Abī Zayd al-Qayrawānī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 10th cent. (Table K4)
ابن أبي زيد القيرواني، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن
- 320.I25 Ibn al-Ḥājib, 'Uthmān ibn 'Umar, 1175-1249. (Table K4)
ابن الحاجب، عثمان بن عمر
- 320.I26 Ibn al-Ḥājj, al-Ṭālib ibn Ḥamdūn, d. 1856 or 7. (Table K4)
ابن الحاج، الطالب بن حمدون
- 320.I2625 Ibn Daqīq al-'Īd, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1228-1302. (Table K4)
ابن دقيق العيد، محمد بن علي
- 320.I263 Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1375-1438. (Table K4)
ابن ناصر الدين، محمد بن عبد الله
- 320.I265 Ibn Sa'dūn, Yaḥyá ibn 'Umar, 1093 or 4-1172. (Table K4)
ابن سعدون، يحيى بن عمر
- 320.I267 Ibn Wahb, 'Abd Allāh, 742 or 3-812 or 13. (Table K4)
ابن وهب، عبد الله
- 320.I93 'Iyāḍ ibn Mūsá, 1083-1149. (Table K4)
عياد بن موسى
- 320.J37 Jashtīmī, Abū Zayd 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1771-1853. (Table K4)
حشتيمي، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله
- 320.K43 Khalīl ibn Ishāq al-Jundī, d. 1365? (Table K4)
خليل بن اسحاق الجندي
- 320.L37 Laqānī, Ibrāhīm ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1631 or 2. (Table K4)
اللقاني، ابراهيم بن ابراهيم
- 320.M35 Mālik ibn Anas, d. 795. (Table K4)
مالك بن أنس
- 320.M38 Mawwāq, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1491 or 2. (Table K4)
مواق، محمد بن يوسف
- 320.M84 Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, Sultan of Morocco, d. 1790. (Table K4)
محمد بن عبد الله، سلطان المغرب

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. المالكي، المالكية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 320.Q27 Qarāfī, Aḥmad ibn Idrīs, d. 1285. القرافي، أحمد بن ادريس (Table K4)
- 320.S26 Saḥnūn, 'Abd al-Salām ibn Sa'īd, 776 or 7-854. السحنون، عبد السلام بن سعيد (Table K4)
- 320.S53 Shāṭibī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsá, d. 1388. الشاطبي، ابراهيم بن موسى (Table K4)
- 320.S64 Sijilmāsī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, d. 1800 سجلماسي، محمد بن ابي القاسم (Table K4)
- 320.T39 Tāwudī, Muḥammad, 1699 or 1700-1795. التاودي، محمد (Table K4)
- 320.W37 Waqashī, Abū al-Walīd Hishām ibn Aḥmad, d. 1096. الوقشي، أبو الوليد هشام بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 325 Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. الشافعي، الشافعية
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
- 330.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 330.A28 Abū Shujā' al-Isfahānī, Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, b. ca. 1042. أبو شجاع الاصفهاني، أحمد بن الحسين (Table K4)
- 330.A57 Anṣārī, Zakarīyā ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1423-ca. 1520. الأنصاري، زكريا بن محمد (Table K4)
- 330.A73 Ardabīlī, Yūsuf ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1396 or 7. أردبيلي، يوسف بن ابراهيم (Table K4)
- 330.B36 Banbī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, 1398 or 9-1460 or 61. البنبي، محمد بن حسن (Table K4)
- 330.B393 Bayḍāwī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, d. 1286? البيضاوي، عبد الله بن عمر (Table K4)
- 330.F57 Firūzābādī al-Shīrāzī, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī ibn Yūsuf, cal 1003-1083. الفيروزابادي الشيرازي، أبو اسحاق ابراهيم بن علي بن يوسف (Table K4)
- 330.I22 Ibn al-Bārīzī, Hibat Allāh ibn Najm al-Dīn, 1247-1338. ابن البارزي، هبة الله بن نجم الدين (Table K4)
- 330.I24 Ibn al-Dahhān, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1193. ابن الدهان، محمد بن علي (Table K4)
- 330.I244 Ibn al-Daybā', 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Alī, 1461-1537. ابن الديباع، عبد الرحمن بن علي (Table K4)
- 330.I26 Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 'Umar ibn 'Alī, 1323-1401. ابن الملقن، عمر بن علي (Table K4)
- 330.I2625 Ibn Daqīq al-'Ād, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1228-1302. ابن دقيق العيد، محمد بن علي (Table K4)

- Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
 Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
- Sunni schools
- Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. الشافعية، الشافعي
- Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
- 330.I263 Ibn Imām al-Kāmilīyah, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1406-1469 or 70. ابن امام الكامليّة، محمد بن محمد (Table K4)
- 330.I265 Ibn Surayj, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, 863-918. ابن سريج، أحمد بن عمر (Table K4)
- 330.I43 Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī, 'Abd al-Malik ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1028-1085. امام الحرمين الجويني، عبد الملك بن عبد الله (Table K4)
- 330.I47 'Imrānī, Yaḥyá ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163. العمراني، يحيى بن أبو الخير (Table K4)
- 330.K45 Khalīfī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Ṣāliḥ. عبد العزيز، خليفة، عبد العزيز بن صالح (Table K4)
- 330.N39 Nawawī, 1233-1277. النووي (Table K4)
- 330.R39 Raymī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1389 or 90. الريمي، محمد بن عبد الله (Table K4)
- 330.S53 Shāfi'ī, Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, 767 or 8-820. الشافعي، محمد بن إدريس (Table K4)
- 330.S54 Sha'rānī, 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Aḥmad, 1493 (ca.)-1565 or 6. الشعراي، عبد الوهاب بن أحمد (Table K4)
- 330.S93 Subkī, Tāj al-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn 'Alī, ca. 1337-1370. السبكي، تاج الدين عبد الوهاب بن علي (Table K4)
- 330.S95 Sulamī, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Abd al-Salām, ca. 1182-1262. السلمي، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن عبد السلام (Table K4)
- Zāhirī. Zāhirīyah. الظاهري، الظاهرية
- 335 General works on schools or authors (collective)
 Including histories
- 340.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
 Subarrange each author by Table K4
- Mixed. Comparative see KBP290
- Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعة
- 350 General (Collective and comparative)
 Including works on several schools (branches); or on several authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools (branches); and including biography
 For works comparing Shī'ī law with Sunnī law see KBP420
- 355 Ismā'īlī. اسماعيلي
 General works on school or authors (collective)
 Including histories

- Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
 Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
 Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعة
 Ismā'īlī. اسماعيلي -- Continued
- 360.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
 Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 365 Ja'farīs. Ithna'asharis. الجعفريون. الاثنا عشريون
 General works on school or authors (collective)
 Including histories
- 370.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 370.A57 Anṣārī, Murtaḍá ibn Muḥammad Amīn, 1799 or 1800-1864. (Table K4)
 الانصاري، مرتضى بن محمد امين
- 370.B34 Baḥrānī, Muḥammad Ṣanqūr 'Alī. البحراني، محمد علي
 صنقور علي (Table K4)
- 370.B85 Bujnūrdī, Ḥasan ibn 'Alī Aṣghar al-Mūsawī. البجنوردي، حسن بن علي اصغر الموسوي
 (Table K4)
- 370.B87 Burūjirdī, Ḥusayn al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī. البروجردي، حسين الطباطبائي
 (Table K4)
- 370.H35 Ḥā'irī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd al-Ḥusayn, b. 1883 or 4. الحايري، علي بن عبد الحسين
 (Table K4)
- 370.H353 Ḥā'irī, al-Burūjirdī, Bahā' al-Dīn, 1891 or 2-1969 or 70. حجتى البروجردي، بهاء الدين
 (Table K4)
- 370.I263 Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, al-Ḥasan ibn Yūsuf, 1250-1325. ابن المطهر الحلي، الحسن بن يوسف
 (Table K4)
- 370.I267 Ibn al-Shahīd al-Thānī, al-Ḥasan, 1551 or 2-1602-3. ابن الشهيد الثاني، الحسن
 (Table K4)
- 370.I27 Ibn Bābawayh al-Qummī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 918 or 19-991 or 2. ابن بابويه القمي، محمد بن علي
 (Table K4)
- 370.I28 Ibn Fahd, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1356 or 7-1437 or 8. ابن فهد، أحمد بن محمد
 (Table K4)
- 370.K49 Khurāsānī, Muḥammad Kāzīm, 1839 or 40-1911. الخراساني، محمد كاظم
 (Table K4)
- 370.M33 Madanī, 'Alī ibn Ja'far, d. 825. مدني، علي بن جعفر
 (Table K4)
- 370.M83 Mufīd, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1022. مفيد، محمد بن محمد
 (Table K4)
- 370.M84 Muḥaqqiq al-Ḥillī, Ja'far ibn al-Ḥasan, 1205 or 6-1277. محقق الحلي، جعفر بن الحسن
 (Table K4)
- 370.R34 Raḥmatī, Muḥammad. محمد. الرحمتي، محمد (Table K4)
- 370.S52 Shahīd al-Awwal, Muḥammad ibn Makkī, 1333 or 4-1380. الشهيد الاول، محمد بن مكي
 (Table K4)
- 370.S53 Shahīd al-Thānī, Zayn al-Dīn ibn 'Alī, 1506-1559. الشهيد الثاني، زين الدين بن علي
 (Table K4)

- Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
 Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
 Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعة
 Ja'farīs. Ithna'asharis. الجعفريون. الاثنا عشريون.
 Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
- 370.S58 Sīstānī, 'Alī al-Ḥusaynī. سيستاني، علي الحسيني
 (Table K4)
- 370.S87 Surūr, Muḥammad. سرور، محمد (Table K4)
- 370.T329 Ṭabāṭabā'ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥammad Sa'īd. طباطبائي، محمد سعيد
 (Table K4)
- 370.T33 Ṭabāṭabā'ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥsin ibn Maḥdī.
 (Table K4) الطباطبائي الحكيم، محسن بن مهدي
- 370.T54 Ṭīhrānī, Muḥammad Taqī ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm, d. 1832
 or 3. الطهراني، محمد تقي بن عبد الرحيم (Table K4)
- 370.T88 Ṭūsī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, 995-1067?. طوسي، محمد بن الحسن
 (Table K4)
- 375 Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية. زيدية
 General works on school or authors (collective)
 Including histories
- 380.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
 Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 380.Z39 Zayd ibn 'Alī, d. 740. زيد بن علي (Table K4)
- 390 'Ibādī. اباضي
 General works on school or authors (collective)
 Including histories
- 395.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 395.A24 Aḥmad ibn Sa'īd ibn Khalfān, d. 1907. احمد بن سعيد بن خلفان
 (Table K4)
- 395.A45 'Āmir ibn Khamīs, ca. 1067-1157. أمير بن خامس (Table K4)
- 395.A87 Aṭṭafayyish, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, 1820 or 21-1914.
 (Table K4) عطفيش، محمد بن يوسف
- 395.I26 Ibn Say'īd, Yaḥyá. ابن سعيد، يحيى (Table K4)
- 395.J36 Jannawnī, Yaḥyá ibn al-Khayr. الجنائني، يحيى بن الخير
 (Table K4)
- 395.K43 Kharūšī, Sa'īd ibn Khalaf. خروصي، سعيد بن خلف (Table K4)
- 395.S25 Sālimī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Ḥumayyid, b. ca. 1871.
 (Table K4) السالمي، عبدالله بن حميد
- 395.S29 Sayyābī, Sālim ibn Ḥammūd. سيابي، سالم بن حمود (Table K4)
- 395.S55 Shiḡṣī al-Rustāqī, Khamīs. الشقصي الرستاقى (Table K4)
- 395.T49 Thamīnī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Ibrāhīm, 1720-1808.
 (Table K4) الثميني، عبدالعزيز بن ابراهيم

- Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
 Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school --
 Continued
- 400.A-Z Other schools, A-Z
 420 Mixed. Comparative
 Class here works comparing Sunnī and Shīrī schools and authors, and works comparing Sunnī law with Shīrī law
- Uṣūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning. أصول الفقه
- 425 Bibliography
 427 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
 Biography
 see the school or individual author, KBP250+
- 430 Epistemology. Theory of knowledge
 440.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP440
 Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
 Including works on derivation of furū' from uṣūl
- Concepts of uṣūl al-fiqh
- 442 Maqāṣid al-sharī'ah. Maṣlaḥah. Object and objective of law. Law and justice. مقاصد الشريعة. مصلحة
- 444 Akhlāqīyah. Mores of Islam. Ethics. اخلاقية
 Rule of law see KBP2020+
- 445 Dichotomy of fiqh (derived by legal scholarship) and siyāsah (of the ruler). سياسة
- 446 Qisṭ. Equity. قسط
 447 Ḥukm. Legal qualification. حكم
 Class here works on legal qualification for facts and acts such as wājib (واجب) (obligation), ibāḥah (إباحه) (permission), fasād (فساد) or buṭlān (validity and invalidity), 'illah (علة) (cause), sabab (سبب) (occasions), etc.
- 448.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
 'Adl. عدل see KBP524.7+
 448.A74 'Aql. Reason. عقل
 448.B53 Bid'ah. Innovation
 448.F35 Falsehood
 448.H37 Ḥaqq. Truth. حق
 448.I38 Iḥtiyāṭ. Precaution
 Innovation see KBP448.B53
 Precaution see KBP448.I38
 Reason see KBP448.A74
 Truth see KBP448.H37
- Sources of fiqh
 Including instances of application
 Class here discussions on textual and rational sources

- Uṣūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning. أصول الفقه
- Sources of fiqh -- Continued
- 449 Qur'ān. Koran. القرآن
Including works on the Qur'ān (القرآن) in relation to hadith (الحديث)
- 450 Hadith. Sunna. الحديث. السنة
For particular hadith genre see <KBP135.3>
- 451 Ijmā'. Consensus. إجماع
Other sources
Including disputed sources
- 452 Qiyāṣ. Analogical deduction. قياس
- 453 Ijtihād. Ijtihād al-ra'y. Rational deduction and derivation of law from scriptural sources for lack of a definitive revelation. اجتهاد. اجتهاد الرأي
- 453.2 Ra'y. Opinion. Individual reasoning. Sound judgment. رأي
- 454 Taqlīd. Relying upon opinion of another. Legal conformism
- 454.3 Istiḥsān. Scholarly discretion in breach of strict analogy. استحسان
- 455 'Urf. 'Ādāt. Custom. عرف. عادات
- 456 Istiṣlāḥ. Maṣlaḥah. Ratio utilitatis. استصلاح. مصلحة
- 457 Istiṣhāb. Presumption of preference. استصحاب
- 457.3 Sadd al-dharā'ī. سد الذرائع
- 458.A-Z Non-traditional sources of law, A-Z
- 458.L35 Lā'iḥah (Amendments). Regulations. By-laws. لايحة
- 458.N59 Niẓām. Decree law of Muslim rulers. نظام
- 458.Q36 Qānūn. Code. Statute. قانون
- 458.T74 Tribal law
- 458.Y37 Yāsā. ياسا
Cf. KBP2535.Y37 Dynastic rules
- 460 Ta'āruḍ al-adillah. Conflict of sources. تعارض الادلة
Interpretation and grammar. Logic. Words
- 461 General works
- 462.A-Z Terms, A-Z
- 462.A57 Amr 'āmm. امر عام
- 462.I78 Istithnā'. Exceptions. استثناء
- 462.K45 Khāṣṣ. خاص
- 462.M35 Majāz. Metaphor. مجاز
- 463 Naskh. Theory of abrogation. نسخ
Cf. <KBP136.78> Hadith
- 465 Ikhtilāf. Theory of ikhtilāf. Scholarly legal disagreement. اختلاف
- 466 Jadal. Rules of legal disputation. جدل
Theory of the fatwa see KBP491+
- 466.3.A-Z Other, A-Z

- 469 Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law
Including Jewish law, early canon law, etc.
For the influence of Islamic law on other legal systems, see the legal system or jurisdiction
- 470 Law reform. Criticism. Tanzīm. تنظيم
Including reform of administration of justice and courts
Conflict of laws. Tanāzu' al-qawānīn. تنازع القوانين
Class here works on conflict of laws, e.g. secular law and Islamic law, or indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law, etc.
Including plurality of laws conflict
For works on conflict rules of branches other than private law (e.g. criminal law), see the subject
- 480 General works
- 481 Public order
Choice of law
Including indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law
- 482 General works
- 485.A-Z Particular branches and subjects of the law, A-Z
- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- 490.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP490
Class here general works on furū' al-fiqh (فروع الفقه)
For works on the derivation of furū' from uṣūl see KBP440.2+
For broad and comprehensive works on both furū'al-fiqh and uṣū al-fiqh, with or without 'ibādāt see KBP250+
For general works limited to uṣūl al-fiqh (اصول الفقه) see KBP440.2+
- Particular genres
For Ijmā' see KBP451
For Ikhtilāf, scholarly legal disagreement see KBP465
- Fatwas
- 491 General. Theory of the fatwa. Muftis
Official fatwas
Class here individual or collected fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations
For fatwas of inter-governmental (regional) organizations, see the organization in the appropriate region, e.g. KME, Middle East
- 492 General (Collective and comparative)
- 493 Individual
For contemporary fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations, see the jurisdiction
- 494.2-.95 Private fatwas (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP494
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
- 496 Ḥiyal. Legal artifices. حيايل

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
Particular genres – Continued
- 496.3 Shurūṭ. Forms. شروط
- 497.2-.95 Furūq Ashbāh wa-naḏā'ir, qawā'id. فروق اشباه و نظاير،
قواعد (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP497
- General concepts
For ethics of the law see KBP444
- 500 Ignorance of the law
For error, see KBP867.3; KBP3902
- Applicability. Validity of the law
- 501 General works
- 501.3 Validity of pre-Islamic law
- 501.5 'Aẓīmah/Rukḥṣah. Strict or lenient application of the law.
عظيمة/رخصة
- 502.2 Qiyāṣ. Interpretation and deduction. قياس see KBP452
Wara'. Extreme scrupulousness. ورع
- Legal status see KBP524.7+
- 502.4 Adāllah. Probity. أدالة see KBP524.6
Rights
Including immaterial, non-proprietary rights
- Things see KBP642.3+
- 504 Legal implications of acts and facts
Class here works on legal effects of various psychological
states beyond error or ignorance, e.g. fear (khawf)
(خوف),
forgetfulness (nisyān) (نسيان), confusion (waswasah)
(وسوسة), etc.
- Illegal and unlawful acts see KBP868
- 504.5 Nīyah. Intention. نية
Cf. KBP184.12 Purity of intention
Cf. KBP860+ Contracts
- Agency. Power of attorney see KBP861+
- Mandate see KBP864
- 505 Conditions. Terms
Including suspensive conditions and retroactivity
- 506 Time periods. Waqt. وقت
- Limitation of actions. Taqādum. Muddah al-qānūniyah lil-
da'wá. القانونية للدعوى تقادم. مدة
- 507 General works
- 508 Delay
- Exercise of rights. Protection of rights
- 509 Self-defense. Difā' 'an al-nafs. Necessity. Ḍarūrah. دفاع
عن النفس. ضرورة
Cf. KBP3856 Penal (Criminal) law
- Evidence
see KBP1672 ; KBP1771
- 509.8.A-Z Other, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law
'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. عبادات see KBP184+
Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. أحوال شخصية
- 524 General (Table KBP2)
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. أشخاص. أفراد
- 524.6 General (Table KBP2)
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
Personality. Legal capacity and disability. Ahlīyah. 'Adam al-kaf'. أهلية/عدم الكفاءة
Including capacity to acquire rights and duties (ahlīyat al-wujūb) (أهلية الوجوب) and capacity to fulfill obligations (ahlīyat al-adā') (أهلية الأداء), and including limited capacity and heightened capacity ('adl) (عدل)
- 524.7 General (Table KBP2)
- 524.72 Birth. Unborn child. Nasciturus. Janīn. جنين
- 524.8 Death
Including absent (ghā'ib) (غائب) and missing person (mafqūd) (مفقود) and presumption of death
- 525 Legal minority. Legal majority. Rushd. رشد
Minors. Ṣabīy. Ṣaghīr. Children. Ṭifl. صبي. صغير. طفل
- 525.5 Adults. Mukallaf. Person of age. Bāliġh. بالغ. بالغ
- 525.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 525.6.B84 Bulūgh. Puberty. بلوغ
Puberty see KBP525.6.B84
- Women. Nisā'. Mar'ah. نساء. امرأة
Class here works on legal status of Muslim women (qawānīn al-khaṣṣah bi-al-nisā') (قوانين الخاصة بالنساء) under all legal aspects
For legal status of a married woman or widow (arāmil; thayyib) (أرامل؛ ثيب) see KBP550+
- 526.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP526
- 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 528.B54 Bikr. Virginitiy. بكر
Dress see KBP528.H54
Equality see KBP528.K33
- 528.H54 Hijāb. Dress. حجاب
Cf. KBP184.9.C45 Ritual law
- 528.K33 Kafā'ah. Equality. كفاءة
- 528.P74 Pregnancy. حمل
Virginitiy see KBP528.B54

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. أحوال شخصية
 Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. أشخاص. أفراد
 Personality. Legal capacity and disability. Ahlīyah. 'Adam al-kaf'. أهلية/عدم الكفاءة
- 529 Insane persons. Majnūn. People with mental disabilities. Ma'tūh. مجنون. معتوه
 For interdiction (ḥajr) (حجر) see KBP628
 For institutional care of the mentally ill see KBP3113
- Slaves. Raqīq. Male slave. 'Abd. Female slave. Amah. رقيق. عبد. أمة
 Including slaves and slavery before Islam
- 529.3 General (Table KBP2)
- 529.5 Emancipation
 Including kitābah (contractual emancipation) (كتابة),
 tadbīr (emancipation depending on death)
 (تدبير), istīlād (claiming a child) (استيلاء), umm walad (أم ولد), etc.
- 529.52 Patronage. Walā'. ولاء
- 529.53 Manumission. 'Itq or l'tāq. عتق، اعتاق
- 529.54 Children of a female slave
- 529.6 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ذميون. حربيون
 Cf. KBP2449 Constitutional law
- 529.7.A-Z Other groups of persons, A-Z
- 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites
 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ذميون. حربيون
 see KBP529.6
- 529.7.P48 People with physical disabilities and illness (marad) (مرض)
- 529.72 Citizenship
 Cf. KBP2430+ Individual and state
- 529.8 Personality rights
 Including personal names
- 529.83 Privacy, Right of
 Juristic persons. Corporations. Associations see KBP1040+
- Charitable trusts and uses. Endowments. Waqf. وقف
 see KBP637+
- Public waqf (e.g. in social welfare) see KBP1522
- Domestic relations. Family law
- 540.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP540
 Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
- 542.2-.95 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. نكاح. زواج
 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP542

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. أحوال شخصية
 Domestic relations. Family law
 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. نكاح. زواج -- Continued
 Betrothal. Khuṭūbah. خطوبة
- 543.2 General works
 543.952 Antenuptial contract. Offer and acceptance. Consent.
 Ridá. رضی
 Including stipulations
 Cf. KBP572 Marital property and regime
 Dower. Mahr. مهر
 Including nuptial gifts (ṣadūqah) (صدوقه)
- 543.953 General works
 543.9532.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Guardianship over the betrothed. Wālī. والی
- 543.954 General works
 543.955 Marriage age. Child marriage
 Including both bridegroom and bride
- 543.956.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 543.957 Equal status of bridegroom. Kafā'ah. كفاءة
 543.958 Witnesses. Shuhūd. شهود
 Impediments to marriage
 Including non-marriageable persons (maḥārim) (مهارم)
- 544.2 General works
 544.955 Consanguinity. Qarābah. Qurbah. Affinity. Sabab.
 قرابة. قرابة. سبب
 Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants or
 descendants, and quasi-consanguinity, such as
 relationship by nursing (raḍā') (رضاع)
- 'Iddah. Waiting period. عدة see KBP566
- 545 Premarital examination
 Performance of marriage
 Witnesses see KBP543.958
 Certification. Registration. Recording of marriage see
 KBP1860
- 546.16 Consummation. Dukhūl. دخول
 546.17 De-facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation.
 Concubinage
- 546.2 Validity and effect of marriage. Valid (ṣaḥīḥ) (صحيح)
 marriage
 For defective (voidable or correctable) marriage
 and (void) non-marriage see KBP556+
- 546.952 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to a non-Muslim. Zawāj
 bayna Muslim wa-ghayr Muslimah. زواج بين
 مسلم وغير مسلمة
 Cf. HQ1031 Family. Marriage. Home

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. أحوال شخصية
 Domestic relations. Family law
 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. نكاح. زواج -- Continued
 546.954 Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry. Ta'addud al-zawjāt. تعدد الزوجات
 546.955 Muta. Mut'ah. Misyār. Temporary marriage.
 Companionate marriage. متعة. مسيار
 Cf. HQ803 Family. Marriage. Home
 Concubinage see KBP546.17
 Husband and wife. Zawj. Zawjah. Rights and duties.
 زوج. زوجة
 547.2 General works
 548 Matrimonial domicile (Maskan). Choice of residence.
 مسكن
 548.3 Duty of husband to support wife
 Legal status of married women. Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt. حقوق وقوانين المتزوجات
 Including disciplinary authority of the husband and obedience of the wife towards husband, and including status of widows (arāmil) (ارامل)
 550.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP550
 553.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 553.F73 Freedom, Personal
 553.P38 Paternal ancestry
 Personal freedom see KBP553.F73
 553.P76 Property regime
 Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
 555.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP555
 Defective (fāsid) (فاسد) marriage and invalid or void (bāṭil) (باطل) marriage
 556.2 General works
 557 Annulment. Faskh. فسخ
 557.3 Invalidity of originally valid marriage
 Including apostasy from Islam of a spouse
 Divorce. Ṭalāq divorce. طلاق
 Including conditions and legal effect of divorce
 558.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP558
 Grounds for divorce
 559.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP559
 559.952 Discord. Shiqāq. شقاق
 559.953 Disobedience. Nushūz. نشوز
 559.958 Zinā'. Unlawful intercourse. زناء

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakḥṣīyah. أحوال شخصية
 Domestic relations. Family law
 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. نكاح. زواج
 Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage --
 Continued
- 560 Raj'ah. Retaining the repudiated wife. Reconciliation.
 رجعة
 Procedure
 Including procedure for both husband and wife
 Repudiation (Ṭalāq) of wife by husband. طلاق
 562.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP562
- 562.953 Revocable divorce. Ṭalāq rajī. Final (Irrevocable)
 divorce. Ṭalāq bā' in. طلاق بائن.
 Variant forms of repudiation
 562.954 Conditional repudiation. Ta'liq al-ṭalāq. تعليق
 الطلاق
 563 Tafwīd. Wife has the power to repudiate herself.
 تفويض
- 563.2 Mubāra'ah. Divorce with mutual waiving of
 financial obligations. مبارعة
- 563.4 Khul'. Divorce for a consideration/
 compensation. خلع
- 563.6 Zihār. ظهار
 564 Īlā'. Oath of abstinence by husband. Separation
 from marital bed. ايلاء
- 564.2.A-Z Other, A-Z
 564.2.L52 Lī'ān. Husband's oath on wife's unchastity.
 لعان
- 565 Tafriq. Dissolution of marriage pronounced by qāḍī.
 تفريق
 Including both husband and wife's right of rescission
 (age), impotence or incurable diseases of
 husband, etc.
- 566 'Iddah. Waiting period. عدة
 Including status of a woman (mu'taddah) (معتدة)
 during 'iddah (عدة)
- 567 Settlement of claims from dissolved marriage
 Including alimony (nafaqah) (نفقة) and dower (mahr)
 (مهر)
 Concubinage. De-facto marriage. Unmarried
 cohabitation see KBP546.17
- Marital property and regime
 569.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP569

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. أحوال شخصية
 Domestic relations. Family law
 Marital property and regime -- Continued
- 572 Marriage (Antenuptial) contracts. 'Uqūd al-zawāj. عقود الزواج
- Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. قرابة. سبب
 Including civil and social responsibilities for relatives
 For consanguinity and affinity as marriage impediments see KBP544.955
- 583.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP583
- 584 Support. Alimony. Nafaqah. نفقة
 Parent and child. Wālid. Walad. والد. ولد
- 587.2 General works
 Parental power
- 598.2 General works
- 602 Custody. Access to children
 Including parental kidnapping
- 602.5 Ḥiḍānah. Care for the child. حضانة
- 609 Adoption. Kafālah. كفالة
- 610.2 Fosterage. Relationship by nursing. Raḍā'. رضاع
 Cf. KBP544.955 Consanguinity
 Illegitimate children. Children resulting from unlawful intercourse. Filius nullius. Walad al-zinā'. ولد الزنا
- 612 General (Table KB 10)
- 612.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 616.5 Paternity. Nasab. النسب
 General (Table KBP2)
 Illegitimate children see KBP612+
- 619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Artificial insemination see KBP619.T34
 Assisted reproduction see KBP619.T34
 Foundling see KBP619.L34
- 619.I75 Ithbāt al-nasab. Proof of paternity. Qiyāfah.
 Physiognomy. اثبات النسب. قیافة
- 619.L34 Laqīṭ. Foundling. لقيط
 Paternity, Proof of see KBP619.I75
 Physiognomy see KBP619.I75
 Qiyāfah. قیافة see KBP619.I75
- 619.T34 Talqīḥ basharī. Artificial insemination. Assisted reproduction. تلقيح بشري
 Cf. KBP3117 Human reproductive technology
 Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Wafī. Qāṣir. ولی. قاصر
 Including curatorship

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. أحوال شخصية
 Domestic relations. Family law
 Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. قرابة. سبب
 Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Walī. Qāṣir. ولي. قاصر
 -- Continued
- 622.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP622
- 625 Guardianship over minors
 Guardianship over adults
- 627.2 General works
 Guardianship in marriage see KBP543.954+
- 628 Interdiction. Ḥajr. حجر
 Including procedure, and including six categories of maḥājir (محاجير), e.g. children, people with mental disabilities, slaves, bankrupts, patients, and consorts
- 628.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Inheritance and succession. Mīrāth. Tawrīth. Farā'id. ميراث. توريث. فرائض
 Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity (qarābah) (قرابة), affinity (sabab) (سبب), marriage, and decedent's estate (tarikah) (تركة)
- 632.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP632
 Decedents' estates. Tarikah. Shares. تركة
 Including claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate (taqṣīm al-tarikah) (تقسيم التركة)
- 633.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP633
- 633.952.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 633.952.A84 'Awl. Decrease of share. عول
 Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate see KBP633.952.T37
 Decrease of share see KBP633.952.A84
- 633.952.R33 Radd. Return. رد
 Return see KBP633.952.R33
- 633.952.T37 Taqṣīm al-tarikah. Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate. تقسيم التركة
 Qualification as heir. Wārith. Legal sharers. Dhawū al-furūd. وارث. ذوو الفروض
 Including agnates ('aṣabah) (العصبة), cognates (dhawū al-arḥām) (ذوو الارحام), Patronage/clientship (mawlá al-muwālat) (مولى الموالات), etc.
- 633.955 General works
 Order of succession

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakḥṣīyah. أحوال شخصية
 Inheritance and succession. Mīrāth. Tawrīth. Farā'id. ميراث. توريث. فرائض
 Qualification as heir. Wārith. Legal sharers. Dhawū al-furūd. وارث. ذوو الفروض
 Order of succession -- Continued
 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP634
 634.2-.95
 Special topics, A-Z
 634.953.A-Z
 634.953.J35 Janīn. Unborn children. جنين
 634.953.L67 Lost or missing persons
 Missing persons see KBP634.953.L67
 Unborn children see KBP634.953.J35
 634.953.W34 Walad al-li'an. ولد اللعان
 Cf. KBP564.2.L52 Li'an (لعان). Husband's oath on wife's unchastity
 Walad al-mulā'anah. ولد الملائنة see KBP634.953.W34
 634.953.W35 Walad al-zinā'. ولد الزنا
 Cf. KBP612+ Illegitimate children
 634.954 Surviving spouses
 634.955 Natural parents
 634.956 Exclusion from inheritance
 Including partial exclusion (ḥajb al-nuqṣān) (حجب النقصان) and complete exclusion (ḥajb al-ḥirmān) (حجب الحرمان) in favor of an heir with a stronger legal position
 634.957 Liability. Debts of estate
 Wills. Testamentary succession. Waṣīyah. وصية
 635.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP635
 635.952 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
 635.954 Executors and administrators of estate. Waṣīy. Munaffidh al-waṣīyah. وصي. منفذ الوصية
 636 Impediments to inheritance. Mawānī. موانئ
 Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, difference of religion or domicile, etc.
 636.2 Gifts mortis causa
 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Ṣadaqah. Donations. Hibah. صدقة هبة
 Including donation for life ('umrā) (عمرى) and donation for the surviving party (ruqbā) (رقبى)
 Waqf. Endowments. Charitable uses. Foundations. وقف
 Including supervisor (nāẓir) (ناظر)

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. أحوال شخصية
 Waqf. Endowments. Charitable uses. Foundations. وقف --
 Continued
- 637.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP637
 Subject and object of waqf
- 637.955 General works
 638 Particular beneficiaries of waqf
 For waqf for social welfare see KBP1522
- Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
- 639.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP639
- 640.2-.95 Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال
 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP640
- 642.3 Things. 'Ayn. Types of property. عين
 Fungibles. Mithlī. Non-fungibles. Qīmī. المثلي
 Including fungibles such as measured (makīl) (مكيل),
 weighed (mawzūn) (موزون), or counted (ma'dūd
 mutaqārib) (معدود متقارب) things
- 643 Real (Immovable) property see KBP683+
 644.A-Z Personal (Movable) property. Māl manqūl. مال منقول
 Other, A-Z
- Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk
 Including owner (mālik) (مالك) and possessor (dhū al-yad)
 (ذو اليد)
- 646.2 General works
 647.A-Z Types of possession, A-Z
- Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of
 possession and ownership (milk) (ملك)
- 648.2 General works
 651 Dispossession
 652 Possessory actions
 Acquisition and loss of ownership
- 655.2 General works
 656 Occupation. Istīlā'. استيلاء
 657 Lost property
 658. Treasure troves. Luqāṭah. لقاطة
 659 Accessions
 Including commixtion, confusion, and specification
- 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things, and
 proceeds. Istighlāl. الانغلال
- 673 Loss of ownership
 Including abandonment and dereliction

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
 Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال
 Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk -- Continued
 674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership. Sharikat māl. Mushā'.
 شركة مال. مشاع. اشتراك. Ishtirāk.
 For co-ownership of land see KBP694
 675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting
 from ownership. Māl manqūl. مال منقول
 Real (Immovable) property. 'Aqār. Land law. عقار
 Including land ownership and tenancy
 683.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP683
 686 Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use
 without shares in ownership
 Acquisition and loss of ownership
 687.5 General (Table KBP2)
 687.6 Occupancy of wasteland by cultivator. Iḥyā' al-mawāt.
 احياء الموات
 694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
 For communal property see KBP686
 Cf. KBP698 Rights to water
 Rights incident to ownership of land
 695.2 General works
 696 Air and space above ground
 697 Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
 698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
 699 Hunting and fishing rights
 Adjoining landowners
 700.2 General works
 701.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Rights as to the use of another's land
 706.2 General works
 708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
 Servitudes
 709.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP709
 710 Real servitudes
 e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water
 713 Personal servitudes
 715 Usufruct. Muzāra'ah. Manfa'ah. مزاوعة. منفعة
 716 Right of pre-emption. Shuf'ah. شفعة
 Pledges. Rahn. Contracts of pledging. رهن
 726.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP726
 728 Pledges of personal property
 730 Pledges of rights

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
 Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال -- Continued
 Retention to secure a claim. Ḥabs. حبس
- 731.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP731
 Particular rights in rem (lien)
 see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894
- 737 Land register. Registration of land titles. Tawthīq 'aqārī.
 توثيق عقاري. تسجيل عقاري
- 759.A-Z Other, A-Z
 Inheritance and succession see KBP632+
- Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ذمة
- 810.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP810
- 811 Debtor and creditor. Dā'in wa-madyūn. Aṣṭ. دايْن
 ومديون. اصيل
- 812 Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations
 Types of obligations
- 814 Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations
 Cf. KBP899 Aleatory contracts
- 814.5 Obligation to give
- 815 Obligation to do or refrain from doing
 Transfer and assumption of obligations. Ḥawālah. حوالة
- 816 General (Table KBP2)
- 816.7 Iqrār. Assumption of debt. اقرار
 Extinction of obligation
- 817 General works
 Performance. Īfā'. Payment. Qaḍā'. Compromise. Ṣulḥ.
 افاء. قضاء. صلح
- 817.2 General works
- 817.3 Counterclaim. Muqāṣṣah. مقصة
 Cf. KBP1667.T33 Procedure at trial
- 817.5 Acquittance. Waiver. Ibrā'. Substituted performance.
 ابراء. تسير. Taṣyīr.
- 820 Special rules as to payment of money debts
- 822 Compensation for maintenance and improvement
- 822.5 Enforcement
823. Confusion of rights
- 823.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Rescission see KBP869.3+
 Withdrawal see KBP869.3+
- Nonperformance
 Including breach of contract
- 824.2 General works
- 825.5 Culpa in contrahendo
 Damages see KBP842+

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ذمة
 Delicts. Torts. Ta'addiyāt. تعديات
- 834.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP834
 Liability. Extra-contractual liability. Ḍamān. ضمان
 Including dolus and negligence (mistake)
- 839 General (Table KBP2)
 839.7 Liability for the torts of others
 e.g. a slave
- Individual torts and damages
 842 Violation of freedom
 Physical injuries. Crimes against the person
 Including liability of payment of blood money (dīyah)
 (دية) in place of retaliation, and ghurrah (غرة) for
 causing an abortion
 Cf. KBP3976 Qiṣāṣ punishment. قصاص
- 842.2 General (Table KBP2)
 842.6 Death (unintentional) by wrongful act
 842.8 Destruction of property. Iṭlāf. إتلاف
 Immoral transactions see KBP868+
- 846 Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation
 846.2 Usurpation of another's property. Ghaṣb. غصب
 Breach of contract see KBP824+
- 853.A-Z Other torts and liabilities, A-Z
 Unjust enrichment. Faḍl māl bi-lā 'iwāḍ. فضل مال بلا
 عوض
- 854.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP854
- 855 Restitution
 Including restitution to the poor
- 856 Bay' al-dayn bi-al-dayn. Prohibition of exchange of
 obligation for obligation. بيع الدين بالدين
- 857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Concepts and principles of contract law
- 858 General (Table KBP2)
 858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
 858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z
 858.5.K45 Khiyār. Option
 Option see KBP858.5.K45
- 859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
 For particular transactions, see KBP877.2; KBP881.3;
 KBP894
 Nīyah. Intention. نية
 Cf. KBP184.12 Ritual law
- 860.2 General works

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law |
| | Mu'āmalāt. معاملات |
| | Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ذمة |
| | Concepts and principles of contract law |
| | Nīyah. Intention. نية |
| | Agency |
| 861 | General works |
| 861.3 | Authorization. Idhn. اذن |
| 862 | Unauthorized agent. Falsus procurator. Fuḍūlī.
فضولي |
| 864 | Mandate |
| 866 | Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness |
| 866.5 | Risk. Gharar. غرر |
| | Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity |
| 867 | General (Table KBP2) |
| 867.3 | Mistake. Error. Khaṭa'. Ghalṭah. خطأ. |
| 867.5 | Fraud. Duress. Ikrāh. Threat. Tahdīd. اكراه. تحديد |
| | Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts. 'Uqūd
ghayr sharī'ah. عقود غير شريعة |
| 868 | General (Table KBP2) |
| 868.2 | Usurious contracts. Ribā |
| | Formation of contract |
| | Including commercial contracts |
| 869 | General (Table KBP2) |
| | Offer and acceptance. Ījāb and qabūl. ايجاب. قبول |
| | Including withdrawal of offer (rujū' (رجوع) and right of
rescission (sharṭ al-khiyār) (شرط الخيار) |
| 869.3 | General (Table KBP2) |
| 869.55 | Contracts by adhesion |
| 869.6 | Declaration of consent. Riḍá. Implied consent
(conclusive act or gesture). Ishārah ma'hūdah.
رضى. اشارة محدودة |
| 870 | Clauses. Terms. Conditions |
| 872 | Stipulations |
| | Cf. KBP869.3+ Right of rescission |
| 872.5 | Formalities |
| | Parties to contract |
| 873 | General (Table KBP2) |
| 873.3 | Third parties |
| 873.8 | Cancellation of contract. Faskh. فسخ |
| | Individual contracts and transactions |
| | Sale. Bay'. بيع |
| 874.2-.95 | General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP874 |
| 875 | Warranty |
| 876 | Defects of goods sold
Including right of rescission |

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ذمة
 Individual contracts and transactions
 Sale. Bay'. بيع -- Continued
 Modes of sale
 Conditional sale
 877 General (Table KBP2)
 877.2 Retention of ownership
 877.3 Sale on credit. Bay' al-īnah. بيع العينة
 877.4 Salam contract
 Including contract of manufacture (istiṣnā')
 (استسناع)
 878.A-Z Other, A-Z
 878.A93 Auctions. Muzāyadah. مزيدة
 878.R47 Resale
 Including waḍī'ah (with rebate) (وضيعة) and
 murābaḥah (with surcharge) (مرايحة)
 Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Mu'āwadaḥ
 māliyah. معاوضة مالية
 879 General (Table KBP2)
 879.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Money, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27
 Precious metals, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27
 879.2.S27 Ṣarf. Exchange of money and precious metals.
 صرف
 Pecuniary transaction without countervalue. 'Iwaḍ.
 عوض
 879.4 Donations (Hibah) (هبة). Gifts see KBP636.3
 Loan of non-fungibles. Commodatum. 'Āriyah. عارية
 Including return (rujū') (رجوع)
 Lease. Landlord and tenant
 880 General (Table KBP2)
 881.3 Liens of the landlord
 884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z
 Land lease see KBP884.R43
 884.R43 Real property. Land lease
 Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee. Amānah.
 امانة
 889.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP889
 Waqf. Charitable uses see KBP637+
 Waqf for social welfare see KBP1522
 Waḍī'ah see KBP896
 891 Personal loans. Loans for consumption. Mutuum. Qarḍ.
 متم. قرض
 Contract for service and labor. Master and servant

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ذمة
 Individual contracts and transactions
 Contract for service and labor. Master and servant --
 Continued
 892 General (Table KBP2)
 892.3 Independent work. Professions
 Dependent work. Hire and lease. Ijārah. Locatio
 conductio. اجارة
 892.5 General works
 892.6 Servants and employees. Ajīr and Ajīr khāṣṣ. اجير
 اجير خاص
 Including rent (ujrah) (اجرة) and wage (ajīr) (اجير)
 892.7.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
 Contract for work and labor
 Class here works on contracts concluded by independent
 contractor or artisan (ajīr mushtarak) (اجير مشترك)
 893 General works
 893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
 Istiṣnā' see KBP877.4
 893.5 Liability and warranty
 894 Security. Liens. Ḥabs
 895 Offer of reward. Jī'ālah. جعالة
 896 Deposit. Waḍ'ah. وضيعة
 899 Aleatory contracts. Ilqá bi-al-ḥajar. القى بالحجر
 900 Suretyship. Kafālah. Debtor and guarantor. Aṣīl and
 kāfil. كفالة. اصيل. كافل
 Including suretyship for the person (kafālah bi-al-nafs)
 (كفالة بالنفس) and for the claim (kafālah bi-al-
 māl) (كفالة بالمال)
 Commercial law. Commercial transactions
 920 General works
 929 Brokerage
 931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of passengers
 and goods
 Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
 937 General works
 937.3 Possession, ownership, and transfer
 938 Bills of exchange. Suftajah. سفتجة
 Including the difference between ḥawālah and suftajah
 Banks and banking. Qānūn al-bunūk. قانون البنوك
 940.2 General works
 Banking transactions
 951.2 General works
 Loans. Credit. Qurūḍ. قروض
 955 General (Table KBP2)

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ذمة
 Commercial law. Commercial transactions
 Banks and banking. Qānūn al-bunūk. قانون البنوك
 Banking transactions
 Loans. Credit. Qurūd. قروض -- Continued
 955.4 Mukhāṭarah. 'Īnah. Interest device. مخاطرة. عينة
 Commercial investments (Muqaradah) see
 KBP1049+
- 961 Noncash funds transfer
 Including electronic funds transfer and bill paying
 services
- 962.8 Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
 Maritime contracts. Maritime law. Qānūn al-baḥrīyah.
 قانون البحرية
- 970.2 General works
 970.97 Ships and ship owners. Ship masters
 971 Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland
 waters
 976 Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
 Average
 978.2 General works
 979 Havarie grosse
 980 Collision at sea
 981 Salvage. Shipwreck
 984.5 Maritime courts
 Insurance law. Qānūn al-ta'mīn. قانون التأمين
 998.2 General works
 1020.A-Z Particular hazards, A-Z
 1030 Particular risks and damages
 Associations. Sharikah. Corporations. 'Āqilah. شركة.
 عقيلة
 Including works on juristic persons in general
 For waqf see KBP637+
- 1040.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
 Add number in table to KBP1040
 Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat 'aqd.
 شركة عقد
 Including commercial partnerships
- 1043 General works
 1043.3 Partners. Sharīk. شريك
 Unlimited commercial partnership. Mufāwaḍah.
 مفاوضة
 1045 General works
 1045.4 Equal shares
 1045.6 Liability

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ذمة
 Commercial law. Commercial transactions
 Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat 'aqd.
 شركة. عقيلة
 Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat 'aqd.
 -- شركة عقد -- Continued
 Limited partnership. Sharikat 'inān. شركة عنان
 Including limited liability partnership
 1047 General works
 1047.4 Capital. Profits
 1047.6 Liability
 1048 Artisans' partnership. Sharikat al-ṣanā'ī wa-al-
 taqabbul. شركة الصناعات والتقبل.
 Silent partnership. Muḍārabah. مضاربة
 1049 General works
 1049.3 Silent partner. Rabb al-māl. رب المال
 1049.4 Capital. Profits
 1049.7 Termination. Dissolution
 Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
 1050.2 General works
 Stock corporations
 1052.2 General works
 Corporate finance
 1061.2 General works
 1062 Capital stock
 1064 Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments
 1085 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
 1116 Multi-national corporations
 Cooperative societies
 1120.2 General works
 1131 Membership
 1133.A-Z Types of cooperatives, A-Z
 Credit cooperatives see KBP1133.S35
 1133.S35 Sharikat al-wujūh. Credit cooperatives. شركة
 الوجوه
 1134 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
 Combinations. Industrial trusts
 1137 General works
 1138 Consortium
 1139 Joint ventures
 1147 Corporate reorganization
 Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBP1885+
 1154.A-Z Other, A-Z
 Intellectual and industrial property
 1155 General works

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
Intellectual and industrial property -- Continued

- 1156 Principles
Copyright
- 1160 General works
- 1160.6 Scope of protection
- 1185 Author and publisher
- 1194 Patent law and trademarks
- Unfair competition
- 1234 General works
- 1235 Public policy
- 1237 Advertising
- 1250 Rebates and premiums
- 1259.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Labor laws and legislation
- 1270 General works
Labor contract and employment
- 1279 General works
- 1295 Formation of contract
- 1300 Parties to contract
- 1302 Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
- 1303 Extinction of employment
- 1330 Wages
Protection of labor
- 1408 General works
- 1422 Child and youth labor
- 1424 Women's labor
- 1467.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Social laws and legislation
- 1468 Social reform and policies
- 1469 General works
Social insurance. Social security
- 1472 General works
- 1476 Coverage and benefits
- 1483 Health insurance
- 1495 Worker's compensation
- 1508 Old age, survivors and disability insurance
- 1512 Unemployment insurance
- Social service. Welfare. Charities
- 1520 General works
- 1522 Waqf for social welfare. وقف
For waqf for charitable (private) uses see KBP637+
- Social service beneficiaries
- 1528 The poor and destitute
- 1529 Older people
- 1530 Pensioners
- 1531 Large families

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Social laws and legislation
 Social service. Welfare. Charities
 Social service beneficiaries -- Continued
 People with disabilities
 Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities
- 1532 General works
 1534.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
 1534.B54 Blind
 1534.D42 Deaf-mute
 1534.S38 Severely disabled people
 1536 Homeless persons
 War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
 1537 General works
 1538 Refugees
 1539 Soldiers. Prisoners of war
 Including ex-prisoners and veterans
 Children. Youth
 1542 General works
 Measures and provisions
 1545 General works
 1546 Protection of children in public
 1547 Protection of children against obscenity
 1569.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Courts and procedure
 1572 Aḥkām sulṭānīyah. Administration of justice. احكام
 سلطانية
 Courts
 Including sharī'ah (شريعة) courts (maḥākim) (محاكم) and
 siyāsah (سياسة) tribunals (regulatory) of both civil and
 criminal jurisdiction
- 1580 General works
 Including nizām al-qaḍā' (Court organization) (نظام
 القضاء)
- 1584 Single-judge court. Qāḍī court. قاضي
 1585 Multiple-judge court
 1586 Appeal from one court to another
 Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals
 1588 General works
 1588.3 Criminal or police court. Shurṭah. شرطة
 1588.4 Mazālim. Grievance court. مظالم
 1588.7 Religious minority court. Ahl al-dhimmah. اهل الذمة
 1591.2.A-Z Other courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z
 1591.5 Supreme judicial authority
 1593.A-Z Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Courts and procedure
- Courts -- Continued
- 1595 Court decorum and discipline. Duty of the qāḍī. Adab al-qāḍī. ادب القاضي.
- The legal profession
- For biography see KBP70+
- 1600 General works
- Legal education see KBP42+
- Judges. Qāḍī. قاضي
- 1610 General works
- 1611 Women judges
- 1612 Independence of judges
- 1614 Ethics and discipline
- 1619 Arbitrator. Ḥakam. حكم
- Including appointment
- 1619.3 Muḥtasib. Private prosecutor and his office (ḥisbah). المحتسب. الحسبة.
- Notaries see KBP1846+
- Auxiliary personnel
- 1620 General works
- 1621 Assistant to the qāḍī. Clerk. Kātib. كاتب
- 1622 Agent/interpreter of the qāḍī. Amīn. امين
- 1622.2 Divider of inheritance. Qasīm. قسيم
- 1623 Administration. Court records. Dīwān. Minutes of proceedings. Maḥḍar. ديوان. محضر.
- 1624 Bailiffs
- Experts and expert witnesses
- 1626 General works
- 1628.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Practice of law. Wakālah. وكالة
- 1630 General works
- 1637 Procurator. Attorney. Wakīl. وكيل
- 1648.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Procedure in general
- 1650 General works
- Procedural principles
- 1651 Due process of law
- Parties to action. Khaṣm. خصم
- 1655 General works
- 1656 Privileged parties
- 1657 Litigants
- Including plaintiff (claimant; mudda'ī) (مدعى) and defendant (mudda'á 'alayhī) (مدعى عليه)
- Pretrial procedures
- 1660 General works
- 1662.A-Z Particular, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Courts and procedure
- Procedure in general
- Pretrial procedures
- Particular, A-Z -- Continued
- Deadlines see KBP1662.T56
- 1662.S86 Summons
- 1662.T56 Time periods. Deadlines
- Including default and restitution
- Procedure at trial
- 1663 General works
- 1664 Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue.
- The competent court
- Actions and defenses. Khuṣūmah. Litigation. خصومة
- 1666 General works
- 1667.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- Counterclaim see KBP1667.T33
- 1667.F67 Form requirements
- 1667.L55 Limitation of actions
- 1667.L58 Lis pendens
- (1667.R48) Res judicata
- see KBP1681
- Set-off see KBP1667.T33
- 1667.T33 Taḥāluf. Counterclaim. Set-off. تحالف
- 1668.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
- 1668.C53 Change of parties. Death of party
- Compromise see KBP1668.S88
- Death of party see KBP1668.C53
- 1668.I68 Intervention
- Out of court settlement see KBP1668.S88
- Settlement out of court see KBP1668.S88
- 1668.S88 Ṣulḥ. Compromise. Settlement out of court. الصلح
- Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. بينة
- 1672 General works
- Witnesses. Testimony. Shahādah. شهادة
- 1675 General works
- 1676 Privileged witnesses. Confidential communication.
- Expert testimony
- 1676.7 Documentary evidence. Ṣakk. Wathīqah/wathā'iq.
- صك. وثيقة | وثائق
- 1677.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Conflict of equivalent testimony see KBP1677.T35
- Oath see KBP1677.Y35
- Presumptions see KBP1677.T35
- Taḥāluf. تحالف see KBP1667.T33
- 1677.T35 Tahātur. Conflict of equivalent testimony.
- Presumptions. تهاثر

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Courts and procedure
- Procedure in general
- Procedure at trial
- Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. بيّنة
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 1677.W65 Women witnesses
- 1677.Y35 Yamīn. Oath. يمين
- Including oath of witnesses and parties
- Judicial decisions. Qaḍā'. Sijill. القضاء. السجل
- 1679 General works
- 1679.3 Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions
- 1680.A-Z Particular decisions, A-Z
- 1681 Res judicata
- Remedies
- 1686 General works
- 1687 Appeal
- Including Qāḍī al-Quḍāh (قاضي القضاة)
- 1690 Execution of judgment
- Particular procedures
- Matrimonial actions see KBP555+
- 1807 Procedure in parent and child cases
- Interdiction in guardianship cases see KBP628
- Criminal procedures see KBP4601+
- 1815.A-Z Other particular procedures, A-Z
- Arbitration
- 1829 General works
- 1829.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Notaries. Kātib. Notarial practice and procedure. كاتب
- 1846 General works
- 1847 Legal instruments. Certification
- Registration. Recording
- 1850 General works
- 1852 Publicity
- Civil register
- 1854 General works
- Registration of civil status
- 1856 General works
- 1857 Family names
- 1860 Marriage
- 1862 Birth
- 1864 Death
- For absence and presumption of death see KBP524.8
- 1865 Aliens. Stateless foreigners
- Land registers see KBP737
- Interdiction. Ḥajr. حجر see KBP628

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Courts and procedure -- Continued
- 1880 Inheritance (Probate court) procedures
- 1883 Execution of judgment and self-help
Insolvency
- 1885 General works
Execution for payment due. Procedure
- 1888 General works
- 1913 Detention of debtor
- 1925.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1925.M85 Mulāzamah. ملازمة
- 1925.S87 Surety for the defendant
- 1926 Remedies
- 1932 Suspension. Accord and satisfaction
- 1942 Bankruptcy. Mufliṣ. Iflās. المفلس. الإفلاس
- Public law. The Islamic state
- Class here works on the legal philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state, with or without comparisons to two or more Islamic countries
- For works on public law and Islam in a particular country, see the country
- For works on the political philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state see JC49
- Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state
- 2000 General works
- 2015 Questions of sovereignty
International law and Islam see KB270+
Rule of law. God's rule
Cf. KBP2510+ Legislative power and process
- 2020 General works
Siyāṣah and sharī'ah. Secular authority and sharī'ah. السياسة والشريعة see KBP2511
Dichotomy of siyāṣah (السياسة) and fiqh (الفقه) see KBP445
- 2035 Compatibility of Islam and democratic government
Cf. BP173.6 Islam
- Constitution of the state
- Comparative constitutional history
Including periods of colonization in Africa and Asia
- 2101 General works
- 2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2200.D86 Dustūr al-Madīnah. Constitution of Medina. دستور المدينة
- Particular principles
Including historic concepts
- 2240 Legitimacy
- 2250 Legality

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Constitution of the state
- Particular principles -- Continued
- 2250.3 Secular authority and duties of leaders
- 2255 Shūrā. Consultation. الشورى
- Rule of law see KBP2020+
- 2270 Separation and delegation of powers
- 2275 Ethics in government. Conflict of interests
- 2300 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
- 2310.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Sources and relationships of the law
- 2340 Customary law and observances. 'Urf. العرف
- Code and decree law. "King's law". Qānūn (القانون),
niẓām (النظام) and fiqh (الفقه) see KBP445
- 2390 Territory
- Foreign relations. Siyar. السير
- 2400 General works
- 2415 Neutrality
- 2416 Jihād. War. الجهاد
- For jihād as a concept see KBP182+
- Individual and state
- Nationality and citizenship
- 2430 General works
- 2449 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. الذميون.
الحريريون
- 2450.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. الذميون.
الحريريون see KBP2449
- Human rights. Civil and political rights
- 2460 General works
- 2462 Dignity
- Equality before the law
- 2465 General works
- 2467.A-Z Groups discriminated against, A-Z
- 2467.D58 Disabled. People with disabilities
- Including physical, mental, and social disabilities, and
minority disabled people
- 2467.5 Sex discrimination
- 2468.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- Culture see KBP2468.L36
- 2468.L36 Language and culture
- Freedom
- 2469 General works
- 2470 Freedom of expression
- 2472 Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship
- Freedom of thought and speech
- 2474 General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Constitution of the state
- Individual and state
- Human rights. Civil and political rights
- Freedom
- Freedom of thought and speech -- Continued
- 2476 Freedom of information
- 2478 Prohibition of censorship
- 2483 Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration
- 2484 Due process of law
- Particular rights
- 2484.5 Life. Right to life
Including works on reproductive choices
- 2485.5 Right of asylum
- Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment or punishment
see KBP4541
- 2486 Right to resistance against political authority or ideology
- 2490 Control of subversive activities or groups
- Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
- 2500 General works
- Legislative (law-making) power
- 2510 General works
- 2511 Siyāsah shari'ah. Ruler's right to issue decrees within the limits of divine law. سياسة شريعة
- 2516 Legislative (law-making) process. Decree law versus ijtihād (اجتهاد)
- Traditional leaders. Imams. Imām. Dynasty. امام
Including Caliph (Khalīfah) (خليفة); Sultan (Sultān) (سلطان); King (Malik) (ملك); Prince or ruler (Amīr) (امير), etc.
- 2532 General works
- 2535.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty see KBP2535.Y37
- 2535.S92 Succession
- 2535.Y37 Yāsā. Dynastic rules. ياسا
Including legal status of dynasty
Cf. KBP458.Y37 Disputed sources of fiqh (فقه)
- 2540 Presidents
- Prerogatives and powers
- 2550 General works
- 2554 Crown privilege
- 2558 Treatymaking power

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Constitution of the state
- Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration -- Continued
- The executive branch
- 2577 General works
- 2580 Ministry. Wizārah. Viziers. Wazīr. The Cabinet. وزارة. وزير
- 2585 Council of ministers and other organs or bodies
- 2604 The Foreign Office
- 2612.A-Z Special boards, commissions, bureaus, task forces, etc., A-Z
- Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process. سياسة
- 2730 General works
- 2732 Acts of government
- 2754 Legal transactions. Government contracts
- 2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions
- Eminent domain. Nationalization. Public restraint on private property
- Including procedure
- 2824 General works
- Expropriation or land appropriation by the state for public utility's sake
- Including land under customary co-ownership (collectivité)
- 2825 General works
- 2829 Categories of land
- Including agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
- 2840 Government liability
- Including liability of communal agencies
- Administrative organization
- 2860 General works
- Local government. Municipal government
- 2920 General works
- 2938 Autonomy and rule-making power
- Municipal public services. Public utilities
- 2955 General works
- 2956 Water. Sewage
- 2968.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
- Police and public safety
- 3000 General works
- Public safety
- 3009 General works
- Hazardous articles and processes
- Including transportation by land
- 3011 General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Police and public safety
- Public safety
- Hazardous articles and processes -- Continued
- 3012 Nuclear power. Reactors
- 3014.A-Z Poisons and toxic substances, A-Z
- Control of individuals
- 3022 General works
- 3025 Particular groups
- 3033 Traveling and transit traffic. Tourism
- Control of social activities
- 3034 General (Table KBP2)
- 3034.3 Hisbah. الحسبة
- 3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
- Public property. Government property
- 3040.5 General (Comparative)
- 3044.7 Roads and highways
- Water resources
- Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
- 3046 General works
- 3046.5 Common use
- 3046.7 Water rights
- Cf. KBP698 Riparian rights (Property)
- 3047 Abutting property
- Protection against pollution see KBP3131
- 3049 Development and conservation of water resources
- 3053 Shore protection. Coastal zone management
- Land reclamation. Irrigation. Drainage see KBP3058
- 3054 National preserves
- Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBP3183+
- Continental shelf and its resources see KBP3347
- Natural resources and mines see KBP3350
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Public lands. Public land law. Arāḍī al-dawlah. اراضي الدولة
- 3056 Land reform and land policy. Legislation on new land systems
- Regional planning. Land development
- 3057 General works
- 3057.3 Public land acquisition legislation
- For incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître) see KBP2824+
- 3058 Public irrigation zones
- Rural planning and development zones
- 3059 General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Public property. Government property
- Public lands. Public land law. Arāḍī al-dawlah. اراضى الدولة
- Regional planning. Land development
- Rural planning and development zones -- Continued
- 3060 Land settlement. Village settlement
- Collective patrimony see KBP686
- Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership see KBP694
- 3061 State land grants. Iqṭā'. اقطاع
- City planning and redevelopment
- 3062 General works
- 3065 Assessment of utilities
- Including sanitation
- Building and construction
- Including administrative control and procedure
- Cf. KBP3402 Building and construction industry
- 3067 General works
- 3069 Adjoining landowners
- 3071 Building safety and control
- 3072.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Public health
- For alcohol and alcoholic beverages see KBP184.42+
- 3075 General (Comparative)
- 3078 Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead
- Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases
- 3080 General works
- 3082.A-Z Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z
- 3082.A53 AIDS
- 3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases
- 3082.T82 Tuberculosis
- Venereal diseases see KBP3082.S47
- Public health measures
- Including compulsory measures
- 3084 General works
- 3086.A-Z Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z
- Environmental pollution see KBP3130+
- 3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z
- 3088.R43 Refuse disposal
- 3088.S77 Street cleaning
- 3089 Drinking water standards
- Food laws (General)
- see KBP3377+
- Dietary laws
- see KBP184+
- Drug laws. Drugs of abuse

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Public health

Drug laws. Drugs of abuse -- Continued

3090

General works

3092

Narcotics. Opium legislation

3096.5

Tobacco use. Smoking

Medical legislation

3098

General works

The health professions

Class here works on education, licensing, ethics, and liability

Physicians

3100

General works

3100.5

Malpractice

3103.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3103.H42

Healers

Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions

3104

General works

3105

Nurses and nursing

3106

Midwives

3108.A-Z

Health organizations. By name, A-Z

3108.R42

Red Crescent

3108.R43

Red Cross

Cf. KBP3037 Disaster relief

Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

3110

General works

3112

Blood banks

3113

Institutions for the mentally ill

3114.A-Z

Other health organizations, institutions, and services, A-Z

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology

Including human experimentation in medicine

3115

General (Comparative)

3115.5

Genetic engineering

For artificial insemination see KBP3117

3116

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117

Human reproductive technology

Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro

Cf. KBP619.T34 Family law

3119.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Abortion see KBP3125.A36

3119.B55

Blood transfusion

3119.C57

Circumcision

For female circumcision see KBP3119.F45

Cf. KBP184.8 Ritual laws

3119.C87

Cupping

Euthanasia see KBP4058

Experiments with the human body see KBP3115+

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Medical legislation

Special topics, A-Z

3119.F45

Female circumcision. Clitoridectomy

3119.M43

Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices

3119.P42

Plastic surgery

Eugenics. Sterilization and castration

3121

General (Comparative)

3121.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3122

Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health

Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights

Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals

Cf. HV4701+ Animal rights as a social issue

3123

General works

3123.2

Animal experimentation and research

Including vivisection and dissection

3123.3

Slaughtering of animals

3123.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3123.5.M88

Mutilation

Birth control. Family planning

3124

General (Comparative)

3125.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3125.A36

Abortion

Cf. KBP4070 Illegal abortion (Penal law)

Environmental law

For criminal provisions see KBP4351.5+

3127

General (Comparative)

3128

Organization and administration

3129

Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

Environmental pollution

3130

General (Comparative)

3130.5

Air pollution

Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc

3131

Water and groundwater pollution

Including pollutants and sewage control

Pollutants

3131.5

General works

3132

Radioactive substances

3132.5

Noise

Including traffic noise and noise control

3133.3.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Wilderness preservation

Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests

3134

General works

3134.6

Plant protection

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Environmental law
- Wilderness preservation -- Continued
- 3135 Wildlife conservation
Including game, birds, and fish
- Cultural affairs
- 3137 General (Comparative)
- 3137.9 Language
Including purity, regulation of use, etc.
- Education
- 3138 General (Comparative)
- 3138.55 School government
- Students
- 3139 General works
- 3139.3 Obligation of parents to educate their children
- Teachers. School functionaries (General)
For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e. g.
KBP3152 University teachers
- 3140 General works
- 3140.5 Education and training of teachers
Including religious education
- Elementary education
- Including teachers
- 3141 General works
- 3142 Rural schools
- Education of children with disabilities
- 3143 General works
- 3143.4 Children with social disabilities
Including orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.
- 3143.6 Children with physical and mental disabilities
- 3144.5 Vocational education
Including teachers
- 3146 Secondary education
- Higher education. Universities
For legal education see KBP42+
- 3147 General works
- 3152 Teachers
- 3153 Students
- 3156.A-Z Universities. By place, A-Z
- 3158 Adult education
- 3158.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3159 Physical education. Sports
- Science and the arts
- 3160 Public policy
Including research, and academies, institutes, etc.
- 3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
Language see KBP3137.9

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Cultural affairs

Science and the arts -- Continued

The arts

Including censorship

3168

General works

3169

Fine arts

Performing arts

3170

General works

3171

Music. Musicians

3172

Theater

3173

Motion pictures

3175.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Public collections

3176

General works

3177

Archives. Historic documents

3179

Libraries

Including librarians

3182.5

Museums and galleries

3182.7.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks

Including sites of archaeological importance

3183

General

3183.3.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Economic law

Including theories and concepts

3190

General (Comparative)

3206

Economic assistance

3210

Prices and price control

3217

Government business enterprises

Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.

Competition rules

3220

General works

Cartels

3225

General (Comparative)

3228.A-Z

Industries, occupations, etc., A-Z

3237

Licensing contracts

3239

Standardized forms of contract

3242

Monopolies. Oligopolies. Antitrust law

3247

Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)

3249

Small business

3250

Cooperative societies

3252.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see

KBP3534+

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
Economic law -- Continued

Standards. Norms

For a particular product, see the product

3254

General (Comparative)

3255

Quality control

Weights and measures. Containers

3257

General works

3258.A-Z

By instrument, A-Z

Standardization

3259

General works

Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials

Including recycling of refuse (metal, glass, paper, wood, etc.)

3264

General works

3265

Prohibition of industrial use of scarce materials

Price norms see KBP3210

3268

Labeling

Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272

General works

Hisbah. حسيبة see KBP3034.3

3273

Licensing

3276

Consumer protection

3280

Advertising

Agriculture. Forestry. Rural laws

Primary production. Extractive industries

Land reform. Land use policy see KBP3056

Collective patrimony see KBP686

Co-ownership of land see KBP694

3295

General (Comparative)

3299

Conservation of agricultural and forestry lands

Including soil conservation, field irrigation, erosion control, etc.

3316

Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

Including grazing associations

Cf. KBP3059+ Rural planning and development

Marketing orders

3320

General works

3321

Economic assistance

Livestock industry and trade

3327

General works

3328.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Milk production. Dairy farming

3329

General works

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Economic law

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

Primary production. Extractive industries

Agriculture. Forestry. Rural laws

Milk production. Dairy farming -- Continued

3329.5.A-Z

Products, A-Z

3334

Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335

Horticulture

3336

Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws

Fishery

For conservation and ecological aspects see

KBP3135

3340

General works

3342.A-Z

Particular fish or marine fauna, A-Z

Mining and quarrying

Including metallurgy

3344

General (Comparative)

3345

Public restraint on property rights and positions.

Government rights

3347

Continental shelf and its resources

3350

Rights to mines and mineral resources

Including procedure and registration

3353

Mining industry and finance

Resources

Petroleum. Natural gas

3366

General works

3367

Oil and gas leases

3369.A-Z

Other resources, A-Z

3371.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Manufacturing industries

Including heavy and light industries

3372

General (Comparative)

3373.A-Z

Types of manufacture, A-Z

Food processing industries. Food products

Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection

3377

General works

3379

Purity

Including regulation of adulteration and food additives

Cf. KBP184.9.D54 Ritual laws

3380

Cereal products

3381

Fruits and vegetables

3382

Confectionary industry

3383

Meat

3384

Poultry products

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Economic law

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

Food processing industries. Food products -- Continued

- 3386 Egg products
 3388 Dairy products
 3392 Fishery products. Seafood
 3393 Oils and fats
 Beverages
 3396 Coffee
 3399 Mineral waters
 3401.A-Z Other, A-Z
 3402 Building and construction industry
 Including contracts and specifications
 For building laws see KBP3067+
 International trade
 3405 General (Comparative)
 3410 Export trade
 Domestic trade
 3415 General works
 3416 Wholesale trade
 Retail trade
 Cf. KBP3429 Artisans
 3418 General works
 3419 Conditions of trading
 Including holiday laws
 3420.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 3422.A-Z Products, A-Z
 3422.A88 Automobiles
 3422.M48 Metals
 Metals, Precious see KBP3422.P73
 3422.P73 Precious metals
 Secondhand trade
 3423 General works
 3423.5.A-Z Types of trade, A-Z
 3423.5.A82 Auction houses
 Service trades
 3424 General works
 3424.5 Hotels, taverns, and restaurants
 Artisans
 3426 General works
 3427 Apprentices
 3429 Guilds and other cooperative societies. Corporate
 representation
 3430.A-Z Crafts, A-Z
 Energy policy. Power supply
 Including publicly and privately owned utilities

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Economic law

Energy policy. Power supply -- Continued

- 3431 General (Comparative)
- 3431.15 National, state, and local jurisdiction and supervision
- Special topics
 - 3431.2 Planning and conservation
 - 3431.25 Licensing
 - 3431.4 Corporate structure
 - 3431.7 Engineering
- Particular sources of power
 - 3432 Electricity
 - 3433 Gas. Natural gas
 - Water see KBP2956
 - 3435 Heat. Steam distributed by central plant
 - 3436 Nuclear energy
 - For protection from radiation see KBP3012
 - For ecological aspects see KBP3132
- 3437.A-Z Other sources of power, A-Z
- Transportation and communication
- 3440 General works
- Road traffic. Automotive transportation
 - 3442 General works
 - Traffic regulations and enforcement
 - 3448 General works
 - Carriage of passengers and goods
 - 3455 General works
 - 3458 Holiday laws
 - 3459 Railroads
 - 3466 Pipelines
 - 3467 Air and space law
 - Water transportation
 - 3470 General works
 - 3478 Coastwise and inland shipping
 - Including carriage of passengers and goods, and including rafting
 - Cf. KBP971 Affreightment
- 3481.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Communication. Mass media
 - 3482 General (Comparative)
 - 3483 Freedom of communication. Censorship
 - Telecommunication. Postal services
 - 3485 General works
 - 3487 Telecommunication
 - 3491 Radio communication
 - Including radio and television broadcasting
 - Press law. Publishers and publishing

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Transportation and communication
 Communication. Mass media
 Press law. Publishers and publishing -- Continued
- 3500 General works
 Freedom of the press and censorship see KBP3483
- 3500.3 Right to information
- 3504.3 Journalists. Domestic and foreign correspondents
- 3504.5 Bookdealers
- 3507 Press and criminal justice
- 3512 Special topics, A-Z
- Professions. Intelligentsia
- 3515 General (Comparative)
 Individual professions
 Health professions see KBP3100+
 Veterinarians see KBP3122
 Lawyers see KBP1630+
- 3519 Engineering and construction. Engineers
- 3521.A-Z Other professions, A-Z
- Public finance
- 3526 General (Comparative)
 Money
 Including control of circulation
- 3534 General (Comparative)
- 3537 Gold trading and gold standard
- National and local revenue
- 3540 General (Comparative)
- 3540.3 Fees. Fines
- Taxation
- 3541 General (Comparative)
 Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy
- 3553 General works
- 3553.3 Investments
 Including foreign investments
- 3555.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- 3556.A-Z Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
- Tax administration. Revenue service
- 3558 General (Comparative)
 Collection and enforcement
- 3560 General works
 Financial courts see KBP3682+
 Tax avoidance see KBP3695
- 3570 Execution
- 3571.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3572.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- Income tax

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Public finance

National and local revenue

Taxation

Income tax -- Continued

- 3573 General works
Taxable income. Exemptions
- 3578 General works
3578.5.A-Z Particular, A-Z
Capital gains see KBP3578.5.P75
3578.5.P75 Profits. Capital gains
- Deductions
- 3579 General works
3580 Charitable or educational gifts and contributions
3582.3.A-Z Expenses and losses, A-Z
3588 Capital investment
Including foreign investment
3589.3.A-Z Sources of income, A-Z
3591.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- Corporation tax
- 3592 General (Comparative)
Nonprofit associations, nonprofit corporations, etc.
- 3593 General works
3593.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Personal companies. Unincorporated business associations
- 3594 General works
3594.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Cooperatives
- 3595 General works
3595.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
- 3596 General works
3597.3 Assessment
3613.A-Z Lines of corporate business, A-Z
Drilling see KBP3613.M54
3613.M54 Mining. Drilling
- Foreign corporations and stockholders
- 3614 General (Comparative)
3614.3 Special topics, A-Z
- Multi-national corporations
- 3615 General (Comparative)
3615.3 Special topics, A-Z
- Property tax. Taxation of capital
Including juristic persons and business enterprises
- 3616 General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Public finance
- National and local revenue
- Taxation
- Property tax. Taxation of capital -- Continued
- Real property tax see KBP3670+
- Zakat. Zakāh. Prescribed giving. Almsgiving. زكاة
Including obligations, conditions, times, and requirements for almsgiving
- 3620 General works
- 3620.3.A-Z Kinds of taxable income, A-Z
- 3620.3.A54 Animals
- 3620.3.B84 Buildings
- Commercial merchandise see KBP3620.3.M47
- 3620.3.C75 Crops and fruits
- Fruits see KBP3620.3.C75
- 3620.3.M47 Merchandise, Commercial
- 3620.3.M48 Metals
- 3620.3.M55 Minerals
- 3620.3.M65 Money
- 3620.3.T72 Transactions
- 3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
- 3623 Capital gains tax
- 3624 Surtaxes
- Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
- 3627 General works
- 3640.A-Z Particular commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z
- 3640.B35 Banking transactions
- Bonds see KBP3640.S42
- 3640.E96 Export-import sales
- Import sales see KBP3640.E96
- 3640.R48 Retail trade
- 3640.S25 Sales
- 3640.S42 Securities and bonds
- 3640.S76 Stock exchange transactions
- 3663 Property tax. Taxation of capital
Including juristic persons and business enterprises
- Real property tax. Land tax. Kharāj
- 3670 General works
- 3672 Capital gains tax
Including development gains
- Business tax
- 3674 General works
- 3679.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- 3680.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Public finance
- National and local revenue
- Taxation
- Other taxes, A-Z -- Continued
- 3680.J59 Jizyah. Poll tax. جزية
Poll tax see KBP3680.J59
- 3681 Customs. Tariff
- Tax and customs courts and procedure
- 3682 General (Comparative)
- 3692.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
- 3693 General works
- Individual offenses
- 3695 Tax evasion and avoidance
- 3698 Organized smuggling
- 3699 Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.
- Procedure
- General see KBP3693
- 3704.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3705 Amnesty. Pardon
- Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
- 3709 General works
- Particular measures
- 3710 Military requisitions from civilians. Requisitioned land
For damages and compensation see KBP3727
- 3712 Control of property. Confiscations
Including enemy and alien property
- Manpower control
- 3714 General works
- 3715 Compulsory and forced labor
- 3720 Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and nationalization
- 3724 Rationing. Price control
- 3725.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3727 Damage compensation
Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities
- Military law
- For jihād see KBP182+
- For emergency and wartime legislation see KBP3709+
- For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+
- Organized defense forces. The armed forces
- 3738 General works
- Obligation to serve
- 3739 General works

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Military law

Organized defense forces. The armed forces

Obligation to serve -- Continued

3740.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3748.A-Z

Particular services, A-Z

3748.M54

Militias. Patrols

Patrols see KBP3748.M54

Military criminal law and procedure

Cf. KBP4470 Crimes against national defense

3758

General works

3760.A-Z

Individual offenses, A-Z

3760.D46

Desertion

3760.I53

Incitement. Mutiny

3760.I56

Insubordination

Malingering see KBP3760.S44

Mutiny see KBP3760.I53

3760.S32

Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense

3760.S44

Self-mutilation. Malingering

3770

Courts and procedure

Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure

Including all branches of the armed forces

3780

General works

3782

Superior orders. Enforcement of orders

3785.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Criminal law and procedure

For criminology and penology see HV6001+

3790

Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution

3791

General (Comparative)

Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment
discussed together

Criminology and penology see HV6001+

Theory of punishment see KBP3950+

Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or
phenomena

3817

General works

3818

Criminal law and society

Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology

3821

Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics

3823.A-Z

Terms and phrases, A-Z

3824.A-Z

Concepts and principles, A-Z

3824.I55

Immunities. Personal applicability

Personal applicability see KBP3824.I55

Criminal offense. Criminal act

3840

General works

3851

Causation. Indirect causation. Tasbīb

Form of criminal act

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Criminal law and procedure
- Criminal offense. Criminal act
- Form of criminal act -- Continued
- 3852 General works
- 3854 Attempt
For active repentance (tawbah) see KBP4023.T38
- Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
- 3855 General works
- 3856 Self-defense or defense of another
Including limits of self-defense
- 3857 Necessity
- 3858 Preservation of life
- 3859 Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
- 3861 Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk
- 3865.A-Z Other grounds for justification, A-Z
- Criminal intent. Mens rea
- 3867 General works
- 3868 Deliberate intent. Tawbah. Qaṣd. توبة. قصد
- 3869 Quasi-deliberate intent. Shibh al-'amd. شبه العمد
- 3870 Khatā'. ختاء
- Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability
Cf. KBP834+ Tort liability
- 3878 General works
- Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity
- 3882 General works
- 3884 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
- 3886 Minors
Including infants, juveniles, etc.
- 3886.5 Slaves
- 3892.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3897.A-Z Exculpating circumstances, A-Z
Duress see KBP3897.147
- 3897.147 Ikrāh. Duress. اكراه
- 3902 Error
Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.
- 3922 Perpetrators (Principals and accessories). Complicity
- Crimes and punishment
- 3946 General works
- Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment
- 3950 General works
- 3950.2 Safeguarding the social and political order (Siyāсах)
(سياسة)
- 3951 Tashābuh. Resemblance of punishment to the committed act. تشابه

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Criminal law and procedure
 Crimes and punishment
 Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment --
 Continued
- 3964 Ḥadd punishment (with scriptural authority proscribed).
حد
- 3965 Ta'zīr punishment (Discretionary punishment awarded
by the qāḍī). تعزير
- 3975 Qiṣāṣ punishment. قصاص
General works
- 3976 Blood money. Dīyah. Compensation. Fines. دية
For settlement see KBP842.2
- 3979 Expiation. Kaffārah. كفارة
- 3980.A-Z Particular penalties, A-Z
- 3980.A46 Amputation of limbs
Banishment see KBP3997
- 3980.B43 Beheading. Decapitation by the sword
- 3980.C78 Crucifixion
Decapitation by the sword see KBP3980.B43
Exile see KBP3997
- 3980.F57 Flagellation. Whipping
Flogging see KBP3980.F57
Kaffārah see KBP3979
Lashing see KBP3980.F57
- 3980.M87 Mutilation
- 3980.S85 Stoning
Whipping see KBP3980.F57
- 3980.W68 Wounds, Surgical repetition of
Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of
rehabilitation
- 3982 General works
- 3992 Protective custody. Imprisonment. Ḥabs. حبس
e. g. Imprisonment aiming at repentance (Tawbah)
(توبة)
- 3995 Protective surveillance
- 3997 Exile. Banishment. Expulsion. Nafy. نفي
- 4004 Infamy
- 4006 Property confiscation
- 4011.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment.
Gradation
- 4012 General works
Circumstances (aggravating and extenuating)
influencing measures of penalty
- 4020 General works
- 4023.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
 Criminal law and procedure
 Crimes and punishment
 Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment
 Circumstances (aggravating and extenuating)
 influencing measures of penalty
 Special topics, A-Z
 Active repentance see KBP4023.T38
 Cf. KBP3854 Attempt
- 4023.K56 Kinship. Qarābah. قرابة
 4023.T38 Tawbah. Active repentance
 4034 Pardon. 'Afw. عفو
 4038 Limitation of actions. Taqādum. تقادم
 Individual offenses. Jarā'im. جرایم
 Ḥadd crimes. حد
- 4041 General works
 4043 Zinā'. Unlawful intercourse. زناء
 Cf. KBP4147 Defamation (Qadhf)
 4044 Qadhf. False accusation of unlawful intercourse.
 قذف
 4045 Shurb al-khamr. Drinking of wine. شرب الخمر
 4046 Qaṭ' al-ṭarīq. Highway robbery with homicide. قطع
 الطريق
 4046.2 Aggravated theft
 Cf. KBP4235 Theft
 Cf. KBP4254 Robbery
- 4047.A-Z Other, A-Z
 Other offenses
 Including crimes falling under the category of ta'zīr
 (قصاص) or intentional qīṣāṣ (تعزير)
- 4048 General works
 Homicide
 Including murder and manslaughter
- 4050 General works
 4054.5 Indirect homicide. Qatl bi-sabab. قتل بسبب
 4058 Euthanasia
 Including assisting suicide
- 4070 Crimes against inchoate life. Abortion without consent
 of father
 Including causing an abortion
 Cf. KBP842.2+ Torts
- Crimes against physical inviolability
- 4074 General works
 Battery
- 4076 General works
 4076.5 Battery with deadly consequences
 Crimes against personal freedom

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Criminal law and procedure
- Crimes and punishment
- Individual offenses. Jarā'im. جرایم
- Other offenses
- Crimes against personal freedom -- Continued
- 4116 General works
- 4120 Extortionate kidnapping
- 4121 Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic
- 4125 Abduction
- 4147 Defamation
Including qadhf (accusation of sexual intercourse)
(فذف)
- Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead
- 4170 General
- 4172 Apostasy. Riddah. Idolatry. Blasphemy. ردة
- 4174 Disturbing a religious observance
- 4176 Disturbing the peace of the dead
Including cemeteries and funerals
- Offenses against marriage, family, and family status
- 4180 General
- 4182 Incest
- 4184 Adultery
- 4186 Bigamy
- (4188) Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping
see KBP602
- 4190 Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child
- 4192 Breach of duty of support
- 4194 Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman
- Abortion see KBP4070
- Offenses against sexual integrity
- 4200 General
- 4202 Rape
- 4204 Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance
- 4206 Abduction for lewd acts
- 4208 Lewd acts with children or charges
- 4216 Sodomy
- Crimes against property
- Including works on things extra commercium
- 4230 General works
- 4235 Theft. Larceny. Sariqah. سرقة
Including works on family theft and pickpocketing
(ikhtilās) (اخذلاس)
- 4250 Embezzlement. Khiyānah. خيانة
- 4254 Robbery. Nahb. نهب

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Criminal law and procedure
- Crimes and punishment
- Individual offenses. Jarā'im. جرایم
- Other offenses
- Crimes against property -- Continued
- 4256 Destruction of property and conversion
- Usurpation of another's property (Ghasb) (غسب)
see KBP846.2
- 4258 Fraud
- Offenses against public order and convenience
- 4305 General works
- 4307 Inciting insubordination
- 4310 Inciting crime
- 4320 Disrupting the peace of the community
- 4330 Crimes against the security of legal and monetary
transactions and documents
Including forgery and counterfeiting
Cf. KBP846 Torts
- 4351.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Crimes involving danger to the community.
- Terrorism
- 4351.5 General works
- 4354 Arson
- 4364 Poisoning wells or soil
- 4368 Biological terrorism
Including spreading communicable diseases,
morbific agents, or parasites
- 4377 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
- Crimes affecting traffic
- 4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
- 4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor
vehicle offenses
- 4398 Riots
- 4400 Crimes against public health
- Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
- 4415 General works
- High treason and treason
- 4417 General works
- 4442 Espionage
- 4470 Offenses against national defense
- 4507.5 Chicanery and abuse of legal process
- 4514 Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption.
Bribery
Including omission of official acts
- Crimes against humanity
- 4538 General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Criminal law and procedure
- Crimes and punishment
- Individual offenses. Jarā'im. جرایم
- Other offenses
- Crimes against humanity -- Continued
- 4540 Genocide
- 4541 Torture
- 4543 Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions
- 4545 War crimes
- 4550.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Criminal procedure
- For works on the reform of criminal procedure see KBP3790
- For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBP3791
- 4601 General (Comparative)
- Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KBP1572
- Procedural principles
- 4624 Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
- 4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z
- 4630.A25 Accused. Person charged. Defendant
- 4630.A253 Accusers
- Defendant see KBP4630.A25
- 4630.D43 Defense
- Person charged see KBP4630.A25
- 4630.V52 Victim
- Including victim's family
- Witnesses see KBP4692
- Pretrial procedures
- 4632 General works
- 4636 Investigation. Examination
- For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+
- For ḥisbah (office of the muḥtasib) see KBP1619.3
- 4648 Time periods. Deadlines
- 4650 Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence
- Including arrest and detention before trial
- Procedure at trial
- 4664 General works
- 4666 Jurisdiction
- Including competence in subject matter and venue
- 4668 Action. Complaint. Charge
- Including accusation by witnesses
- 4670 Exclusion and challenge of court members

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal procedure

Procedure at trial -- Continued

Time periods and deadlines see KBP4648

Limitation of actions see KBP4038

Trial

4673

General works

Evidence. Burden of proof

4675

General works

Admission of evidence

4679

General works

4681

Confession. Iqrār. Self-incrimination. Entrapment.

اقرار

Including withdrawing (rujū' (رجوع) of confession

Cf. KBP816.7 Assumption of debt

4687

Physical examination

For forensic medicine see RA1001+

4689

Electronic listening and recording devices

Including wiretapping

4690

Previous testimony, police records, etc.

4692

Witnesses

Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

4700

Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4702

Testimony of accused

4704

Documentary evidence

4709.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4709.A45

Alibi

4709.C57

Circumstantial evidence

Oath see KBP4709.Y35

Retraction of evidence see KBP4709.R84

4709.R84

Rujū'. Retraction of evidence. الرجوع

4709.Y35

Yamīn. Oath. يمين

Including oath of witnesses and parties

Particular proceedings

4713

Proceedings against absentees and fugitives

4720

Procedure for juvenile delinquency

Judicial decisions. Judgments. Aḥkām. احكام

4736

General works

4740

Judicial discretion

Including opportunity and equity

4744

Acquittal

4746

Conviction

4750

Dismissal

4753

Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
- Criminal law and procedure
- Criminal procedure
- Procedure at trial
- Trial
- Judicial decisions. Judgments. Aḥkām. احكام --
- Continued
- 4754 Res judicata
- Cf. KBP1681 Courts and procedure
- Special procedures
- 4769 Criminal proceedings by an irregular court
- 4770 Remedies
- Execution of sentence
- 4795 General works
- Ḥadd punishment see KBP3964
- Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KBP3997
- Pardon see KBP4034
- 4855 Victimology. Victims of crimes
- 4860.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

History of canon law

Class here sources (collected and individual) and general works on the development of Canon law, covering all historic periods to late 19th cent.

For the codification period of Canon law, see subclass KBU

Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

3 General bibliography

Including works with consilia and rotal decisions

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

Subject bibliography

General (Collective)

see KBR3

Individual subjects and topics

see the subject

Early works, e. g. Repertoria

see the author in the appropriate period

6 Personal bibliography. Canonists. Writers on canon law (Collective or individual)

Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to the public. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and other institutional libraries or archives

9 General (Collective)

10.A-Z North America, A-Z

Including United States and Canada

12.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z

European

14.A-Z English, A-Z

14.5.A-Z French, A-Z

15.A-Z German, A-Z

15.5.A-Z Italian, A-Z

15.5.A73 Archivio Vaticano

15.5.B5 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

16.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z

17.A-Z Other European, A-Z

18.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z

19.A-Z African, A-Z

<20> Periodicals

see subclass KB

21 Annuals. Yearbooks

- 22 Monographic series
 e. g. Canon law studies; Theses as lauream in iure canonico (Pontificia Università lateranense); Monographias canonicas Penafort; Monumenta iuris canonici; Studia et documenta iuris canonici; Annali di dottrina e giurisprudenza canonica; Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht
 Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen see KB70.K57
 Studia Gratiana
- Official gazette of the Holy See
 Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church
- <25> Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)
 Superseded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis
 see KBU25
- <26> Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1908-)
 see KBU26
- Official acts of the Holy See
 Class here early or discontinued collections and compilations of apostolic constitutions, decrees, bulls, etc.
 Including editions of papal registers
- Regesta. Registers. Digests
- 27.A-Z General. By editor, A-Z
- 27.I53 Index bullarum, brevium, et constitutionum apostolicarum
- 27.J35 Jaffé, Philipp, 1819-1870. Regesta Pontificum romanorum: Ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum MCXVIII, 1885-88
 Including indexes
- 27.P77 Potthast, August, 1824-1898. Regesta Pontificum romanorum inde ab A. post Christum natum MCXCVIII ad A. MCCCIV, 1874-75
 Including indexes
- 27.5.A-Z By pope, A-Z
- 27.5.B46 Benedict XI (1303-1304)
- 27.5.B66 Boniface VIII (1294-1303)
- 27.5.N53 Nicholas IV (1288-1292)
- Collections. Compilations. Selections
- General
 Class here comprehensive collections and compilations of pontifical acts, decrees, constitutions, and papal bulls, not relating to a specific historic period or pope, with or without ecclesiastical court decisions and acts/decisions of the Roman Curia, etc.
 Including annotated editions and commentaries, and including topical collections
 For individual acts, constitutiones, bulls, etc. see the subject
 Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

Official acts of the Holy See

Collections. Compilations. Selections

General -- Continued

- 27.7 Agostinho Barbosa (1590-1649). *Collectanea bvlarii, aliarvmve svmmorvm pontificvm constitvtionvm, necnon praicipuarum decisionum, qvae ab apostolica sede, et sacris congregationibus S. R. E. cardinalium Romae celebratis usque ad annum 1633 emanarunt*
- 27.8 *Acta pontificum Romanorum inedita* (Julius von Pflugk-Harttung, 1848-1919, ed.)
- 28 *Collectio diversarum constitutionum et litterarum Rom. Pont. a Gregorio VII usque ad sanctissimum D.N.D. Gregorium XIII ...*
- 28.12 *Bullae diuersorum pontificum incipiente a Ioanne XXII ...: ex bibliotheca R.P.D. Ludouici Gomes ... excerptae, & in vnum redactae ...*
- 28.2 *Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX usque ad Sixtum V ... per Petrum Matthaeum*
- 28.3 *Compendium constitutionum summorum Pontificum: quae extant a Gregorio VII usque ad Clementem VIII ... per ... locobum Castellanum ... collectum*
- (28.4) *Constitutiones pontificiae et romanorum congregationum decisiones ad episcopos et abbates ...* (Giovanni Battista Pittoni, d. 1748, comp.)
see KBR2792
- 28.42 *Collectio constitutionum, chirographorum, et brevium diuersorum Romanorum Pontificum ...*
- 28.43 *Bullarum privilegiorum, ac diplomatum romanorum pontificum amplissima collectio* (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758, ed.)
- 28.5 *Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum taurinensis editio ... facta collectione novissima plurium brevium, epistolarum, decretorum actorumque s. Sedis a s. Leone Magno usque ad praesens ...* (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758 & Francesco Gaude, 1809-1860, et al., eds.)
- 28.52 *Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum neapolitana editio*
- 28.7 *Bullarium, sive Nova collectio plurimarum apostolicarum diuersorum Romanorum Pont. a beato Leone Primo usque ad ... Paulum Quintum* (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, ed.) *constitutionum multorum pontif. a Gregori Septimo usque ad s.d.m. sixtum quintum pontificem ...*

Official acts of the Holy See

Collections. Compilations. Selections

General -- Continued

- 28.8 Bullarium Romanum novissimum: ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Urbanum VIII (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Angelo Maria Cherubini)
- 28.9 Magnum Bullarium Romanum: ab Urbano VIII usque ad S.D.N. Clementem X/ opus absolutissimum a ... Angelo a Lantusca, & Ioanne Paulo a Roma ...
- 29 Magnum bullarium romanum ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Innocentium X (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, & Angelo Maria Cherubini, eds.)
- 29.15 Bullarium Romanum seu novissima et accuratissima collectio apostolicarum constitutionum ... complectens constitutiones Clementis XI ab Anno XIII usque ad XXI Innocentii XIII, & Benedicti XIII Anno I editas
- 29.2 Bullarii romani continuatio summorum Pontificum Benedicti XIV, Clementis XIII ..., Pii VIII: constitutiones ... complectens
- 29.3 Canonici compendium bullarii/ A Laertio Cherubini patre; Flavii Cherubini (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Flavio Cherubini, comp.)
- 29.4 Summae bullarum, sive Apostolicarum constitutionum usu frequentiorum commentaria ... (Giovanni Antonio Novario, fl. 1631-1635)

Individual popes

- Clement XI (Pope, 1700-1721)
- 30 General
- 30.12 Clementis undecimi Pont. Max. Bullarium
- Benedict XIV (Pope, 1740-1758)
- 30.2 General
- 30.22 Benedicti Papae XIV bullarium ... in quo continentur constitutiones, epistolae, & ...
- Clement XIII (Pope, 1758-1769)
- 30.23 General
- 30.24 Acta. Bullae, etc.
- Clement XIV (Pope, 1769-1774)
- 30.25 General
- 30.26 Acta. Bullae, etc.
- Gregory XVI (Pope, 1831-1846)
- 30.3 General
- 30.32 Acta Gregory XVI
- Pius IX (Pope, 1846-1878)
- 30.4 General
- 30.42 Acta Pii IX
- Leo XIII (Pope, 1878-1905)

- Official acts of the Holy See
 Collections. Compilations. Selections
 Individual popes
 Leo XIII (Pope, 1878-1905) -- Continued
 30.5 General
 30.52 Acta Leonis XIII
 Pius X (Pope, 1903-1914)
 30.6 General
 30.62 Acta Pii X
- Individual Apostolic constitutions and other particular acts
 Class individual constitutions and acts by subject
 Cf. BX870 Catholic Church
- <32> By pope
 Subarrange further by date of accession of pope
 Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860
 Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863
 Concordats
- <38> Collections. Compilations. Selections
 For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction,
 see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K
 subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+
 Class here universal collections not related to any particular
 jurisdiction
 see KBU38
 Individual
 see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the signatory
 jurisdiction
- Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
- <39> General (Collective)
 Not including Papal documents
 Signatura Gratiae. Signatura of Grace
- 39.2 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor,
 compiler, or title
 Individual
 see the subject
- <39.3> Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury
 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor,
 compiler, or title
 Individual
 see the subject
- <39.4> Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State of the Catholic
 Church
 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor,
 compiler, or title
 Individual
 see the subject
 Secretaria Brevium

- Official acts of the Holy See
 Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
 Secretaria Brevium -- Continued
- <39.5> Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor,
 compiler, or title
 Individual
 see the subject
- <39.6> Secretaria Memorialium
 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor,
 compiler, or title
 Individual
 see the subject
- Roman congregations
- 40 Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
 Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy
 Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908) (Table
 KB1)
 Cf. KBR2502+ Constitution of the Church
- 40.2 Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571-
 1917) (Table KB1)
- <40.45> Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)
 see KBU40.45
- 40.52 Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium.
 Congregation for Consultations about Regulars
 (1586-1601) (Table KB1)
- 40.54 Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et
 Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations
 about Bishops and other Prelates (Table KB1)
- 40.55 Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation
 of Bishops and Regulars (Table KB1 modified)
 Official records. Working documents
- 40.55.A35 Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C. Congregation
 episcoporum et regularium
- <40.6> Congregatio pro Episcopis
 see KBU40.6
- <40.7> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
 see KBU40.7
- <40.8> Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii
 Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)
 see KBU40.8
- 41.2 Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus
 Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum
 Ecclesiae Orientalis) (Table KB1 modified)
 Official records. Working documents
 Rules of proceedings of the organ and its
 committees, etc.

- Official acts of the Holy See
 - Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
 - Roman congregations
 - Congregatio Specialis pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis
(Congregatio pro Corrigendis Libris Ecclesiae Orientalis)
 - Official records. Working documents
 - Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc. -- Continued
- 41.2.A45 Monographs. By date
 - e.g. Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
- 41.3 Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregation pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus).
Congregation of the Consistory (1588) (Table KB1)
- 41.32 Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae (Table KB1)
- 41.33 Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588) (Table KB1)
- 41.34 Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592) (Table KB1)
- 41.35 Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB1)
- 41.36 Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB1)
- 41.4 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB1 modified)
 - Decisions. Decrees. Measures. Resolutions. Recommendations
 - Including opinions, consultations, etc.
 - For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
 - Collections. Selections
 - Monographs. By date
 - 41.4.A6 Decreta authentica, 1668-1882
- 41.4.A6 1668
- 41.45 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB1)
- 41.5 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB1)
- 41.7 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB1)
- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
 - Class here historic collections with or without annotations
 - For modern decisions, see subclass KBU
- Collections. Compilations. Selections
 - 42.A-Z General. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
 - Class here general collections not related to a particular court, with or without decisions of the Rota Romana.

- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
- Collections. Compilations. Selections
- General. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z -- Continued
- 42.B44 Gilles de Bellemère (1342 or 3-1407) and Guilielmus Cassador (1477-1527 or 8?), comp. *Sacrosanctae decisiones canonicae*
Including *decisiones Capellae Tolosanae* and others
- 42.S63 Alessandro Sperelli, 1590-1671
- By tribunal or court
- Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana
- 43.A-Z Indexes and tables. Registra. Digests. By author or title, A-Z
Including indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors with or without biographical notes
For indexes of decisions of an individual auditor, see the auditor at KBR43.2+
For the inventories of the Rota Archives see KBR15.5.A+
- 43.B37 Andrea Barberi
- 43.B53 Francesco Bianchi (fl. 1686). *Elenchvs, sive index decisionvm Sacrae Rotae Romanae in libris impraessis ... & post indicem Ioannis Baptistae Cantalmaj aeditarum ...*, 1687
- 43.C37 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 or 8?. *Decisiones ac intelligentiae*
- 43.C45 Emmanuele Cerchiari. *Capellani papae et Apostolicae Sedis auditores causarum Sacri Palatii Apostolici, seu Sacra Romana Rota ab origine ad diem usque 20 Septembris 1870*
- 43.C47 Aloisius Cerroti. *Collectio omnium juris theorematum: quae in decisionibus S.Rotae Romanae ab anno MDCCXLI editis: continentur ... annuales indices, alphabetice digesta*, 1846
- 43.C97 *Controversiarum forensium liber primus[-tertius]: ... accesserunt decisiones aliquae Rotae Romanae nondum impressae ... (Franciscus Niger Cyriacus, fl. 1629, comp.)*
- 43.I53 *Index decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae que Anno 1751-1860?. Predierunt alphabetico conclusionum ordine digestus ...*
- 43.N88 Johannes Balthassar Nuvoli, fl. 1841. *Index generalis conclusionum rerumque notabilium quae continentur decisionibus a S. Romana Rota editis ab anno 1814 ad annum 1819 (and ab anno 1819 ad annum 1824)*
- 43.15 Serials

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana -- Continued

Older (monographic) collections

Class here the early collections or compilations of Rota auditors, including collections with indexes, register, annotations and scholarly comment

For independently published commentaries

(annotationes, additiones), etc. see KBR44.7.A+

- 43.2 Decisiones Thomae Falstoli (Thomas Falstolus, fl. 1338-1361)
- 43.3 Decisiones Antiquiores (Bernardus de Bosqueto, "Bisigneto," d. 1371)
- 43.4 Decisiones Antiquae (Gulielmus Gallici, comp.; continued by Guillelmus Horborch and Bonaguida Cremonensis)
- 43.5 Decisiones Aegidii Bellemère (Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407)
- 43.6 Decisiones novae (Conclusiones Minorum de Rota) (Guillelmus Horborch, comp. et ed.)
- Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations. Selections
- Class here compilations that may include one or all of the earlier collections with or without annotation (additiones)
- 43.62 Novissimae decisiones (S. Rotae Romanae seu diversorum S. Palatii Apostolici auditorum)
- 43.64 Decisiones novae [et] antiquae
Including decisiones of earlier compilations by Guillelmus Horborch, Gulielmus Gallici, and Bonaguida Cremonensis
- 43.7 S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores
- 43.72 S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores in compendium redactae
- 43.74 Decisiones nuperrimae
- 43.75 Decisiones recentissimae
- 43.8 Rotae auditorum decisiones novae, antiquae, et antiquiores
Including decisions of earlier compilations by Thomas Falstolus, Bernardus de Bosqueto (Bisigneto), Gulielmus Gallici, Bonaguida Cremonensis, and Guillelmus Horborch
- 44.A-Z Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
- 44.A84 Ateneo di Milano
- 44.C37 Guillelmus Cassador, 1477-1527
- 44.C4 Luigi Cenci, d. 1637

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations.

Selections

Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z -- Continued

- | | |
|----------|--|
| 44.C6 | Francesco Maria Constantini, 1639-1713 |
| 44.C74 | Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552 |
| 44.F37 | Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 |
| 44.F72 | Girolamo Francini |
| 44.G73 | Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558 |
| 44.G74 | Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591 |
| 44.M44 | Camillus Melle, fl. 1550 |
| 44.M66 | Benedetto Monaldi, 1588-1644 |
| 44.P38 | Gianfrancesco Pavini |
| 44.R43 | Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 |
| 44.R8 | Paolo Rubeo |
| 44.U22 | Francesco Ubaldi, 1554-1626 |
| 44.5.A-Z | Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore")
of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z |
| 44.5.A54 | Martin Andrés |
| 44.5.A6 | Ansaldo Ansaldi, 1651-1719 |
| 44.5.A7 | Gutierrez Arguelles |
| 44.5.B3 | Jacopo Balducci, 1657-1709 |
| | Gilles de Bellemère see KBR43.5 |
| 44.5.B4 | Alexander Benincasa |
| 44.5.B52 | Celio Bichi, d. 1657 |
| 44.5.B8 | Matteo Buratti, 1553-1657 |
| 44.5.C34 | Alessandro Caprara |
| 44.5.C35 | Pedro Carrillo de Acuna, d. 1664 |
| 44.5.C36 | Juan del Castillo Sotomayor, 1563-1640 |
| 44.5.C37 | Giacomo Cavaliero |
| 44.5.C38 | Angelo Celso, fl. 1645-1668 |
| 44.5.C39 | Serafino Cenci |
| 44.5.C4 | Carlo Cerri, d. 1690 |
| 44.5.C6 | Giovanni Battista Coccino |
| 44.5.C64 | Ercole Consalvi, 1757-1824 |
| 44.5.C67 | Cosimo Corsi, 1798-1870? |
| 44.5.C74 | Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552 |
| 44.5.C75 | Marcello Crescenzi, d. 1768 |
| 44.5.D42 | Giovanni Battista De Luca, 1614-1683 |
| 44.5.D45 | Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563 |
| 44.5.D75 | Aimé du Nozet, d. 1657 (Amatus Dunozetus) |
| 44.5.D76 | Guilemus Du Nozet, d. 1626 |
| 44.5.D8 | Pablo Durán, 1580-1651 |
| 44.5.E63 | Joannes Emerix, d. 1669 |

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore")
of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z -- Continued

- 44.5.E64 Jacob Emerix de Matthiis, 1626-1696
- 44.5.F44 Alessandro Falconieri, 1657-1734
- 44.5.G73 Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558
- 44.5.G74 Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591
- 44.5.H4 Juan de Herrera, 1661-1726
- 44.5.I76 Joachim Jean Xavier Isoard, 1766-1839
- 44.5.K3 Franz Karl von Kaunitz, 1676-1717
- 44.5.L35 Cyriacus Lancette
- 44.5.L8 Alessandro Ludovisi, 1554-1623 (Pope Gregory XV)
- 44.5.M34 Alexander Malvasia, 1740-1819
- 44.5.M36 Francesco Mantica, 1534-1614
- 44.5.M37 Alfonso Manzanedo de Quiñones
- 44.5.M47 Clemens Merlinus, d. 1642
- 44.5.M48 Teodolfo Mertel, 1806-1899
- 44.5.M5 Giovanni Garzia Millini, 17th cent.
- 44.5.M58 Joannes Mohedano, d. 1549
- 44.5.M6 José de Molinés, 1645-1717
- 44.5.O52 Bartolomeo Olivazzi, 1704 - ca. 1790?
- 44.5.O55 Seraphin Olivier, ca. 1533-1609
- 44.5.O8 Pietro Vito Ottoboni, 1610-1691 (Pope Alexander VIII)
- 44.5.P35 Giambattista Pamphili, 1574-1655 (Pope Innocent X)
- 44.5.P46 Francisco Peña, 1540-1612
- 44.5.P48 Christoph Peutingen
- 44.5.P74 Hieronymus Priolus, d. 1674
- 44.5.R38 Thomas Ratto, 1683-1738
- 44.5.R46 Johannes Baptist Rembold, 1580 or 2-1627
- 44.5.R49 Carlo Rezzonico, 1693-1769 (Pope Clement XIII)
- 44.5.R65 Francisco Rojas Borja y Aries, 1604-1684
- 44.5.R68 Aurelio Roverella, 1784-1812
- 44.5.T3 Alessandro Tanara, 1668-1754
- 44.5.U2 Felix Ubago y Rio, d. 1679 (Faelix Ubago et Rio)
- 44.5.V469 Paolo Emilio Veralli, d. 1577
- 44.5.V47 Joseph Alphonse de Veri, 1742-1799
- 44.5.V58 Giovanni Battista Visconti, d. 1756
- 44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z
- 44.6.C38 Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C45 Church property
Subarrange by date
Including res sacrae and sacred utensils

- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
- By tribunal or court
- Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana
- Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z -- Continued
- 44.6.C58 Civil law
Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C66 Commercial law
Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C75 Criminal law
Subarrange by date
- 44.6.O75 Oriental Church
Subarrange by date
- Res sacrae see KBR44.6.C45
- Utensils, Sacred see KBR44.6.C45
- 44.7.A-Z Commentaries (Annotationes. Additiones) to decisiones.
By author or title, A-Z
Including commentaries on collected decisions of an individual auditor or on comprehensive collections
- 44.7.C36 Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. Selectanea rerum nōtabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae
- 44.7.P36 Antonio Maria Papazzoni, 1501-1588. Aurea annotationes in Nouas Rotae decisiones, 1551.
- 44.7.R83 Theodosius Rubeus, fl. 1640. Singularia ex Sacrae Romanae decisionibus selectae
- 45 Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica
- 46 Signatura Apostolica
- 46.3 Signatura iustitiae
- 47 Dataria Apostolica
- 48 Poenitentiaria Apostolica
- Diocesan courts or tribunals
- Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction
- Collections
- <49> General
- The Americas
- Including territories, colonies, or states
- <49.2> General (Collective)
- North America
- <49.5.A-Z> Canadian, A-Z
- <50.A-Z> United States, A-Z
- Central and South America
- <50.2.A-Z> Mexican, A-Z
- <50.3.A-Z> Other, A-Z

- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
- By tribunal or court
- Diocesan courts or tribunals
- Collections -- Continued
- Europe
- <50.5.A-Z> Austrian, A-Z
Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire
- <50.7.A-Z> Dutch, A-Z
- <50.9.A-Z> English, A-Z
- <51.A-Z> French and Belgian, A-Z
- <51.T68> Archdiocese of Toulouse. Decisiones Capellae Tholosanae (Jean Corsier, fl. ca. 1392-1416, comp.; Etienne Aufreri, d. 1511, commentator)
- <51.2.A-Z> German, A-Z
- <51.3.A-Z> Hungarian, A-Z
- <51.4.A-Z> Italian, A-Z
- <51.5.A-Z> Polish, A-Z
- <51.6.A-Z> Spanish and Portugese, A-Z
- <51.7.A-Z> Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- Including territories, colonies, etc.
- <52.A-Z> Middle East. By region or country, A-Z
- <53.A-Z> Southeast Asia. By region or country, A-Z
- Africa
- Including territories, colonies, etc.
- <54.A-Z> North Africa. By region or country, A-Z
- <54.5.A-Z> Other, A-Z
- 56 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases.
- Vocabularia
- Including early works to the mid-16th century
- For law dictionaries and vocabularies published after the mid-16th century see KB90.A+
- For indexes and vocabularies on the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+
- 64 Directories
- Including early works
- 64.E56 Nicolau Eimeric, 1320-1399. Directorium inquisitorium, 1587
- 64.R39 Petrus Ravennas, ca. 1448-1508 or 9. Alphabetum aureum famatissimi juris utriusque doctoris ...
- Methodology see KBR190+
- Auxiliary sciences
- 74 General works
- 75 Diplomatics
- 76 Paleography
- e. g. Coloman E. Viola. Exercitationes paleographiae iuris canonici

- Auxiliary sciences -- Continued
 Papyrology see KBR190+
 Linguistics. Semantics see KBR2203
- 78 Archaeology. Symbolism in law
 Class here general works on various manifestations of legal symbolism
 For early works including schemata, stemmata, arbores, etc., see the author in KBR1576+ or KBR1704+ e.g. Giovanni d'Andrea, KBR1775
- 83 Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+
 Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
- 100.A-Z Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z
 Including legal maxims, brocardica juris, etc. on both canon and Roman law
 Cf. KJA100 Roman law
- 100.D36 Damasus, fl. 1210-1215 (Table K4 modified)
- 100.D36A3-.D36A39 Individual works. By title
 Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
 e.g. Brocarda, 1566
- 105.A-Z Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia. By author or title, A-Z
 Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e. g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.
 Including comparative works about formularies (Roman and canon law)
- 105.F64 Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus
- 105.F65 Formularium instrumentorum ad usum Curiae Romanae
- 105.F66 Formularium instrumentorum et variorum processuum
- 105.F67 Formularium procuratorum (et advocatorum Curiae Romanae). Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum
 Formularium procuratorum
- 105.F68 Formularium terminorum Rotae Romanae
- 105.F69 Formularium terminorum seu registorum noviter impressum & emendatum
 Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum see KBR105.F67
- 105.G66 Luis Gomez, d. 1542. Commentarii in judiciales regulas Cancellariae
 Cf. KBR1925.G66 Sources

- Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia. By author or title, A-Z -- Continued
- 105.M36 Quintiliano Mandosi, d. 1593. Praxis seu theoria commissionum ... ad causas decidendas quibuscunque iudicibus
- 105.M37 Antonio Massa, 16th cent. Ad formulam cameralis obligationis liber
- 105.N54 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418. Stilus palatii abbreviatus
- 105.S85 Stil general des notaires apostoliques
- 105.S86 Stilus palatii
- 105.T53 Sallustius Tiberius. De modis procedendi in causis ... coram auditore Camerae
- Repertoria. Summaria. Margaritae
- General works see KBR2153
- Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By author see KBR2153.5.A+
- Repertories, indexes, etc. for a particular work see the title/author in the appropriate period
- Repertories, indexes, etc. on the works of a particular author collectively see the author in the appropriate period
- Other forms/genre of contemporary legal literature see KBR2138.62+
- Canon law and canonists in literature see classes PB - PZ
- Collective biography of canonists or jurists
- Including decretists and decretalists
- For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the appropriate period
- For early Christian biography (to ca. 600) see BR1720.A+
- 122 General
- 123 By school
- e. g. 123.B65 Bologna
- By country
- see the subdivision for the country, e. g. KBR1850
- 124 Collections of portraits
- Trials
- 127 Collections
- Including criminal and civil trials
- Criminal trials
- Including inquisition trials
- 128 Collections
- 128.5.A-Z Individual. By defendant, plaintiff, or best known (popular) name, A-Z
- Joan of Arc. Jeanne d'Arc see KJV130.J625
- 128.5.G35 Galilei, Galileo, 1564-1642

- Trials -- Continued
 - Civil trials
 - Collections
 - 129
 - 129.5.A-Z
 - Individual. By defendant, A-Z
 - Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
 - 130
 - 132
 - General works
 - Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi abbreviaturas
 - Including early works
 - Legal education. Study and teaching
 - For works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon law comparatively, e. g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490), De modo studendi in utroque iure see KB133
 - General works
 - 133
 - 134.A-Z
 - By school, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - 134.B64
 - Bologna
 - The legal profession see KBR3822+
 - Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
 - 136.A-Z
 - International, A-Z
 - National
 - 138.A-Z
 - North American, A-Z
 - Including United States and Canada
 - 139.A-Z
 - Central and South American, A-Z
 - European
 - 141.A-Z
 - English, A-Z
 - 142.A-Z
 - French, A-Z
 - 143.A-Z
 - German, A-Z
 - 144.A-Z
 - Italian, A-Z
 - 145.A-Z
 - Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
 - 146.A-Z
 - Other European, A-Z
 - 147.A-Z
 - Asian and Pacific, A-Z
 - 148.A-Z
 - African, A-Z
 - Conferences. Symposia
 - 150
 - 160
 - General works
 - Class here modern introductions to the history of canon law
 - For studies on sources see KBR190+
 - For works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law see KBR2160+
 - Canon law compared with other legal systems
 - Religious legal systems
 - see subclass KB
 - Roman law
 - General works
 - see subclass KB

Canon law compared with other legal systems

Roman law -- Continued

Comparison by subject

see the subject or the author in the appropriate period in subclass KBR

Comparative genre

see the genre in subclass KBR, e. g. *Differentiae* KBR2151; *Vocabularia* KBR56; *Formularies* KBR105; etc.

Civil law

see subclass KB

Sources

Studies on sources. By author

Including history of sources and methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.

Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of nationality or language

190

A - Hove

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.B35

Ballerini, Pietro (1698-1769) (Table K4 modified)

190.B35A3-.B35A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *De antiquis ... collectionibus et collectoribus canonum ad Gratianum usque, tractatus in quatuor partes distributus*

190.C57

Cimetier, Francisque, 1880-1946 (Table K4 modified)

190.C57A3-.C57A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Les sources du droit ecclésiastique*

190.F68

Fournier, Paul (1853-1935) and G. Le Bras (Table K4 modified)

190.F68A3-.F68A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Histoire des collections canoniques en Occident depuis les Fausses Décrétales jusqu'au Décret de Gratien*

190.F75

Friedberg, Emil (1837-1910) (Table K4 modified)

Sources

Studies on sources. By author

A - Hove

Friedberg, Emil (1837-1910) -- Continued

190.F75A3-.F75A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
including textual criticisme.g. Die Canones-Sammlungen Zwischen Gratian und
Bernhard von Pavia

190.3

Hove, A. van (Alphonse) (1872-1947) (Table K3 modified)

190.3.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations,
particular manuscript editions, and including textual
criticisme.g. Prolegomena ad codicem iuris canonici
(Commentarium Lovaniense in codicem iuris canonici,
1-2)

190.4

Hove - Kuttner

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.5

Kuttner, Stephan (1907-1996) (Table K3 modified)

190.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations,
particular manuscript editions, and including textual
criticisme.g. Medieval Councils, Decretals, and Collections of
Canon Law: selected essays

190.6

Kuttner - Stickler

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.6.L36

Landau, Peter, 1935- (Table K4)

190.6.M33

Maassen, Friedrich B.C. (1823-1900) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.M33A3-

Individual works. By title

.M33A39

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
including textual criticisme.g. Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des
Canonischen Rechts im Abendlande

190.6.S35

Schulte, Johann Friedrich von (1827-1914) (Table K4
modified)

190.6.S35A3-

Individual works. By title

.S35A39

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
including textual criticisme.g. Die Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des
canonischen Rechts von Gratian bis auf die
Gegenwart

191

Stickler, Alphonsus M. (Table K3 modified)

Sources

Studies on sources. By author

Stickler, Alphonsus M. -- Continued

191.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Historia iuris Canonici Latini: institutiones Academiae*, 1. *Historia Fontium*

191.3

Stickler - Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

191.3.T28

Adolphe Tardif (1824-1890) (Table K4)

191.3.T54

Augustin Theiner (1804-1874) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.T54A3-.T54A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Disquisitiones criticae in praecipuas canonum et decretalium collectiones seu sylloges Gallandianae dissertationum de vetustis canonum collectionibus continuatio*

191.3.V66

Vööbus, Arthus (Table K4 modified)

191.3.V66A3-
.V66A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Syrische Kanonessammlungen; ein Beitrag zur Quellenkunde*

191.3.W37

Wasserschleben, Hermann (1812-1893) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.W37A3-
.W37A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Beiträge zur Geschichte der vorgratianischen Kirchenrechtsquellen*

192

Classification of sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

195

General

Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all historic periods of canon law

Including translations

For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of source, see the period or type of source, e. g. decretals, consilia, etc.

Sources

- Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued
- 195.5 Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances
 e. g. John Fulton (1834-1907). *Index canonum: Containing the canons called apostolical, the canons of the ... general councils, and the canons of the provincial councils of Ancyra, Neo-Caesarea, Gangra ... with a complete digest of the whole code of canon law in the undivided primitive church, 1872*
 Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.
 Class here collections of canonical legislation and church orders for the early church (ca. 30-600)
 For general works see KBR190+
- 195.7 General collections. Selections
 e.g. *Reliquiae iuris ecclesiastici antiquissimae* (Paul de Lagarde, 1827-1891, ed.)
- 196 Didache (*Didachē tou Kyriou dia tōn Dōdeka Apostolōn tois Ethnesin. Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. Church order*), between 1st and 3rd cent.? (Table K20b)
 Cf. BS2940.T4+ New Testament apocryphal books
- 196.2 *Traditio apostolica* (*Apostolikē paradosis*) (Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6), 215? (Table K20b)
- 196.22 *Canones Hippolyti* (*Canons of Hippolyt. Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6*) (Table K20b)
- 196.3 *Didascalia apostolorum* (*Catholic Teaching of the Twelve Apostles and Holy Disciples of Our Saviour*). Syriac. 3rd cent. (Table K20b)
Canones apostolorum (*Canones ecclesiastici sanctorum apostolorum. Apostolic canons*) see KBR196.6
- 196.5 *Constitutiones apostolorum* (*Diatagai tōn hagiōn apostolōn. Apostolic constitutions*). Late 4th cent.? (Table K20b modified)
 Also called *Octateuchus Sancti Clementis*
- 196.5.A22 Individual parts or sections. Selections. By title
Canones apostolorum see KBR196.6
Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (*Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the apostles*) see KBR196.6
Canones Hippolyti see KBR196.22
Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (*Constitutiones per Hippolytum*) see KBR196.7
- 196.6 *Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum* (*Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the Apostles*), early 4th cent.? (Table K20b)

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D. --

Continued

- 196.7 Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum
(Constitutiones per Hippolytum), 4th or 5th cent.? (Table K20b)
- 196.78 Horos kanonikos tōn hagiōn apostolōn (Canones poenitentiales apostolorum), 4th cent. (Table K20b)
- 196.9 Canones 9 synodi Antiochenaē apostolorum (ascribed to the Synod of Antioch, 341)
Octateuchus Sancti Clementis
see KBR196.5
Didascalia (Arabic)
see KBR196.3
Didascalia (Ethiopian)
see KBR196.3
- 197.33 Testamentum Domini nostri Jesus Christi (Testament of Our Lord), 5th cent.? (Table K20b)
Cf. BS2960.T5+ New Testament apocryphal books
- 197.4 Liber canonum diversorum sanctorum patrum siue collectio in CLXXXIII titulos digesta
Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
General works see KBR190+
- 197.45 Syntagma canonum (Synodon conciliorum oecumenicorum) Chronological collection
Including decrees and canons of the early councils, beginning with the Council of Ancyra (314) to the Council of Chalcedon (451), and (since 6th cent.) the 85 Canones Apostolorum
- 197.5 Codex vetus Ecclesiae Universae, a Iustiniano Imperatore confirmatus ... ex Graecis codicibus editis & mss. collegit & emendavit. Latinum fecit (Christofle lustel, 1580-1649, ed.)
- 197.6 Canones sanctorum Apostolorum, conciliorum generalium particularium, sanctorum patrum Dionysij Alexandrini ... & alterum veterum theologorum: Photii Constantinopolitani Patriarchae praefixus est Nomocanon ..., de Graecis conversa ... (Gentian Hervet, 1499-1584, trans.) (Table K20b)
- 197.7 Codex Canonum ecclesiae primitivae (William Beveridge, 1637-1708, comp.) (Table K20b)
- Systematic collections
- 197.8 Collectio sexaginta titulorum, ca. 535

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Eastern Schism)

Systematic collections

- 197.9 Synagoge kanonon (Collectio quinquaginta titulorum) (John, Climacus, Saint. Joannes Scholasticus, 6th cent)
- 198 Synopsis [canonum], 6th cent. (Stephanus of Ephesus)
- 198.2 Epitome canonum (Simeon)
- 198.3 Collectio XXV capitulorum, 565-578
- 198.4 Collectio LXXXVII capitulorum, 565-578
- 198.6 Collectio tripartita (Collectio constitutionum ecclesiasticarum) (Table K20b)
- Nomocanon collections
- 199 Nomocanon L titulorum (John, Climacus, Saint. Joannes Scholasticus, 6th cent.)
- 199.2 Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum, ca. 630 (ascribed falsely to Photius I., Patriarch of Constantinople, ca. 820-ca. 891)
- 199.3 Second revision, 883
- 199.33 Third revision, 1198 (Theodore Balsamon, Patriarch of Antioch, 12th cent.)
- Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church
- 199.34 General (Comparative)
- Theodorus Hermopolitanus, Scholasticus, fl. ca. 600 see KJA1462
- Ecloge (Ecloge ton nomon; Leo III, 717-ca. 741), ca. 726 see KJA1362.2+
- Prochiron (Procheiros nomos; Basileus I, Macedo, 867-886), ca. 870-879 see KJA1392.2+
- Epanagoge tou nomou (Basileus I, Macedo, 876-886) see KJA1405
- 199.7.A-Z Canonists or jurists, A-Z
- 199.7.B47 Theodorus Bestes, 11th cent. (Table K4)
- 199.7.P76 Theodorus Prodromus, late 8th cent. (Table K4)
- 199.7.S96 Symeon, Metaphrastes (Symeon, Logothetes, fl. 10th cent.) (Table K4)

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to 3rd centuries

- 199.8 General works
- 199.82 Council of Jerusalem, 45 (48?) (Table KB9)
- 199.83 Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?) (Table KB9)
- 199.84 Council of Rome, 155 (Table KB9)
- 199.86 Council of Rome, 193 (Table KB9)
- 199.87 Council of Ephesus, 193 (Table KB9)

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to 3rd centuries -- Continued

199.9

Council of Carthage, 255 (Table KB9)

Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

Class here works on Eastern councils and Western councils (Frankish Church), including non-accepted councils

200.A-Z

General (Collective). By author, editor, or title, A-Z

200.B35

Louis Bail, 1610-1669 (Table K4)

200.B36

Étienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)

200.B48

William Beveridge, 1637-1708 (Table K4)

200.B56

Severin Binius, 1573-1641 (Table K4)

200.C37

Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576 (Table K4)

200.C66

Concilio omnium generalium et principalium collectio regia (1644)

200.C73

Pierre Crabbe, 1470-1553 (Table K4)

200.H37

Jean Hardouin (Table K4)

200.M36

Giovan Domenico Mansi, 1692-1769 (Table K4)

200.T36

Norman P. Tanner (Table K4)

205

General works

e. g. Peter L-Huillier, 1926- . The church of the ancient councils, 1995

Ecumenical or general councils

(209)

Council of Elvira

see KBR244.3

210

1st Council of Nicea (1st Ecumenical), 325 (Table KB9)

(213)

Council of Saragossa, 380

see KBR249 380

(214)

Council of Aquileia, 381

see KBR249 381

215

1st Council of Constantinople (2nd Ecumenical), 381 (Table KB9)

220

Council of Ephesus (3rd Ecumenical), 431? or 449 (Table KB9)

225

Council of Chalcedon (4th Ecumenical), 451 (Table KB9)

230

2nd Council of Constantinople (5th Ecumenical), 553 (Table KB9)

235

3rd Council of Constantinople (6th Ecumenical), 680 (Table KB9)

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

Ecumenical or general councils -- Continued

- 237 Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692 (Table KB9)
Sequel council to the 5th and 6th Ecumenical Councils of Constantinople
- 240 2nd Council of Nicea (7th Ecumenical), 787 (Table KB9)
- (242) Council of Frankfurt, 794
see KBR248

Provincial and national councils and synods

General (Collective) see KBR200.A+

General works see KBR205

Individual

- 244 Council of Carthage, 299
- 244.3 Council of Elvira, between 300? and 309?
- 244.5 Council of Carthage, 311
- 245 Council of Arles, 314
- 245.3 Council of Ancyra (Ankara), 314
- 245.5 Council of Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
- 246 Council of Antioch (Antakya), 341
- 246.3 Council of Serdica (Sofia), 343 or 347?
- 246.5 Council of Gangra (Cankiri), 340? or 343
- 247 Council of Constantinople, 394
- 247.2 Council of Carthage, 398
- 247.5 Council of Carthage, 419
- 248 Council of Frankfurt, 794

Other

- 249 335 Council of Tyre, 335
- 249 380 Council of Sargossa, 380
- 249 381 Council of Aquileia, 381
- 249 401 Council of Turin, 401
- 249 553 Council of Aquileia, 553
- 249 553a Council of Carthage, 553
- 249 633 4th Council of Toledo, 633
- (260.29) Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692
see KBR237

Councils of the late 9th and 10th centuries

- 261 General (Collective)
- Individual

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to
1054 (Great Schism)

Councils of the late 9th and 10th centuries

Individual -- Continued

- 262 4th Council of Constantinople (Ignatian Council),
869 (Table KB9)
Contested by Eastern bishops
- 263 Council of Union (Photian Council), 879 (Table
KB9)
Contested by Western bishops
- 264 [date] Other councils and synods. By date of opening
- Provincial and national councils and synods
- 265 Council of Aachen, 809
- 266 Council of Worms, 868
- General and ecumenical councils. 11th-21st centuries
Including post-schism and contested councils
- 820 General works
For general histories on the councils, synods, etc.
see BX820+
- General (Collective) see KBR200.A+
- 830 Individual councils. By date of opening
Cf. BX830 0809+ Catholic Church
- 830 1064 Council of Mantua, 1064 (Table KB9)
- 830 1095 Council of Clermont, 1095 (Table KB9)
- 830 1123 Lateran Council (1st), 1123 (Table KB9)
- 830 1139 Lateran Council (2nd), 1139 (Table KB9)
- 830 1179 Lateran Council (3rd), 1179 (Table KB9)
- 830 1215 Lateran Council (4th), 1215 (Table KB9)
- 830 1245 Council of Lyons (1st), 1245 (Table KB9)
- 830 1274 Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274 (Table KB9)
- 830 1311 Council of Vienne, 1311 (Table KB9)
- 830 1409 Council of Pisa (1st), 1409 (Table KB9)
- 830 1414 Council of Constance, 1414 (Table KB9)
- 830 1423 Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423 (Table KB9)
Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see
KBR830 1439
- 830 1439 Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439
(Table KB9)
- 830 1511 Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511 (Table KB9)
- 830 1512 Lateran Council (5th), 1512 (Table KB9)
- 830 1545 Council of Trent, 1545 (Table KB9)
Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBR830 1596
- 830 1596 Union of Brest, 1596 (Table KB9)
- 830 1869 Vatican Council (1st), 1869 (Table KB())

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

General and ecumenical councils. 11th-21st centuries

Individual councils. By date of opening -- Continued

830 1962

Vatican Council (2nd), 1962 (Table KB9)

Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

830.5

General works

For general histories on the synods see BX831

831

Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening

Plenary councils. National councils

North America

United States

Cf. BX833+ Catholic plenary councils in the
United States

833

General (Collective)

835

Individual. By date

835 1852

Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852

835 1866

Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866

835 1884

Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884

Canada

Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic plenary councils in
Canada

836

General (Collective)

837

Individual. By date

837 1909

Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909

Central and South America

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic plenary councils in Latin
America

838

General (Collective)

For general histories on the plenary/national
councils see BX832

839.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Europe

848

General (Collective)

849.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Asia

858

General (Collective)

Middle East. Southwest Asia

859

General (Collective)

860.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

868

General (Collective)

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Plenary councils. National councils

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia -- Continued

869.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Africa

880

General (Collective)

882.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Pacific Area

903

General (Collective)

905

Australia. By date

910

New Zealand. By date

915.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Episcopal conferences. Conferencia episcoporum

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic episcopal conferences

935

General (Collective)

938

Individual. By ecclesiastical province

Subarrange further by date of opening of the conference

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

Including diocesan pastoral councils

Cf. BX838 Catholic diocesan synods

950

General (Collective)

The Americas

North American countries (and territories/colonies)

United States

953

General (Collective)

954

By province or diocese, and date of opening of
synod or council

Canada

963

General (Collective)

964

By province or diocese, and date of opening of
synod or council

Mexico, Central and South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of
opening of synod or council

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic councils

973

General (Collective)

975

Mexico

Central American countries

979

Costa Rica

980

Guatemala

981

Honduras

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

The Americas

North American countries (and territories/colonies)

Mexico, Central and South American countries

Central American countries -- Continued

982 Nicaragua

983 Panama

984 El Salvador

985.A-Z Other, A-Z

South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

987 General (Collective)

989 Argentina

990 Bolivia

991 Brazil

992 Chile

992.5 Colombia

993 Ecuador

993.5 Guiana

994.5 Paraguay

995 Uruguay

995.5 Venezuela

996.A-Z Other, A-Z

European countries

Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdiction, i.e., province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

998 General (Collective)

999 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

Baltic countries

1001 General (Collective)

1001.2 Estonia

1001.5 Latvia

1001.6 Lithuania

1003 Belgium

1003.L54 Catholic Church. Diocese of Liege

1003.L542 Council of Aachen, 809

1003.M43 Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Mechelen

1003.3 Czechoslovakia

1003.5 Finland

1004 France

1004.T68 Catholic Church. Diocese of Toulouse. Statuta synodalia civitatis et diocesis Tholosanae

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

European countries -- Continued

- 1005 Germany
- 1005.5 Great Britain
General (Collective)
England. England and Wales (to ca. 1559)
For later periods of the Church of England see
KD8624+
- 1006 General (Collective)
Catholic Church. Province of Canterbury
- 1006.2 General (Collective)
Class here constitutions of several provincial
councils, with or without provincial statutes,
e.g. Constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae
Anglicanae (Provinciale, seu constitutiones
Anglie)
- 1006.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1006.22.L43 Legatine Council, London, 1237 (Table KB9)
- 1006.22.L44 Legatine Council, London, 1268 (Table KB9)
- 1006.3 Scotland (to ca. 1560) (Table KB9)
For later periods of the Church of Scotland see
KDC958+
- 1006.5 Greece
- 1007 Holland. The Netherlands
- 1008 Hungary
Cf. KBR999 Austro-Hungarian Monarchy
- 1009 Ireland. Éire
- 1010 Italy
Catholic Church. Province of Florence
Concilium 1517: Statuta Concilii Florentini
Concilium Provinciale Florentinum 1573: cum
citationibus Decretorum & canonum
- 1010.M55 Catholic Church. Province of Milan
- 1010.V46 Catholic Church. Patriarchate of Venice
- 1010.V462 Synod of 1592
- 1010.V463 Synod of 1594 (1653, 1667, 1741, etc.)
- 1011 Poland
- 1012 Portugal
- 1012.5 Russia
- Scandinavian countries
- 1013 General (Collective)
- 1013.2 Denmark
- 1013.3 Iceland
- 1013.5 Norway

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

European countries

Scandinavian countries -- Continued

1013.7

Sweden

1014

Spain

1014.T37

Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Tarragona

1014.T37 1704

Synod of 1704

1014.V35

Catholic Church. Diocese of Valencia

Southeast European countries. The Balkans

1015

General (Collective)

1015.2

Albania

1016

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1016.2

Bulgaria

1016.4

Croatia

1016.6

Cyprus

1017

Macedonia

1017.5

Montenegro

1017.6

Romania

1017.7

Serbia

1018

Turkey

1018.2

Yugoslavia

For Serbia see KBR1017.7

1018.5

Switzerland

1019.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Asian countries

1020

General (Collective)

Middle East. Southwest Asia

1022

General (Collective)

1023.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

1043

General (Collective)

1044

China

1045

India

1046

Indochina

1047

Indonesia

1048

Japan

1049

Malaysia

1050

Nepal

1051

Thailand

1052

Vietnam

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

Asian countries

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia -- Continued

1053.A-Z Other South and East Asian countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

African countries

1064 General (Collective)

1066 Algeria

1069 Egypt

1071 Ethiopia

1075 South Africa

1077 Tunisia

1080.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Pacific Area countries

1082 General (Collective)

1083 Australia

1084 New Zealand

1086.A-Z Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Latin (western) versions of Oriental canonical collections

prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

Including collections of both canons of the early Oriental councils or synods, decrees and decretals

General works see KBR190+

Africa

1100 Summary of canons, Council of Hippo, 393

1110 Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae, Christophorus Justellus ex mss. codicibus edidit. (Christofle Justel, 1580-1649, ed.)

1112 Corpus canonum Africanum, ca. 420

1120 Ferrandus, Fulgentius, fl. 523-ca. 546. Breviatio canonum, ca. 535

1130 Cresconius, African Bishop, 7th cent. Concordia canonum

1140 Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 373. Canons (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr.), 1904

1145 Die Kirchenrechtsquellen des Patriarchats Alexandria (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr., 1900)

Italy

1150 Collectio Prisca vel Itala, 5th cent.

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Latin (western) versions of Oriental canonical collections
prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

Italy -- Continued

- Collectio Isidoriana vel Hispana see KBR1255
- 1157 Collectio Vaticana, begin 6th cent.
Dionysius Exiguus, d. ca. 540
- 1159 General
- 1160 Collectio canonum (Collectio prima)
- 1162 Collectio XXXVIII decretalium (Collectio secunda)
Including Papal decretals from Siricius, 384-399, to
Anastasius II, 496-498
- 1164 Collectio tertia
- 1166 Collectio Dionysiana (Collectio quarta), ca. 500
- 1170 Corpus codicis canonum
- 1175 (Collectio) Dionysio-Hadriana (Dionysiana. Hadriana);
(Pope Adrian I, 772-795), before 774
- 1180 Theodosius, Diaconus. Collectio Theodosii diaconi,
before 7th cent.
- 1182 Collectio Avellana, ca. 555
- Gaul
- Constitutiones Sirmondianae see KBR1268
- 1200 Collectio Vetus Gallica, between 585 and 626
- 1205 Quesnel, Paschasius. Collectio Quesnelliana (Codex
canonum vetus Ecclesiae Romanae, end 5th to 6th
cent.), 1675
- 1207 Collectio Remensis, 2nd half 6th cent.
- 1208 Collectio Hispana Gallica, end 7th cent.
- 1210 Statuta Ecclesiae antiqua (Statuta Ecclesiae unica.
Statuta antiqua Orientis; ascribed to the Synod IV
of Carthage, 398), late 5th or early 6th cent.
- 1215 Second recension, 7th cent.
Including canons of Gallic councils
- 1220 D'Archery, d. 1685. Collectio Dacheriana, ca. 800
- 1224 Collectio Hispana Gallica Augustodunensis, first half
9th cent.
- 1225 Quadripartitus (Antiqua canonum collectio ..., ed. E. L.
Richter, 1844)
- England and Ireland
- 1230 Theodore, Bp. of Canterbury. Collectio canonum
Cantabrigiensis, 673
- 1235 Egbert, Saint, d. 766 (Egbert, Abp. of York). Collection,
ca. 750
- 1240 Collectio Hibernensis, first half 8th cent.
- 1245 Liber ex lege Moysis, ca. 750
- 1247 Collectio Lanfranci, after 1059

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Latin (western) versions of Oriental canonical collections
prior to pseudo-Isidoriana -- Continued

Spain

- 1250 Martin, of Braga, Saint, ca. 515-579 or 80. *Collectio canonum* (*Collectio canonum Martini Bracarenensis. Excerpta Martini. Capitula Martini Papae*), 572
- 1255 *Collectio Isidoriana seu Hispana* (*Corpus canonum. Codex canonum* of Synod IV of Toledo; since 9th cent. ascribed to Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d 636), 7th ? cent.
- 1257 *Epitome Hispana*, between 598 and 619
Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law
General works see KBR190+
Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio
see subclass KB
Codex Theodosianus (*Breviarium Alarici*), 506 see KJA592.2+
- 1268 *Constitutiones Sirmondianae* (Jacques Sirmond, 1559-1651, ed.), between 425 and 438
- 1270 *Lex Romana canonice compta* (*Capitula legis Romanae ad canones pertinentia*), 9th cent.
Ansegisus, Saint, Abbot of Fontanelle, ca. 770-833.
Capitularia see KJ322
Capitula episcoporum
Class here adaptations of provincial synodal canons to diocesan conditions
General works see KBR190+
- 1280 Theodolphus of Orleans, d. 821
- 1285 Haito of Basel, d. 836
- 1290 Herard of Tours, d. 870
Capitula Heraldi Archiepiscopi Turonensis, 858
Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882
- 1292 *Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis*
Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century
Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries of Catholic documents
- 1295 General works
e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen (1823-1900), *Pseudoisidor-Studien II*, 1885
- 1298 *Isidorii Mercatoris falsarum decretalium collectio. Decretales pseudo-Isidorianae* (Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d. 636), ca. 850
Benedictus, Levita, fl. 850
- 1305 *Collectio capitularium*, ca. 847-852
- 1308 *Capitula Angilramni*, ca. 850

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals,
to 1140

- 1315 General works
- Italy
- 1320 Anselmo, Saint, Bishop of Lucca, 1036-1086
Collectio canonum (Collectio Anselmi Lucani), after
1081
- 1325 Atto, Bp. of Vercelli, 10th cent.
Collectio canonum, mid 10th Cent.
- 1328 Bonizo, Bp. of Sutri, ca. 1045-ca. 1096
Liber de vita christiana, between 1089 and 1095
- 1330 Decretum
Deusdedit, Cardinal, d. ca. 1099
- 1332 Collectio canonum, 1083-1087
Gregory, Cardinal of San Crisogono, d. 1113
- 1335 Polycapurs, begin 12th cent.
- 1336 Collectio LXXIV titulorum
- Germany
- 1337.92 Burchard, Bishop of Worms, ca. 965-1025
Decretum, between 1008 and 1012
- 1339 (Pseudo-) Remedius of Chur
Collectio canonum, after 880-895
Regino, Abbot of Prum, 840-915
- 1340 Libri duo de synodalibus causis et disciplinis
ecclesiasticis, ca. 906 (Libri duo de ecclesiasticis
disciplinis et religione christiana), ca. 906
- Gaul
- 1342 Abbo, of Fleury, Saint, ca. 945-1004
Collectio canonum, between 988 and 996
- 1345 Ivo, Saint, Bishop of Chartres, ca. 1040-1116
Collectio trium partium (collectio tripartita), end 11th
cent.
- 1347 Panormia, ca. 1094-1095
- 1349 Decretum (Decretum Ivonis Episcopi Carnutensis),
after 1093
- 1350 Alger, of Liège, ca. 1060-ca. 1132
De misericordia et iustitia, between 1095 and 1121
- Spain
- 1355 Collectio Tarreconensis, after 1085
- 1358 Collectio Caesaraugustana, 1110-1125

Sources

- Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued
- 1362.2-1367 Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140 (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1360
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. the marginal Glossa Ordinaria Decreti (Ordinary Gloss) of Johannes Teutonicus, d. 1245? and Bartolomeo da Brescia, d. 1258) and including "emendatio Decreti" editions (after 1582). For independently published related works such as the Gloss, additiones, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX)
- General
- 1410 Decretales ineditae saeculi XII (Walther Holtzman, 1891-1963; Stanley Chodorow and Charels Duggan, eds.)
- 1411 Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX vsque ad Sixtum V. (Pierre Matthieu, 1563-1621, ed.)
- 1412 Breviarium super totum Corpus iuris canonici (Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499, comp.)
Flores sive Decretorum compilationes
see KBR1362.22
- 1415 Collectio Farfensis (Gregorio, di Catino, fl. 1100, comp.), 12th cent.
- 1420 Appendix Concilii Lateranensis III (ascribed to Gilbertus, Anglicus), after 1181
- 1424 Collectio canonum Casinensis duodecimi seculi
- 1425 Collectio Compendiense (Compiègne), ca. 1181-1185
- 1428 Collectio Lipsiensis (Leipzig), after 1181-1185
- 1430 Collectio Casselana (or Hesse-Casselana), ca. 1181-1185
- 1432 Collectio Parisiensis I, 1175-1179
- 1434 Collectio Parisiensis II (ascribed to Bernard, of Pavia), before 1179
- 1436 Collectio Brugensis, ca. 1187-1191
- 1438 Collectio Halensis, end 12th cent.
- 1440 Collectio Lucensis, end 12th cent.
- 1442 Compilations of Gilbertus, Anglicus, ca. 1205
- 1444 Compilatio of Alanus Anglicus, ca. 1208
- 1446 Collection of Bernard, Compostella, ca. 1208
- 1448 Rainerius, of Pomposa, 1201-1202

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX) -- Continued

Quinque compilationes antiquae. The five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226

Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

- 1450 Compilatio Prima (Breviarium extravagantium decretalium), ca. 1192
 For Bernard, of Pavia, Summa (1191-1198), see KBR1700
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1460 Compilatio Secunda (John of Wales, 13th cent.), 1210-1212
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1470 Compilatio Tertia (Petrus, of Benevent; Collivaccinus), ca. 1209-1210
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1480 Compilatio Quarta (Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), ca. 1216-1217
 Cf. KBR1697 Individual canonists
- 1490 Compilatio Quinta (Johannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), 1226
 For Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274, Apparatus, see KBR1699
- 1502.2-1507 Liber Extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234 (Table K20a)
 Add number from table to KBR1500
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1510 Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298
- 1510.2 Collection of Innocent IV, Pope, 1243-1254
- 1510.3 Collection of Gregory X, Pope, 1271-1276
- 1512.4 Collection of Nicolaus III, Pope, 1277-1280

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

- 1532.2-1537 Liber Sextus decretalium. Sext (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298 (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1530
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1542.2-1547 Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317 (Table K20a)
Add table number to KBR1540
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1552.2-1557 Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent. (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1550
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1562.2-1567 Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent. (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1560
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

Corpus iuris canonici

Class here the editions of the body of church law in force until 1917 (enactment of the Codex Iuris Canonici), beginning with the authenticated Rome edition of the Corpus (comprising the six compilations, i.e., Decretum Gratiani; Decretales Gregorii IX; Liber Sextus Bonifacii VIII; Clementinae; Extravagantes Joannis XXII, and Extravagantes communes) as promulgated by Pope Gregory XIII in his brief, Cum pro munere pastorali (1580) Including collections predating 1580 under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici", already adopted by the Council of Basel in 1441

Cf. KBR1360+

1564

Indexes. Vocabularies. Glossaries to the corpus iuris canonici

e. g. Francis Germovnik, Indices ad corpus iuris canonici

1565

Particular editions. By date

1565 1500

Jean Chappuis (fl. 1500), Paris 1500-1501

1565 1554

Charles Du Moulin (Molinaeus, 1500-1566), Lyon 1554, etc.

1565 1570

Antoine Leconte (Contius, 1517-1586), Antwerp, 1570

1565 1582

Editio Romana (Correctores Romani), 1582

For the emendatio Decreti Gratiani see
KBR1362.2+

1565 1687

Pierre et François Pithou (Pithoeus), 1687, etc.

1565 1728

Christoph Heinrich Freiesleben (d. ca. 1733), Prag 1728

1565 1747

Justus Henning Boehmer (1674-1749), Halle 1747

1565 1839

Aemilius Ludwig Richter (1808-1864), Leipzig 1839

1565 1879

Emil Friedberg, Leipzig 1879-81

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinum (ca. 1140 to 1545)

Cf. KJA1630+ Individual jurists (6th to 15th cent.)

Post-Justinian periods. Jus Romanun Medii Aevi)

1570

General works

1573

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Paolo Attavanti Breviarium

see KBR1412

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries -- Continued

Decretists and early decretalists

Class here works of canonists on the *Decretum Gratiani*, and works of canonists on the *Quinque compilationes antiquae* (collection decretalists), ca. 1140-ca. 1234

Including the school of Bologna, the French, Rhenish and Anglo-Norman schools, etc.

General works see KBR1570

Particular types of contemporary legal literature (including auxiliary literature)

see KBR2139+

Collections see KBR1573

Individual titles or canonists

- 1575 In primis hominibus (12th cent.) (Table K20b)
- 1576 Paucapalea. Summa, before 1148 (Table K3)
- 1580 Stroma Rolandi, before 1148 (Table K20b)
- 1584 Rufinus, Bp. of Assisi, fl. 1157-1179 (Table K3 modified)
- 1584.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa decretorum, ca. 1157-59
- 1586 Stephen, of Tournai (Stephanus Tornacensis), 1128-1203 (Table K3 modified)
- 1586.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa, ca. 1160
- 1587 Distinctiones Monacenses ("Si Mulier eadem hora"), ca. 1168-1171 (Table K20b)
- 1588 Ordinaturus, ca. 1180-1182 (Table K3)
- 1590 Summa Coloniensis ("Summa Elegantius in iure diuino seu Coloniensis") (Gérard Fransen and Stephan Kuttner, eds., 1969) (Table K20b)
- 1592 Summa Parisiensis ("Magister Gratianus in hoc opere"), 1160 or 1170 (Table K20b)
- 1594 Johannes Faventinus, d. 1190 (Table K3)
Summa, after 1171
- 1598 Summa Monacensis ("Imperatorie maiestati"), 1175-1178 (Table K20b)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretists and early decretalists

Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

- 1600 Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275 (Table K3 modified)
- 1600.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa de poenitentia et matrimonio
Decretales dni. pape Gregorij ... emendate
see KBR1500
- 1605 Simon de Bisignano (Table K3 modified)
- 1605.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa, between 1177-1179
- 1610 Sicardus, Bishop of Cremona, d. 1215 (Table K3 modified)
- 1610.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa, between 1179-1181
- 1620 Permissio quaedam (Summa), between 1179-1187 (Table K20b)
- 1630 Et est sciendum (Glossae Stuttgardenses), ca. 1181-1185 (Table K20b)
- 1635 Notae Atrebatenses, ca. 1182 (Table K20b)
- 1640 Summa Lipsiensis ("Omnis qui iuste iudicat"), ca. 1186 (Table K20b)
- 1645 De iure canonico tractaturus, ca. 1185-1190 (Table K20b)
- 1648 Honorius (Table K3 modified)
- 1648.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium, 1186-1190
- 1653 Summa ("Circa ius naturale"), 1186-1187 (Table K20b)
- 1655 Summa brevis, ca. 1196-1198 (Table K20b)
- 1660 Alanus Anglicus (Table K3 modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretists and early decretalists

Individual titles or canonists

Alanus Anglicus -- Continued

1660.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria ("Ius naturale"), 1205 (1192);
Ecce vicit Leo (Apparatus), after 1202

1665

Summa Bambergensis ("Animal est substantia"),
1206-1210 (Table K20b)

1670

Laurentius Hispanus, Bp., d. 1248 (Table K3
modified)

1670.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus, between 1210-1215

1680

Burchardus Anerbe, de Argentina, 13th cent. (Table
K3 modified)

1680.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de paenitentia seu de casibus
conscientiae, between 1300 and 1350

1685

Glossa Palatina, ca. 1210-1215

1691

Vincentius Hispanus, 13th cent. (Table K3
modified)

1691.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus 1209/10-1215

1696

Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis)
(Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1696 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretists and early decretalists

Individual titles or canonists

Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis)

-- Continued

1696.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Glossa ordinaria on *Compilatio decretalium*
prima and *secunda*, 1210-1215, 1220; on
Compilatio tertia decretalium, 1216-1220

1697

Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245? (Table K3 modified)

1697.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Glossa ordinaria on *Compilatio quarta*
decretalium, 1216-1217

1698

Bartolomeo, da Brescia, d. 1258 (Table K3)

1699

Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3 modified)

1699.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Apparatus* on *Compilatio quinta decretalium*,
after 1226

1700

Bernard, of Pavia (Bernardus Balbus) (Table K3
modified)

1700.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Ambrosius (revised edition, ca. 1215);
Damasus (revised edition, ca. 1215); *Flores*
sive Decretorum compilationes, 126-?; *Summa*
on *Compilatio prima decretalium*, between
1191-1198

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

General works see KBR1570

Collections see KBR1573

Individual titles or canonists

1704

Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160
(Table K3 modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160 --

Continued

1704.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Sententiarum libri IV

1705

Innocent III, Pope, 1160 or 61-1216 (Table K3)

1706

Innocent IV, Pope, ca. 1200-1254 (Table K3
modified)

1706.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus super libros Decretalium

1707

Bernardo Bottoni (Bernardus de Botone
Parmensis), d. 1266 (Table K3 modified)

1707.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Casus longus super quinque libros decretalium

1708

Henricus, de Segusio, Cardinal, ca. 1200-1271
(Table K3 modified)

1708.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summa Hostiensis

1709

Vivianus Tuscus, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1709 Roman law

1710

Alberto Gandino, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1710 Roman law

1710.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus maleficiorum (1494)

1748

Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 (Table K3
modified)

Cf. KJA1748 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 -- Continued

1748.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Breviarium aureum; Repertorium aureum iuris
canonici; Speculum iudiciale

1748.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi
iudicialis

1748.5

Goffredo, da Trani, d. 1245 (Table K3 modified)

1748.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summa super rubricis Decretalium

1748.7

Bartholomew, of San Concordio (Bartolommeo de

Granchi da San Concordio, Pisano), 1262-1347

(Table K3 modified)

1748.7.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae

1748.9

Tancredus, de Corneto, fl. 1298-1310 (Table K3)

1749

Gilbertus Anglicus, fl. 1250 (Table K3)

1749.3

Innocentius Hispanus (Table K3)

1749.5

Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3)

1749.6

Martinus Polonus, d. 1279 (Table K3)

1749.8

Guido, de Baysio (da Baisio), d. 1313 (Table K3)

1749.8.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Rosarium

1750

Rolandinus, de Passageriis, d. 1300 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1750 Roman law

1753

Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 (Table K3

modified)

Cf. KJA1753 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 -- Continued

1753.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Commentarius in regulas iuris pontificij: cum
additionibus Nicolai Boerij et. al.*

1762

Pietro, da Unzola, d. 1312 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1762 Roman law

1769

Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1769 Roman law

1769.5

Gulielmus de Monte Lauduno, d. 1343 (Table K3)

1772

Cino da Pistoia, 1270?-1336 or 7 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1772 Roman law

1774

Joannes de Anguissola (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law

1774.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *De sponsalibus*

1775

Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1775 Roman law

1775.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Novella super secundo decretalium*; *Novella
super I-V decretalium*; *Novella super VI
decretalium*; *Novella super tit. de Regulis iuris*;
Super arboribus consanguinitatis (Cf.
KBR2237+ Consanguinity); *Summa de
sponsalibus et matrimoniis* (Cf. KBR3112+
Marriage law); *Quaestiones mercuriales super
regulis iuris*

1775.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes. Repertories. *Margaritae*, etc., A-Ze.g. *Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum
Joannis Andree ...* (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+
Repertoria)

1776

Albericus, de Rosate, 1290-1360 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1776 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

- 1777 Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1314-1357 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1777 Roman law
- 1777.5 Johannes Calderinus, d. 1365 (Table K3 modified)
1777.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Repertorium iuris
- 1782 Goffredus, Saligniacus, fl. ca. 1373 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1782 Roman law
- 1784 Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K3)
Cf. KBR2139 Glossae (Contemporary legal
literature)
Cf. KJA1784 Roman law
- 1786.3 Adam Coloniensis, d. 1408 (Table K3 modified)
1786.3.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Summula (Summula Raymundi)
- 1786.4 Pietro, d'Ancharano, 1330-1416 (Table K3 modified)
1786.4.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Lectura super Sexto decretalium
- 1786.6 Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383 (Table K3 modified)
1786.6.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum
(Cf. KBR2358+ Constitution of the Church)
- 1787 Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or
3-1407 (Table K3 modified)
For his decisiones see KBR43.5

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or
3-1407 -- Continued

1787.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. In primam prim[i]-tertiam secundi] Decretalium
libri partem praelectiones; De permutatione
beneficiorum

1788

Bartholomeo da Saliceto, d. 1412 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1788 Roman law

1791

Joannes de Imola, d. 1436 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1791 Roman law

1791.5

Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1417 (Table K3
modified)

1791.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super Clementinis

1792

Libellus de modo confitendi et penitendi, 1488
(Table K3)

1796

Marianus Socinus, 1401-1467 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1796 Roman law

1796.5

Joannes, de Anania, d. 1457 (Table K3 modified)

1796.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Super primo Decretalium; Super secundo et
tertio Decretalium; Super quinto decretalium;
Index ... rerum ac sententiarum quae in lectura
domini Ioannis de Anania super Decretalibus
continentur

1798

Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K3
modified)

Cf. KJA1798 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 -- Continued

1798.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum*

1798.5

Niccolò, de' Tudeschi (Panormitanus, Abbas Siculus) Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K3 modified)

1798.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Lectura super tertio Decretalium*; *Commentaria primae partis in primum Decretalium librum*; *Lectura super secundam partem libri secundi Decretalium*; *Commentaria in quartum et quintum Decretalium librum*; *Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum*

1798.5.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes, etc., A-Z

e. g. Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, 1405-1499, *Repertorium Quaestionum super Nicolaum de Tudeschis* (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoira); Antonio Corsetti (ca. 1450-1503), *Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis* (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1799

Bartolomeo Cipolla, d. 1477 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1799 Roman law

1800

Francesco Accolti (Franciscus de Accoltis; Francesco Aretio), 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1800 Roman law

1802

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2360+ Union and incorporation of benefices

Cf. KJA1802 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 -- Continued

1802.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. De unionibus ecclesiarum et beneficiorum
tractatus

1805

Lancelotto Decio, d. 1503 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1805 Roman law

1806

Bartholomaeus Raimundus, fl. 1506 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1806 Roman law

1806.5

Joannes Antonius de Sancto Georgio (Sangiorgi)
(Table K3)

1807.5

Juan de Torquemada (Ioannis de Turre Cremata),
1388-1468 (Table K3 modified)

1807.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Super toto Decreto; In primum volumen
causarum; Super secundo volumine Causarum

1809.5

Nicholas, of Osimo, d. 1453 (Table K3 modified)

1809.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Supplementum Summae Pisanellae

1814

Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1814 Roman law

1817

Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495 (Table K3 modified)

1817.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summa Angelica de casibus conscientiae

1819

Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K3
modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 -- Continued

1819.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Varii tractatus juridici*

Compendium iuris canonici see KBR2154.3

English and Scottish canonists

1820

General works

1820.2

Collections. Compilations. Selections

1820.3

Odo of Dover. *Decreta minora* (1160-1170)
(Table K3)

1820.4

Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 (Table K3)

1821

Richardus, Anglicus (Richard of Mores), d. 1252
(Table K3 modified)

1821.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Summa quaestionum decretalium*;
Distinctiones (1196-1198)

1821.2

Peckham, John, d. 1292 (Table K3)

1821.3

Rolle, Richard, of Hampole, 1290?-1349 (Table
K3)

1821.4

Stratford, John, d. 1348 (Table K3)

1822

William, of Pagula, ca. 1290-1332 (Table K3)

1822.12

William Lyndwood, 1375?-1446 (Table K3)

For his *Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie*
see KBR1006.2

1822.2

Fliscus, Stephanus (Table K3)

1822.4

Robert, of Flamborough (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

1822.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Liber poenitentialis*

French canonists

1822.5

General works

1823

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

English and Scottish canonists

- 1824 John, of Salisbury, Bishop of Chartres, d. 1180 (Table K3)
- 1825 Alanus, de Insulis (Alain de Lille), d. 1202 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
- 1825.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Liber poenitentialis
- 1828 Jacques, de Révigny (Jacobus de Ravennis), d. 1296 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1828 Roman law
- 1830 Guide de Cumis, 13th cent. (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1830 Roman law
- 1832 Simon de Paris, 13th cent. (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1832 Roman law
- 1833 Zenzelinus de Cassanis (Jesselin de Cassagnes), d. ca. 1350 (Table K3)
- 1835 Henri Bohic (Boyk, Voich), 1310-ca. 1390 (Table K3 modified)
- 1835.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Opus ... super quinque libris decretalium
- 1846 Joannes Faber (Jean Faure), 14th cent. (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1846 Roman law
- 1847 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K3 modified)
- 1847.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Praxis beneficiorum; Commentaria super titulos ... Decretalium ...
- 1847.5 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 (Table K3 modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

French canonists

Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 -- Continued

1847.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

Stilus palatii abbreviatus see KBR105.N54

Spanish and Portugues canonists

1850

General works

1850.2

Collections. Compilations. Collections

1863

Diego de Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577

(Table K3)

1864

Alonso Diaz de Montalvo, (Alphonsus Didaci),
1405-1499 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1864 Roman law

1864.2

Juan Bernardo Díaz de Luco, d. 1556 (Table
K3)

Practica criminalis canonica

1874

João de Deus (Deogratia), ca. 1190-1267

(Table K3)

Cf. KJA1874 Roman law

1875

Martín de Azpilcueta, 1492?-1586 (Table K3
modified)

1875.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios
ecclesiasticos

1877

Juan López de Palacios Rubios, 1450-1524

(Table K3 modified)

1877.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Repetitio rubricae et capituli Per vestras

German canonists

1882

General works

1884

Collections. Compilations. Selections

1885

Henricus Merseburgensis (Heinrich von
Merseburg), d. after 1276 (Table K3)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

German canonists -- Continued

- 1887 Johannes, de Erfordia (von Erfurt), ca. 1250-ca. 1325 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
- 1887.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa confessorum
Tabula utriusque iuris see KBR56
- 1887.3 Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
- 1887.3.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa confessorum
- 1887.5 Berthold von Freiburg, fl. 1304 (Table K3 modified)
- 1887.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa Johannis
- 1889 Balduinus Brandenburgensis (Balduin von Brandenburg) (Table K3 modified)
- 1889.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa titulorum
- 1891 Nicolaus Stör, d. 1424 (Table K3)
Expositio officii Missae sacrique Canonis
- 1893 Johann von Breitenbach, d. ca. 1507 (Table K3 modified)
- 1893.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Repetitio

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

German canonists -- Continued

- 1894 Nicasius de Voerda, d. 1492 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1894 Roman law
- 1895 Konrad Summenhart, 1465-1511 (Table K3)
- 1895.5 Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541 (Table K3 modified)
- 1895.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum
- Dutch canonists
- 1905 General works
- 1907 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 1920 Johannes de Turnhout, d. 1492
Cf. KJA1920 Roman law
- 1925.A-Z Other canonists or jurists, A-Z
For Jurists of the 14th and 15th centuries see KJA1925.A+
- 1925.A39 Albericus, de Maletis (Table K4)
- 1925.A42 Pietro Albignani (Petrus Albignanus Trecius) (Table K4)
- 1925.A44 Alexander, Anglus (Alexander, Carpentarius, fl. 1429) (Table K4)
- 1925.A48 Jacopo Alvarotti, 1385-1453 (Table K4)
- 1925.A57 Antonio, da Cannara (Table K4)
- 1925.A77 Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499 (Table K4)
- 1925.A78 Astesano (Astesanus de Ast), d. 1330? (Table K4 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
- 1925.A78A3-.A78A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae
- 1925.A96 Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 (Table K4 modified)
Cf. KJA1925.A96 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z

Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 --

Continued

1925.A96A3-.A96A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Processus judiciarius*

1925.B36

Andrea Barbazza, ca. 1410-1480 (Table K4)

1925.B37

Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K4
modified)

1925.B37A3-.B37A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Varii tractatus juridici*

1925.B42

Benedicto Capra de Benedictis (Table K4)

1925.B43

Jean Barbier (Johannes Berberius), 15th cent.
(Table K4)

1925.B47

Bertachini, Giovanni, b. ca. 1448 (Table K4)

1925.B65

Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4
modified)

Cf. KBR4076+ Foreign affairs of the Holy See

1925.B65A3-.B65A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism*Tractatus ... de officio et potestate ... de latere
legati* see KBR4083.B65

1925.B85

Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)

1925.C32

Vitalis de Cambanis, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C35

Giovanni Campeggi (Joannes Campegius), 1448-
1511 (Table K4)

1925.C63

Joannes Jacobus Canis, d. 1490 (Table K4)

1925.C64

Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 (Table K4)

1925.C65

Johannes de Castellione, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C66

Paolo Cittadino, d. 1525 (Table K4)

1925.C67

Stephanus Costa, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C675

Emanuel Costa, d. 1564 (Table K4)

1925.C68

Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503 (Table K4)

1925.C82

Jerónimo Cucalón, 16th cent. (Table K4)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

- 1925.C83 Marco Antonio Cucchi, 1506-1567 (Table K4)
- 1925.C86 Nicolaus Cusanus (Table K4)
- 1925.D44 Pietro del Monte, d. 1457 (Table K4)
- 1925.D65 Dominicus, de Sancto Geminiano, ca. 1375-1424
(Table K4)
- 1925.F34 Enea Falconi (Table K4)
- 1925.F48 Johannes Ferrarius, 1485 or 6-1558 (Table K4)
- 1925.F54 Filippo Franchi, d. 1471 (Table K4 modified)
Cf. KJA1925.F54 Roman law
- 1925.F54A3-.F54A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Lectura super titulo De Appellationibus
- 1925.F55 Marcello Francolini, 1533-1591 (Table K4)
- 1925.G33 Antonio Gabrieli, d. 1555 (Table K4)
- 1925.G35 Angelo Gambiglioni, 15th cent. (Table K4
modified)
Cf. KJA1925.G35 Roman law
- 1925.G35A3-.G35A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Tractatus de maleficiis
- 1925.G36 Pietro Andrea Gammaro, 1480-1528 (Table K4
modified)
- 1925.G36A3-.G36A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
Tractatus de officio atque auctoritate legati de
latere see KBR4083.G36
- 1925.G37 Martino Garrati, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. De primogenitura
- 1925.G55 Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

- 1925.G66 Louis Gomez (Ludovicus Gomesius), d. 1542 or 3
(Table K4 modified)
- 1925.G66A3-.G66A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
Commentarii in iudicales regulas Cancellariae
see KBR105.G66
- 1925.J62 Johannes, Monachus (Jean le Moine), d. 1313
(Table K4)
- 1925.L36 Cesare Lambertini, d. 1550 (Table K4)
- 1925.L37 Bernardino da Landrino, 15th/16th cent. (Table
K4)
- 1925.L56 Johannes Lindholz, d. 1535 (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.L56A3-.L56A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e. g. Arbores consanguinitatis, affinitatis,
cognitionis spiritualis atque legalis
- 1925.M5 Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th cent. (Table K4
modified)
- 1925.M5A3-.M5A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e. g. Repertorium iuris
- 1925.M66 Lodovico Montalto, d. ca. 1533 (Table K4)
- 1925.N36 Thomas Naogeorg, 1511-1563 (Table K4)
- 1925.N48 Antonius Nicellus (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.N48A3-.N48A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Concordantiae glossarum iuris canonici et
civilis
- 1925.N5 Alessandro Nievo (Alexander de Nevo), d. 1484
(Table K4)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

- 1925.P36 Guy de La Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4 modified)
Cf. KJA1925.P36 Roman law
- 1925.P36A3-.P36A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Super decretales
- 1925.P38 Paulus, de Roma (15th cent.) (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.P38A3-.P38A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Tractatus de pensione ecclesiastica
- 1925.P48 Petrus Ravennas (Peter Tomasi), d. 1502 (Table K4)
- 1925.P54 Pietro, d'Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)
- 1925.P65 Ludovico Pontano, 1409-1439 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA1925.P65 Roman law
- 1925.P73 Ioannis de Prato (Table K4)
- 1925.P88 Paris de Puteo, ca. 1413-1493 (Table K4)
- 1925.R42 Jacobus Rebuffi (of Montpellier), d. 1428 (Table K4)
- 1925.R53 Gregorius Rhamnusius, fl. 16th cent. (Table K4)
- 1925.R58 Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)
- 1925.R68 Antonius Rosellus (of Arezzo), 1466 (Table K4)
- 1925.R75 Caspar de Rossi, d. 1455 (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.R75A3-.R75A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Tractatus de reservationibus beneficiorum
- 1925.S27 Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4 modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z

Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 -- Continued

1925.S27A3-.S27A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. Lectura super I, II, IV, et V Decretalium;
Commentaria in quinque Decretalium libros

1925.S27A4-.S27A49

Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Benedetto Vadi (16th cent.) Repertorium
Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque
Decretalium libros (Cf. KBR2153+
Repertoria)

1925.S45

Jean de Selve, fl. ca. 1500 (Table K4 modified)

1925.S45A3-.S45A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus beneficiales

1925.S89

Johannes de Stynna, fl. 1327-1342 (Table K4
modified)

1925.S89A3-.S89A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Speculator abbreviatus

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

Class here works of the post-Tridentine period of canonical
jurisprudence

1928

General works

1929

Collections. Compilations. Selections

By nationality

English

see subclass KD

French and Belgian

Cf. KJA1942+ Roman law

1942

General works

1944

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

French and Belgian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) --

Continued

- 1950 André Alciat (Andreas Alciatus), 1492-1550
(Table K3)
Cf. KJA1950 Roman law
- 1950.2 Antoine de Mouchy (Antonius Demochares),
1491-1574 (Table K3)
- 1953 Jean Quintin, 1500-1561 (Table K3)
- 1954 Francois Baudouin (Balduinus), 1520-1573 (Table
K3)
Cf. KJA1954 Roman law
- 1956 Barnabe Brisson, 1531-1591 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1956 Roman law
- 1956.2 Ioannes a Costa (de Lacoste), 1560-1637 (Table
K3)
- 1957 Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617 (Table K3 modified)
- 1957.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Commentaria et annotationes in Decretalium
Proemium ...
- 1959 Jean Chappuis, fl. 1500 (Table K3)
- 1966 Jacques Cujas, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1966 Roman law
- 1966.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Recitationes ad librum secundum
Decretalium Gregorii IX
- 1967 Jean Doujat (Joannes Dovatius), 1609-1688
(Table K3)
- 1970 Hugo Doneau (Donellus), 1527-1591 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1970 Roman law
- 1970.5 François Douaren, 1509-1559 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1970.5 Roman law
- 1972 Charles Du Moulin (Carolus Molinaeus), 1500-
1566 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1972 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

French and Belgian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Charles Du Moulin (Carolus Molinaeus), 1500-1566 -- Continued

In regulas Cancellariae romanae

see KBR2430

- 1974 Antoine Dadin d'Hauteserre (Antonius Alteserra), 1602-1682 (Table K3)
- 1975 Flavin-francois de Hautesere de Salvaizon (Flavius Alteserra), 16th/17th cent. (Table K3)
- 1979 Pierre Pithou, 1539-1596 (Table K3)
- 1979.3 Francois Pithou, 1543-1621 (Table K3)
- 1982 François Hotman (Hotomanus), 1524-1590 (Table K3)
- 1985 Philippe Labbé, 1607-1667 (Table K3)
- 1986 Jean de Launoy, 1603-1678 (Table K3)
- 1987 Antoine Le Conte (Antonius Contius), 1517-1586 (Table K3)
- 1988 Jean Majoret (Joannes Majoretus), fl. 1676 (Table K3)
- 1989.5.A-Z Other canonists and jurists, A-Z
- 1989.5.A72 Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.B35 Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.B54 Antoine Fabrice Bleynianus, 1520-1573 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.B56 David Blondel, 1591-1655 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.C33 Jean Cabassut, 1604-1685 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.C53 Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, (1480-1541) (Table K4 modified)
- 1989.5.C53A3-.C53A39 Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Catalogus gloriae mundi
- 1989.5.C68 Pierre Coustant, d. 1721 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D37 Jean Dartis, 1572-1651 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D44 André Delvaux, 1569-1636 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D86 Louis Ellies Dupin, 1657-1719 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D88 André Duval, d. 1638 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.F44 Claude Joseph de Ferrière, d. ca. 1748 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.F54 Claude Fleury, 1640-1723 (Table K4)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

French and Belgian

Other canonists and jurists, A-Z -- Continued

- 1989.5.G53 Jean Pierre Gilbert, 1660-1736 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.G67 Gabriel Gossart, 17th cent. (Table K4)
- 1989.5.G74 Pierre Grégoire (Gregorius Tolosanus), 1540-1597 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.H35 Francois Hallier, 1595-1659 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.M37 Pierre de Marca, 1594-1662 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.M57 Celestine Mirebeau (Mirbellus), fl. 1668 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.M67 Jean Morin, 1591-1659 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.T56 Louis Thomassin, 1619-1695 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.T66 Pierre Francois de Tonduti, 1583-1669 (Table K4)
- Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
- Cf. KJA1990+ Roman law
- 1990 General works
- 1992 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
- 1994 Giovanni Paolo Lancelotti, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)
- 1994.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
- Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
- e.g. Institutiones iuris canonici
- 2000 Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586 (Table K3 modified)
- Cf. KJA2000 Roman law
- 2000.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
- Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
- De Pontifice Maximo: De Patriarchis & Primatibus see KBR2803
- De Archiepiscopis & Metropolitanis see KBR2803
- 2002 Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649 (Table K3 modified)
- Cf. KJA2002 Roman law

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649 -- Continued

2002.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Juris ecclesiastici universi libri tres*

2004

Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 (Table K3
modified)

Cf. KJA2004 Roman law

2004.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *In quantum Decretalium librum epitome; De
regulis juris libri sexti relectio*

2005

Antonio Gómez, b. 1501 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2005 Roman law

2009

Prospero Fagnani, 1588-1678 (Table K3
modified)

2009.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Commentaria in primum-quintum librum
Decretalium*

2054

Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2054 Roman law

2057

Alberico Gentili, 1552-1606 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2057 Roman law

2066.5

Lorenzo Ridolfi (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2066.5 Roman law

2066.6

Prospero Lambertini (Benedict XIV, Pope), 1675-
1758 (Table K3)

2074.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

2074.A53

Mattia degli Alberti, d. 1575 (Table K4)

2074.A55

Alonso de la Vera Cruz, fray, ca. 1507-1584
(Table K4)

2074.A57

Lelio Altogradi, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.A68

Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 (Table K4
modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z

Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 -- Continued

2074.A68A3-.A68A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Tractatus posthumus de iuribus & honoribus
clericorum*

2074.B35

Girolamo Ballerini, 1702-1781 (Table K4)

2074.B37

Giovanni Bartoli, 1695-1776 (Table K4)

2074.B47

Carlo Sebastiano Berardi, 1719-1768 (Table K4
modified)

2074.B47A3-.B47A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Commentaria in jus canonicum universum*

2074.B62

Virginio Boccacci, d. 1596 (Table K4)

2074.B65

Martino Bonacina, d. 1631 (Table K4)

2074.C36

Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. (Table
K4 modified)

2074.C36A3-.C36A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticisme.g. *Selecta nea rerum notabilium ad usum
decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae*

2074.C46

Pedro Cenedo, d. 1609 (Table K4)

2074.C66

Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.D37

Estaban Daoiz, d. 1619 (Table K4)

2074.D42

Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683 (Table
K4)

2074.D48

Giovanni Devoti, 1744-1820 (Table K4)

2074.E76

Boetius Epo, 1529-1599 (Table K4)

2074.F38

Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719 (Table K4)

2074.F46

Lucius Ferraris, d. 1760 (Table K4)

2074.G37

Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 (Table K4 modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z

Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 -- Continued

2074.G37A3-.G37A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

2074.G57

Ubaldo Giraldi di San Cajetano, 1692-1775
(Table K4)

2074.G66

Manuel González Téllez, d. 1649 (Table K4)

(2074.M36)

Giovanni Domenico Mansi

see KBR200.M36

2074.M37

Marco Mantova Benavides, 1489-1582 (Table
K4)

2074.M44

Sebastiano Medici, d. 1595 (Table K4)

2074.M87

Pedro Murillo Velarde, 1696-1753 (Table K4)

2074.P37

Flaminicus Parisius, d. 1603 (Table K4)

2074.P38

Pietro Maria Passerini, 1594-1677 (Table K4)

2074.P39

Melchior Adam Pastorius, 1624-1702 (Table
K4)

2074.P55

Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)

2074.P57

Francesco Pitoni, d. 1729 (Table K4)

2074.R55

Giovanni Lorenzo Riganti, 1661-1735 (Table
K4)

2074.R56

Giovanni Domenico Rinaldi, 1628-1713 (Table
K4)

2074.R64

Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573 (Table K4 modified)

2074.R64A3-.R64A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticismTractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis see
KBR3374

2074.R65

Nicolas Rodriguez Hermosino, 1605-1669
(Table K4 modified)

2074.R65A3-.R65A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus primus criminalium

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

2074.S36

Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610 (Table K4 modified)

2074.S36A3-.S36A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

De Sancto matrimonii sacramento

disputationum Tomi I see KBR3110.A7+

2074.S37

Mauro Sarti, 1709-1766 (Table K4)

2074.S43

Giovanni Giacomo Scarfontoni, 1674-1748 (Table K4)

2074.S56

Diego Simancas, d. 1583 (Table K4)

2074.S59

Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)

2074.S67

Domingo de Soto, 1494-1560 (Table K4)

2074.S73

Giovanni Stafileo, 1472-1528 (Table K4)

2074.S84

Francisco Suárez, 1548-1617 (Table K4)

2074.T66

Giacomo Filippo Tomasini, 1595-1655 (Table K4)

2074.U77

Domenico Ursaya, fl. 1729 (Table K4)

2074.V45

Gabriel de Vega, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.V55

Francisco Torreblanca Villalpando, d. 1645 (Table K4)

2074.V74

Guiseppe Vredi, d. 1698 (Table K4)

2074.Z33

Francesco Antonio Zaccaria, 1714-1795 (Table K4)

German and Austrian

Cf. KJA2075+ Roman law

2075

General works

2077

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2077.3

Augustin von Alvelde, 16th cent. (Table K3)

2077.7

Jacob Ayrer, fl. 1593-1603 (Table K3)

2079

Justus Henning Böhmer, 1674-1749 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2079 Roman law

2079.3

Georg Ludwig Böhmer, 1715-1797 (Table K3)

2079.5

Heinrich Canisius, 1548-1610 (Table K3 modified)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

German and Austrian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Heinrich Canisius, 1548-1610 -- Continued

2079.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summa iuris canonici

2082.4

Ludwig Engel, d. 1674 (Table K3 modified)

2082.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Universum jus canonicum

2094

Johann Gottlieb Heineccius, 1681-1741 (Table
K3)

Cf. KJA2094 Roman law

2098.4

Paul Laymann, 1574-1635 (Table K3 modified)

2098.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticismQuaestiones canonicae de praelatorum
ecclesiasticorum electione ... see
KBR2775

2098.5

Heinrich Linck, 1642-1696 (Table K3 modified)

2098.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Commentarius in Decretales

2114

Christian Thomasius, 1655-1728 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2114 Roman law

2115

Nicolaus Vigel, 1529-1600 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2115 Roman law

2119

Kaspar Ziegler, 1621-1690 (Table K3 modified)

2119.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Praelectiones publicae in Decretales

2119.5.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

German and Austrian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

2119.5.A66 Eusebius Amort, 1692-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.A66A3-
.A66A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. *Elementa juris canonici veteris et moderni*

2119.5.A72 Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)

2119.5.K55 Melchior Kling, 1504-1571 (Table K4)

2119.5.L47 Peter Leuren, 1646-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.L47A3-
.L47A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. *Forum ecclesiasticum*

2119.5.P53 Vitus Pichler, 1670-1736 (Table K4)

2119.5.P56 Ehrenreich Pirhing, b. 1606 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.P56A3-
.P56A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. *Jus canonicum in V libros decretalium, distributum*

2119.5.R43 Anaklet Reiffenstuel, 1642 or 3-1703 (Table K4)

2119.5.S35 Franz Schmalzgrueber, 1663-1735 (Table K4)

2119.5.S36 Franz Schmier, 1680-1728 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.S36A3-
.S36A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. *Jurisprudentia canonico-civilis*

Dutch

Cf. KJA2120+ Roman law

2120 General works

2122 Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2122.7 Arnoldus Corvinus, d. ca. 1680 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2122.7 Roman law

2131 Gerardus van Aalst Schouten (Table K3)

Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

Dutch

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) --

Continued

2138.5.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table K4

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Including auxiliary literature

Dictionaria. Vocabularia see KBR56

Directoria see KBR64

Formularia see KBR105.A+

Glossae. Apparatus

2139

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Summae. Summulae

2140

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Rubricae

2141

General works

2141.5

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

By individual jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e. g.

Rubricae sive summae capitulorum iuris canonici, see
KBR1925.N36

Lecturae. Commenta. Commentaria. Repetitiones

2142

General works

2142.3

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

Primum volumen Repetitionum diuersorum doctorum in
iure canonico ... including: Repertorium seu tabula
Hieronymi de marliano ...

By individual jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Additiones

2142.5

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Quaestiones. Distinctiones. Observationes

2143

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature -- Continued

Decisiones and conclusiones of the Rota Romana
 auditores (S.R.R. decisiones dominorum auditorum)
 see KBR42+

Allegationes see KBR2145+

Dissensiones. Disputationes

2144

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Consilia. Responsa

Including allegationes and including all periods

2145

General works

2147

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

Including consilia collections of both Roman and canon law

2150.A-Z

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z

Including individual and collected consilia of an individual
 author

2150.A23

Francesco Accolti, 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K4)

2150.A42

Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)

2150.A43

Silvestro Aldobrandini, 1499-1558 (Table K4)

2150.A96

Martin de Azpilcueta, 1492?-1586 (Table K4)

2150.B45

Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407 (Table K4)

2150.B46

Niccolò Bellone, d. 1552 (Table K4)

2150.B47

Giuseppe Bertacchini, fl. 1698 (Table K4)

2150.B65

Lodovico Bolognini, 1446-1508 (Table K4)

2150.B68

Giovanni Botta (Table K4)

2150.B78

Johann Brunneman, 1608-1672 (Table K4)

2150.B87

Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA2150.B87 Roman law

2150.C66

Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)

2150.D42

Giuseppe De Rosa, 1617-1671 (Table K4)

2150.D43

Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K4)

2150.D45

Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563 (Table K4)

2150.E74

Cesare Erione, b. 1767 (Table K4)

2150.F37

Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K4)

2150.F47

Giambattista Ferreti, 16th cent. (Table K4)

2150.G53

Hieronymus Giacharius, 16th cent. (Table K4)

2150.G54

Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)

2150.G56

Orazio Giovagnoni, d. 1624 (Table K4)

2150.G58

Ludovico Giunti, 1529-1602 (Table K4)

2150.G73

Jacobus de Graffiiis, 1548-1620 (Table K4)

2150.G88

Juan Gutierrez, d. 1618 (Table K4)

2150.L33

Guy de la Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4)

2150.M46

Giacomo Menochio, 1532-1607 (Table K4)

2150.M96

Joachim Mynsinger von Frundeck, 1514-1588 (Table
 K4)

Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Consilia. Responsa

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z --

Continued

- 2150.N48 Niccolò, de' Tudeschi, Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K4)
- 2150.N5 Alessandro Nievo, d. 1484 (Table K4)
- 2150.N66 Thobias Nonius, 1528-1570 (Table K4)
- 2150.O43 Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA2150.O43 Roman law
- 2150.O64 Giovanni Vincenzo Ondedeo, d. 1603 (Table K4)
- 2150.P33 Pietro Pacioni, 17th cent. (Table K4)
- 2150.P35 Michelangelo Paleoli, b. ca. 1710 (Table K4)
- 2150.P36 Pier Paolo Parisio, 1473-1545 (Table K4)
- 2150.P37 Prospero Pasetti, 16th cent. (Table K4)
- 2150.P54 Pietro d'Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)
- 2150.P55 Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)
Carmine Tommaso Pascucci (1653-1701),
Compendium et index ad consultationes
canonicas D. Iacobi Pignatelli
- 2150.P73 Simon de Praetis (Table K4)
- 2150.R35 José Ramón, 17th cent. (Table K4)
- 2150.R43 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K4)
- 2150.R49 Johann Daniel Reyser, 1640-1712 (Table K4)
- 2150.R58 Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)
- 2150.R63 Francesco Rocco, 1605-1676 (Table K4)
- (2150.R68) Gianantonio Rossi, 1489-1544
see KJA2150.R673
- 2150.R85 Carlo Ruini, 1456-1530 (Table K4)
- 2150.S26 Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4)
- 2150.S37 Marcantonio Savelli, 17th cent. (Table K4)
- 2150.S38 Ludolf Schrader, 1531-1589 (Table K4)
- 2150.S39 Hieronymus Schurff, 1480-1554 (Table K4)
- 2150.S45 Federico Scotti, 1522-1590 (Table K4)
- 2150.S52 Johannes Sichardt, 1499-1552 (Table K4)
- 2150.S54 Lorenzo Silvano, 16th cent. (Table K4)
- 2150.S58 Mariano Socini, 1482-1556 (Table K4)
- 2150.S59 Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)
- 2150.S63 Giovanni Battista Spada, 1597-1675 (Table K4)
- 2150.T46 Jakob Thoming, 1524-1576 (Table K4)
- 2150.T67 Cristoforo Torniola, fl. 1547-1590 (Table K4)
- 2150.T673 Fabio Torretti, d. 1595 (Table K4)
- 2150.T73 Francesco Antonio Tranchadini (Table K4)
- 2150.T74 Alessandro Trentacinque, d. 1599 (Table K4)
- 2150.U23 Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K4)
- 2150.U73 Giuseppe Urceoli, d. 1698 (Table K4)

Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Consilia. Responsa

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z --

Continued

- 2150.V33 Juan Bautista Valenzuela Velázquez (Table K4)
 2150.V34 Thomé Vallasco, 1553-ca. 1612 (Table K4)
 2150.V35 Rolandus a Valle, 16th cent. (Table K4)
 2150.V39 Alvaro Vaz, 1526-1593 (Table K4)
 2150.V47 Giovanni Maria Vermiglioli, 1570-1657 (Table K4)
 2150.W36 Johannes Wamesius, 1524-1590 (Table K4)
 Cf. KJA2150.W36 Roman law
 2150.W47 Matthaeus Wesenbeck, 1531-1586 (Table K4)
 2150.Z33 Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1357 (Table K4)
 2150.Z34 Paolo Zacchia, 1584-1659 (Table K4)

Differentiae

- 2150.5 General works
 2151.A-Z By jurist or title, A-Z
 2151.B37 Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1313-1357 (Table K4)
 De differentiis inter ius canonicum et ius civile
 2151.C36 Heinrich Canisius (1548-1610) (Table K4)
 De differentiis iuris canonici et civilis, 1594
 2151.D43 Ioannes de Molina (Table K4)
 Tractatus differentiarum inter ius canonicum et
 regium

Brocardica see KBR100.A+

Casus literature

Including casūs longi and casūs breves decretalium

- 2151.5 General works
 2152.A-Z By jurist or title, A-Z
 2152.C3 Casus papales, episcopales et abbatiales, 1477-80
 2152.C32 Casus summarii Decretalium (Casūs breves
 Decretalium Sexti Clementinorum)

Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes

- 2153 General works

Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes --

Continued

2153.5.A-Z

Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By jurist or title,
A-ZClass here repertories, indexes, etc. of broad application,
i.e. covering more than one particular author, work, or
period

Including repertories on both canon and Roman law

For repertories of a particular author, or on a particular
work, see the author or title in the appropriate period.For example, for Martinus Polonus, d. 1279, Margarita
see KBR1749.6; for Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400,
Margarita see KBR1784; for Lucas Panaetius,

Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree see

KBR1775.A4A+ for Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323,

Inventarium Speculi iudicialis see KBR1748.A4A+ for
Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503, Repertorium in opera
Nicolai de Tudeschis see KBR1798.5.A4A+ for

Benedetto Vadi, 16th cent., Index ... in Felini Sandei

Commentarios ad quinque Decretalium libros see

KBR1925.S27A4+ for Repertorium locupletissimum in

omnia opera ... Ioannis Francisci Ripae a S. Nazario

see KBR1925.R58; for Index alphabeticus

Commentariorum, Interpretationum, Tractus de peste,

ac Responsorum ... Domini Ioann. Francisci de Ripa

see KBR1925.R58; for Abbatis Panormitani

repertorium ... Decretalium see KBR1798.5.A4A+

For indexes and vocabularies to the corpus iuris canonici
see KBR1564+

2153.5.B47

Giovanni Bertachini, b. ca. 1448- (Table K4)

Repertorium iuris utriusque

Joannes Calderinus, d. 1365

Repertorium iuris see KBR1777.5

Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296

Repertorium aureum iuris canonici see KBR1748

Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th century

Repertorium iuris see KBR1925.M5A3+

Exceptiones. Excerpta. Flores legum

2154

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

2154.3

Compendia. Compendis, syllabi, etc.

Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes --
Continued

2154.5

Penitentials

For early (pre-Tridentine) works, see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e.g. KBR1660 , Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275; KBR1887 , Johannes, de Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325; KBR1887.3 , Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314; KBR1925.A78 , Astesano, d. 1330?; KBR1817 , Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495; etc.

Cf. KBR48 Poenitentiaria Apostolica (Penitentiary)

Cf. KBR3090+ Penitential discipline. Paenitentia

Cf. KBR3526+ Penal (Criminal) law

Canon law compared with other religious legal systems see
KB162+

Canon law and other disciplines or subjects

2155

Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel

Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology

2155.2

Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of
conscience, etc.

Cf. BJ1188+ Religious ethics

2155.4

Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy

Canon law and education see KBR3050+

2156

Canon law and criminal law

2157

Canon law and social legislation

Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

Class here comprehensive theoretical works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law, including contemporary and recent criticism on such works

For works on the *ius canonum* of a particular period, and on authors or category of literature, see the period, author, or type of literature

For studies on sources in general see KBR190+

General works

2160.A-Z

English and North American jurists, A-Z

Including Canadian jurists

2162.A-Z

French and Belgian jurists, A-Z

2162.A63

Jean Francois André, 1809-1881 (Table K4)

2162.A65

Michael André, 1803-1878 (Table K4)

2162.B37

Michel Bargilliat, 1853-1926 (Table K4)

2162.B66

Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870 (Table K4)

Tractatus de principiis juris canonici (1853)

2162.B73

Pierre de Brabandere, 1828-1895 (Table K4)

Juris canonici et juris canonico-civilis compendium ...
(1903)

2162.G68

Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 (Table K4)

Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

General works

French and Belgian jurists, A-Z

Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 -- Continued

Exposition des principes du droit canonique, 1859

2162.I33

Henri Joseph Icard, 1805-1893 (Table K4)

2162.T37

Adolphe Francois Lucien Tardif, 1824-1890 (Table K4)

Italian jurists

2163

A - Gasparri

2163.A75

Filippo de Angelis, 1824-1881 (Table K4)

2163.A76

Joseph d'Annibale, d. 1892 (Table K4)

2163.C36

Joseph de Camillis, 1828-1860 (Table K4)

2164

Pietro Gasparri, 1852-1934 (Table K3)

2165

Gasparri - Nardi

2165.G46

Casimiro Gennari, 1839-1914 (Table K4)

2165.L66

Carlo Lombardi, d. 1908 (Table K4)

2165.L83

Mariano de Luca, d. 1904 (Table K4)

2166

Francesco Nardi, 1808-1877 (Table K3)

2167

Nardi - Z

2167.N52

Laurentius Vigilius de Nicollis, d. 1745. Praxis canonica
(Table K4)

2167.S43

Guglielmo Sebastianelli, d. 1920 (Table K4)

2167.V43

Septimio Vecchiotti, d. 1870 (Table K4)

2170.A-Z

Spanish and Portuguese jurists, A-Z

Including Central and South American jurists

2170.D66

Iusto Donoso-Silva, d. 1868 (Table K4)

German jurists

Including Austrian and Swiss jurists

2172

A - Friedberg

2172.B56

Anton Joseph Binterim, 1779-1855 (Table K4)

2172.E53

Karl Friedrich Eichhorn, 1781-1854 (Table K4)

2172.F44

Hans Erich Alfred Feine, 1890-1965 (Table K4)

2173

Emil (Albert) Friedberg, 1837-1910 (Table K3)

2174

Friedberg - Kahl

2174.H56

Paul Hinschius, 1835-1898 (Table K4)

2177

Wilhelm Kahl, 1849-1932 (Table K3)

2178

Kahl - Phillips

2178.L34

Hugo Laemmer, 1835-1918 (Table K4)

2178.P47

Franz Michael Permaneder, 1794-1862 (Table K4)

2179

Georg Phillips, 1804-1872 (Table K3)

2180

Phillips - Sohm

2180.R52

Ämilius Ludwig Richter, 1808-1864 (Table K4)

2180.S35

Johann Friedrich von Schulte, 1827-1914 (Table K4)

2180.S43

Emil Seckel, 1864-1924 (Table K4)

2182

Rudolf Sohm, 1841-1917 (Table K3)

2183

Sohm - Z

2183.S89

Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938 (Table K4)

- Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
- General works
- German jurists
- Sohm - Z -- Continued
- 2183.T54 Augustin Theiner, 1804-1874 (Table K4)
- 2185.A-Z Dutch jurists, A-Z
- 2185.B47 Henricus van den Berghe, b. 1848 (Table K4)
- 2185.F49 Hendrik Jan Feye, 1820-1894 (Table K4)
- 2185.V47 Arthur Vermeersch, 1858-1936 (Table K4)
- 2188.A-Z Other nationals, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table K4
- The concept of law
- 2189 General works
- 2189.2 Authority
- 2189.4 Conciliar principle
- Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see KBR2196
- Sources and relationships of canon law
- Class here theoretical treatises on the source (legal foundation) of Canon law
- For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+
- 2190 Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. *Ius naturale et ius divinum*. *Canonica traditio*
- Cf. K440+ Early Christian natural law
- Canons and constitutions. *Canones et constitutiones*
- 2191 General works
- 2191.2 Apostolic constitutions and canons. *Decretals* (*Constitutiones et canones apostolorum*. *Litterae decretales*, *constitutiones apostolicae*, etc.)
- 2191.3 Conciliar canons and decrees (*Jus canonum*)
- Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods
- For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+
- 2192 Custom. *Consuetudo*
- 2196 Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
- Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws
- 2197 General works
- 2199.A-Z Conflict of laws. By topic, A-Z
- 2199.C59 Civil law
- e. g. Hagemeyer, *De auctoritate iuris civilis et canonici* (1663)
- Ius civile* see KBR2199.C59
- Methodology
- 2200 General works
- 2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction

- Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
 Methodology -- Continued
- 2203 Legal semantics. Legal language
 Particular schools
- 2204 General works
- 2204.3 Anglo-Norman school
- 2204.5 Rhenish school
- Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
- 2205 General works
- 2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
- 2206.3 Germanic law
- 2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
- 2208.A-Z General concepts and principles, A-Z
 Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
 Persons. De personis
- 2224 General works
 Natural persons. De personis physicis
- 2225 General (Table KB2)
- 2226 Birth. Birth rights
 Including primogeniture
 Baptism and church membership. De baptismo et eius
 effectu
- 2227 General (Table KB2)
- 2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2229.A54 Age
 Change (Transfer) to another ritual church see
 KBR2229.R57
- 2229.C55 Children. Infantes
 e. g. Ascription to Latin Church
 Choice of rites see KBR2229.R57
 Conversion to another ritual church see
 KBR2229.R57
 Infantes see KBR2229.C55
- 2229.N38 Natus
 Patrini see KBR3079
- 2229.R57 Rites
 Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal
 rites; children of mixed marriages, etc.
 Ritus see KBR2229.R57
 Sponsores see KBR3079
- Legal capacity and incapacity
- 2231 General (Table KB2)
- 2232.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2232.D42 Death
 Infans (non sui compos) see KBR2232.I65
 Infants (under seven years of age)
- 2232.I65 Insanity
- 2232.I67

- lus ecclesiasticum privatum
 Persons. De personis
 Natural persons. De personis physicis
 Legal capacity and incapacity
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 2232.M35 Majority
 2232.M56 Minority
 Quintiliano Mandosio (d. 1593), Tractatus de aetate
 minori
 Persona maior see KBR2232.M35
 Persona minor see KBR2232.M56
 Pubertas see KBR2232.P83
 2232.P83 Puberty, Age of
 Legal acts and facts affecting persons
 Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-
 domicilium
 Including residents, temporary residents and travelers
 (incolae, advenae, and peregrini)
 2235 General (Table KB2)
 2236.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 2236.C55 Children (Place of origin)
 Including illegitimate or poshumous children
 2236.D56 Diocesan domicile
 Domicilium coniugale see KBR2236.S66
 Domicilium dioecesanum see KBR2236.D56
 Domicilium paroeciale see KBR2236.P37
 Domicilium tutoris vel curatoris see KBR2236.T87
 Filii (Locus originis) see KBR2236.C55
 2236.F86 Funeral
 Cf. KBR3190+ Ecclesiastical funeral rites
 2236.I67 Institutes (Religious), Members of
 2236.P37 Parochial domicile
 Sepultura see KBR2236.F86
 Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBR2236.I67
 2236.S66 Spouses, Domicile of
 2236.T87 Tutor or curator, Domicile of
 Consanguinity. Consanguinitas (Cognatio naturalis)
 2237 General (Table KB2)
 Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus
 consanguinitatis see KBR1775
 2238 Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus
 Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line
 (linea obliqua; linea transversa), and computatio
 graduum
 Cf. KBR1775 Giovanni d'Andrea (ca. 1270-1348),
 Super arboribus consanguinitatis
 2239.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
 Persons. De personis
 Natural persons. De personis physicis
 Legal acts and facts affecting persons
 Consanguinity. Consanguinitas (Cognatio naturalis)
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 Adoptio see KBR2243
 2239.C65 Cognatio legalis
 2239.C66 Cognatio spiritualis
 2239.155 Illegitimacy
 Gabriele Palotti, 1524-1597. De nothis spuriiisque
 filiis
 Affinity. Affinitas
 Including lineage and computation of degrees
 2240 General (Table KB2)
 2242 By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula
 carnalis)
 2243 Adoption. Adopted children. Adoptio. Filii adoptivi
 Including adoptio perfecta (arrogatio) and adoptio
 imperfecta
 Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
 Including guardianship over minors and adults with
 mental disabilities
 2245 General (Comparative)
 2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
 Including testate and intestate succession
 2248 General (Comparative)
 Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum.
 Ultima voluntas
 2249 General (Comparative)
 Testaments of the clergy. Facultas testandi
 clericorum see KBR3360+
 2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis
 2253 General works
 2254 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
 Including juristic persons of public law and private law, i.e.
 by law, decree or statute
 Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas
 personarum
 2256 General (Table KB2)
 2257 Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales,
 electiones, etc.
 Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
 Including universal (international) and national
 organizations

- lus ecclesiasticum privatum
 Persons. De personis
 Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis
 Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum
 Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus --
 Continued
 2260 General (Table KB2)
 2262 Public associations. Juristic persons of public law. Consociationes publicae. Personae iuridicae publicae
 Including erection, statutes, administration, etc.
 2266 Private associations. Juristic persons of private law. Consociationes privatae. Personae iuridicae privatae
 Including personalitas iuridica, and including erection, statutes, administration, etc.
 2271.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum
 2273 General (Table KB2)
 2276.A-Z Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z
 2276.C53 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations.
 Endowments
 2280 Extinction. Division. Dismemberment
 2282 Perpetuity
 Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis
 2286 General (Comparative)
 Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validas actus iuridici
 2288 General (Table KB2)
 2290 Error. Ignorance
 2292 Fraud. Duress. Necessity. Dolus. Vis. Metus gravis
 2293 Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius
 2294 Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
 2295 Computation of time. Supputatio temporis
 Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)
 Constitution of the Church
 2310 General (Table KB2)
 Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
 2312 General works
 2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Support of the Church see KBR3384+
 Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum

- Constitution of the Church
- Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum -- Continued
- 2316 General (Table KB2)
- 2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
Cf. BX1930+ Catholic Church
- 2320 General (Table KB2)
- Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
- 2322 General (Table KB2)
- 2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria. Institutiones sacerdotales
- 2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries.
Rectors and directors
- Dispositiones ad ordines. Prerequisites
- 2329 Prima tonsura
- Ordination. Sacra ordinatio
- 2330 General works
- 2331 Incapacity and irregularity. Irregularitas (Table KB2 modified)
Including irregularitas ex defectu and ex delicto
- 2331.A7-.Z79 General works
e.g. Simeone Maiolo (ca. 1520-1597?), De irregularitatibus et aliis canonicis impedimentis
- 2332 Title. Titulus
Including titulus beneficii, patrimonii, and titulus pensionis
Cf. KBR2357 Typology of benefices, etc.
- Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society of apostolic life
- 2333 General (Table KB2)
- 2334 Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio
- Rights and obligations of clerics. De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
- 2336 General (Table KB2)
- Legal status. Status clericalis
- 2337 General works
Praecedentia and praeeminentia iurisdictionis see KBR2355+
- 2338.A-Z Particular obligations, A-Z
- 2338.B74 Breviary, Praying of
- 2338.C45 Celibacy
- 2338.C53 Chastity
- Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili

- Constitution of the Church
 The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
 Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
 Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili -- Continued
 2339 General (Table KB2)
 2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 2340.P75 Privilegium canonis
 2340.P76 Privilegium competentiae
 2340.P77 Privilegium fori
 2340.P78 Privilegium immunitatis
 2342 Personal prelatures. De prelaturis personalibus
 Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis
 2344 General (Table KB2)
 2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
 Including res temporales and res spirituales
 Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church
 2350 General (Table KB2 modified)
 2350.A7-.Z79 General works
 e.g. Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De beneficiis ecclesiasticis commentarius; Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683. Commentaria ad Constitutionem ... de statuariis successionibus ...: accedit De pensionibus ecclesiasticis; Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645. Tractatus de beneficiis amplissimus; Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617. Institutiones breves et nouae rei beneficiariae ecclesiasticae; Francisco Sarmiento de Mendoza, d. 1595. De redditibus ecclesiasticis; Paolo Sarpi, 1552-1623. Trattato delle materie beneficiarie; Ulrich Stutz. 1868-1938. Geschichte des kirchlichen Benefizialwesens von seinem Anfaengen bis auf die Zeit Alexanders III
 Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De pensionibus tractatus see KBR1802
 Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586. Apologia libri de redditibus ecclesiasticis (Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos) see KBR1875
 François Douaren, 1509-1559 see KBR1970.5
 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557. Praxis beneficiorum see KBR1847
 2351 Erection. Creatio
 2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia (Table KB2 modified)

Constitution of the Church

Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis

Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia -- Continued

2352.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Alonso Hojeda de Mendoza, fl. 1579. De beneficiorum incompatibilitate atque compatibilitate tractatus

Rank and honors. De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis

2355

General (Table KB2)

Maioritas and ius praecedentiae

2356

General (Table KB2 modified)

2356.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Michael Manrique Ferro. Tractatus de praecedentiis et praelationibus ecclesiasticis; Andreas Jakob Crusius, 1636-1680: De praeeminentia, sessione, praecedentia ...; Jacques Godefroy, 1587-1652. De iure praecedentiae

Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, 1480-1541. Catalogus gloriae mundi see KBR1989.5.C53

2357

Typology of benefices, prebends, pensions, etc.

Beneficia, praebenda, pensiones, etc.

Changes and loss of ecclesiastical office. Innovatio and amissio officii ecclesiastici

Including division (dismemberment), transfer (translatio, remotio), resignatio (renuntiatio), etc.

2358

General (Table KB2 modified)

2358.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719. Tractatus de translatione pensionis (Cf. KBR3615.A+ Penalties peculiar to the clergy)

Gilles de Bellemere, 1342 or 3-1407. Tractatus de permutatione beneficiorum see KBR1787

Accumulation of benefices or prebends. Pluralitas beneficiorum

2359

General (Table KB2 modified)

2359.A7-.Z79

General works

Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum see KBR1786.6

Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541. De pluralitate beneficiorum see KBR1895.5

Union and incorporation of benefices

2360

General (Table KB2 modified)

2360.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Iustus Richard Foesser. De unione speciatim de incorporatione beneficiorum; D. Lindner. Die Lehre von der Inkorporation in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung

Constitution of the Church

Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis

Union and incorporation of benefices

General

General works -- Continued

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De unionibus ecclesiarum [et] beneficio[rum] tractatus see KBR1802

Patronage. Ius patronatus (reale and personale)

Cf. KBR4032 Church and feudal institutes

General (Table KB2 modified)

2361

2361.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Tractatus de iure patronatus clarissimorum omnium V.I.C. qui hactenus ... tractarunt materiam; Francois de Roye, d. 1686. Ad titulum de iure patronatus libro tertio. Eiusdem De iuribus honorificis in ecclesia; Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De iure patronatus commentarius; Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938.

Ausgewählte Kapitel aus der Geschichte der Eigenkirche und ihres Rechtes; Joern

Sieglerschmidt. Territorialstaat und Kirchenregiment: Studien zur Rechtsdogmatik des

Kirchenpatronatsrechts im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert

Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882. Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis see KBR1292

2362

Foundation (creation). Fundatio. Aedificatio. Dotatio (Table KB2)

Typology

Including ius patronatus ecclesiasticum (clericale), ius patronatus laicale, ius patronatus gentilitium (Family patronage), etc.

2362.2

General works

2362.4

Ius patronatus regium. Patronage of the state

Including secularization

Cf. KBR4043 Secularization

2362.6

Right of presentation. Praesentatio

2362.7

Extinction

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

Cf. BX1800+ Catholic Church

2363

General works

KBR

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica -- Continued
- 2364 Power of governance. Jurisdiction. De potestate regiminis.
 Hierarchia iurisdictionis
 Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and
 iudicialis (external and internal fora); including delegation
 of powers (Potestas delegata, subdelegata), and further,
 extinction of powers (extinctio potestatis) by fulfillment of
 mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, suspension,
 etc.
- The Pope. The Roman Pontiff
 Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church
- 2366 General works
 Primacy (Supremacy). Primatus jurisdictionis. Authority
 and jurisdiction
 Including metropolitan and diocesan authority
- 2367 General works
 e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen, 1823-1900. Der Primat des
 Bischofs von Rom und die alten Patriarchalkirchen.
 Geschichte der Hierarchie
- Particular powers, rights, and privileges
 Cf. BX1810 Catholic Church
 Cf. KBR4000+ Church and state
- 2368 General (Comparative)
- 2370 Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris
 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
- 2372 General works
- 2373.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2375 Judicial and administrative powers. Potestas
 iudicialis. Potestas exsecutiva
- 2377 Treaty making power
 For foreign and international relations of the Holy
 See see KBR4076+
- 2380 Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio.
 Praesidium
 Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of
 the council and approval of decrees
- 2383 Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi
- 2384 Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
- 2384.3 Confirmation and suspension of religious orders
- 2385 Granting of benefices
- 2386 Tax power
- 2390 Election. Election procedures. Enthronement (Table
 KB2)
- 2392 Vacancy of the Holy See
 Including abdication

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica -- Continued
- 2412 Cardinalium Collegium. The College of Cardinals
 Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church
- The Curia Romana
 Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church
- 2420 General works
 e.g. Dominique Bouis (1808-1870). Tractatus de Curia
 Romana, seu de Cardinalibus, Romanis
 Congregationibus, legatis, nuntiis, vicariis et protonotariis;
 Giovanni Battista De Luca (1614-1683), Tractatus de
 officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae;
 Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae
 Romanae see KBR105.F67
- Particular tribunals and offices
- Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery
 Cf. BX1872 Catholic Church
- 2430 General (Table KB6 modified)
- 2430.A18 Constituent law and rules governing the
 organization. By date
 e.g. Regulae, ordinationes, et constitutiones
 Cancellarie; Liber cancellariae apostolicae
- 2435 Signatura gratiae see KBR2445
- Dataria Apostolica. Apostolic Datary (Table KB6)
 Cf. BX1875 Catholic Church
- Paenitentiaria Apostolica
 Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
- General see KBR3812
- Decisions see KBR48
- Rota Romana
 Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
- General see KBR3816
- Signatura Apostolica see KBR3819+
- 2445 Signatura gratiae (Table KB6)
- 2455 Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury
 (Table KB6)
 Cf. BX1878 Catholic Church
- Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State
 Cf. BX1881 Catholic Church
- 2470 General (Table KB6)
- 2477 Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium).
 Secretariate of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)
 Cf. BX1884 Catholic Church
- 2480 Secretaria Literarum Latinarum. Secretariate of Latin
 Letters (Table KB6)
 Cf. BX1887 Catholic Church

Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. *De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica*

The Curia Romana

Particular tribunals and offices -- Continued

Papal legates. *Legati. Nuntii. Vicarii apostolici. Missi apostolicae sedis*

Including permanent or temporary missions, e. g. legates to councils or church provinces, etc., and including all periods to ca. 1900

Cf. BX1908 Catholic Church

2482

General (Table KB6)

Particular see KBR4070

Roman congregations

Class here pre-Tridentine congregations established after the Tridentium

Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

2500

General works

Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)

2502

General (Table KB6)

2507.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to 1917)

2511

General (Table KB6)

Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+

2513.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis)

2515

General (Table KB6)

2515.5

Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

<2545>

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)

see KBU2545+

<2555>

Congregatio pro Episcopis

see KBU2555+

Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium.

Congregation for Consultations about Regulars (1586-1601)

Incorporated in 1601 into the *Congregation pro consultationibus episcoporum et aliorum praelatorum*

2570

General (Table KB6)

2572.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates

Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana

Roman congregations

Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates -- Continued

2575

General (Table KB6)

2577.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars

2580

General (Table KB6)

2582.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus).

Congregation of the Consistory (1588)

2585

General (Table KB6)

2587.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae

2589

General (Table KB6)

2591.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)

2593

General (Table KB6)

2595.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)

2610

General (Table KB6)

2612.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

<2635>

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide

see KBU2635+

<2640>

Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)

see KBU2640+

<2660>

Congregatio pro Universitate Studi Romani (1588-1908)

see KBU2668+

<2668>

Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)

see KBU2668+

2674

Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB6)

2676

Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB6)

2678

Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB6)

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
 The Curia Romana
 Roman congregations -- Continued
- 2680 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB6)
- 2682 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB6)
- 2683 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB6)
- Commission of cardinals
 Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church
- 2730 General (Table KB6)
- 2732.A-Z Particular commissions, A-Z
- 2775 Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures (Table KB6)
 Paul Laymann (1574-1635), Quaestiones canonicae de praelatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ...
- 2778 Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana
 Capella papalis (Table KB6)
- Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
 Cf. BX1905 Catholic Church
- 2790 General works
- 2792 Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
 Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere
 Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.
- Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
 Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae
- 2796 General works
- 2798 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
- 2800 Organization and organs
 General (Comparative)
- 2803 Metropolitans. De metropolitans
 Including titles (patriarch or primate)
 General (Table KB2 modified)
 Cf. KBR2000 Sources
- 2803.A7-.Z79 General works. Treatises
 e.g. Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586. De Pontifice Maximo; De Patriarchis & Primatibus, De Archiepiscopis & Metropolitanis
- 2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.
 Including prerogatives of honor
- 2807 The Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana
 Including vacancy (de sede vacante)

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
 Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
 Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
 Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
 Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae
 -- Continued
 Regional and national councils, synods, etc.
 For sources see KBR833+
- 2810 General works
 2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenum
 2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale
 e. g. Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870. Tractatus de concilio provinciali
 Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference).
 Conferentia episcoporum
 For sources see KBR935+
 Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church
- 2825 General works
 2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
 2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.
 2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
 2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
- Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioceses. Episcopus dioecesanus
- 2835 General (Comparative)
 2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, executiva vel iudicialis
- 2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi
 2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis
- Auxiliaries
- 2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
 2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita
- Diocesan constitution and organs
 Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)
 Cf. BX1911 Catholic Church
- 2850 General works
 Diocesan synods see KBR2878+
 Diocesan curia. Curia dioecesana
 Including administrative and judicial officers
 For sources see KBR950+
- 2852 General works

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica
 Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis
 particularibus
 Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
 Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioceses. Episcopus
 dioecesanus
 Diocesan constitution and organs
 Diocesan curia. Curia dioecesana -- Continued
 2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales
 vel episcopales (Table KB2 modified)
 2854.A7-.Z79 General works
 e.g. Giacomo Sbrozzi, 16th cent. Tractatus de
 vicario episcopi
 2856 Chancellor and vice-chancellor. Notaries.
 Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae.
 Notarii
 2857.A-Z Particular offices, A-Z
 2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes
 2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei
 2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani
 2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et
 parochus. Vicarius paroecialis
 2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores
 ecclesiarum. Capellani
 Diocesan councils, synods, etc.
 Cf. KBR950+
 2878 General (Table KB2)
 2880 The diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana
 e.g. George Phillips, 1804-1872. Die
 Dioecesansynode
 2882 The presbyterial council. Pastoral councils.
 Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale
 2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial).
 Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive
 collegiale)
 Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.
 Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
 Cf. BX1919 Catholic Church
 Cf. KBR3432+ Administration of church property
 2886 General (Table KB2)
 The clergy
 2888 General works
 Benefices. Prebends. Pensions, etc. of the clergy see
 KBR2350+
 Officials and employees other than the clergy

- Constitution of the Church
- Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
- Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
- Officials and employees other than the clergy --
- Continued
- 2890 General works
- 2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta
- Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
- Including religious institutes and societies of common life without public vows
- Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+; KJV4244; KJ-KKZ1 2698+; etc.
- For history see BX2460+
- Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes).
- Erectio. Fundatores. Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)
- 2892 General (Table KB2)
- 2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of pontifical or diocesan right. Institutum clericale, laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris dioecesani
- Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum).
- Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam interno)
- Cf. BX2433+ Catholic Church
- 2894 General works
- 2895 Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab Ordinariorum loci regimine exemptio
- 2896 Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent
- 2897 Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones
- Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteris. De institutis religiosis
- Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.
- 2899 General (Table KB2)
- Society and membership. Religious community. Societas. Sodales. Communitas religiosa
- 2902 General works
- 2903 Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium
- Including transitus, exclaustratio, dimissio, etc.

Constitution of the Church

- Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
- Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteris. De institutis religiosis -- Continued
- 2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis
For monastic rules see BX2436+
- 2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris
- 2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis
- 2912 Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine
General (Table KB2)
Superiors. Councils. Supreme moderators. Superiores. Consilia. Supremus Moderator
Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.
- 2914 General (Table KB2)
- 2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas
Including jurisdiction
- 2916 Provinces (Grouping and governance of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)
Chapters. Capitula
Including organs (organa) and authority
- 2918 General (Table KB2)
- 2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale
- 2920 Conferences of Major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia
Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBR3370
Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitiatu.
Admissio et novitiorum institutio
- 2922 General (Table KB2)
- 2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.
- 2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus
- 2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Castitas see KBR2927.C53
2927.C53 Chastity
2927.D69 Dowry
2927.M46 Membership. Admission into religious association
2927.O34 Obedience
Oboedientia see KBR2927.O34
Paupertas see KBR2927.P68
2927.P68 Poverty

- Constitution of the Church
 Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
 Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteris. De institutis religiosis
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 Privileges
 Individual orders of men
 see KBU2930+
 Individual orders of women
 see KBU2980+
- 2927.P75
 <2930-2978>
 <2980-3026>
- The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
 General (Table KB2)
 Heresy and apostasy (Definition). Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia
 Cf. KBR3628+ Penal (Criminal) law
 Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum predicatio
 Education and training of the clergy see KBR2322+
 Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis
 Education (General). Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa
 General (Table KB2)
 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi
 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta
 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
- 3040
 3046
 3048
 3049
 3050
 3052
 3054
 3060
- Literature. Publishing and censorship
 Including books in particular, newspapers, periodicals, etc. (In specie de libris)
 Cf. BV4730 Prohibited books
 Cf. KBR2511+ Congregatio Indicis
 Cf. KBR3656+ Prohibited books
 General (Table KB2)
 Special topics, A-Z
 Censors. Censorship
 Commissio censorum see KBR3068.C46
 Commission of censors see KBR3068.C46
 Denunciation of bad books
 Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
 Prohibited books see KBR3064+
- 3064
 3068.A-Z
 3068.C46
 3068.D46
 3070

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- 3075 General (Table KB2)
Cf. BX2200 Catholic Church
- Baptism. De baptismo
Including adults and infants
Cf. BX2205 Catholic Church
- 3077 General (Table KB2)
- 3079 Sponsor. God parent. Patrinus
- 3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione. Regesta baptizatorum
Including registration of adopted children or those born of an unwed mother
- Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis
Cf. BX2210 Catholic Church
- 3083 General (Table KB2)
- 3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Most Holy Eucharist. Holy Communion. Lord's Supper.
De Sanctissima Eucharistia
Cf. BX2215+ Catholic Church
- 3085 General (Table KB2)
Celebration of the mass
Including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites
- 3087 General (Table KB2)
- 3088 Particular masses
e.g. Nuptial mass
- Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae
Including sacramental confession
Cf. BX2260+ Catholic Church
- 3090 General (Table KB2)
- 3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum
- 3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3094.164 Indulgences
- The Anointing of the Sick. De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
Cf. BX2292 Catholic Church
- 3096 General (Table KB2)
- 3098.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Holy Orders. De ordine
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate
Cf. BX2240 Catholic Church
- 3102 General (Table KB2)
- 3104 Candidate for ordination. Requirements. Prerequisites.
Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem
Irregularities and other impediments see KBR2331

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Holy Orders. De ordine -- Continued
- 3106 Documents. Examination. Testimonial. Documenta requisita. Scrutinium de qualitatibus. Testimonium
- 3107 Registration and certification of ordination. adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
- For secular marriage law (civil law), see the K subclasses for individual countries
- For marital property and regime see KBR3113
- For matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
- 3109 General works
- Class here comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law
- By period
- Early to mid-16th century
- see the canonist in the appropriate period, e. g. Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? Summa de matrimonio, KBR1696; Bernhard, of Pavia. Summa de matrimonio, KBR1700
- 3110 1545 (Council of Trent) to 1900 (Table KB2 modified)
- 3110.A7-.Z79 General works
- e.g. Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610. De Sancto matrimonii sacramento Disputationum Tomi II
- 1900- see KBU3110
- Sponsalia. Promissio matrimonii. Betrothal. Promise of marriage
- Including validitas sponsaliorum
- 3112 General (Table KB2 modified)
- 3112.A7-.Z79 General works
- Joannes de Anguissola. De sponsalibus see KBR1774
- Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis see KBR1775
- 3112.2 Typology
- 3113 Antenuptial contracts. Marriage settlements
- Including dower, marital property, dowry (dos), etc.
- 3114 Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum (Table KB2)
- Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBR3155+
- 3116 Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
- For matrimonial actions see KBR3889
- 3117 Marriage bans. Premarital examinations. Bannus nuptialis (Edicta matrimonialia). De examine sponsorum (Table KB2)
- Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
 Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
 Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii --
 Continued
- 3120 General works (Table KB2)
 3121 Typology
 3122.A-Z Mere prohibitive impediments. Impedimenta prohibentia (impedientia), A-Z
- 3122.C46 Censure
 Matrimonium filii minoris see KBR3122.M56
 Matrimonium vagorum see KBR3122.T73
- 3122.M56 Minor without parental consent
 3122.T73 Transients
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- 3124 General works
 3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z
 3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman
 3128.A39 Adultery
 Aetas see KBR3128.M37
 Affinitas in linea recta see KBR3128.A44
- 3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)
 Including adoption
 Cf. KBR2240+ Canon law
 Age of consent see KBR3128.M37
- 3128.B66 Bond, Existing
 Child marriage see KBR3128.M37
- 3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)
 Cf. KBR2237+ Canon law
 Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBR3128.O74
- 3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of
 Cultus disparitas see KBR3128.C85
- 3128.D87 Duress
 3128.E77 Error
 3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide
 3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)
 Impotentia see KBR3128.I66
- 3128.L55 Ligamen
 Linea recta and linea collatoralis consanguinitatis see KBR3128.C66
- 3128.M37 Marriage age
 Mors coniugis see KBR3128.H66
- 3128.O74 Holy orders
 Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBR3128.A34
 Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBR3128.B66
 Vis. Metus see KBR3128.D87
 Vota publica perpetua castitatis see KBR3128.V69

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
- Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued
- 3128.V69 Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
- 3130 Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis (Table KB2)
- Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See
- 3131 Rehabilitation. Revalidatio (Rehabilitatio) matrimonii
- Including revalidatio ordinaria, and sanatio in radice
- Matrimonial consent. Contract. Mutuus consensus.
- Contractus
- 3132 General (Table KB2)
- Validity of consent. Consensus validus (Validitas sponsaliorum)
- 3133 General (Table KB2)
- 3134 Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
- 3135 Ignorance. Error in persona. Fraud. Duress. Ignorantia.
- Error in persona. Dolus. Metus gravis. Vis
- 3136 Conditions. Condiciones
- Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente
- 3138 Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage
- 3140 Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus.
- Matrimonium irritum
- Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum), defect of consent (defectum consensus), defect of form (defectum formae), and diriment impediment (impedimentum dirimens)
- Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii
- Including marriage celebrants
- 3144 General (Table KB2)
- Defects of form see KBR3140
- 3145 Witnesses. Testes
- 3146 Marriage registers. Regesta matrimoniorum
- Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)
- Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis
- 3148 General (Table KB2)
- 3150 Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
- Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii -- Continued
- Clandestinity of marriage celebration. Clandestinitas. Clandestina coniugia
- 3152 General (Table KB2 modified)
- Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
- 3152.A4 Tam Etsi decree
- 3153 Morganatic marriages. Marriages of royalty and nobility
- Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife
- Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)
- 3155 General (Table KB2)
- 3157 Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii
- Including legitimization by subsequent marriage
- Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi
- Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium Paulinum)
- 3159 General (Table KB2)
- 3160 Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
- Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum
- 3163 General (Table KB2)
- 3165 Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio (Table KB2)
- Including tacit condonation
- Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
- Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals
- Cf. BX2295+ Catholic Church
- 3180 General (Table KB2)
- 3181 Consecrations. Dedications
- 3182.A-Z Particular sacramentals, A-Z
- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
- 3184 Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum
- Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life
- Cf. BX1970+ Catholic Church
- Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae
- For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses
- 3190 General (Table KB2)

- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae --
Continued
- 3192 Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae
concedendae aut denegandae
- 3193 Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
- 3194.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Veneration of Saints, sacred images, and relics. Cultus
sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum
Cf. BX2325+ Catholic Church
- 3200 General (Table KB2)
- 3202 Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico
Including permission of display, and other regulations
- 3204 Regulations concerning images valuable because of age,
art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut
cultu)
Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)
For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see
KBR3332+
- Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum
- 3210 General principles concerning vows
Including attributes of vows, e. g. public, solemn, simple,
personal (real or mixed), etc.
- 3212 Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti
obligationem suspendendi
- 3214 Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas
- 3218 General principles concerning oaths
- 3220 Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta
Including cessation of obligation because of change of
conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.
- 3225 Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi
dispensatio et commutatio
- Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
- Sacred place. Loca sacra
Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.
- 3230 General (Table KB2)
- 3232 Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel
benedictio
Including documentation of the event
- 3234 Violation of destruction of sacred places. Violatio per
actiones graviter iniuriosas. Destructio
Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de
facto
- 3236 Place and right of asylum
- 3238.A-Z Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z
Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBR3238.A58
- 3238.A58 Altars (fixed or movable)

- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
 Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
 Sacred place. Loca sacra
 Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 3238.C46 Cemeteries
 3238.C53 Chapels, Private
 3238.C58 Churches
 Coemeteriae see KBR3238.C46
 Ecclesiae see KBR3238.C58
 Oratoria see KBR3238.O73
 3238.O73 Oratories
 3238.R45 Relics
 Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see
 KBR3238.R45
 Sacella privata see KBR3238.C53
 Sanctuararia see KBR3238.S67
 3238.S67 Shrines
 Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra
 Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days
 and days of penance
 3242 General (Table KB2)
 Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi
 3244 General (Table KB2)
 3246.A-Z Particular feast days, A-Z
 Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia
 3250 General (Table KB2)
 3252 Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae
 3254 Processions. Pilgrimages (Table KB2)
 Cf. BX2323+ Pilgrimages (Catholic Church)
 Cf. BX2324+ Processions (Catholic Church)
 3256.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
 Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the
 church, including work of religious and secular institutes, and
 societies of apostolic life
 Cf. BV1120 Practical theology
 Cf. KBR3460 Church property (Hospitals, etc.)
 3264 General (Table KB2)
 3270 Measures against contagious and infectious diseases
 3273 Burials. Sepultura
 3274.A-Z Public health hazards and measures, A-Z
 3275.A-Z Particular institutions, A-Z
 3275.H67 Hospitals and asylums
 3275.O76 Orphanages
 3280.A-Z Particular groups of people, A-Z
 3280.A54 Aged. Older people
 3280.E65 Epileptics

- Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
Particular groups of people, A-Z -- Continued
- 3280.F73 Frail elderly
3280.I63 Incurables
3280.L46 Leprosy patients
3280.M46 Mentally ill
Older people see KBR3280.A54
3280.P46 People with disabilities
3280.P55 Pilgrims
3280.P66 Poor
3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled
- Church property. Church economics and finance.
Administration
Cf. BV770+ Practical theology
- 3320 General (Table KB2)
Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra
commercium see KBR3405
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis
temporalibus
- 3328 General (Table KB2)
Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et
alienatio bonorum
Including res mobiles and res immobiles
- 3332 General (Table KB2)
3340 Prescription
Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos
- 3348 General (Table KB2)
Executor of pious wills see KBR3370
- 3350.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3350.N69 Novices
3350.P76 Professed religious
- Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas
- 3355 General (Table KB2)
3358 Change of last wills and testaments
Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum
Including facultas testandi clericorum
- 3360 General (Table KB2)
3362 Peculium patrimoniale
Including bona patrimonialia (family property and
inheritance), bona industrialia (earnings, stipends,
donationes gratuitaee, etc.), and bona parsimonialia
(savings)
- 3364 Peculium clericale
Including bona ecclesiastica seu beneficialia
- 3366.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Ius spolii see KBR3374

- Church property. Church economics and finance.
 Administration
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis
 temporalibus
 Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et
 alienatio bonorum
 Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas
 Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 3366.S33 Sacra utensilia
 3370 Executors of pious wills and gifts inter vivos
 3374 Intestate succession and ius spoli of the Church
 Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. Tractatus de spoliis
 ecclesiasticis
 3378.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Particular sources of revenue for support of the Church.
 Church taxes
 For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular
 jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction (Secular ecclesiastical
 law)
 3384 General (Table KB2)
 3386 Tithes. First fruit. Decimae clericales
 3388 Cathedraticum
 3390 Mass stipends
 3392 Stole fees. Remuneration. Gratuities. Special levies.
 Stolae
 Including stolae pro funeralibus
 Privileges and immunities. Exemptions
 Including taxes (immunitas realis), obligatory services
 (munera sordida), etc.
 3400 General (Table KB2)
 Secularization see KBR4043
 3402.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Types of property
 3405 Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra
 commercium
 Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. De rebus Ecclesiae non
 alienandis
 Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res
 immobiles
 Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et
 actiones sive personales sive reales)
 3410 General (Comparative)
 3415 Restrictions
 3417 Church buildings. Building and construction.
 Maintenance. Fabricae (Table KB2)
 Including building laws

- Church property. Church economics and finance.
Administration -- Continued
Administration and use of church property
Including organization (ecclesiastical organs), administrators
and supervision
- 3432 General works
- 3440 Duties and obligations of administrators
- Juristic (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes
- 3450 General (Table KB2)
- 3452 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments.
Fundationes piae. Fideicommissa
Other non-collegiate institutes
Including institutes owned, operated or supervised by the
church
- 3456 General (Table KB2)
- 3458 Ecclesiastical benefices and other institutes. Beneficia
ecclesiastica
Cf. KBR2350+ Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
in general
- 3460 Loca pia. Hospitals. Orphanages. Schools, etc.
Cf. KBR3275.A+ Social work of the Church
- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
- 3500 Bibliography
General works. By period
Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the
development of penal law
Including general works on both penal law and penal (criminal)
procedure
Early to mid 16th century
see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 3504 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century (Table KB2
modified)
- 3504.A7-.Z79 General works
e.g. Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
- Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity
Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal
applicability (immunity)
- 3510 General (Table KB2)
- 3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and
poena ferendae sententiae (by court decision)
- 3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of
penalty
- Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
- 3518 General (Table KB2)

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
 Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales --
 Continued
 Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties
 Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae
 sententiae
- 3520 General works
 Censures see KBR3604+
- 3522 Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
 General works
 Particular penalties see KBR3611.2+
- 3526 Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia. Preventive
 penal remedies
 General (Table KB2)
 Particular remedies see KBR3617.2+
- 3533 Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel
 praecepti
 General (Table KB2)
- 3537 Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
 General works
 Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
- 3539 General works
- 3542 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
- 3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
 Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating
 circumstances
- 3548 General (Table KB2)
- 3550 Necessity. Grave fear. Necessitas. Vis. Metus gravis
- 3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae
 causa contra iniustum agere
- 3553 Putative necessity
- 3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine
 debito moderamine
- 3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- 3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debitae diligentiae
 Incapacity see KBR3539+
- 3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia
- 3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBR3559.D58
 Affect see KBR3559.D58
- 3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect
- 3559.I68 Ebrietas see KBR3559.I68
- 3562 Intoxication
 Passion see KBR3559.D58
- 3562 Error
 Criminal act. Commission. Omission. Actus vel
 ommissiones

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
 Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel
 praecepti
 Criminal act. Commission. Omission. Actus vel
 ommissiones -- Continued
- 3564 General (Table KB2)
- 3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti executione
 Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts
 Cf. KBR3590+ Causes barring execution
- 3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales.
 Complices
- Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
- 3574 General (Table KB2)
- Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment
- 3576 General works
 Judicial discretion
- 3577 General works
- 3578 Indeterminate penalty
- Circumstances influencing measure of penalty
- 3580 General works
 Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 3582 General works
- 3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Causes barring execution
 Including suspensive effect (effectus suspensivus) of appeal
 or recourse
- 3590 General (Table KB2)
- 3592 Active repentance
 Including previous warning (admonition)
- Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum.
 Remissio poenae
- 3594 General works
- 3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi
 Including reservation of the right
- 3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De
 poenis aliisque punitioibus
- 3600 Banishment. Bannum
- Censures. De censuris
 Including censurae iuris and censurae hominis
- 3602 General (Table KB2)
- Excommunication. Effects of excommunication.
 Excommunicatio
 Including excommunicatio minor and maior (Anathema)
- 3604 General (Table KB2)
- 3606.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3606.A38 Absolution

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
 Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitiōibus
 Censures. De censuris -- Continued
- 3607 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table KB2)
 Including interdictum locale and personale, and further interdictum generale and speciale
 Suspension of clerics. Suspendio
 Including suspendio ab ordine, ab officio, and a beneficio
- 3608 General (Table KB2)
 3608.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 3609 Effect of suspension
 Including suspendio totalis or specialis, and suspendio generalis or partialis
- Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis
 General see KBR3522
- 3612 Effects of expiatory penalties
 3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
 3613.I53 Infamia. Infamy
 3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
 3615.D43 Degradatio
 3615.D45 Depositio
 3615.P74 Privatio beneficii
 3615.S94 Suspendio
 3615.T73 Translatio pensionis
- Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiis
 General works see KBR3526
- 3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
 3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
- 3625 General (Collective)
 Including delicta mere ecclesiastica, delicta communia (laity and clergy), and delicta mixti fori or delicta mixta (civil and ecclesiastical jurisdiction)
- Apostasy. The apostate. Apostasia a fide
 3628 General (Table KB2)
 3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Heresy. The heretic. Haeresis formalis. Haeresis pertinax
 3636 General (Table KB2)
 3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Schism. The schismatics. Schisma
 3640 General (Table KB2)
 3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 3644 Participation in forbidden rites. Idololatria
 Including pagan (Germanic) rites
 Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
 Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio -- Continued
- 3646 General (Table KB2)
- 3648.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
- 3648.A78 Astrologia iudiciaria
- 3648.M35 Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica
- 3648.N43 Necromantia
- 3648.P59 Phylacteria
- 3648.S67 Sortilegium
- Blasphemy. Blasphemia
 Including blasphemia haereticalis and simplex
- 3652 General (Table KB2)
- 3654.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Publication of prohibited books
 Cf. BV4730 Practical theology
 Cf. KBR3064+ Literature, publishing
- 3656 General (Table KB2)
- 3658.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Sacrilege. Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)
 Including sacrilegium carnale
 For delicta carnis (Offenses against morals) see
 KBR3752+
- 3660 General (Table KB2)
- 3662.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
- 3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Abicere species
 consecratas (Table KB2)
- 3668 Perjury. Periurium (Table KB2)
 Including iuramentum vanum and iuramentum iniustum
- Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities. De delictis
 contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates
- 3670 General (Collective)
 Offenses in connection with offices, benefices, or
 dignities see KBR3713
- 3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing.
 Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
 (Table KB2)
- 3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods (Table KB2)
- Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munerum
 ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis
 exercendis
 Including abuse of ecclesiastical power
- 3700 General (Collective)
 Simony. Simonia
 Including simonia iuris divini and somonia iuris humani sive
 ecclesiastici
- 3709 General (Collective)

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
 Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munerum
 ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis
 exercendis
 Simony. Simonia -- Continued
 3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments
 (Table KB2)
 3711 Simony in connection with sacramentals
 3713 Simony in connection with offices, benefices, or
 dignities (Table KB2)
 3722 Solicitation or attempted bribe of officials in the Church
 3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis
 sigilli (Table KB2)
 Falsehood. De crimine falsi
 3730 General (Table KB2)
 3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
 Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic
 documents, the use of false or altered documents, and
 including false statements made in public documents
 Offenses of clerics or religious against particular
 obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes
 3738 General (Collective)
 3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by clerics or religious.
 Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel negotiationem
 exercentes contra canonum praescripta (Table KB2)
 3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium,
 etiam civiliter tantum, attentans (Table KB2)
 3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows.
 Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam
 civiliter tantum, attentans) (Table KB2)
 3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius (Table
 KB2)
 3751 Other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo)
 (Table KB2)
 Including lewd acts, fornication, etc.
 Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De
 delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
 3752 General (Collective)
 Homicide. Delictum homicidii
 3755 General (Table KB2)
 3756 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB2)
 3759.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
 3759.D84 Dueling. Monomachia
 3759.S85 Suicide. Suicidium
 3759.T67 Torneamentum

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
 Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem -- Continued
- 3760 Abduction. Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae libidinis causa) (Table KB2)
 Including abduction by violence and elopment
- 3762 Abduction of minors of either sex. Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus (Table KB2)
 Including abduction by force or deceit
- 3763 Slave trade. Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium) (Table KB2)
 Including abduction by force or deceit
- 3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum (Table KB2)
- 3765 Detention. False imprisonment (fraudulently or with force). Hominem detinere (Table KB2)
- 3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter vulnerare (Table KB2)
- 3770 Bigamy (Table KB2)
- 3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
- 3774.A48 Adultery
- 3774.F67 Fornication
- 3774.I63 Incest
- 3774.L49 Lewd acts
- 3774.R63 Robbery. Rapina
- 3774.S64 Sodomy
- Stuprum see KBR3774.L49
- 3774.U78 Usury
- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBR3500+
- 3780 Bibliography
 General works. By period
 Early to mid 16th cent.
 see the title or canonist in the appropriate period, e. g. KBR1600, Reymond, of Penafort, Saint, 1175?-1275. Summa de casibus poenitentiae; or KBR1925.A96, Johannes Auerbach (Urbach), fl. 1405. Processus iudiciarius
- 3782 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th cent. (Table KB2 modified)
- 3782.A7-.Z79 General works
 e.g. Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649. De episcoporum Vicariis; Gomez Bayo, fl. 1627-1640. Praxis ecclesiastica, et secularis; Lega, Michele, 1860-1935

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 -- Continued
 Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent
 forum. De foro competente
 Including forum externum and forum internum
 For criminal jurisdiction see KBR3937
- 3784 Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata. Iurisdictio mandata
 3785 Prorogation
 Jurisdiction over persons or groups of persons
- 3786 The clergy
 Including privilegium fori
- 3787.A-Z Other groups, A-Z
 3787.C78 Crusaders
 3787.I85 Itinerants
 3787.J49 Jews
 3787.P47 Personae miserabiles
 Including widows, orphans, the poor, etc.
- Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et
 spirituales annexae
- 3789 General (Table KB2)
 3793 Actions concerning the administration of sacraments,
 vows, censures, elections, privileges, benefices and
 iuspatronatus, etc.
- 3795.A-Z Other subjects (causae civiles), A-Z
 3795.C55 Children
 3795.C66 Contracts (Breach of contracts)
 Infantes see KBR3795.C55
- 3795.I66 Immobilia (Real rights)
 Matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
- 3795.M63 Mobilia
 3795.T47 Testaments
- Venue. Place of court. Forum (commune or universale)
- 3797 General (Comparative)
 3798 Particular fora
 Including forum domicilii, forum rei sitae, forum contractus,
 etc.
- 3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
 3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter
 tribunalia
 Including civil and ecclesiastical courts
- The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium
 gradibus et speciebus
 General works see KBR3782
 The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance.
 Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae
 Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
- 3806 General works

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium
 gradibus et speciebus
 The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance.
 Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae -- Continued
 Jurisdiction. Competence see KBR3783.92+
 Judges and other court officials
 Including officiales (officiales generales), vicarii,
 assessores, etc. and including iudices delegati
- 3807 General (Table KB2)
 3807.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
 3807.5.A39 Advocatus
 3807.5.A93 Audientarius
 3807.5.A94 Auditor
 3807.5.P76 Procurator
 3807.5.R43 Receptor actorum
 3807.5.R45 Registrar
- The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
 tribunalia
- 3810 General works
 The Sacred Penitentiary. Paenitentiarum Apostolica
 Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
- 3812 General (Table KB6)
 3813 Jurisdiction. Competence (Forum internum)
 3814.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Rota Romana
 Originally audientia sacri palatii
 Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
- 3816 General (Table KB6)
 Ordo iudiciarius qui in Romana Curia consuevit
 Stilus palatii see KBR105.A+
 Dietrich von Nieheim (ca. 1340-1418), Stilus palatii
 abbreviatus see KBR105.N54
 Judges and other court officials
 Including auditores generales (causarum sacri palatii
 apostolici), coauditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
- 3816.5 General works
 For indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors,
 with or without biographical notes see
 KBR43.A+
 Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae
 Romanae see KBR105.F67
- 3817 Principles of collegiality
 3817.3 Deliberating and voting. Secrecy. Legal opinions
 3818 Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
 3818.5 Terms of court. Festa et ordo terminorum Sacri Palatii
 Apostolici

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium
 gradibus et speciebus
 The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
 tribunalia -- Continued
 Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Signatura Apostolica
 Previously Signatura Justitiae
 Cf. BX1868 Catholic Church
- 3819 General (Table KB6)
- 3820 Jurisdiction. Competence
- The legal profession in general
- 3822 General works
- 3822.5 Legal education
- Judges. Auditores. Advocates and procurators, etc.
- 3823 General (Comparative)
 Judges and court officials at a particular court
 see the court, e. g. KBR3816.5
- Notaries. Notarii
- 3823.5 General (Table KB2)
 Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus
 see KBR105.F64
 Stil general des notaires apostoliques see KBR105.S85
- 3824.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in
 tribunalibus servanda
- 3825 Due process of law
- 3826 Speedy trial. De breviandis litibus
- 3827 Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of
 interests
 Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
- 3828.A-Z Other, A-Z
 Deadlines see KBR3828.T56
 Delays see KBR3828.T56
 Dilationes see KBR3828.T56
 Fatalia legis see KBR3828.T56
 lusiurandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see
 KBR3828.O27
- 3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial
- 3828.O74 Order of adjudication (Docket)
 Ordo terminorum see KBR3828.O74
- 3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations
 Termini see KBR3828.T56
- 3828.T56 Time. Deadlines. Delays
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3830 General works
 Juristic persons see KBR3833.J87

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 Parties to action. De partibus in causa -- Continued
 Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De
 actore et de parte conventa
- 3831 General works
 Capacity to sue and to be sued
- 3832 General works
- 3833.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 3833.J87 Juristic persons
 Including legitimate representatives
- 3833.M56 Minors and people with mental disabilities
 Including guardians and curators of such persons
 People with mental disabilities see KBR3833.M56
 Personae iuridicae see KBR3833.J87
- 3834 Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et
 advocati
 Pretrial procedures see KBR3839.5
 Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et
 exceptionibus
- 3835 General works
- 3836 Joinder of actions
- 3837.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 3837.C68 Counterclaim
 Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBR3837.S46
- 3837.L57 Lis pendens
 Reconventio see KBR3837.C68
- 3837.R47 Res iudicata
- 3837.R48 Restraining order
 Sequestratio see KBR3837.S46
- 3837.S46 Sequestration
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
- 3838 General (Comparative)
 Pretrial procedures
- 3839 Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
 Including form requirements
- 3839.5 Summons. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- 3840 General works
 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
 Including competence in subject matter and venue
- 3840.5 General works
- 3841.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et
 exceptionibus
- 3841.2 Joinder of actions
- 3841.3 Lis pendens
- 3841.5 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued
- 3842.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
 3842.A33 Abatement of trial
 Absens pars a iudicio see KBR3842.J84
- 3842.C53 Change of party
 Including death
- 3842.I67 Intervention of third party
 Interventus tertii in causa see KBR3842.I67
- 3842.J84 Judgment by default
 Peremptum iudicium see KBR3842.A33
 Settlement out of court see KBR3918
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3843 General (Table KB2)
- 3844 Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege
 praesumuntur
 Instrumenta probandi
- 3846 Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium
 declarationes
 Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate
 dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio
 iudicialis)
- 3847 Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta
- 3848 Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint
 Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and
 including examination of witnesses (testium
 examen)
- 3849 Expert evidence. Experts. Periti
- 3850 Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et
 recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
 Presumptions see KBR3844
 Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBR3858
 Intervention by third party see KBR3842.I67
 Judicial decisions. Pronuntiationes iudicis
 Including publication of decisions
- 3854 General (Table KB2)
- 3857 Sentences. Judgements. Sententiae definitivae
- 3858 Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae
- 3859 Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
 Judgement by default see KBR3842.J84
- Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae
- 3861 General works
- 3863 Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra
 sententiam
- 3865 Appeal. Appellatio
- 3869 Res iudicata

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued
- 3872 Restitutio in integrum
- 3874 Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
- 3876 Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio
 sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
 Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria)
 before res iudicata
- The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso
 orali
- 3878 General works
- 3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3882 Summary procedure. Summatim cognoscere (Table KB2)
- 3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction (Table KB2)
- Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
- Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
- 3885 General (Table KB2)
- Jurisdiction. Competence. Competens forum in causis
 matrimonialibus
 Including competence in causis de matrimonii nullitate
- 3887 General works
- 3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad
 civilem magistratum
- 3890 Parties to action. Partes
 Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice
 (promotor iustitiae)
- 3893 Evidence. Burden of proof . Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
- Nullity of marriage (Summary procedures). Annullatio
 matrimonii
 Cf. KBR3882 Contentious trial
- 3897 General (Table KB2)
- 3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis
- Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum.
 Divortium
 Including separatio (quoad thorum et mensam) perpetua
 and temporaria
- 3901 General (Table KB2)
- Deferral of the case to the civil court (Causa ad forum
 civile deferre) see KBR3889
- 3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Adulterium see KBR3905.A48
- 3905.A48 Adultery
- 3905.A77 Assault and battery
- 3905.D87 Duress
- 3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
 Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
 Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum.
 Divortium
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 Saevitia. Periculum animae seu corporis see
 KBR3905.A77
 Vis. Metus see KBR3905.D87
 Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage.
 Dispensatio super. Matrimonio rato et non
 consummato
- 3907 General works
- 3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See . Una Sedes
 Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis
 matrimonii
- 3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
- 3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
 Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
- 3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a
 spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
 (Table KB2)
- 3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad
 sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam (Table KB2)
 Including observation of canons on trials (general) and
 contentious trial
- 3916 Procedures in beatification and canonization (Table KB2)
- 3918 Settlement out of court. Arbitration. Compromise.
 Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale.
 Compromissum (Table KB2)
 Noncontentious jurisdiction see KBR3883
- Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
- 3920 General (Table KB2)
- 3922 Denunciation procedure
- 3923 Accusation principle
 Inquisition principle see KBR3942+
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3926 Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
- 3927 Accused. Accusatus
- 3928 Advocates. Advocati
- Pre-trial procedure
- 3930 General works
- 3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
- 3932 Complaints (petitions). Libelli iudicii
- 3933 Criminal investigation. De praevia investigatione
 Including opening and closing decrees of the ordinary
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
 Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued
- 3936 General (Table KB2)
- 3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
 Including forum externum and internum
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3940 General works
 Inquisition procedure. Investigation ex officio. Inquisitio
 generalis (praeparatoria; processus pro
 informatione curiae)
 Including defamation (diffamatio) and verification
 For particular inquisition processes (e. g. witchcraft trials)
 before the regular courts in a particular country, see
 the subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany KK95;
 and KK850+ (Witchcraft trials)
 For history of the inquisition see BX1700+
- 3942 General works
- 3943.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3943.C65 Confession (or self-incrimination) of the infamatus
- 3943.O38 Oath
- 3943.O73 Ordeal
- 3943.T67 Torture
- 3943.W58 Witnesses
- Judicial decisions. Sentences. Sententiae
- 3944 General works
- 3946 Acquittal. Absolutio
- 3947 Res iudicata
- Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae
- 3949 General works
- 3951 Appeal. Appellatio
- Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative
 remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus
 administrativis, i.e. Review of administrative acts issued
 in the external forum (in foro externo extra iudicium)
- 3960 General works
- 3961.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis
 amovendis vel transferendis
- 3973 General works
- 3975 Particular reasons. Causae
- 3978 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parochio
- 3980 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
- 3983 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus
 amotionis decretum

Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

Class here works on competing jurisdiction of state and church
For the civil law impacting on ecclesiastical authority, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5519+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany

For collections of concordats with a particular country, see the K subclass for the country; for individual concordats, see the subject in the K subclass for the country

Cf. BX1790+ Catholic Church and the state

4000.A-Z

General. By author, A-Z

4000.A85

Guilelmus Audisio (1802-ca. 1882). Diritto pubblico della Chiesa e delle genti cristiane, 1864

4000.G75

Hugo Grotius (1583-1645). De imperio summarum potestatum circa sacra

4000.H47

Joseph Hergenroether (1820-1890). Katholische Kirche und christlicher Staat, 1872

4000.L53

Matthaeus Liberatore (1810-1892). La Chiesa e lo stato cristiano, 1871

4000.M37

Wilhelm Martens (1831-1902). Die Beziehung der Ueberordnung, Nebenordnung und Unterordnung zwischen Kirche und Staat, 1877

4000.T37

Camillus Tarquini (1810-1874). Institutiones iuris publici ecclesiastici, 1860

4000.V46

Ioachimus Ventura (1792-1861). De iure publico ecclesiastico commentaria, 1826

Relation of papacy (primacy) to monarchic government (divine right of kings)

4010

General works

Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)

4012

General works

4014

Constitutum Constantini. Donatio Constantini, 8th cent. (5th cent., Legenda s. Silvestri)

Cf. BX875.D6+ Donation of Constantine (Catholic Church)

Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)

Cf. BX1175 Catholic Church

4020

General works

4022

Carolingian theocracy. State church. Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)

4024

Potestas indirecta in temporalia (Gregory VII, 1073-1085)

4026

Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII, 1294-1303). Bulla "Unam sanctam"

Investiture struggle

4028

General works

- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
 Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)
 Investiture struggle -- Continued
- 4030 Concordate of Worms, 1122 (Table K22)
- 4032 Church and feudal institutes
 For ius patronatus see KBR2361+
 Cf. KJC4435+ Feudal law in Europe
- Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)
- 4034 General works
 Schism. Reform and restoration. Counter reformation
 Cf. BX1270+ Catholic Church
- 4035 General works
- 4036 The reform councils. Conciliar theory
- 4037 Theory of ius circa sacra (Superiority of the state over the church)
- 4038.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
 Cf. BX1330+ History of the Catholic Church
- 4040 General works
- 4042 Parity (Equality) of different cults (denominations.) Legal status and state protection
- 4043 Secularization
- <4047> Separation of church and state
 see KBU4047+
- 4050 Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction (Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mixtae)
- 4052 Conflict of jurisdictions
 For courts see KBR3804
- Legal and international status of the Holy See
- 4064 General works
- 4068 Sovereignty
- 4070 Territory. Vatican. Papal States (to 1870)
 For the Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Congregation for administration of Papal States), see KBR41.7 and KBR2683
 For territorial divisions of the church see KBR2796+
- Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
- 4076 General works
- Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
- 4078 General works

Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam
et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

Foreign and international relations of the Holy See

Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis --
Continued

Papal envoys. Legati. Nuntii. Internuntii

Including admission and accreditation by secular authority
(State), and rank of legates or nuncios

Cf. BX1908 Organization of the Catholic Church

4080

General (Table KB2)

Legati a latere

4083.A-Z

General. By author, A-Z

4083.B65

Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4)

4083.G36

Pietro Andrea Gammaro (Table K4)

Jurisdiction. Potestas (General)

4084

General works

4086

Legati missi and nuntii apostolici

Legati nati

4087

General works

4088

Jurisdiction. Potestas

4090

Synods of legates

Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See

Class here sources (individual and collected) and general works on
codified canon law, including the codification period

For the cardinalial commission of codification (1904-1917)

see KBU2210

Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

3 General bibliography

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications,
collections, etc.

Subject bibliography

5 General (Collective)

Individual subjects and topics

see the subject

Early works, e. g. Repertoria

see the author in the appropriate period

7 Personal bibliography. Writers on Canon law (Collective or
individual)

Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and
incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to
the public. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and
other institutional libraries or archives

<9> General (Collective)

<10.A-Z> North American, A-Z

Including United States and Canada

<12.A-Z> Central and South American, A-Z

European

<14.A-Z> English, A-Z

<14.5.A-Z> French, A-Z

<15.A-Z> German, A-Z

<15.5.A-Z> Italian, A-Z

<15.5.B53> Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

<16.A-Z> Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z

<17.A-Z> Other European, A-Z

<18.A-Z> Asian and Pacific, A-Z

<19.A-Z> African, A-Z

<20> Periodicals

see subclass KB

21 Annuals. Yearbooks

e. g. L'année canonique

- 22 Monographic series
e. g. Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen; Theses ad lauream in iure canonico (Pontificia Università Lateranense); Monographias canonicas Penafort; Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht; Studia Gratiana
- 25 Official gazette of the Holy See
Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)
Superseded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis
Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church
- 26 Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1909-)
Official acts of the Holy See
Including Apostolic constitutions, and decrees of the Roman Curia (Curia Romana)
- 26.8 Bibliography
Early or discontinued collections and compilations
- <27> Regesta. Registers. Digests
see KBR27
- <28> General
see KBR28+
- <29> Bullaria. Bullaries
see KBR29+
- <30> Individual popes
To Pius X (Pope, 1903-1914)
see KBR30+
- 30.5 Collections. Compilations. Selections
Indexes. Registers. Digests
- 31 General
Including unannotated and annotated editions
- 32 Individual popes. By date of accession of pope
- 32 1914 Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)
- 32 1922 Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)
- 32 1939 Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)
- 32 1958 John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)
- 32 1963 Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)
- 32 1978 John Paul I (Pope, 1978)
- 32 1978a John Paul II (Pope, 1978-)
- 34 Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts
By pope and date of accession of pope
Subarrange further by date
Cf. BX870 Catholic Church
- 34 1914 Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)
- 34 1922 Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)
- 34 1939 Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)
- 34 1958 John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)
- 34 1963 Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)
- 34 1978 John Paul I (Pope, 1978)

Official acts of the Holy See

Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts

By pope and date of accession of pope -- Continued

34 1978a

John Paul II (Pope, 1978-)

Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860

Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863

38

Concordats (Collections. Compilations. Selections)

For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction,
see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K subclass
for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+ for individual
concordats, see the subject in the appropriate K subclass
for the signatory jurisdiction

Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

39

General (Collective)

Not including Papal documents

39.2

Cancellaria Apostolica

39.3

Camera Apostolica

Secretaria Status

39.5

Secretaria brevium

39.6

Secretaria Memorialium

Roman congregations

<40>

Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy
Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)
see KBR40

<40.2>

Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office see KBU40.25

Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to
1917)

see KBR40.2

40.25

Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the
Doctrine of the Faith (1967-) (Table KB1)

Cf. KBU2502+ Curia Romana

40.3

Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation
for the Discipline of the Sacraments (1908-1975)

(Table KB1)

Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

40.32

Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine
Worship (1969-1975) (Table KB1)

Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

40.34

Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino.

Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship
(1975-1984) (Table KB1)

40.4

Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina

Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine

Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988-
) (Table KB1)

Official acts of the Holy See

Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

Roman congregations -- Continued

- 40.45 Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969) (Table KB1)
Cf. KBU2545+ Curia Romana
- 40.5 Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the
Causes of Saints (1969-) (Table KB1)
- <40.52> Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium.
Congregation for Consultations about Regulars
(1586-1601)
see KBR40.52
- <40.54> Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et
Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations
about Bishops and other Prelates
see KBR40.54
- <40.55> Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation
of Bishops
see KBR40.55
- 40.6 Congregatio pro Episcopis (Table KB1)
Cf. KBU2555+ Curia Romana
- 40.7 Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation
for Evangelization of Peoples (1967-) (Table KB1)
- 40.8 Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy
(1967-) (Table KB1)
- 40.9 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et
Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae. Congregation for
Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of
Apostolic Life (1988-) (Table KB1)
- 41 Congregatio pro Institutione Catholica. Congregation for
Catholic Education (Table KB1)
- <41.2> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus
Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum
Ecclesiae Orientalis)
see KBR41.2
- <41.3> Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Ereptione
Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus).
Congregation of the Consistory (1588)
see KBR41.3
- <41.32> Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae
see KBR41.32
- <41.33> Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies
(1588)
see KBR41.33
- <41.34> Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the
Visitation (1592)
see KBR41.34

- Official acts of the Holy See
 Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
 Roman congregations -- Continued
- <41.35> Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super
 Statu Regularium
 see KBR41.35
- <41.36> Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae
 see KBR41.36
- <41.4> Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum
 see KBR41.4
- <41.45> Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis
 see KBR41.45
- <41.5> Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti
 Petri)
 see KBR41.5
- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related
 materials
- 42 General collections
 Class here universal collections not related to a particular court
 By tribunal or court
 Rota Romana
 Previously Sacri Palatii Auditorium
- 43 Indexes and tables. Repertories. Digests
 For repertories to a particular work, see the author or title
 Collections. Compilations. Selections
 Including collections with annotations and scholarly
 comment
- 43.15 Serials
- 44.A-Z Monographs. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
- 44.5.A-Z Decisions by individual auditores of the Rota. By
 auditor, A-Z
- 44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular
 subjects, A-Z
- 44.6.C45 Church property
 Including res sacrae and sacred utensils
 Res sacrae see KBU44.6.C45
 Utensils, Sacred see KBU44.6.C45
- 44.7 Works on the Rota
 e. g. Carolus Holboeck. Tractatus de jurisprudentiae S.
 Romanae Rotae
- 45 Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica (Table K19)
- 46.5 Signatura Apostolica (Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae
 Tribunal) (Table K19)
 For decisions of the predecessor see KBR46
- 47 Dataria Apostolica (Table K19)
- 48 Paenitentiaria Apostolica (Table K19)

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court -- Continued

Diocesan courts or tribunals

Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction

Including historic collections

49 Collections (General)

The Americas

Including territories, colonies, or states

49.2 General (Collective)

North America

49.5.A-Z Canadian. By name of court, A-Z

50.A-Z United States. By name of court, A-Z

Central and South America

50.2.A-Z Mexican. By name of court, A-Z

50.3.A-Z Other, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

European

50.5.A-Z Austrian. By name of court, A-Z

Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire

50.7.A-Z Dutch. By name of court, A-Z

50.9.A-Z English. By name of court, A-Z

51.A-Z French and Belgian. By name of court, A-Z

51.2.A-Z German. By name of court, A-Z

51.3.A-Z Hungarian. By name of court, A-Z

51.4.A-Z Italian. By name of court, A-Z

51.5.A-Z Polish. By name of court, A-Z

51.6.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese. By name of court, A-Z

51.7.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

Asian

Including territories, colonies, etc.

52.A-Z Middle East. By country, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

53.A-Z Southeast Asia. By country, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

African

Including territories, colonies, etc.

54.A-Z North Africa. By country, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

54.5.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

56 Encyclopedias

- 56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies
For early works see KBR56
- 64 Directories
Auxiliary sciences
see KBR74+
- <74> General works
- <75> Diplomatics
- <76> Paleography
Papyrology see KBR190+
Legal semantics see KBU2203
- <78> Archaeology. Legal symbolism
Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+
- <83> Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
- 100 Proverbs. Legal maxims
- 102 Form books. Clauses and forms
Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial
lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular
office or court, e. g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica,
Cancellaria apostolica, etc.
- <122> Collective biography
see KBR122+
For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the
appropriate period
- Trials
- 127 Collections
Including criminal and civil trials
Criminal trials
Including inquisition trials
- 128 Collections
- 128.5 Individual. By defendant, plaintiff, or best known (popular)
name
Civil trials
- 129 Collections
- 129.5 Individual. By defendant
- Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
research
- 130 General works
- 132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi
abbreviaturas
- 133 Legal education. Study and teaching
The legal profession see KBU3822+
Societies. Associations
- 136.A-Z International, A-Z
National
- 138.A-Z North American, A-Z
Including United States and Canada

- Societies. Associations
National -- Continued
- 139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
European
- 141.A-Z English, A-Z
- 142.A-Z French, A-Z
- 143.A-Z German, A-Z
- 144.A-Z Italian, A-Z
- 145.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
- 146.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- 147.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z
- 148.A-Z African, A-Z
- 149 Academies. Institutes
- 150 Conferences. Symposia
Canon law compared with other religious legal systems
see subclass KB
- 160 General works
Including festschriften
For studies on sources see KBR190+
For works on system and doctrinal development (History)
see KBR2160+
- 180.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling
within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
History and study of sources
Including methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.
- <190> General. By author
see KBR190+
- <192> Classification of sources
- <195> Collections. Compilations. Selections
General
Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all
periods of canon law
Including translations
For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of
source, see the period or type of source (e. g. decretals,
consilia, etc.)
- <195.5> Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances
- <196-197.4> Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.
- <197.45-199.33> Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine
collections, to ca. 14th cent.
- Canonical collections of councils and synods
For general histories see BR200+
- 200.A-Z General (Collective). By author, A-Z
- <200.B35> Louis Bail, 1610-1669. Summa conciliorum omnium
(1659)

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

General (Collective). By author, A-Z -- Continued

- <200.B36> Étienne Baluze, 1630-1718. Nova collectio conciliorum (1683)
- <200.B48> William Beveridge, ed., 1637-1708. Synodikon (1672)
- <200.B56> Severinus Binius. Concilia generalia et provincialia
- <200.C37> Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576
- <200.C66> Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio regia (1644)
- <200.H37> Jean Hardouin. Conciliorum collectio regia maxima (1715)
- <200.M36> J.D. Mansi. Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima collectio ... (1901)
- 200.T36 Norman P. Tanner. Conciliorum oecumenicorum decreta (1990)
- Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century
Including general and ecumenical councils
- 205 General works
For general histories on the councils and synods see BR205+
- By date of opening
- <210> Council of Nicea (1st), 325
- <213> Council of Saragossa, 380
- <214> Council of Aquileia, 381
- <215> Council of Constantinople (1st), 381
- <220> Council of Ephesus, 449
- <225> Council of Chalcedon, 451
- <230> Council of Constantinople (2nd), 553
- <235> Council of Constantinople (3rd), 680
- <237> Quinisext Synod (Constantinople; Concilium Trullanum), 692
- <240> Council of Nicea (2nd), 787
- <242> Council of Frankfurt, 794
- Provincial councils
Including provincial synods
- <245> General works
General (Collective) see KBU200.A+
Individual
- <260.2> Carthage, 255
- <260.22> Ancyra (Ankara), 314
- <260.23> Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
- <260.24> Antioch (Antakya), 341 (and Sardica (Sofia), 343)
- <260.25> Gangra (Cankiri), 343
- <260.26> Constantinople, 394
- <260.27> Carthage, 398

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century

Provincial councils

Individual. By date of opening

<260.28>

Carthage, 419

Cf. KBR1110 Codex Canonum Ecclesiae

Africanæ

<260.29>

Constantinople, 861

<260.3>

Constantinople, 879

General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century

Including post-schism and contested councils

820

General works

For general histories on the councils, synods, etc.

see BX820+

General (Collective) see KBU200.A+

<830>

Individual councils. By date of opening

<830 0869>

Council of Constantinople (4th), 869

<830 0879>

Council of Union, 879

<830 1064>

Council of Mantua, 1064

<830 1095>

Council of Clermont, 1095

<830 1123>

Lateran Council (1st), 1123

<830 1139>

Lateran Council (2nd), 1139

<830 1179>

Lateran Council (3rd), 1179

<830 1215>

Lateran Council (4th), 1215

<830 1245>

Council of Lyons (1st), 1245

<830 1274>

Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274

<830 1311>

Council of Vienne, 1311

<830 1409>

Council of Pisa (1st), 1409

<830 1414>

Council of Constance, 1414

<830 1423>

Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423

Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBU830
1439

<830 1439>

Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439

<830 1511>

Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511

<830 1512>

Lateran Council (5th), 1512

<830 1545>

Council of Trent, 1545

Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBU830 1596

<830 1596>

Union of Brest, 1596

<830 1869>

Vatican Council (1st), 1869

<830 1962>

Vatican Council (2nd), 1962

Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

830.5

General (Collective)

For general histories on the synods see BX831

831

Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods -- Continued

Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country

Under each country, include the diocesan and provincial
councils in the order of jurisdictional hierarchy

The Americas

North America

United States

Cf. BX833+ Catholic Church

833

General (Collective)

Individual

<835>

Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852

<835.2>

Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866

<835.3>

Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884

Canada

Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic Church

836

General (Collective)

Individual

837

Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909

Central and South America

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church

838

General (Collective)

For general histories on the plenary/national
councils see BX832

839.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Europe

848

General (Collective)

849.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Asia

858

General (Collective)

Middle East. Southwest Asia

General (Collective)

860.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

868

General (Collective)

869.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Africa

880

General (Collective)

882.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Pacific Area

903

General (Collective)

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country

Pacific Area -- Continued

905

Australia. By date

910

New Zealand. By date

915.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference).

Conferencia episcoporum

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church

925

General (Collective)

930.A-Z

Individual. By country or ecclesiastical province, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the conference

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

Including diocesan pastoral councils

Cf. BX838 Catholic Church

950

General (Collective)

The Americas

North American countries (and territories)

United States

953

General (Collective)

954

By province or diocese, and date of opening of
synod or council

Canada

963

General (Collective)

964

By province or diocese, and date of opening of
synod or council

Central and South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening
of synod or council

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church

973

General (Collective)

975

Mexico

979

Costa Rica

980

Guatemala

981

Honduras

982

Nicaragua

983

Panama

984

El Salvador

985.A-Z

Other, A-Z

South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of
opening of synod or council

987

General (Collective)

989

Argentina

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

The Americas

Central and South American countries

South American countries -- Continued

- 990 Bolivia
- 991 Brazil
- 992 Chile
- 992.5 Colombia
- 993 Ecuador
- 993.5 Guiana
- 994.5 Paraguay
- 995 Uruguay
- 995.5 Venezuela
- 996.A-Z Other, A-Z

European countries

Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdictions (i.e. diocese or province) and date of opening of synod or council

- 998 General (Collective)
- 999 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy
- Baltic countries
 - 1001 General (Collective)
 - 1001.2 Estonia
 - 1001.5 Latvia
 - 1001.6 Lithuania
- 1003 Belgium
- 1003.3 Czechoslovakia
- 1003.5 Finland
- 1004 France
- 1005 Germany
- 1006 Great Britain
- 1006.5 Greece
- 1007 Holland. The Netherlands
- 1008 Hungary
 - For Austro-Hungarian Monarchy see KBU999
- 1009 Ireland. Eire
- 1010 Italy
- 1011 Poland
- 1012 Portugal
- 1012.5 Russia
- Scandinavia
 - 1013 General (Collective)
 - 1013.2 Denmark
 - 1013.3 Iceland

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Provincial councils and diocesan synods

European countries

Scandinavia -- Continued

1013.5

Norway

1013.7

Sweden

1014

Spain

Southeast European countries. The Balkans

1015

General (Collective)

1015.2

Albania

1016

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1016.2

Bulgaria

1016.4

Croatia

1016.6

Cyprus

1017

Macedonia

1017.3

Montenegro

1017.5

Romania

1017.7

Serbia

1018

Turkey

1018.2

Yugoslavia

For Serbia see KBU1017.7

1018.5

Switzerland

1019.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese and date of
opening of synod or council

Asian countries

1020

General (Collective)

Middle East. Southwest Asia

1022

General (Collective)

1023.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
opening of synod or council

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

1043

General (Collective)

1044

China

1046

Indochina

1047

Indonesia

1048

Japan

1049

Malaysia

1050

Nepal

1051

Thailand

1052

Vietnam

1053.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
opening of synod or council

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Provincial councils and diocesan synods -- Continued

African countries

1064 General (Collective)

1066 Algeria

1069 Egypt

1071 Ethiopia

1075 South Africa

1077 Tunisia

1080.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
opening of synod or council

Pacific Area

1082 General (Collective)

1083 Australia

1084 New Zealand

1086.A-Z Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

<1100-1257> Latin (occidental) versions of Oriental canonical collections
prior to pseudo-IsidorianaIncluding collections of both canons of the early Oriental
councils or synods, and decrees and decretals

<1268-1292> Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law

<1295-1308> Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century

Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries (Catholic Church)

<1315-1358> Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to
1140<1360> Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum
(Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140<1510-1565> Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and
1234 (Decretum to Gregory IX) (1500)Liber extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope,
1227-1241), 1234

<1510> Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298

<1530> Liber Sextus decretalium (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303),
1298<1540> Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-
1315), 1317<1550> Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334),
end 15th cent.

<1560> Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent.

<1565> Corpus iuris canonici. By date of edition

Including all editions under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici"

Canonists and jurists

Canonists and jurists -- Continued

12th to mid 16th centuries

Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between *Decretum Gratiani* and *Tridentinum* (ca. 1140 to 1545), including particular forms of contemporary (early) legal literature

Cf. KJA1630+ Individual jurists (6th to 15th cent. Post-Justinian periods. *Jus Romanum Medii Aevi*)

<1576-1702>

Decretists and early decretalis

<1704-1925>

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

<1928-2138.5>

By nationality

<2139-2154.5>

Particular forms of early/contemporary legal literature

Canon law and other disciplines or subjects

2155

Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel
Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology

2156

Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of
conscience, etc.

Cf. BX1757.A1+ Catholic Church

Canon law and medical legislation see KBU3282+

2157

Canon law and social legislation

Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law

General (Comparative). By canonist or jurist

2160

English and North American jurists

Including Canadian jurists

2162

French and Belgian jurists

2163

Italian jurists

2170

Spanish and Portuguese jurists

Including Central and South American jurists

2172

German jurists

2185

Dutch jurists

2188.A-Z

Other nationals, A-Z

The concept of law

2189

General works

Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see
KBU2196

2189.3.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2189.3.M47

Mercy, Legal concept of

Miserecordia see KBU2189.3.M47

Sources and relationships of law

2190

Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. *Ius
naturale et ius divinum*. *Canonica traditio*

Canons and constitutions. *Canones et constitutiones*

2191

General works

<2191.2>

Apostolic constitutions and canons

- Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
 The concept of law
 Sources and relationships of law
 Canons and constitutions. *Canones et constitutiones* --
 Continued
 <2191.3> Conciliar canons and decrees
 Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the
 provincial councils and synods
 2192 Custom. *Consuetudo*
 2193 General decrees and instructions. *De decretis*
generalibus et instructionibus
 Including *decreta generalia executoria*
 Administrative acts. *De actibus administrativis*
singularibus
 Including acts issued *motu proprio*, and acts relating to the
 forum externum
 2193.3 General works
 2193.5 Individual decrees and precepts. *Decreta et praecepta*
singularia
 2194 Rescripts. *Rescripta*
 2194.3 Privileges. Acquired rights. *Privilegia. iura quaesita*
 2194.5 Dispensations. *Dispensationes*
 2195 Statutes and rules of order. *De statutis et ordinibus*
 2196 Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
 2196.3 Legal certainty
 Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws
 2197 General works
 2198 Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity
 2199 Conflict of laws
 Class here general works on conflicts of canon law and civil law
 For conflict of jurisdictions see KBU3804
 Methodology
 2200 General works
 For studies on sources see KBR190+
 2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction.
Lacunae
 Including *interpretatio authentica*
 2203 Legal semantics. Legal language
 2204 Particular schools
 Influence of other legal systems on canon law
 2205 General (Comparative)
 2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
 2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
 2208.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
 The codes of canon law
 2210 *Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC)*, 1917 (Table KB7)

- The codes of canon law -- Continued
- 2212 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983 (Table KB7)
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
For ecclesiastical offices in general see KBU2350+
- 2215 General works
Universal ecclesiastical laws. Leges ecclesiasticae
universales
- 2216 General works
- 2218 Promulgation. Publicity. Promulgatio
Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity see KBU2198
- 2219 Ignorance or error. Ignorantia vel error
- 2220 Abrogation. Derogation. Revocation. Abrogatio. Derogatio.
Revocatio
Authentic interpretation see KBU2202
- Persons. De personis
- 2224 General works
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio
canonica
- 2225 General works
- 2226 Personality
Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
For laity see KBU2316+
- 2227 General works
Baptism. Baptismus
- 2228 General works
- 2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Change (Transfer) to another Ritual Church see
KBU2229.R57
- 2229.C55 Children. Infants
e. g. Ascription of infants to Latin Church
Choice of rites see KBU2229.R57
Conversion to another Ritual Church see
KBU2229.R57
- 2229.R57 Rites
Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal
Ritual Church; children of mixed marriages, etc.
Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57
Ritus see KBU2229.R57
- Legal capacity and incapacity
- 2230 General (Table KB2)
- 2232.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Dementia see KBU2232.I67
Infans (non sui compos) see KBU2232.I65
- 2232.I65 Infants
- 2232.I67 Insanity
- 2232.M35 Majority

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
Legal capacity and incapacity
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 2232.M56 Minority
Persona maior see KBU2232.M35
Persona minor see KBU2232.M56
Pubertas see KBU2232.P83
- 2232.P83 Puberty, Age of
Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-domicilium
Including residents, temporary residents and travelers.
Incolae. Advenae. Peregrini
- 2235 General (Table KB2)
- 2236.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2236.C55 Children (Place of origin)
Including illegitimate or posthumous children
- 2236.D56 Diocesan domicile
Domicilium coniugale see KBU2236.S66
Domicilium dioecesanum see KBU2236.D56
Domicilium paroeciale see KBU2236.P37
Fili (Locus originis) see KBU2236.C55
- 2236.I67 Institutes (religious), Members of
- 2236.P37 Parochial domicile
Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBU2236.I67
- 2236.S66 Spouses, Domicile of
- 2236.T87 Tutor or curator, Domicile of
Tutoris vel curatoris domicilium see KBU2236.T87
- Consanguinity. Consanguinitas
- 2237 General (Table KB2)
- 2238 Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus
Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line (linea obliqua)
- 2239.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Affinity. Affinitas
- 2240 General (Table KB2)
- 2242 By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
- Adopted children. Filii adoptivi
- 2243 General works
- 2244.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio
canonica
Legal acts and facts affecting persons -- Continued
Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
Including guardianship over minors and adults with
mental disabilities
- 2245 General (Table KB2)
2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
Including testate and intestate succession
- 2248 General (Table KB2)
Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum.
Ultima voluntas
- 2249 General (Comparative)
2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Juristic (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
- 2253 General works
2254 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
Constitution of juristic persons
- 2255 Moralis persona by divine law
e. g. Catholic Church and Holy See
Juristic persons of public law (persona iuridica publica),
or of private law (persona iuridica privata)
i.e. by law, decree or statute
Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas
personarum
- 2256 General works
2257 Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales,
electiones, etc.
Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
Including universal (international) and national
organizations
Class here canonically recognized associations,
including those that admit non-Catholics
(ecumenical or interreligious associations)
For ecumenical societies, associations, etc., in
general see BX2+
For societies of apostolic life see KBU2892+
- 2260 General works
Public associations. Juristic persons of public law.
Consociationes publicae. Personae iuridicae
publicae
- 2262 General works

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
 Persons. De personis
 Juristic (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
 Constitution of juristic persons
 Juristic persons of public law (persona iuridica publica),
 or of private law (persona iuridica privata)
 Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas
 personarum
 Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
 Public associations. Juristic persons of public law.
 Consociationes publicae. Personae iuridicae
 publicae -- Continued
 2264 Erection. Statutes. Administration. Erectio.
 Statuta. Administratio
 Private associations. Juristic persons of private
 law. Consociationes privatae. Personae
 iuridicae privatae
 Including personalitat iuridica
 2266 General works
 2268 Erection. Statutes. Administration. Erectio.
 Statuta. Administratio
 2271.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property
 and resources). Universitas rerum
 2273 General works
 2276.A-Z Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z
 2276.C53 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations.
 Endowments
 2280 Extinction. Division. Dismemberment
 2282 Perpetuity
 2284.A-Z Particular persons or groups of persons, A-Z
 2284.E33 Ecclesiastical estates
 2284.O74 Orders of knighthood and chivalry, Papal (Members)
 Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis
 2286 General (Comparative)
 Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validitas actus
 iuridici
 2288 General works
 2290 Error. Ignorance
 2292 Fraud. Duress. Necessity. Dolus. Vis. Metus gravis
 2293 Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius
 2294 Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
 2295 Computation of time. Supputatio temporis
 Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and
 spatium (period)

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus --
Continued
- Power of governance. Jurisdiction. De potestate regiminis.
Hierarchia iurisdictionis
Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis
- 2298 General works
- 2300 Interpretation and construction
Delegation of powers. Subdelegation. Potestas delegata,
subdelegata
- 2302 General works
- 2304 Delegation to several persons in solidum. Delegatio in
solidum
- 2306 Extinction of powers. Extinctio potestatis
Including fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation,
expiration, sustension, etc.
- 2308.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Constitution of the Church
- 2310 General works
The people of the God. De populo Dei
Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De
obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
- 2312 General works
- 2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Support of the Church see KBU3384+
- Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et
iuribus laicorum
- 2316 General works
- 2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu
de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
- 2320 General works
Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
Including philosophical and theological training
For state supervision (degrees), see secular ecclesiastical
law in particular K subdivisions, e. g. KK5541.5
- 2322 General works
- 2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria.
Institutiones sacerdotales
- 2326 Juristic personality of seminaries. Personalitas iuridica
- 2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries.
Rectors and directors
Including episcopal supervision
- 2330 Ordination. Sacra ordinatio

- Constitution of the Church
 The people of God. De populo Dei
 The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu
 de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis -- Continued
 Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio
 clericorum
 Including incardination to a particular church, personal
 prelatore, religious institute or society of apostolic life
- 2333 General works
 2334 Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio
 Legal status. Rights and obligations of clerics. De
 clericorum iuribus et obligatonibus. Status clericalis
- 2336 General works
 2338 Particular obligations
 Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia
 clericalia. Immunitas
- 2339 General works
 2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 2340.P77 Privilegium fori
 2340.R47 Residence
 2340.T66 Tonsure. Prima tonsura
 2342 Personal prelatore. De praelaturis personalibus
 Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis
- 2344 General works
 2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Ecclesiastical offices (General). De officiis ecclesiasticis
 Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church
- 2350 General works
 2351 Presentation. Appointment call and election. Praesentatio.
 Electio
 Including condition and revocation
- 2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia
 2353 Free conferral. Libera collatio
 2354 Postulation. Postulatio
 2355 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
 2358 Loss of ecclesiastical office. Amissio officii ecclesiastici
 Including resignation, relocation, removal, privation, etc.
 Renuntiatio, translatio, amotio, privatio, etc.
- Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica
- 2363 General works
 Power of governance. Jurisdiction see KBU2298+
 Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae
 auctoritas
- 2364.5 General works

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica
 Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae
 auctoritas -- Continued
- 2365 The Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops. Romanus
 Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)
 The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
 Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church
- 2366 General works
 Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction.
 Primatus iurisdictionis
 Including supreme power in the Universal Church and
 principate in the particular churches (metropolitan
 and diocesan authority)
- 2367 General works
 Particular powers, rights, and privileges
- 2368 General (Comparative)
 The teaching office of the Pope see KBU3040+
- 2370 Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris
 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
 Cf. KBU2396+ The College of Bishops
- 2372 General works
- 2373.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Appellatio non datur see KBU2373.F56
- 2373.F56 Finality of papal decisions and decrees
 Recursus non datur see KBU2373.F56
- 2375 Judicial power
- 2377 Treaty making power
 For foreign and international relations of the
 Holy See see KBU4076+
- 2380 Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio.
 Praesidium
 Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of
 the council and approval of decrees
- 2382 Convocation of the synod of bishops
 Including agenda, presidium, conclusion, transfer,
 suspension, etc. of the synod
- 2383 Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi
 Including right to send, transfer, and recall legates
- 2384 Right to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
- 2384.3 Confirmation and suspension of religious orders
- 2385 Granting of benefices
- 2386 Tax power
- 2390 Election. Election procedures (Table KB2)

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica
 Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae
 auctoritas
 The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
 Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction.
 Primatus iurisdictionis -- Continued
 2392 Vacancy of the Holy See
 Including abdication
 Collegium Episcoporum. The College of Bishops
 2395 General works
 Power. Right and duty. Potestas. Ius et officium
 2396 General works
 2397 Ecumenical council, Participation in. Voting.
 Suffragium deliberativum
 2398 Confirmation and promulgation of conciliar decrees
 under authority of the Pontiff
 Synodus Episcoporum. The Synod of Bishops
 2402 General works
 2404 Members. Sodales
 Including election, designation and nomination (Sodalium
 electio, designatio, nominatio)
 Convocation and conclusion of session see KBU2382
 2408 General secretary. Permanent general secretariat.
 Secretarius generalis. Secretaria generalis
 permanens
 Collegium Cardinalium. College of Cardinals
 Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church
 2412 General works
 2414 Ranks. Titles. Ordines. Tituli
 2415 Creation of cardinals by the Pontiff. Creatio
 Cardinalium decreto
 2416 Rights and duties
 Including election of the Pope
 2418 Dean and assistant dean. Decanus vel subdecanus
 The Curia Romana
 Including dicasteries and officials of the Holy See (State of
 Vatican City)
 For the older offices see KBR2420+
 Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church
 2420 General works
 2430 Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery (Table KB6)
 The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
 tribunalia
 Paenitentiarum Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica
 The Curia Romana
 The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
 tribunalia
 Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary --
 Continued
 General see KBU3812
 Decisions see KBU48
 Rota Romana
 General see KBU3816
 Decisions see KBU44.A+
 Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The
 Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
 General see KBU3819
 Decisions see KBU46.5
 2455 Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table
 KB6)
 Secretaria Status seu Papalis. Secretariat of State (Papal
 Secretariat)
 2470 General (Table KB6)
 2477 Secretaria Memorialium. Secretariate of Briefs to
 Princes (Table KB6)
 2480 Secretaria Brevium. Secretariate of Latin Letters (Table
 KB6)
 Pontifical legates and legation. Nuncios
 2482 General (Table KB2)
 Particular see KBU4080+
 Roman Congregations
 Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church
 2500 General (Collective)
 Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the
 Doctrine of the Faith (1967-)
 Instituted in 1542 as Supreme Congregation of the Holy
 Roman and Universal Inquisition (Suprema
 Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
 Inquisitionis); from 1908 to 1967, Congregation of the
 Holy Office (Congregatio Sancti Officii). Absorbed the
 Congregation of the Index in 1917
 Cf. KBR2511+ Congregation of the Index
 2502 General (Table KB6)
 2503 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
 2505.A-Z Particular commissions, A-Z
 2507.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+

Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica

The Curia Romana

Roman Congregations -- Continued

Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office (1908-1967) see
KBU2502+

Congregatio Indicis see KBR2511+

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus
Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum
Ecclesiae Orientalis) see KBR2515+Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation
for the Oriental Churches

2517 General (Table KB6)

2518 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2520.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum.

Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments
(1908-1975)Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et
Cultu Divino

2525 General (Table KB6)

2526.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine
Worship (1969-1975)Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et
Cultu Divino

2528 General (Table KB6)

2529.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino.

Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine
Worship (1975-1984)Formed by the merger of the Congregatio de Disciplina
Sacramentorum and Congregatio pro Cultu Divino

2531 General (Table KB6)

2533.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina

Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine
Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments
(1988-)Formed 1988 by merger of the Congregatio pro Cultu
Divino and Congregatio de Sacramentis
(Congregation of the Sacraments)

2535 General (Table KB6)

2537 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2539.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica

The Curia Romana

Roman Congregations -- Continued

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum. Congregation of Rites
(1588-1969)

Cf. KBU2549+ Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

2545 General (Table KB6)

2547.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for
the Causes of Saints (1969-)Created 1588 as Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum; 1969
divided into two congregations, the Congregatio pro
Cultu Divino and Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

2549 General (Table KB6)

Decreta autentica, 1898, 1912, 1927

2551 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2553.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Episcopis. Congregation for Bishops

2555 General (Table KB6)

2557 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide. Congregation for the
Propagation of the Faith (1622-1967) see
KBU2635+

Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione.

Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967-
)

Previously Congregatio de Propaganda Fide

2635 General (Table KB6)

Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

2637 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2639.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii
Tridentini Interpretum). Congregation of the Council
see KBU2640+Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy
(1967-)

Previously Congregatio Concilii

2640 General (Table KB6)

2642 Foundations. Jurisdiction, etc.

2644.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de religiosis. Congregation for Religious
(1908-1967) see KBU2660+

Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchicalia

The Curia Romana

Roman Congregations -- Continued

Congregatio pro Religiosis et Institutis Saecularibus.

Congregation for Religious and Saecular Institutes
(1967-1988) see KBU2660+Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et
Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae. Congregation for
Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of
Apostolic Life (1988-)Previously Congregatio de religiosis (1908-1967) and
Congregatio pro religiosis et institutis saecularibus
(1967-1988)

2660

General (Table KB6)

2662

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2664.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2666

Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum.

Universitatibus (1908-1967)

Formed 1908 by merger of the Congregatio pro
Universitate Studii Romani (1588-1908) and
Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)

see KBU2668+

Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for
Catholic EducationPreviously Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum
Universitatibus (1908-1967)

2668

General (Table KB6)

2670

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2672.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Pontifical councils

2695

General (Collective)

2698

Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis. Pontifical Council for
the Laity (1967-) (Table KB6)

2700

Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem
Fovendam. Pontifical Council for Promoting
Christian Unity (1966-) (Table KB6)Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews
see KBU2742

2705

Pontificium Consilium pro Familia. Pontifical Council for
the Family (1981-) (Table KB6)

Previously Committee for the Family (1973-1981)

2708

Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace. Pontifical
Council for Justice and Peace (Table KB6)

Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica

The Curia Romana

Pontifical councils -- Continued

- 2712 Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971-) (Table KB6)
Previously Pontifica Commissio Cor Unum
- 2715 Pontificium Consilium de Spirituali Migrantium atque
Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Council for the Pastoral
care of Migrants and Itinerant People (Table KB6)
Previously Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of
Migrants and Itinerant Peoples (Pontifica Commissio
de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura)
- 2716 Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis
Administris. Pontifical Council for Pastoral
Assistance to Health Care Workers (1988-) (Table
KB6)
Previously Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of
Health Care Workers (1985-1988)
- 2720 Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus
Interpretandis. Pontifical Council for Interpretation
of Legislative Texts (Table KB6)
- 2722 Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones.
Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue (1988-
1993) (Table KB6)
Previously Secretariatus pro Non Christianis
Merged 1993 with the Pontifical Council for Culture
- 2724 Pontificium Consilium de Cultura. Pontifical Council for
Culture (Table KB6)
- 2728 Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus
Socialibus. Pontifical Council for Social
Communications (1988-) (Table KB6)
- Commission of Cardinals
Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church
- 2730 General works
- Particular commissions
- 2732 Pontifica Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici
Recognoscendi. Pontifical Commission for the
Revision of the Code of Canon Law (1963) (Table
KB6)
- Pontifical commissions
- 2740 General (Collective)
- 2742 Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews
(1974-) (Table KB6)
- 2747 Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei" (1988-) (Table
KB6)

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica
 The Curia Romana
 Pontifical commissions -- Continued
- 2750 Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church (1993-
) (Table KB6)
- 2754 Commissio ad Catechismum Redigendum pro Ecclesia
 Universali. Commission for the Preparation of a
 Catechism for the Universal Church (1986-) (Table
 KB6)
- 2758 Pontificia Commissio Iustitia et Pax. Pontifical
 Commission for Justice and Peace see KBU2708
 Consilium ad Exsequendam Constitutionem de Sacra
 Liturgia. Commission for Implementation of the
 Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy (Table KB6)
- 2760 Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia.
 Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy
 (Table KB6)
- Pontifical Commission for Social Communications see
 KBU2728
- Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque
 Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Commission for the
 Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples see
 KBU2715
- Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971-) see
 KBU2712
- 2765 Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris
 Canonici Orientalis. Pontifical Commission for the
 Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
 (Table KB6)
 Previously Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum
 Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis. Pontifical
 Commission for the Redaction of the Code of
 Oriental Canon Law
- Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of Health
 Care Workers see KBU2716
- 2768 Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina. Pontifical
 Commission for Latin America (Table KB6)
- 2775 Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures
- 2780 Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana
 Labor Office of the Holy See (Table K15)
- 2785 Institutions connected with the Holy See
- Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis
 particularibus deque earundem coetibus
- 2790 General works

- Constitution of the Church
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
 hierarchica
 Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis
 particularibus deque earundem coetibus -- Continued
 Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
 2792 Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De
 episcopis in genere
 Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation,
 etc.
 Supra-diocesan groupings and jurisdiction
 Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
 Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones
 ecclesiasticae
 2796 General works
 2798 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
 Organization and organs
 2800 General works
 Metropolitans. De metropolitanis
 Including titles (patriarch or primate)
 2803 General works
 2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.
 Including prerogatives of honor
 2807 The Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana
 Including vacancy (de sede vacante)
 Regional and national councils, synods, etc.
 For sources, collected and individual see
 KBU833+
 2810 General works
 2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenum
 2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale
 Conference of Bishops. Conferentia episcoporum
 For sources, collected and individual see
 KBU925+
 2825 General works
 2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
 2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.
 2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
 2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium
 deliberativum aut consultativum
 Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus
 dioecesanus
 2835 General works
 2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas
 legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis
 2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi

Constitution of the Church

- Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
- Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus
- Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
- Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus -- Continued
- 2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis
- Auxiliaries
- 2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
- 2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita
- Diocesan constitution and organs
- Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)
- 2850 General works
- Diocesan synods see KBU2878+
- Diocesan curia. De curia dioecesana
- Including administrative and judicial officers
- 2852 General works
- 2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales
- Chancellor and vice-chancellor. Notaries. Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae. Notarii
- 2856 General works
- 2857 Archives and secret archives. Safes. Archivum vel armarium secretum
- 2860 Finance council. Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
- Including finance officer (oeconomus)
- 2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes
- 2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei
- 2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani
- 2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis
- 2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani
- Diocesan councils, synods, etc.
- For sources, collected or individual see KBU950+
- 2878 General works
- 2880 The diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana
- 2882 The presbyterial council. Pastoral councils. Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale

Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchicalia

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis
particularibus deque earundem coetibus

Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus
dioecesanus

Diocesan councils, synods, etc. -- Continued

2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial).

Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive
collegiale)

Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.

Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes

Cf. KBU3432+ Administration of Church property

2886 General (Table KB2)

The clergy

2888 General works

Salaries and pensions of the clergy (including social
policy) see KBU2355

Officials and employees other than the clergy

Including labor contract and social legislation

2890 General (Table KB2)

2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of
apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de
societatibus vitae apostolicae

Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+;
KJV4244; etc.

For history see BX2460+

General norms. Normae communes

Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes).

Erectio. Fundatores. Constitutiones (codices
fundamentales)

2892 General (Table KB2)

2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of
pontifical or diocesan right. Institutum clericale,
laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris
dioecesani

Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum).

Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam
interno)

Cf. BX2433+ Government and administration

2894 General works

2895 Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab
Ordinariorum loci regimine exemptio

Constitution of the Church

- Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
- General norms. Normae communes
- Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes). Erectio. Fundatores. Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)
- Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum). Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam interno) -- Continued
- 2896 Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent
- 2897 Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones
- Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriei
Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.
- 2899 General (Table KB2)
- Society and membership. Religious community. Societas. Sodales. Communitas religiosa
- 2902 General (Table KB2)
- 2903 Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium
Including transitus, exclaustratio, dimissio, etc.
- 2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis
For monastic rules see BX2436+
- 2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris
- 2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis
- Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine
- 2912 General (Table KB2)
- Superiors. Councils. Supreme moderators. Superiores. Consilia. Supremus Moderator
Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.
- 2914 General works
- 2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas
Including jurisdiction
- 2916 Provinces (Grouping of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)
Including governance of provinces
- Chapters. Capitula
Including organs (organa) and authority

Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae

Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriis

Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine

Chapters. Capitula -- Continued

2918 General works

2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale

2920 Conferences of major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia

Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBU3410+

Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus.

Admissio et novitiorum institutio

2922 General works

2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus

2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

2927.C53 Chastity. Castitas

2927.C56 Cloistered women

2927.D69 Dowery

2927.M46 Membership. Admission into religious association

2927.O34 Obedience. Oboedientia

2927.P66 Property

2927.P68 Poverty. Paupertas

2927.P75 Privileges

Sodales institutionis see KBU2927.M46

Individual orders of men

Cf. BX2890+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2930> Augustinians. Augustinian Eremites (Table KB8)

<2933> Benedictines (Table KB8)

<2935> Capuchins (Table KB8)

<2940> Carmelites. White Friars (Table KB8)

<2945> Carthusians (Table KB8)

<2950> Cistercians. Bernardines (Table KB8)

<2955> Dominicans. Friars Preachers. Black Friars (Table KB8)

<2960> Franciscans. Minorites. Grey Friars (Table KB8)

<2965> Jesuits. Society of Jesus. Societas Iesu (Table KB8)

<2970> Premonstratensians. White Canons. Norbertines (Table KB8)

<2974> Trappist (Table KB8)

<2978.A-Z> Other orders, A-Z

Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae

Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriis
-- Continued

Individual orders of women

Cf. BX4260+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

- <2980> Augustinian Eremites (Second Order) (Table KB8)
- <2983> Benedictine Nuns (Table KB8)
- <2985> Birgittines (Table KB8)
- <2990> Capuchin Nuns (Table KB8)
- <2992> Carmelites (Second Order) (Table KB8)
- <2994> Dominican Sisters. Dominican Nuns (Table KB8)
- <2996> Franciscans (Second Order). Poor Clares (Table KB8)
- <2999> Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table KB8)
- <3005> Little Sisters of the Poor (Table KB8)
- <3008> Premonstratensians (Second Order) (Table KB8)
- <3012> Society of the Sacred Heart (Table KB8)
- <3014> School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table KB8)
- <3016> Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table KB8)
- <3018> Sisters of Mercy. Sisters of Mercy of the Union in the USA. Institut of the Sisters of Mercy of the Americas (Table KB8)
- <3020> Sisters of St. Joseph (Table KB8)
- <3022> Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table KB8)
- <3024> Ursulines (Table KB8)
- <3025> Visitation Order (Table KB8)
- <3026.A-Z> Other orders, A-Z

The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi

- 3040 General works
- 3042 Infallible teaching authority. Infallibilitas in magisterio
- 3046 Heresy and apostasy, etc. Definitions. Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia
- 3048 Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum praedicare
- 3049 Education and training of the clergy see KBU2322+
Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis
Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa
For state regulation of prayer and religious education in public schools, see the law of education in K subclasses for individual countries
Cf. BV1606.2+ Practical theology

- The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa --
Continued
- 3050 General (Comparative)
- 3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi
- 3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta
- 3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
Media of social communication. Mass media. De instrumentis communicationis socialis
- 3064 General (Table KB2)
- 3065 Literature. Books in particular. Scripta, in specie de libris
Including newspapers, periodicals, magazines, the press in general, etc.
- 3066 Radio communication. Telecommunication. Radiophonica aut televisifica
- 3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3068.C46 Censors. Censorship
- 3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
Prohibited books see KBU3065
- 3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- 3075 General concepts and principles
Baptism. Confirmation. De baptismo. De sacramento confirmationis
Including adults and infants
- 3077 General (Table KB2)
- 3079 Sponsor. God parent. Patrinus
- 3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione
Including civil registry in case of children either born of an unwed mother, or adopted
Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis
- 3083 General (Table KB2)
- 3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
The Most Holy Eucharist. Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. De Sanctissima Eucharistia
- 3085 General (Table KB2)

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- The Most Holy Eucharist. Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. De Sanctissima Eucharistia -- Continued
- Celebration of the mass
Including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites
- 3087 General (Table KB2)
- 3088 Particular masses
e.g. Nuptial mass
- Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae
Including sacramental confession
Cf. KBU3510+ Punishment of offenses in general
- 3090 General (Table KB2)
- 3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum
- 3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3094.I64 Indulgences
- The Anointing of the Sick (Extreme unction). De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
- 3096 General (Table KB2)
- 3098.A-Z Special topics, A*Z
- Orders. De ordine
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate
- 3102 General (Table KB2)
- 3104 Candidate for ordination. Requirments. Prerequisites.
Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem
- Irregularities and other impediments. De irregularitatibus aliisque impedimentis
- 3105 General (Table KB2)
- 3107 Documents. Examination. Testimonial. Documenta requisita. Scrutinium de qualitatibus. Testimonium
- 3108 Registration and certification of ordination. Adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
For secular (civil) marriage law, see the K subclasses for individual countries
For marital property and regime see KBU3113
For matrimonial actions see KBU3885+
- 3110 General works
For comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law see KBR3109
- 3110.2 Requirement of Baptism
- 3112 Betrothal. Promise of marriage. Promissio matrimonii.
Sponsalia de futuro

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio -- Continued
Matrimonial consent. Consensus matrimonialis see KBU3132+
- 3113 Antenuptial contracts. Marriage settlements
Including dower, marital property, etc.
- 3114 Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum
- 3116 Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBU3155+
Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
For interaction of secular (civil) law and ecclesiastical law, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. Germany, KK1183
- 3117 Premarital examinations. Marriage banns. De examine sponsorum. De publicationibus matrimonialibus ad investigationes
- Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis
- 3120 General (Table KB2)
- 3122.A-Z Mere prohibition of marriage, A-Z
- 3122.C46 Censure
Matrimonium filii minoris see KBU3122.M56
Matrimonium per procuratorem ineundum see KBU3122.P76
- 3122.M56 Matrimonium vagorum see KBU3122.T73
- 3122.P76 Minor without parental consent
Proxy, Marriage by
Cf. KBU3137 Matrimonial consent
- 3122.T73 Transients
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- 3124 General (Table KB2)
- 3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z
- 3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman
Aetas see KBU3128.M37
Affinitas in linea recta see KBU3128.A44
- 3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)
Including adoption
- 3128.B66 Age of consent see KBU3128.M37
- 3128.C66 Bond, Existing
Child marriage see KBU3128.M37
- 3128.C85 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)
Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBU3128.O74
- 3128.H66 Cult, Disparity of (Catholic baptized and non-Catholic)
- 3128.I66 Homicide. Uxoricide
Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
- Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued
- Impotentia see KBU3128.I66
- Linea recta and linea collateralis consanguinitatis see KBU3128.C66
- 3128.M37 Marriage age
- Mors coniugis see KBU3128.H66
- 3128.O74 Orders, Holy
- Persona baptizata in ecclesia catholica et altera non baptizata see KBU3128.C85
- Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBU3128.A34
- Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBU3128.B66
- Vota publica perpetuae castitatis see KBU3128.V69
- 3128.V69 Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
- 3130 Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis
- Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See
- Matrimonial consent. De consensu matrimoniale
- 3132 General works
- Validity of consent. Consensus validus
- 3133 General works
- Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
- 3134 General works
- 3134.5 Incapacity due to mental illness
- 3135 Ignorance. Error in persona. Fraud. Duress. Ignorantia.
- Error in persona. Dolus. Metus gravis. Vis
- 3136 Conditions. Condiciones
- Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente
- 3137 Marriage by proxy. Matrimonium per procuratorem
- Cf. KBU3122.P76 Impediments to marriage
- 3138 Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage
- 3140 Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus.
- Matrimonium irritum
- Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum), defect of consent (defectus consensus), defect of form (defectus formae), and diriment impediment (impedimentum dirimens)
- 3142 Convalidation. Radical sanitation. Convalidatio simplex.
- Sanatio in radice

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio -- Continued
- Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii
- Including marriage celebrants
- 3144 General (Table KB2)
- Defects of form see KBU3140
- 3145 Witnesses. Testes
- 3146 Marriage registers. Regesta curiae matrimoniorum
- Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)
- Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis
- 3148 General (Table KB2)
- 3150 Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
- Clandestinity of marriage celebration. De matrimonio secreto celebrando. Clandestinum matrimonium
- 3152 General (Table KB2)
- Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
- 3152.A4 "Ne Temere" decree
- Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife
- Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)
- 3155 General works
- 3157 Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii
- Including legitimization by subsequent marriage
- Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi
- Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium paulinum)
- 3159 General works
- 3160 Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
- Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum
- 3163 General works
- 3165 Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio
- Including tacit condonation
- Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
- Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals
- 3180 General works
- 3181 Consecrations. Dedications

- Sacramentals. Sacramentalia -- Continued
- 3182.A-Z Particular sacramentals, A-Z
- 3184 Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Liturgy of the hours. Observatio. Obligatio liturgiae horarum
Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and
members of institutes of consecrated life and societies of
apostolic life
Cf. BX1970+ Liturgy (Catholic Church)
- Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae
For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the
appropriate K subclasses
- 3190 General (Table KB2)
- 3192 Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae
concedendae aut denegandae
- 3193 Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
- 3194.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Veneration of saints, sacred images and relics. Cultus
sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum
- 3200 General works
- 3202 Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico
Including permission of display, and other regulations
- 3204 Regulations concerning images valuable because of age,
art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut
cultu)
Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)
For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see
KBU3405
- Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum
- 3210 General principles concerning vows and oath
Including attributes of vows, e. g. public, solemn, simple,
personal (real or mixed), etc.
- 3212 Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti
obligationem suspendendi
- 3214 Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas
- 3220 Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta
Including cessation of obligation because of change of
conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.
- 3225 Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi
dispensatio et commutatio
- Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
- Sacred places. Loca sacra
Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.
- 3230 General (Table KB2)

Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini

Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris

Sacred places. Loca sacra -- Continued

- 3232 Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio
Including documentation of the event
Cf. KBU3181 Sacramentals
- 3234 Violation or destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graviter iniuriosas. Destructio
Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto
Maintenance and repair see KBU3432+
- 3238.A-Z Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z
Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBU3238.A58
- 3238.A58 Altars (fixed or movable)
- 3238.C46 Cemeteries
- 3238.C53 Chapels, Private
- 3238.C58 Churches
Coemeteriae see KBU3238.C46
Ecclesiae see KBU3238.C58
Oratoria see KBU3238.O73
- 3238.O73 Oratories
- 3238.R45 Relics
Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBU3238.R45
Sacella privata see KBU3238.C53
Sanctuaria see KBU3238.S67
- 3238.S67 Shrines
- Sacred times. Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra
Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days and days of penance
- 3242 General (Table KB2)
Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi
- 3244 General (Table KB2)
- 3246.A-Z Particular feast days, A-Z
Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia
- 3250 General (Table KB2)
- 3252 Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae
- 3254 Processions. Pilgrimages
- 3256.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the church
- 3264 General (Table KB2)
- 3270 Measures against contagious and infectious diseases

- Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas -- Continued
- 3273 Burials. Sepultura
- 3274.A-Z Public health hazards and measures, A-Z
- 3275.A-Z Particular institutions, A-Z
- 3275.A88 Asylums
- Catholic hospitals see KBU3286
- 3275.O76 Orphanages
- 3280.A-Z Particular groups of people, A-Z
- 3280.A54 Aged. Older people
- 3280.E65 Epileptics
- 3280.F73 Frail elderly
- 3280.I63 Incurables
- 3280.L46 Leprosy patients
- 3280.M46 Mentally ill
- 3280.M53 Migrant labor
- Older people see KBU3280.A54
- 3280.P46 People with disabilities
- 3280.P55 Pilgrims
- 3280.P66 Poor
- 3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled
- Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy
- 3282 General (Table KB2)
- 3284 Catholic health organizations
- 3286 Catholic hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
- Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
- 3290 General (Table KB2)
- 3292 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. (Table KB2)
- 3298 Human reproductive technology (Table KB2)
- Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
- 3300.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3300.C65 Confidential communications
- Experiments with the human body see KBU3290
- Genetics, Medical see KBU3290
- 3300.I54 Informed consent
- 3304 Eugenics. Sterilization and castration (Table KB2)
- 3306 Euthanasia (Table KB2)
- Cf. KBU3752+ Offenses against human life
- Birth control. Family planning
- 3308 General (Table KB2)
- 3310.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Church property. Church economics and finance
- 3320 General works

- Church property. Church economics and finance -- Continued
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis
temporalibus
Including right and capacity to acquire, retain, administer, and
alienate temporal goods
- 3328 General principles
Acquisition and alienation of property. De acquisitione et
alienatione bonorum
Including res mobiles and res immobiles
- 3332 General (Comparative)
Including civil law and natural law
Contractual acquisition and alienation. De contractibus ac
de alienatione
- 3334 General works
- 3336 Alienation of church property. Alienatio bonorum
Including requirements, permission, safeguards, and
invalid alienation
- 3338 Loans and leases. Locatio bonorum
- 3340 Prescription. Praescriptio
- 3342 Ownership. Dominium bonorum
Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church.
De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae
Cf. KBU2312+ Constitution of the Church
- 3344 General (Table KB2)
- 3346 Collections. Fund raising. Offerings. Stips specialis. Stips
quaesita. Oblationes
For special taxes and fees see KBU3384+
Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos
- 3348 General works
Executors of pious wills see KBU3370
- 3350.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Testaments. Last will. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas
- 3355 General (Comparative)
- 3358 Change in last wills and testaments
- 3370 Executors of pious wills (pia voluntas) and gifts inter
vivos
- 3374 Intestate succession and ius spolii of the church
- 3376 Inheritance and heir. Hereditas et heres
Including heres necessarius, voluntarius, and legalis
Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa.
Subventiones rogatae. Exactiones
For state regulation of church taxation typical for a
particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction (Secular
ecclesiastical law)
- 3384 General (Table KB2)

- Church property. Church economics and finance
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis
 temporalibus
 Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church.
 De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae
 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa.
 Subventiones rogatae. Exactiones -- Continued
 Tithes and first fruits (Local custom) see KBR3386
 Cathedraticum see KBR3388
 3392.A-Z Other, A-Z
 3392.C68 Court fees
 3392.F86 Funeral taxes
 3392.M37 Marriage dispensation
 3392.M38 Mass stipends
 3400 Privileges. Immunity. Privilegia. Immunitas
 Including exemption from taxes, obligatory services
 (munera sordida), etc.
 Types of property
 3405 Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra
 commercium
 Including regulations for evaluation, sale or exchange
 Cf. KBU3204 Regulations concerning images
 Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res
 immobiles
 Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et
 actiones sive personales sive reales)
 3410 General (Comparative)
 3413 Mortgages
 3415 Restrictions
 Church buildings. Building and construction.
 Maintenance and restoration
 3417 General works
 3419 Building laws
 Administration and administrators of property. De
 administratione bonorum
 Including hierarchy of organization, application of civil law,
 including labor and social policy (observantia legum
 civilium), and state supervision
 3432 General works
 Diocesan institutes for collection of goods and offerings
 (bona and oblationes)
 3435 General works
 3437 Funds. Massa communis
 Duties and obligations of administrators
 3440 General (Table KB2)
 3444.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Church property. Church economics and finance
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis
 temporalibus
 Administration and administrators of property. De
 administratione bonorum
 Duties and obligations of administrators
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 3444.B84 Budget (Annual)
 3444.C54 Clergy, Support of
 3444.I69 Inventories
 Labor law for employees (non clergy) see KBU2890+
 Mercedes iusta see KBU2891
 Securitas socialis clericorum see KBU3444.S64
 3444.S63 Social policy
 3444.S64 Social security (for clerics)
 Sustentatio clericorum see KBU3444.C54
 Wages for employees (non clergy) see KBU2891
 Juristic persons of public or private law. Personae iuridicae
 publicae vel privatae
 3450 General works
 Non-collegiate institutes
 Charitable uses, trusts and foundations. Endowments.
 Fundationes piae. Fideicommissa
 Including both piae fundationes autonomae and non
 autonomae
 3452 General works
 3454 Mass obligations or legacies. Onera missarum.
 Legata
 Other non-collegiate institutes and institutions
 Including institutes both owned or spiritually supervised
 by the church
 3456 General works
 3458 Ecclesiastical benefices
 For the older law of erectionm, creation, etc. see
 KBR2350+
 For the ius patronatus see KBR2361+
 3460 Loca pia
 Including hospitals, orphanages, schools, etc.
 Medical ethics and legislation see KBU3282+
 Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
 Ecclesia. De lege poenali
 Including general works on both criminal law and procedure
 3500 Bibliography
 Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punitione
 generatim
 Including the Christian faithful, laity, and the clergy

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punitione
generatim -- Continued
Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity
Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal
applicability (immunity)
- 3510 General works
- 3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law)
and poena ferendae sententiae (by court decision)
- 3513 Uniformity of law application. Uniformes ferantur
poenales leges
- 3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
Including application of the more favorable law or cessation
of penalty
- Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
Including both layity and clergy
- 3518 General (Table KB2)
Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties
Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae
sententiae
- 3520 General works
Censures see KBU3602+
- 3522 Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
General works
Particular penalties see KBU3613.A+
- Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia.
Preventive penal remedies and penance
- 3526 General (Table KB2)
Particular remedies see KBU3618
- Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel
praecepti
- 3533 General works
- 3537 Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
General works
Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
- 3539 General works
- 3542 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
- 3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating
circumstances
- 3548 General works
- 3550 Necessity. Grave fear. Necessitas. Vis. Metus gravis
- 3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae
causa contra iniustum agere
- 3553 Putative necessity

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel
praecepti
Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating
circumstances -- Continued
- 3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine
debito moderamine
- 3555 Minors (below the sixteenth year of age). Minores
- 3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debitae diligentiae
Incapacity see KBU3539+
- 3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia
- 3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBU3559.D58
Affect see KBU3559.D58
- 3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect
Ebrietas see KBU3559.I68
- 3559.I68 Intoxication
Passion see KBU3559.D58
- 3562 Error
Criminal act. Commission. Omission. Actus vel
ommissiones
- 3564 General works
- 3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti executione
Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts
Cf. KBU3592 Sentencing
Compound offenses. Continuing crimes. Recidivism see
KBU3588
- 3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales.
Complices
- 3574 Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
General works
Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment
- 3576 General works
Judicial discretion
- 3577 General works
- 3578 Indeterminate penalty
Circumstances influencing measure of penalty
- 3580 General works
Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 3582 General works
- 3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3588 Compound punishment
Causes barring execution
- 3590 General works

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
- Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
Causes barring execution -- Continued
- 3592 Active repentance
Including previous warning (admonition)
- Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum.
Remissio poenae
- 3594 General works
- 3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi
Including reservation of the right
- 3597 Suspensive effect of appeal or recourse. Effectus
suspensivus
- 3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De
poenis aliisque punctionibus
Including both laity and clergy
- Censures. De censuris
- 3602 General (Collective)
- 3604 Excommunication. Effects of excommunication.
Excommunicatio (Table K22)
- 3606 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table K22)
- 3608 Suspension of clerics. Effect of suspension. Suspendio
(Table K22)
Including suspension from order, office or benefice, and
dismissal from clerical state. Dimittere e statu clericali
- 3610.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3610.A38 Absolutio
- Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis
General works see KBU3522
- 3612 Effects of expiatory penalties
Including effects in perpetuity, for a prescribed or
indeterminate time
- 3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
- 3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
- Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et
paenitentiiis
General works see KBU3526
- 3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
- 3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in
singula delicta
- Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De
delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
- 3625 General (Collective)
Particular offenses

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in
singula delicta
Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De
delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
Particular offenses -- Continued
Apostasy. The apostate. Apostata a fide
3628 General works
3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Heresy. The heretic. Haereticus
Cf. KBU3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by
the Roman Pontiff
3636 General works
3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Schism. The schismatic. Schismaticus
3640 General works
3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3644 Prohibited participation in sacred rites. Vetita
communicatio in sacris
3650 Baptizing and educating children out of faith. Baptismus
liberorum vel educaio in religione acatholica
3652 Blasphemy. Use of the media (of social
communications) to blaspheme and damage good
morals, or for inciting hatred or contempt against
religion or Church. Instrumentis communicationis
socialis blasphemiam proferre aut bonos mores
graviter laedere ... vel odium contemptumve
excitare
3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Sacrilege.
Abicere species consecratas aut in sacrilegium
finem retinere
3668 Perjury. Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate
Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom
of the Church. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas
auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem
3670 General (Collective)
3672 Use of physical force against the Roman Pontiff.
Adhibere vim physicam in Romanum Pontificem
3674 Use of physical force against a person with episcopal
character. Adhibere vim physicam in eum cum
episcopali caractere
3676 Use of physical force against a cleric or religious
(contempt for faith, church, ecclesiastical power, etc.)
Adhibere vim physicam in clericum vel religiosum

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
- Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in
singula delicta
- Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom
of the Church. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas
auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem -- Continued
- 3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff
or ecumenical council
Cf. KBU3636+ Heresy
- Recourse against an act of the Roman Pontiff to
ecumenical council or college of bishops. Recursus
contra Romani Pontificis actum ad Concilium
Oecumenicum vel ad Episcoporum collegium
- 3680 General works
- 3682 Inciting in public hatred against the Holy See or an
ordinary. Excitare publice vel odia adversus Sedem
Apostolicam vel Ordinarium
- 3686 Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority. Non
obtemperare Sedi Apostolicae, Ordinario, vel
Superiori legitime praecipienti vel prohibenti
Including inciting disobedience against ecclesiastical
authority
- 3688 Affiliation with societies conspiring against the Church.
Nomen dare consociationi, quae contra Ecclesiam
machinatur
- Impeding freedom of ecclesiastical ministri, election, or
jurisdiction. Impedire libertatem ministerii vel
electionis vel potestatis ecclesiasticae
- 3690 General works
- 3692 Impeding legitimate use of sacred or other
ecclesiastical goods. Impedire legitimum bonorum
sacrorum aliorumve ecclesiasticorum usum
- 3694 Intimidation of an elector, the elected, ecclesiastical
ministry or authority. Perterre electorem vel electum
vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium
ecclesiasticum exercuit
- 3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing.
Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
- 3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods. Sine licentia bonorum
ecclesiasticorum alienatio
- Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum
ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis
exercendis
- Including offenses while performing functions
- 3700 General (Collective)

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in
singula delicta
Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum
ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis
exercendis -- Continued
- 3702 Absolving an accomplice in peccato. Absolutio complicitis
in peccato
- 3704 Attempted administration of the Eucharistic Sacrifice.
Attentare liturgicam eucharistici Sacrificii actionem
- 3706 Giving absolution beyond own jurisdiction.
Sacramentalem absolutionem dare valide nequire
Including hearing of confession (sacramentalem
confessionem audire)
- 3708 Simulation of administration of a sacrament. Qui
sacramentum se administrare simulat
- 3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments. Per
simoniam sacramentum celebrare vel recipere
- 3712 Usurpation of ecclesiastical office. Usurpatio officii
ecclesiastici
- 3714 Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic
mandate. Sine pontificio mandato aliquem
consecrare in Episcopum
- 3716 Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his
jurisdiction (without dimissorial letters). Alienum
subditum sine legitimis litteris dimissoriis ordinare
- 3718 Illegitimate performance of priestly functions or other
sacred ministries. Illegitime exsequi sacerdotale
munus vel aliud sacrum ministerium
- 3720 Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend. Quaestum
illegitime facere ex Missae stipe
- 3722 Solicitation or attempted bribe of officials in the Church
- 3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis
sigilli
Including confessor (confessarius) or interpreter (interpres)
- 3726 Abuse of ecclesiastical power or function. Ecclesiastica
potestate vel munere abuti
- 3728.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Falsehood. De crimine falsi
- 3730 General (Table KB2)
- 3732 Denunciation of solicitation against confessor before an
ecclesiastical superior. Denuntiare confessarium de
delicto sollicitationis apud ecclesiasticum Superiorem

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in
singula delicta
Falsehood. De crimine falsi -- Continued
3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic
documents, the use of false or altered documents, and
including false statements made in public documents
Offenses against particular obligations. De delictis contra
speciales obligationes
3738 General (Table KB2)
3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by a cleric or religious.
Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel negotiationem
exercentes contra canonum praescripta
3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium,
etiam civiliter tantum, attentans
3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows.
Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam
civiliter tantum, attentans
3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius
Including other external sins (clericus in alio peccato
externo)
3750 Grave violation of obligation of residence. Residentiae
obligationem graviter violare
Offenses against human life and freedom. De delictis
contra hominis vitam et libertatem
3752 General works
Homicide. Homicidium
3755 General (Table KB2)
3756.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
3756.A36 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB3)
3760 Abduction. Kidnapping. Raptus (Fraudulently or with
force). Raptus, vi aut fraude
3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum
3764.5 Child sexual abuse
3765 Detention. False imprisonment (Fraudulently or with
force). Hominem detinere
3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter
vulnerare
3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
Courts and procedure. De processibus
3780 Bibliography
3782 General (Table KB2)
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium
gradibus et speciebus

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium
gradibus et speciebus -- Continued
General works see KBU3782
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The
competent forum. De foro competenti
Including competence in subject matter and venue
For criminal jurisdiction see KBU3937
General works see KBU3782
- 3785 Prorogation
3789 Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et
spirituales annexae
Venue. Place of court. Forum
- 3797 General (Table KB2)
3798 Particular fora
e. g. forum domicilii
- 3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
Cf. KBU3803 Courts and procedure
- 3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter
tribunalia
- 3806 The tribunals (diocesan) of first instance. Tribunalis primae
instantiae
Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
- 3808 The tribunals of second instance. Tribunalia secundae
instantiae
Including oversight by the conference of bishops
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
tribunalia
For decisions see KBU43.15+
- 3810 General (Comparative)
3811 Iudex supremus. Supreme judge for the Catholic World.
The Roman Pontiff
Including jurisdiction and delegated jurisdiction
Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary
Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
- 3812 General (Table KB6)
3813 Jurisdiction (internal forum)
3814.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
- 3816 General (Table KB6)
3816.3 Jurisdiction. Competence
Including 1st, 2nd, 3rd and further instances
3816.5 Judges and other court officials
Including auditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
3817 Principle of collegiality

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium
gradibus et speciebus
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
tribunalia
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium) -- Continued
- 3818 Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The
Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Court of
cassation
- 3819 General (Table KB6)
- 3820 Jurisdiction (judicial, administrative, and disciplinary
power)
Including recourse against rotal sentences, conflicts of
competence between courts or dicasteries of the
Roman Curia, judicial review of ecclesiastical
administrative acts, etc., and including oversight over
the administration of justice
- The legal profession in general
- 3822 General (Comparative)
- 3822.5 Legal education
Judges and other court officials
Including auditors, advocates and procurators, etc. Iudices
et ministri tribunalis
- 3823 General (Comparative)
Judges and court officials of a particular court
see the court
- 3823.3 Promoters of justice. Defenders of the bond.
Promotores iustitiae. Defensores vinculi
Notaries. Notarii
- 3823.5 General (Table KB2)
- 3824.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3825 Procedure in general
Including contentious and non-contentious procedures,
matrimonial actions, and criminal procedures
- Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in
tribunalibus servanda
- 3825.5 Due process of law
- 3826 Speedy trial
- 3827 Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of
interests
Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
- 3828.A-Z Other, A-Z
Album see KBU3828.O74
- 3828.D43 Deadline
Delays see KBU3828.T56

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
 - Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunalibus servanda
 - Other, A-Z -- Continued
 - Dilationes see KBU3828.T56
 - Docket see KBU3828.O74
 - Fatalia legis see KBU3828.D43
 - Iusiruumandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see KBU3828.O27
 - 3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial
 - 3828.O74 Order of adjudication. Docket
 - Ordo cognitionum see KBU3828.O74
 - 3828.P55 Place of the court
 - 3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations
 - Sedes tribunalis see KBU3828.P55
 - Termini see KBU3828.T56
 - 3828.T56 Time limits. Delays
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
 - 3830 General (Table KB2)
 - Juristic persons see KBU3833.J87
 - Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et parte conventa
 - 3831 General works
 - Capacity to sue and to be sued
 - 3832 General works
 - 3833.A-Z Particular, A-Z
 - 3833.J87 Juristic persons
 - Including legitimate representatives
 - 3833.M56 Minors and people with mental disabilities
 - Including guardians and curators of such persons
 - People with mental disabilities see KBU3833.M56
 - Personae iuridicae see KBU3833.J87
 - 3834 Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et advocati (Table KB2)
 - Pretrial procedures see KBU3839+
 - Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
 - 3835 General (Table KB2)
 - 3836 Joinder of actions
 - 3837.A-Z Particular, A-Z
 - 3837.C68 Counterclaim
 - Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBU3837.S46
 - 3837.L57 Lis pendens
 - Reconventio see KBU3837.C68
 - 3837.R47 Res iudicata
 - 3837.R48 Restraining order

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
- Particular, A-Z -- Continued
- Sequestratio see KBU3837.S46
- 3837.S46 Sequestration
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
- 3838 General works
- Pretrial procedures
- 3839 Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
- Including form requirements
- 3839.5 Summons. Citation. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- 3840 General (Table KB2)
- Jurisdiction. The competent forum
- Including competence in subject matter and venue
- 3840.5 General works
- 3841.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 3841.D65 Domicile
- 3841.F67 Forum rei sitae
- 3841.P75 Prorogation
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
- 3841.2 Joinder of actions
- 3841.3 Lis pendens
- 3841.5 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
- 3842.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
- 3842.A33 Abatement of trial
- Absens pars a iudicio see KBU3842.J84
- 3842.C53 Change of party
- Including death
- 3842.I67 Intervention of third party
- Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3842.I67
- 3842.J84 Judgments by default
- Peremptum iudicium see KBU3842.A33
- Settlement out of court see KBU3918
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probationis
- 3843 General (Table KB2)
- 3844 Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesummuntur
- 3845 Admission of evidence. Probationes adducere
- 3846 Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declarationes
- Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
 The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probationis --
 Continued
- 3847 Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta (Table
 KB2)
 Including public ecclesiastical and public civil documents,
 and vis probandi
- 3848 Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint (Table
 KB2)
 Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and
 including examination of witnesses (testium examen)
- 3849 Expert evidence. Experts. Periti
- 3850 Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio
 (inspectio) iudicialis
 Presumptions see KBU3844
 Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBU3858
 Publication of acts. Conclusion and discussion of case.
 Actorum publicatio. Conclusio in causa et discussio
 causae
- 3851 General works
- 3852 Presentation of defense. Temporis spatium ad
 defensiones et animadversiones exhibendas
 Intervention by third party see KBU3842.167
 Judicial decisions. De pronuntiationibus iudicis
 Including publication of decisions
- 3854 General works
- 3855 Injunctions
- 3857 Sentences. Judgements. Sententiae definitivae
- 3858 Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae
- 3859 Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
 Judgement by default see KBU3842.J84
 Remedies. Challenge of the sentence. De impugnatione
 sententiae
- 3861 General (Table KB2)
- 3863 Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra
 sententiam
- 3865 Appeal. Appellatio
- 3869 Res iudicata
- 3872 Restitutio in integrum
- 3874 Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
- 3876 Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio
 sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
 Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria) before
 res iudicata

- Courts and procedure. De processibus -- Continued
- The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso orali
- 3878 General (Table KB2)
- 3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction
- Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
- Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
- 3885 General (Table KB2)
- Jurisdiction. The competent forum. De foro competenti
- Including competens tribunal in causis de matrimonii nullitate
- 3887 General (Comparative)
- 3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
- 3890 Parties to action (Partes habiles ad impugnandi matrimonium)
- Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice (promotor iustitiae)
- 3893 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
- Nullity of marriage. Causae ad matrimonii nullitatem declarandam. Annulment
- 3897 General (Table KB2)
- 3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis
- Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium
- 3901 General works
- Deferral of case to the civil court. Causam ad forum civile deferre see KBU3889
- 3902 Custody and education of children
- 3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3905.A48 Adultery
- 3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum
- Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage. Dispensatio super matrimonio rato et non consummato
- 3907 General (Table KB2)
- 3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii
- 3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
- 3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
- Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
- 3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus
specialibus -- Continued
- 3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad
sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
Including observation of canons on trials (general) and
contentious trial
- 3918 Settlement out of court. Arbitration. Compromise.
Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale.
Comprommissum
- Penal (Criminal) procedure. De processu poenali
- 3920 General (Comparative)
- 3921 Procedural principles
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3926 Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
- 3927 Accused. Accusatus
- 3928 Advocates. Advocati
- Pre-trial procedure
Including opening and closing decrees of the Ordinary
- 3930 General (Table KB2)
- 3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
- 3932 Libellus of accusation. Libellus accusationis
- 3933 Investigation. De praevia investigatione
- 3934 Decree without trial. Decretum extra iudicium
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- 3936 General (Table KB2)
- 3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
- 3938 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
- 3939.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
Actio ad damna reparanda see KBU3939.D36
- 3939.D36 Damages, Reparation of
- 3939.I67 Intervention of third party
Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3939.I67
- 3940 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3945 Renunciation (of instance) by the promoter of justice.
Renuntiatio instantiae a promotore iustitiae
- Judicial decisions. Sentence. Sententia
- 3947 General works
- 3949 Acquittal. Absolutio
- 3952 Res iudicata
- 3954 Restitutio in integrum
- Remedies
- 3956 General (Table KB2)
- 3958 Appeal. Appellatio
Action for reparation of damages see KBU3939.D36

- Courts and procedure. De processibus -- Continued
Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative
remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus
administrativis
- 3964 General (Table KB2)
- 3966 Peremptory time period (available time). Terminus
peremptorius (tempus utile)
- 3968 Gravamen
- 3969 Revocation of emendation of decree. Revocatio vel
emendatio decreti
- Recourse. Recursus
- 3970 General works
- 3972 Suspension of the execution (of a decree). Suspendio
exsecutionis
- Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis
amovendis vel transferendis
- 3975 General (Table KB2)
- 3977 Particular reasons. Causae
- 3979 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parochio
- 3982 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
- 3985 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus
amotionis decretum
- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam
et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Cf. BV629+ Practical theology
- 4000 General (Comparative)
Relation of papacy to monarchic government (divine right of
kings)
- 4010 General (Comparative)
- <4012> Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca.
8th cent.)
see KBR4012+
- <4020> Frankish and Holy Roman Empire (to ca. end 15th cent.)
see KBR4020+
- <4034> Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)
see KBR4034+
- <4040> Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th
cent.)
see KBR4040+
- Relation of the Church to democratic government
- 4045 General (Comparative)
Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae
a statu

- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam
et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Relation of the Church to democratic government
Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae
a statu -- Continued
Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal
jurisdiction. Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae
civiles and causae mistae
For secular ecclesiastical law, i.e. secular (civil) law
affecting the church, see the K subclasses for
individual countries, e. g. KK5520+ Secular
ecclesiastical law in Germany
- 4050 General (Comparative)
- 4052 Conflict of jurisdiction (General)
For immunity of clergy (Privilegium fori) see
KBU2340.P77
For courts see KBU3804
- 4057 Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
Cf. KBU3116 Marriage law
Human and civil rights and the Church
- 4059 General (Table KB2)
- 4060.A-Z Particular rights and freedom, A-Z
- 4060.F72 Freedom of assembly, association and demonstration
- 4060.F73 Freedom of expression
- 4060.F75 Freedom of information (press and radio
communication)
- 4060.F77 Freedom of religion and conscience
- 4060.F78 Freedom of thought and speech
- 4060.I53 Individual freedom
- 4060.R53 Right to life
- 4062 Jurisdiction over education and the state's cultural
mandate (Table KB2)
Including religious instruction in schools
Cf. KBU3050+ Catholic religious education
- Legal and international status of the Holy See (State of
Vatican City, 1929-)
For periods before 1929 see KZ4187
- Treaties. Concordates
- 4064 Lateran Treaty (1929) (Table K5)
- 4066 General works
- 4068 Sovereignty
- 4070 Territory. Boundaries of Vatican City
- 4072 Extraterritoriality of Vatican City
- 4074 Papal independence from civil powers
- Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
- 4076 General works

- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam
et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Foreign and international relations of the Holy See --
Continued
- 4078 Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
General (Table KB2)
Papal envoys. Legates. Nuncios. Papal vicars. Legati
pontificii. Nuntii
- 4080 General works
- 4082 Headquarters of Pontifical legation. Sedes legationis
pontificiae
Including extraterritoriality
- 4084 Jurisdiction
- 4095 Concordats. De concordatis
General (Comparative)
Collections (General) see KBU38
Collections by country
see the appropriate K subclass for the country
Individual
see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the
country
- 4097 Peace efforts of the Holy See. The Pope as arbiter
Local Church government
By region or country
The Americas
- 4112 General works
- 4113 United States of America (Table KB4)
- 4114 Canada (Table KB4)
- 4115 Greenland (Table KB4)
Latin America
Including Mexico, Central and South America
- 4116 General works
- 4117 Mexico (Table KB4)
Central America
- 4118 General works
- 4119 Belize (Table KB4)
- 4120 Costa Rica (Table KB4)
- 4121 Guatemala (Table KB4)
- 4122 Honduras (Table KB4)
- 4123 Nicaragua (Table KB4)
- 4124 Panama (Table KB4)
- 4125 El Salvador (Table KB4)
West Indies. Caribbean area
Including Federation of the West Indies, 1958-1962
- 4128 General works
- 4129 Cuba (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

The Americas

Latin America

West Indies. Carribean area -- Continued

- 4130 Haiti (Table KB4)
- 4131 Dominican Republic (Table KB4)
- 4132 Puerto Rico (Table KB4)
- 4133 Virgin Islands of the United States. Danish West Indies (Table KB4)
- 4134 British West Indies (Table KB4)
Including Guyana
Danish West Indies see KBU4133
- 4136 Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies (Table KB4)
Including Curaçao
For Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see KBU4150
- 4137 French West Indies (Table KB4)
Including Guadeloupe and Martinique
For French Guiana see KBU4152

South America

- 4140 General works
- 4141 Argentina (Table KB4)
- 4142 Bolivia (Table KB4)
- 4144 Brazil (Table KB4)
- 4145 Chile (Table KB4)
- 4146 Colombia (Table KB4)
- 4147 Ecuador (Table KB4)
- 4148 Falkland Islands (Table KB4)
- Guiana
- 4149 General works
Guyana. British Guiana see KBU4134
- 4150 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table KB4)
- 4152 French Guiana (Table KB4)
- 4153 Paraguay (Table KB4)
- 4154 Peru (Table KB4)
- 4155 Uruguay (Table KB4)
- 4156 Venezuela (Table KB4)

Europe

- 4160 General works
- 4161 Albania (Table KB4)
- 4162 Andorra (Table KB4)
- 4164 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy (Table KB4)
- 4166 Belarus (Table KB4)
- 4168 Belgium (Table KB4)
- 4170 Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table KB4)
- 4172 Bulgaria (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 4173 Corsica (Table KB4)
 4174 Croatia (Table KB4)
 4177 Cyprus (Table KB4)
 4180 Czechoslovakia (to 1993) (Table KB4)
 4182 Czech Republic (1993-) (Table KB4)
 4184 Estonia (Table KB4)
 4186 Finland (Table KB4)
 4188 France (Table KB4)
 4192 Germany (Table KB4)
 Including the Federal Republic of Germany (to 1990)
 4194 Germany (Democratic Republic) (to 1990) (Table KB4)
 4196 Great Britain. United Kingdom (Table KB4)
 4197 Greece (Table KB4)
 Holland see KBU4230
 4198 Hungary (Table KB4)
 4200 Ireland. Éire (Table KB4)
 4203 Italy (Table KB4)
 4205 Latvia (Table KB4)
 4210 Liechtenstein (Table KB4)
 4212 Lithuania (Table KB4)
 4217 Luxembourg (Table KB4)
 4218 Macedonia (Republic) (Table KB4)
 4220 Malta (Table KB4)
 4224 Moldova (Table KB4)
 4226 Monaco (Table KB4)
 4228 Montenegro (Table KB4)
 4230 The Netherlands. Holland (Table KB4)
 Including individual provinces and historic (defunct)
 jurisdictions
 4232 Poland (Table KB4)
 4234 Portugal (Table KB4)
 4236 Romania (Table KB4)
 4238 Russia (Table KB4)
 4240 San Marino (Table KB4)
 Scandinavia
 General works
 4244 Denmark (Table KB4)
 4246 Iceland (Table KB4)
 4247 Norway (Table KB4)
 4248 Sweden (Table KB4)
 4250 Serbia (Table KB4)
 4252 Slovakia (1993-) (Table KB4)
 4254 Slovenia (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 4258 Spain (Table KB4)
- 4260 Switzerland (Table KB4)
- 4262 Turkey (Table KB4)
- 4264 Ukraine (Table KB4)
- 4266 Yugoslavia (to 1992) (Table KB4)

Asia

Middle East. Southwest Asia

- 4270 General works
- Caucasus
- 4272 Azerbaijan (Table KB4)
- 4273 Armenia (Table KB4)
- 4275 Bahrain (Table KB4)
- Gaza see KBU4282
- 4278 Iran (Table KB4)
- 4280 Iraq (Table KB4)
- 4282 Israel. Palestine (Table KB4)
- 4284 Jerusalem (Table KB4)
- 4286 Jordan (Table KB4)
- West Bank (Territory under Israeli occupation, 1967-)
see KBU4282
- 4290 Kuwait (Table KB4)
- 4292 Lebanon (Table KB4)
- 4294 Oman (Table KB4)
- Palestine (to 1948) see KBU4282
- 4297 Qatar (Table KB4)
- 4299 Saudi Arabia (Table KB4)
- Southern Yemen see KBU4307
- 4301 Syria (Table KB4)
- 4303 United Arab Emirates (Table KB4)
- 4305 Yemen (Table KB4)
- 4307 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (to 1960)
(Table KB4)
Previously Southern Yemen
- Central Asia
- 4320 General works
- 4322 Kazakhstan (Table KB4)
- 4324 Kyrgyzstan (Table KB4)
- 4326 Tajikistan (Table KB4)
- 4328 Turkmenistan (Table KB4)
- 4330 Uzbekistan (Table KB4)
- South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
- 4335 General works
- 4337 Afghanistan (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia -- Continued

- 4339 Bangladesh (Table KB4)
- 4341 Bhutan (Table KB4)
- 4343 Brunei (Table KB4)
- 4345 Burma. Myanmar (Table KB4)
- 4347 Cambodia (Table KB4)
- China (to 1949)
- 4350 General (Table KB4)
- 4360.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 4360.A63 An-tung sheng
- 4360.C53 Ch'a-ha-erh sheng
- 4360.H64 Fukien Province. Fujian sheng see KBU4378.A+
- 4360.H75 Ho-Chiang sheng
- 4360.H75 Hsi-k'ang sheng
- 4360.H76 Hsing-an sheng
- 4360.J44 Je-ho sheng
- Kwangsi Province. Kuang-hsi see KBU4378.A+
- Kwangtung Province. Guangdong sheng see KBU4378.A+
- 4360.L53 Liao-pei sheng
- 4360.N46 Neng-Chiang sheng
- 4360.N56 Ning-hsia sheng
- 4360.P56 Pin-Chiang sheng
- Sikang Province see KBU4378.A+
- 4360.S85 Sui-yuan sheng
- 4360.S87 Sung-Chiang sheng
- 4360.T35 T'ai-wan sheng
- 4372 China (Republic, 1949-). Taiwan (Table KB4)
- China (People's Republic, 1949-)
- 4376 General (Table KB4)
- 4378.A-Z Provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities, A-Z
- 4378.H66 Hong Kong
- India
- 4400 General (Table KB4)
- States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions
- 4402 Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Table KB4)
- 4404 Andrah Pradesh (Table KB4)
- 4405 Arunchal Pradesh (Table KB4)
- 4407 Assam (Table KB4)
- 4409 Bihar (Table KB4)
- 4411 Calcutta/Bengal Presidency (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

India

States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct
jurisdictions -- Continued

- 4413 Chandigarh (Table KB4)
- 4415 Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Table KB4)
- 4417 Delhi (Table KB4)
- 4419 Goa, Daman, and Diu (Table KB4)
- 4421 Gujarat (Table KB4)
- 4423 Haryana (Table KB4)
- 4425 Himachal Pradesh (Table KB4)
- 4425.5 Hyderabad (Table KB4)
- 4428 Jaipur (Table KB4)
- 4430 Jammu and Kashmir (Table KB4)
- 4432 Karnataka (Table KB4)
- 4435 Kerala (Table KB4)
- 4436 Kumaon (Table KB4)
- 4437 Lakshadweep (Table KB4)
- 4439 Madhya Pradesh (Table KB4)
- 4441 Madras Presidency (Table KB4)
- 4443 Maharashtra (Table KB4)
- 4445 Manipur (Table KB4)
- 4447 Meghalaya (Table KB4)
- 4449 Mizoram (Table KB4)
- Mysore see KBU4467
- 4451 Nagaland (Table KB4)
- 4453 Orissa (Table KB4)
- 4455 Pondicherry (Table KB4)
- 4457 Punjab (Table KB4)
- 4459 Rajasthan (Table KB4)
- 4461 Sikkim (Table KB4)
- 4463 Tamil Nadu (Table KB4)
- 4465 Tripura (Table KB4)
- 4467 Uttar Pradesh (Table KB4)
- 4469 West Bengal (Table KB4)
- 4475 French Indochina (Table KB4)
- Indonesia
- 4477 General (Table KB4)
- 4477.5.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 4477.5.T56 Timor. Timur
- 4479 Japan (Table KB4)
- 4483 South Korea (Table KB4)
- 4486 North Korea (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia -- Continued

- 4488 Korea (to 1945) (Table KB4)
- 4490 Laos (Table KB4)
- 4492 Macau (Table KB4)
- Malaysia
- 4494 General (Table KB4)
- 4495.A-Z Individual states, A-Z
- 4495.F44 Federated Malay States (1896-1942)
- 4495.M35 Malaya (1948-1962)
- 4495.M36 Malayan Union (1946-1947)
- 4495.S87 Straits Settlements (to 1942)
- States of East and West Malaysia (1957-)
- 4496 Brunei see KBU4343
- 4496.5 Federal Territory (Kuala Lumpur) (Table KB4)
- 4497 Johor (Table KB4)
- 4497.5 Kedah (Table KB4)
- 4498 Kelantan (Table KB4)
- 4498.5 Malacca (Table KB4)
- 4499 Negeri Sembilan (Table KB4)
- 4499.5 Pahang (Table KB4)
- 4500 Pinang (Table KB4)
- 4500.5 Perak (Table KB4)
- 4501 Perlis (Table KB4)
- 4501 Sabah (Table KB4)
- Previously North Borneo
- 4501.5 Sarawak (Table KB4)
- 4502 Selangor (Table KB4)
- 4503 Terengganu (Table KB4)
- 4504 Labuan (Table KB4)
- 4506 Maldives (Table KB4)
- 4507 Mongolia (Table KB4)
- Myanmar see KBU4345
- 4509 Nepal (Table KB4)
- 4511 Pakistan (Table KB4)
- 4513 Philippines (Table KB4)
- 4515 Singapore (Table KB4)
- 4518 Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table KB4)
- 4520 Thailand (Table KB4)
- 4525 Vietnam (1976-) (Table KB4)
- Including the periods up through 1945
- 4528 Vietnam (Republic). South Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia -- Continued

4530 Vietnam (Democratic Republic). North Vietnam (1946-
1975) (Table KB4)

Africa

4540 General works

4542 Algeria (Table KB4)

4544 Angola (Table KB4)

4546 Benin (Table KB4)

4550 Botswana (Table KB4)

4552 British Central Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)

4555 British Indian Ocean Territory (Table KB4)

4556 British Somaliland (Table KB4)

4560 Burkina Faso (Table KB4)

4562 Burundi (Table KB4)

4565 Cameroon (Table KB4)

4567 Cape Verde (Table KB4)

4569 Central African Republic (Table KB4)

4573 Chad (Table KB4)

4576 Comoros (Table KB4)

4580 Congo (Brazzaville) (Table KB4)

4582 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table KB4)

4584 Djibouti (Table KB4)

4586 East Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)

4588 Egypt (Table KB4)

4589 Eritrea (Table KB4)

4590 Ethiopia (Table KB4)

4592 French Equatorial Africa (Table KB4)

4593 French West Africa (Table KB4)

4595 Gabon (Table KB4)

4597 Gambia (Table KB4)

4599 German East Africa (Table KB4)

4600 Ghana (Table KB4)

4604 Guinea (Table KB4)

4606 Guinea-Bissau (Table KB4)

4608 Equatorial Guinea (Table KB4)

4610 Ifni (Table KB4)

4612 Italian East Africa (Table KB4)

4614 Italian Somaliland (Table KB4)

4616 Kenya (Table KB4)

4618 Lesotho (Table KB4)

4620 Liberia (Table KB4)

4622 Libya (Table KB4)

4624 Madagascar (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

- 4626 Malawi (Table KB4)
 4628 Mali (Table KB4)
 4630 Mauritania (Table KB4)
 4633 Mauritius (Table KB4)
 4635 Mayotte (Table KB4)
 4637 Morocco (Table KB4)
 4639 Mozambique (Table KB4)
 4643 Namibia (Table KB4)
 4645 Niger (Table KB4)
 4650 Nigeria (Table KB4)
 4653 Réunion (Table KB4)
 4655 Rwanda (Table KB4)
 4657 Saint Helena (Table KB4)
 4660 Sao Tome and Principe (Table KB4)
 4664 Senegal (Table KB4)
 4666 Seychelles (Table KB4)
 4668 Sierra Leone (Table KB4)
 4670 Somalia (Table KB4)
 South Africa, Republic of
 4680 General (Table KB4)
 4682.A-Z Provinces and self-governing territories, A-Z
 Including former independent homelands
 4682.B66 Bophuthatswana
 4682.C36 Cape of Good Hope. Kaapland (to 1994)
 4682.C57 Ciskei
 4682.E36 Eastern Cape
 Eastern Transvaal see KBU4682.M68
 4682.F74 Free State. Orange Free State
 4682.G38 Gauteng
 4682.K93 KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
 Including former KwaZulu Homeland areas
 4682.M68 Mpulamanga. Eastern Transvaal
 Natal see KBU4682.K93
 4682.N64 North West
 4682.N65 Northern Cape
 4682.N67 Northern Province. Northern Transvaal
 Northern Transvaal see KBU4682.N67
 Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat see
 KBU4682.F74
 4682.T73 Transkei
 4682.T74 Transvaal
 4682.V46 Venda
 4682.W47 Western Cape

Local Church government

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

- 4700 Spanish West Africa (to 1958) (Table KB4)
- 4702 Spanish Sahara (to 1975) (Table KB4)
- 4704 Sudan (Table KB4)
- 4706 Swaziland (Table KB4)
- 4708 Tanzania (Table KB4)
- 4710 Togo (Table KB4)
- 4712 Tunisia (Table KB4)
- 4714 Uganda (Table KB4)
- 4716 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table KB4)
- 4720 Zambia (Table KB4)
- 4722 Zanzibar (to 1964) (Table KB4)
- 4724 Zimbabwe (Table KB4)

Pacific Area

Australia

States and territories

- 4738 Australian Capital Territory (Table KB4)
- 4740 Northern Territory (Table KB4)
- 4742 New South Wales (Table KB4)
- 4744 Queensland (Table KB4)
- 4746 South Australia (Table KB4)
- 4748 Tasmania (Table KB4)
- 4750 Victoria (Table KB4)
- 4752 Western Australia (Table KB4)
- 4760 New Zealand (Table KB4)
- Other Pacific Area jurisdictions
- 4770 American Samoa (Table KB4)
- 4772 British New Guinea (Territory of Papua) (Table KB4)
- 4774 Cook Islands (Table KB4)
- 4776 Easter Island (Table KB4)
- 4778 Fiji (Table KB4)
- 4780 French Polynesia (Table KB4)
- 4782 German New Guinea (to 1914) (Table KB4)
- 4784 Guam (Table KB4)
- 4788 Kiribati (Table KB4)
- 4790 Marshall Islands (Table KB4)
- 4792 Micronesia (Federated States) (Table KB4)
- 4794 Midway Islands (Table KB4)
- 4796 Nauru (Table KB4)
- 4798 Netherlands New Guinea (to 1963) (Table KB4)
- 4800 New Caledonia (Table KB4)
- 4802 Niue (Table KB4)
- 4803 Northern Mariana Islands (Table KB4)
- 4804 Pacific Islands (Trust Territory) (Table KB4)

Local Church government

By region or country

Pacific Area

Other Pacific Area jurisdictions -- Continued

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 4805 | Palau (Table KB4) |
| 4806 | Papua New Guinea (Table KB4) |
| 4807 | Pitcairn Island (Table KB4) |
| | Samoa see KBU4820 |
| 4808 | Solomon Islands (Table KB4) |
| 4810 | Tonga (Table KB4) |
| 4812 | Tuvalu (Table KB4) |
| 4814 | Vanuatu (Table KB4) |
| 4816 | Wake Island (Table KB4) |
| 4818 | Wallis and Futuna Islands (Table KB4) |
| 4820 | Samoa. Western Samoa (Table KB4) |

TABLE FOR OFFICIAL RECORDS AND DECISIONS,
DECREES, ETC. OF ORGANS AND OFFICES OF THE
ROMAN CURIA (1 NO.)

- Official records. Working documents
- .A3 Indexes and tables. Digests
For indexes and tables to a particular publication, see the
publication
- .A35 Rules of order. Rules of procedure
Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.
- .A4 Serials
- .A45 Monographs. By date
- Decisions. Decrees. Measures. Resolutions. Recommendations
Including opinions, consultations, etc.
For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
- .A47 Indexes and tables. Digests
Collections. Selections
- .A5 Serials
- .A6 Monographs. By date

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees.
Privileges, etc. |
| .A12 | Indexes and tables. Digests |
| .A2 | Collections. Selections |
| .A4 | Individual laws
Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses) |
| .A55 | Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Doms
For decisiones of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+ |
| .A7-.Z79 | General works. Treatises |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees.
Privileges, etc. |
| .xA12 | Indexes and tables. Digests |
| .xA2 | Collections. Selections |
| .xA4 | Individual laws. By date
Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses) |
| .xA55 | Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Doms. By date
For decisions of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+ |
| .xA7-.xZ79 | General works. Treatises |

| | |
|---------|--|
| .A12 | Periodicals
Concordats (Collected or individual)
see the appropriate K subclass for the country
Documents
For documents on special subjects see KB4 .A7
Collections. Selections (General) |
| .A2 | Serials |
| .A3 | Monographs. By date
National councils and synods
see KBR/KBU833+
Provincial councils and diocesan synods (including diocesan
pastoral councils)
see KBR/KBU953+ |
| <.A4> | Collections. Selections |
| <.A6> | General works. Treatises |
| .A7 | General works. Treatises
Including works and documents on special topics |
| .A8-.Z7 | Individual archdioceses and dioceses, A-Z
Subarrange each by KB5 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| .xA12 | Periodicals
Documents
For documents on special subjects see KB5 .xA8 |
| .xA2 | General. Collective |
| .xA3 | Episcopal letters. Decrees. Ordinances |
| .xA4 | Diocesan curia. Chancery office |
| .xA5 | Chancery court |
| .xA6 | Matrimonial court |
| .xA7 | School board |
| .xA8 | General works. Treatises
Including works and documents on special subjects, e. g. election of
bishops |
| .xA9-.xZ7 | Individual parishes, A-Z |

TABLE FOR ORGANS AND OFFICES OF THE ROMAN
CURIA (CONGREGATIONS, COMMISSIONS,
COUNCILS, ETC.) (1 NO.)

- .A12 Bibliography
- .A15 Periodicals
 - Including gazettes, yearbooks, bulletins, etc.
- .A18 Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date
- .A7 Annual (official) reports
- Yearbooks see KB6 .A15
- .A9-.Z9 General works on the congregation, commission, etc.

- .A12 Indexes and tables. By date
Legislative documents and related works
- .A14 Drafts. By date
Including records of proceedings and minutes of evidence
- .A32 Documents of code commissions and revision commissions.
Reports. Memoranda. By date
Including commentaries on drafts
Contemporary (private) criticism and comment on drafts see
KB7 .A6+
- .A52 Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date
Including official editions with or without annotations; and including
bilingual editions
- .A6-.Z8 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
Including "interpretationes authenticae"

<.A12> Constitution. By laws
<.A2> Text
<.A3> Translations
Commentary
General works
see BX2890+ (for men) and BX4260+ (for women)

- .A12 Indexes and tables. Registers
.A2 Collections. Selections
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e.
scholarly comment), with or without indexes, registers, etc.
Individual documents
Including bulls of intimation (convocation)
- .A45 Text. By date
.A5 Annotated editions. Commentaries
General works on the document see KB9 .A5
General works on the council
see the council in BR205+ and BX820+

- 'Abodah zarah (Avodah zarah)
 <.A15> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.A15A-.A15Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 e.g.
 <.A15E5> English
 <.A15E65> English paraphrases
 <.A16> Selections. By date
 <.A17> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Aboth (Avot)
 <.A2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.A2A-.A2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.A2A1> Polyglot. By date
 <.A22> Selections. By date
 <.A23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Ahilot see KBM1 .O3+
- Arakhin
 <.A7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.A7A-.A7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.A72> Selections. By date
 <.A73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Avodah zarah see KBM1 .A15+
- Avot see KBM1 .A2+
- Bavot
 <.B15> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.B15A-.B15Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.B16> Selections. By date
 <.B17> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bava kamma
 <.B2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.B2A-.B2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.B22> Selections. By date
 <.B23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bava meḥira
 <.B3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.B3A-.B3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.B32> Selections. By date
 <.B33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bava batra
 <.B4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.B4A-.B4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.B42> Selections. By date
 <.B43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Beḥirta see KBM1 .E3+
- Bekhorot
 <.B5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

- Bekhorot -- Continued
- <.B5A-.B5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.B52> Selections. By date
- <.B53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Berakhot
- <.B6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.B6A-.B6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.B62> Selections. By date
- <.B63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bezah
- <.B7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.B7A-.B7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.B72> Selections. By date
- <.B73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bikkurim
- <.B8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.B8A-.B8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.B82> Selections. By date
- <.B83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Demai
- <.D3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.D3A-.D3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.D4> Selections. By date
- <.D5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Eduyyot. Behirta
- <.E3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.E3A-.E3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.E4> Selections. By date
- <.E5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Eruvin
- <.E7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.E7A-.E7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.E8> Selections. By date
- <.E9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Gittin
- <.G5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.G5A-.G5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.G52> Selections. By date
- <.G53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Hagigah
- <.H3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.H3A-.H3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.H32> Selections. By date
- <.H33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Hallah

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Hallah -- Continued |
| <.H4> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.H4A-.H4Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.H42> | Selections. By date |
| <.H43> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Horayot |
| <.H5> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.H5A-.H5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.H6> | Selections. By date |
| <.H7> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Hullin |
| <.H8> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.H8A-.H8Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.H82> | Selections. By date |
| <.H83> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Kelim |
| <.K2> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.K2A-.K2Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.K22> | Selections. By date |
| <.K23> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Keritot |
| <.K3> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.K3A-.K3Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.K32> | Selections. By date |
| <.K33> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Ketubbot |
| <.K4> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.K4A-.K4Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.K42> | Selections. By date |
| <.K43> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Kiddushin |
| <.K5> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.K5A-.K5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.K52> | Selections. By date |
| <.K53> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Kilayim |
| <.K6> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.K6A-.K6Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.K62> | Selections. By date |
| <.K63> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Kinnim |
| <.K7> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.K7A-.K7Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.K72> | Selections. By date |
| <.K73> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |

- Kodashim (Order)
- <.K8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.K8A-.K8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.K82> Selections. By date
 <.K83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Ma'aser sheni
- <.M13> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M13A-.M13Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.M14> Selections. By date
 <.M15> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Ma'aserot
- <.M17> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M17A-.M17Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.M18> Selections. By date
 <.M19> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Makhshirin. Mashkim
- <.M2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M2A-.M2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.M22> Selections. By date
 <.M23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Makkot
- <.M3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M3A-.M3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.M32> Selections. By date
 <.M33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Mashkim see KBM1 .M2+
- Mashkin see KBM1 .M8+
- Megillah
- <.M4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M4A-.M4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.M42> Selections. By date
 <.M43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Me'ilah
- <.M44> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M44A-.M44Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.M45> Selections. By date
 <.M46> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Menahot
- <.M47> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M47A-.M47Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.M48> Selections. By date
 <.M49> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Middot
- <.M5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.M5A-.M5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Middot -- Continued |
| <.M52> | Selections. By date |
| <.M53> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Mikva'ot |
| <.M6> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.M6A-.M6Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.M62> | Selections. By date |
| <.M63> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Minor tractates |
| | see KBM506.4 |
| | Mo'ed (Order) |
| <.M7> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.M7A-.M7Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.M72> | Selections. By date |
| <.M73> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Mo'ed katan. Mashkin |
| <.M8> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.M8A-.M8Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.M82> | Selections. By date |
| <.M83> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Nashim (Order) |
| <.N2> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.N2A-.N2Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.N22> | Selections. By date |
| <.N23> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Nazir |
| <.N3> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.N3A-.N3Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.N32> | Selections. By date |
| <.N33> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Nedarim |
| <.N4> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.N4A-.N4Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.N42> | Selections. By date |
| <.N43> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Nega'im |
| <.N5> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.N5A-.N5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.N52> | Selections. By date |
| <.N53> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Nezikin (Order) |
| <.N6> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.N6A-.N6Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.N62> | Selections. By date |
| <.N63> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| | Niddah |
| <.N7> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.N7A-.N7Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.N72> | Selections. By date |
| <.N73> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Oholot (Ahiot) |
| <.O3> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.O3A-.O3Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.O4> | Selections. By date |
| <.O5> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Orlah |
| <.O6> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.O6A-.O6Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.O7> | Selections. By date |
| <.O8> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Parah |
| <.P2> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.P2A-.P2Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.P3> | Selections. By date |
| <.P4> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Pe'ah |
| <.P5> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.P5A-.P5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.P6> | Selections. By date |
| <.P7> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Pesaḥim |
| <.P8> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.P8A-.P8Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.P82> | Selections. By date |
| <.P83> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Pirkei Avot see KBM1 .A2+ |
| | Rosh ha-Shanah |
| <.R5> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.R5A-.R5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.R6> | Selections. By date |
| <.R7> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Sanhedrin |
| <.S2> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.S2A-.S2Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.S22> | Selections. By date |
| <.S23> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Shabbat |
| <.S25> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.S25A-.S25Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.S26> | Selections. By date |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Shabbat -- Continued |
| <.S27> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Shebi'it (Shevi'it) |
| <.S3> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.S3A-.S3Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.S32> | Selections. By date |
| <.S33> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Shebu'ot (Shevu'ot) |
| <.S4> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.S4A-.S4Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.S42> | Selections. By date |
| <.S43> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Sheḥitat kodashim see KBM1 .Z5+ |
| | Shekalim |
| <.S5> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.S5A-.S5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.S52> | Selections. By date |
| <.S53> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Shevi'it see KBM1 .S3+ |
| | Shevu'ot see KBM1 .S4+ |
| | Sotah |
| <.S7> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.S7A-.S7Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.S72> | Selections. By date |
| <.S73> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Sukkah |
| <.S9> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.S9A-.S9Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.S92> | Selections. By date |
| <.S93> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Ta'anit |
| <.T2> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.T2A-.T2Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.T22> | Selections. By date |
| <.T23> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Tamid |
| <.T3> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.T3A-.T3Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.T32> | Selections. By date |
| <.T33> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Tebul yom (Tevul yom) |
| <.T4> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.T4A-.T4Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.T42> | Selections. By date |
| <.T43> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |

- Temurah
- <.T5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.T5A-.T5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.T52> Selections. By date
 <.T53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Terumot
- <.T6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.T6A-.T6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.T62> Selections. By date
 <.T63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Tevul yom see KBM1 .T4+
- Tohorot (Order)
- <.T7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.T7A-.T7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.T72> Selections. By date
 <.T73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Tohorot
- <.T8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.T8A-.T8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.T82> Selections. By date
 <.T83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Ukzin
- <.U5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.U5A-.U5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.U6> Selections. By date
 <.U7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Yadayim
- <.Y2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.Y2A-.Y2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.Y3> Selections. By date
 <.Y4> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Yevamot
- <.Y5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.Y5A-.Y5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.Y6> Selections. By date
 <.Y7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Yoma
- <.Y8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.Y8A-.Y8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.Y82> Selections. By date
 <.Y83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Zavim
- <.Z2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
 <.Z2A-.Z2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
 <.Z3> Selections. By date

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Zavim -- Continued |
| <.Z4> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Zebaḥim (Zevaḥim). Sheḥitat kodashim |
| <.Z5> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Z5A-.Z5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.Z6> | Selections. By date |
| <.Z7> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Zera'im (Order) |
| <.Z8> | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Z8A-.Z8Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z |
| <.Z82> | Selections. By date |
| <.Z83> | Criticism. Commentaries, etc. |
| | Zevaḥim see KBM1 .Z5+ |

<.x>

General works

<.x2A-.x2Z>

Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z

TABLE FOR LOCAL HISTORY OF JUDAISM
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

<.x>

General works

<.x2A-.x2Z>

Individual synagogues or congregations. By place, A-Z

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | Texts |
| <.xA05> | Facsimiles. By date |
| <.xA1> | Original language. By date |
| | Translations |
| <.xA2> | Hebrew. By date |
| <.xA3> | English. By date |
| <.xA4> | French. By date |
| <.xA5> | German. By date |
| <.xA61-.xA619> | Other languages. By language, alphabetically, and date |
| <.xA7-.xZ> | History and criticism |

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

Texts

Including selections

<0.2>

Polyglot. By date

Hebrew

<0.25A-.25Z>

Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date

Manuscripts

<0.27>

General works

Individual manuscripts

<0.275A-.275Z>

By name, A-Z

<0.277>

By number

English

<0.35A-.35Z>

Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date

Manuscripts

<0.37-.377>

General works

Individual manuscripts

<0.375A-.375Z>

By name, A-Z

<0.377>

By number

<0.4A-.4Z>

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

<0.5>

Early through 1950

1955-2000

<0.52>

Criticism

<0.53>

Commentaries

<0.54>

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

<0.55>

Other

2001-

<0.552>

Criticism

<0.553>

Commentaries

<0.554>

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

<0.555>

Other

<0.556A-.556Z>

Special topics, A-Z

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

Texts

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <.x2> | Polyglot. By date
Hebrew |
| <.x25A-.x25Z> | Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts |
| <.x27> | General works
Individual manuscripts |
| <.x275A-.x275Z> | By name, A-Z |
| <.x277> | By number |
| | English |
| <.x35A-.x35Z> | Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z
Manuscripts |
| <.x37> | General works
Individual manuscripts |
| <.x375A-.x375Z> | By name, A-Z |
| <.x377> | By number |
| <.x4A-.x4Z> | Other languages, A-Z
Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z |
| | Criticism, commentaries, etc. |
| <.x5> | Early through 1950
1951-2000 |
| <.x52> | Criticism |
| <.x53> | Commentaries |
| <.x54> | Sermon. Meditations. Devotions |
| <.x55> | Other |
| | 2001- |
| <.x552> | Criticism |
| <.x553> | Commentaries |
| <.x554> | Sermons. Meditations. Devotions |
| <.x555> | Other |
| <.x56A-.x56Z> | Special topics, A-Z |

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

Texts

<.xA1>

Polyglot. By date

<.xA3>

English. By date

<.xA5-.xZ>

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange each language by date

<.x2>

History, criticism, etc.

Including works on manuscripts

Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

0.2

General (Collective)

0.22.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

0.23

General (Collective)

0.25.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

0.3

General (Collective)

0.32.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

0.35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools; or on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP1
0.95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنفي. حنفيه

0.4

General (Collective)

0.43.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنبلي. حنبلية

0.45

General (Collective)

0.5.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكي. مالكية

0.53

General (Collective)

0.55.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعي. شافعية

0.6

General (Collective)

0.62.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zāhirī. Zāhirīyah. ظاهري. ظاهرية

0.63

General (Collective)

0.64.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

- Authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools -- Continued
Mixed. Comparative see KBP1 0.35
Shīṭī schools. Shī'ah. شيعه
- 0.65 General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on several schools; or on several authors
belonging to different Shīṭī schools (branches)
For works comparing Sunnī law with Shīṭī law see KBP1
0.95
- 0.7 Ismā'īlī. اسماعيلي
General (Collective)
- 0.72.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- 0.74 Ja'farīs. Ithna'asharis. جعفري. اثنا عشري
General (Collective)
- 0.76.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- 0.8 Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدي. زيدية
General (Collective)
- 0.82.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- Mixed. Comparative see KBP1 0.65
- 0.85 'Ibādī. اباضي
General (Collective)
- 0.9.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- 0.93.A-Z Other schools, A-Z
- 0.95 Mixed. Comparative
Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different
schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shīṭī schools or branches thereof)

Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

.A2

General (Collective)

.A22A-.A22Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

.A23

General (Collective)

.A25A-.A25Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

.A3

General (Collective)

.A32A-.A32Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

.A35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī
schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP2

.A95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنفي. حنفيه

.A4

General (Collective)

.A43A-.A43Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنفي. حنفيه

.A45

General (Collective)

.A5A-.A5Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكي. مالكية

.A53

General (Collective)

.A55A-.A55Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعي. شافعية

.A6

General (Collective)

.A62A-.A62Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zāhirī. Zāhirīyah. ظاهري. ظاهرية

.A63

General (Collective)

.A64A-.A64Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

- Authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools -- Continued
Mixed. Comparative see KBP2 .A35
Shīṭī schools. Shī'ah. شيعة
- .A65 General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on authors belonging to different Shīṭī schools
(branches)
Ismā'īlī. اسماعيلي
- .A7 General (Collective)
.A72A-.A72Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Ja'farīs. Ithna'asharis. اثناء عشري. جعفري
- .A74 General (Collective)
.A76A-.A76Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية. زيدية
- .A8 General (Collective)
.A82A-.A82Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Mixed. Comparative see KBP2 .A65
'Ibādī. اباضي
- .A85 General (Collective)
.A9A-.A9Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
.A93A-.A93Z Other schools, A-Z
.A95 Mixed. Comparative
Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different
schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shīṭī schools)

Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

.xA2

General (Collective)

.xA22A-.xA22Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

.xA23

General (Collective)

.xA25-.xZ299

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

.xA3

General (Collective)

.xA32-.xZ349

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

.xA35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī
schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP3

.xA95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنفي. حنفيه

.xA4

General (Collective)

.xA43-.xZ449

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنبلي. حنبلييه

.xA45

General (Collective)

.xA5-.xZ529

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكي. مالكيه

.xA53

General (Collective)

.xA55-.xZ599

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعي. شافعيه

.xA6

General (Collective)

.xA62-.xZ649

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP3 .xA35

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعة

- Authors affiliated with a particular school
Shīṭ schools. Shī'ah. شيعه -- Continued
- .xA65 General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on authors belonging to different Shīṭ schools
(branches)
Ismā'īlī. اسماعيلي
- .xA7 General (Collective)
.xA72-.xZ739 Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- Ja'farīs. Ithna'asharis. جعفري. اثناء عشري
- .xA74 General (Collective)
.xA76-.xZ779 Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدي. زيدية
- .xA8 General (Collective)
.xA82-.xZ849 Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- Mixed. Comparative see KBP3 .xA65
- 'Ibādī. اباضي
- .xA85 General (Collective)
.xA9-.xZ929 Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- .xA93-.xZ949 Other schools, A-Z
.xA95 Mixed. Comparative
Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different
schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shīṭ schools)

| | |
|-----------|---|
| .A2 | Original text
Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated in Roman characters; and including bilingual editions
Arrange chronologically from the earliest to the latest (recent) editions |
| | Translations |
| .A3A-.A3Z | English. By translator, A-Z |
| .A4A-.A4Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| .A5-.Z | Commentaries. Criticism
For philological studies, see PJ |

A

- A hwāl shakh sīyah: KBP524+
- Aachen, Council of, 809: KBR265
- Abandonment
- Ownership
 - Islamic law: KBP673
- Abandonment of a child
- Islamic law: KBP4190
 - Jewish law: KBM4190
- Abatement of trial
- Canon law: KBR3842.A33
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.A33
- Abbas Primas
- Canon law: KBR2915
- Abbot primate
- Canon law: KBR2915
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2915
- 'Abd: KBP529.3+
- Abdication
- The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2392
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
- Abduction
- Canon law: KBR3760
 - Islamic law: KBP4125
 - Jewish law: KBM4125
 - Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3128.A34
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
- Abduction for lewd acts
- Islamic law: KBP4206
- Abduction of a minor from legal custodian
- Jewish law: KBM4188
- Abduction of minors
- Canon law: KBR3762
- Abicere species consecratas
- Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3664
- Abicere species consecratas aut in sacrilegium finem retinere
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
- Ablutions
- Islamic law: KBP184.46+
- Abortion
- Abortion without consent of father
 - Islamic law: KBP4070
 - Canon law: KBR3756
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4070
 - Jewish law: KBM4070
 - Family planning
 - Islamic law: KBP3125.A36
 - Forced abortion for population control
 - Comparative religious law: KB3125.A36
 - Jewish law: KBM3125.A36
 - Medical legislation
 - Jewish law: KBM3119.A36
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
 - Voluntary abortion
 - Comparative religious law: KB3125.A36
- Abortum procurare
- Canon law: KBR3756
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
- Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith
- Islamic law: KBP136.78
- Abrogatio
- Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Abrogation
- Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Abrogation, Theory of
- Islamic law: KBP463
- Absent persons
- Comparative religious law: KB524.8
 - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Absentees, Proceedings against
- Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4710
 - Islamic law: KBP4713
- Absolutio
- Canon law: KBR3946
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3610.A38
- Absolution
- Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3606.A38

INDEX

- Absolutism
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4040+
- Abstinence (Mandatory) from alcohol
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.A27
- Abuse of a child
 - Islamic law: KBP4190
 - Jewish law: KBM4190
- Abuse of ecclesiastical function
 - Canon law: KBR3700+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3726
- Abuse of legal process
 - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Abutting property
 - Water resources
 - Islamic law: KBP3047
- Academic freedom
 - Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
- Academies
 - Cultural affairs
 - Comparative religious law: KB3161
 - Islamic law: KBP3160
 - Jewish law: KBM3161
- Acceptable impurity
 - Islamic law: KBP184.43
- Acceptance
 - Betrothal
 - Islamic law: KBP543.952
- Contracts
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB869.3+
 - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
 - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
- Access and judicial inspection
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3850
- Access to children
 - Family law
 - Comparative religious law: KB602
 - Islamic law: KBP602
- Access to public records
 - Jewish law: KBM3042
- Accessions
 - Ownership
 - Islamic law: KBP659
- Accessus et recognitio (inspectio)
 - iudicialis
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3850
- Accidents
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM842.3
- Accomplices
 - Criminal act
 - Jewish law: KBM3920
- Accord and satisfaction
 - Insolvency procedures
 - Comparative religious law: KB1932
 - Islamic law: KBP1932
- Accountants
 - Jewish law: KBM3517
- Accounting
 - Business
 - Jewish law: KBM923
 - Merchant enterprise
 - Jewish law: KBM923
- Accusation by witnesses
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4668
- Accusation principle
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4624
 - Islamic law: KBP4624
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3923
- Accusatus
 - Criminal procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3927
- Accused
 - Compulsory measures against
 - Islamic law: KBP4650
 - Jewish law: KBM4650
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3927
 - Criminal procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3927
 - Duty to warn before commission of the crime
 - Jewish law: KBM4621

INDEX

- Accused
 - Testimony of
 - Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
 - Islamic law: KBP4702
 - Jewish law: KBM4702
- Accusers
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A253
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.A253
- Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
 - Canon law: KBR3332+
- Acquisition and alienation of property
 - Canon law: KBR3332+
- Acquisition and loss
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB655+
 - Real property
 - Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
 - Jewish law: KBM655+
 - Real property
 - Islamic law: KBP687.5+
- Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
 - Comparative religious law: KB648+
 - Jewish law: KBM648+
- Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
 - Comparative religious law: KB663
 - Islamic law: KBP663
 - Jewish law: KBM663
- Acquisition of ownership
 - Land law
 - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Acquisition of possession and ownership
 - Islamic law: KBP648+
- Acquittal
 - Canon law: KBR3946
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4742.A27+
 - Islamic law: KBP4744
 - Jewish law: KBM4744
- Acquittal
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3949
- Acquittance
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB817
 - Islamic law: KBP817.5
 - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Actio ecclesiae missionalis
 - Canon law: KBR3049
- Action
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4668
 - Jewish law: KBM4668
- Actions and defenses
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1666+
 - Islamic law: KBP1666+
 - Jewish law: KBM1666+
- Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3835+
- Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
- Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- Active repentance
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A25
 - Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
- Acts of communal agencies
 - Administrative law
 - Jewish law: KBM2732
- Acts of government
 - Administrative law
 - Jewish law: KBM2732
 - Administrative process
 - Islamic law: KBP2732
- Adab al-qāḍī: KBP1595
- 'Adam al-kaf': KBP524.7+
- 'Ādāt: KBP455
- Additives, Food
 - Islamic law: KBP3379
- Adjoining landowners: KBM700+
 - Building and construction
 - Islamic law: KBP3069

INDEX

- Adjoining landowners
 - Comparative religious law: KB700
 - Land law
 - Islamic law: KBP700+
 - Public land law
 - Jewish law: KBM3069
- 'Adl: KBP524.7+
- Administration
 - Auxiliary court personnel
 - Islamic law: KBP1623
 - Environmental law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3128
 - Islamic law: KBP3128
- Administration and use of church property
 - Canon law: KBR3432+
- Administration of church property
 - Canon law: KBR3320+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3432+
- Administration of justice: KBM1572+
 - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
 - Endangering the
 - Jewish law: KBM4484+
 - Islamic law: KBP1572
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Administration of sacraments
 - Canon law: KBR3075+
- Administration of the seminaries
 - Canon law: KBR2328
- Administrative acts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+
- Administrative and constitutional law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Administrative law
 - Communal agencies
 - Jewish law: KBM2711+
- Administrative organization
 - Islamic law: KBP2860+
- Administrative process
 - Communal agencies
 - Jewish law: KBM2711+
 - Government
 - Islamic law: KBP2730+
- Administrative sanctions
 - Islamic law: KBP2757
 - Jewish law: KBM2757
- Administrators of estate
 - Islamic law: KBP635.954
 - Jewish law: KBM635.4
- Admission into religious association
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2927.M46
- Admission of evidence
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
 - Islamic law: KBP4679+
 - Jewish law: KBM4679+
- Admonition and rebuke
 - Criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3618
- Adopted children
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
- Adopted persons
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2243
- Adoptio imperfecta
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2243
- Adoptio perfecta (arrogatio)
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2243
- Adoption
 - Comparative religious law: KB609
 - Islamic law: KBP609
 - Jewish law: KBM609
- Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3128.A44
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
- Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2243
- Adscriptio ecclesiae
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
 - Canon law: KBR2333+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
- Adult education
 - Islamic law: KBP3158
 - Jewish law: KBM3158.5
- Adulteration of food
 - Islamic law: KBP3379
 - Jewish law: KBM3377+

INDEX

- Adulterium
 - Canon law: KBR3165
- Adultery: KBM4184
 - Family law
 - Jewish law: KBM544.7
 - Grounds for divorce
 - Jewish law: KBM559.8
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.A39
 - Islamic law: KBP4184
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3905.A48
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.A48
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.A48
- Adultery and condonation
 - Canon law: KBR3165
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3165
- Adults
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP525.5
 - Guardianship
 - Comparative religious law: KB627
- Advertising
 - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
 - Comparative religious law: KB3280
 - Islamic law: KBP3280
 - Jewish law: KBM3280
 - Unfair competition
 - Islamic law: KBP1237
 - Jewish law: KBM1237
- Advisory opinions
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
 - Islamic law: KBP1679.3
 - Jewish law: KBM1679.3
- Advocates
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3928
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3928
 - The legal profession
 - Canon law: KBR3823+
- Advocati
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3928
- Advocatus
 - Court officials
 - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A39
- Affect
 - Defense
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
- Affinitas
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2240+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
- Affinity
 - Domestic relations
 - Islamic law: KBP583+
 - * Family law
 - Comparative religious law: KB583+
 - Jewish law: KBM583+
- Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3128.A44
 - Comparative religious law: KB544.2
 - Islamic law: KBP544.955
 - Jewish law: KBM544.2
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
- Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2240+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
- Affreightment
 - Maritime law
 - Comparative religious law: KB971
 - Islamic law: KBP971
 - Jewish law: KBM971
- Afrād: KBP524.6+
- 'Afw: KBP4034
- Age
 - Baptism
 - Canon law: KBR2229.A54
- Age, Marriage
 - Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37

INDEX

- Agency
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB861
 - Islamic law: KBP861+
 - Jewish law: KBM861+
 - Agency and prokura
 - Jewish law: KBM924
 - Agent of the qāḍī
 - Islamic law: KBP1622
 - Aggravated theft
 - Ḥadd crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP4046.2
 - Aggravating circumstances
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A35
 - Islamic law: KBP4020+
 - Offenses against public order and convenience
 - Jewish law: KBM4305+
 - Agricultural cooperatives
 - Comparative religious law: KB3314
 - Islamic law: KBP3316
 - Jewish law: KBM3316+
 - Agriculture
 - Regulation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
 - Islamic law: KBP3293+
 - Jewish law: KBM3293+
 - Agunahs
 - Jewish law: KBM550.5
 - Aḥkām: KBP4736+
 - Aḥkām sultānīyah: KBP1572
 - Ahl al-dhimmah: KBP1588.7
 - Ahlīyah: KBP524.7+
 - Ahlīyat al-adā': KBP524.7+
 - Ahlīyat al-wujūb: KBP524.7+
 - AIDS (Disease)
 - Public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3082.A53
 - Jewish law: KBM3082.A53
 - Public health laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3082.A53
 - Air and space above ground
 - Ownership
 - Islamic law: KBP696
 - Jewish law: KBM696
 - Air law
 - Islamic law: KBP3467
 - Jewish law: KBM3467
 - Air piracy
 - Comparative religious law: KB4377
 - Islamic law: KBP4377
 - Jewish law: KBM4396
 - Air pollution
 - Copmparative religious law: KB3130.5
 - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
 - Air traffic, Dangerous interference with
 - Islamic law: KBP4380
 - Aircraft, Crimes aboard
 - Islamic law: KBP4377
 - Jewish law: KBM4396
 - Ajīr: KBP892.6
 - Ajīr khāṣṣ: KBP892.6
 - Akhlāqīyah: KBP444
 - Alcoholic beverages
 - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
 - Public health
 - Jewish law: KBM3097
 - Alcoholic preparations
 - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
 - Aleatory contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB899
 - Islamic law: KBP899
 - Jewish law: KBM899+
 - Aleatory obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP814
 - Alibi
 - Criminal trial
 - Comparative religious law: KB4709.A45
 - Islamic law: KBP4709.A45
 - Jewish law: KBM4706
 - Alien property
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3712
 - Alienation of church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3336

INDEX

- Alienation of ecclesiastical goods
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
- Aliens
 - Registration
 - Islamic law: KBP1865
- Alimony
 - Dissolved marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP567
 - Domestic relations
 - Islamic law: KBP584
 - Jewish law: KBM567
- Almsgiving
 - Islamic law: KBP180
 - Property tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3620+
- Altaría sive fixa sive mobilia
 - Canon law: KBR3238.A58
- Altars
 - Canon law: KBR3238.A58
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.A58
- Amah: KBP529.3+
- Amānah: KBP889+
- Amīn: KBP1622
- Amir: KBP2532+
- Amissio officii ecclesiastici
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2358
- Amissio status clericalis
 - Canon law: KBR2344+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
- Amnesty
 - Tax and customs crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP3705
- Amputation of limbs
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Islamic law: KBP3980.A46
- Amr 'āmm: KBP462.A57
- Amulets
 - Islamic law: KBP186.97.A58
- Analogical deduction
 - Islamic law: KBP452
- Ancient legal systems and Jewish law: KBM524.36
- Ancyra, Council of, 314: KBR245.3
- Androgynos
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Anglo-Norman school
 - Canon law: KBR2204.3
- Animal experimentation
 - Jewish law: KBM3123.2
- Animal experimentation and research
 - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
- Animal protection
 - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
 - Islamic law: KBP3123+
 - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animal research
 - Jewish law: KBM3123.2
- Animal rights
 - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
 - Islamic law: KBP3123+
 - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animal welfare
 - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
 - Islamic law: KBP3123+
 - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animals
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.A54
- Annulatio matrimonii
 - Canon law: KBR3897+
- Annulment
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Islamic law: KBP557
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
- Anointing of the Sick
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- Sacraments
 - Canon law: KBR3096+
- Antenuptial contracts
 - Canon law: KBR3113
 - Islamic law: KBP543.952
 - Jewish law: KBM572
- Marital property and regime
 - Islamic law: KBP572
- Marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Antioch, Council of, 341: KBR246
- Antitrust law
 - Islamic law: KBP3242
 - Jewish law: KBM3242
- Apiculture
 - Comparative religious law: KB3334

INDEX

- Apiculture
 Islamic law: KBP3334
 Jewish law: KBM3334
- Apikoros: KBM4418
- Apostasia
 Canon law: KBR3046
- Apostasia a fide
 Canon law: KBR3628+
- Apostasy
 Canon law: KBR3628+
 Criminal law
 Islamic law: KBP4172
 From Islam of a spouse
 Islamic law: KBP557.3
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3628+
- Apostolic Chamber
 Organs of government
 Canon law: KBR2455
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2455
- Apostolic Chancery: KBR2430+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2430
- Apostolic councils: KBR199.8+
- Apostolic Datary
 Canon law: KBR2435
- Apostolic See, Jurisdiction of the
 Dispensation of ratified and non-
 consummated marriage
 Canon law: KBR3908
- Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
 Canon law: KBR3810+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
- Apotropos
 Jewish law: KBM622+
- Appeal
 Penal (Criminal) procedure
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3958
 Penal (criminal) procedures
 Canon law: KBR3951
 Procedure in general
 Islamic law: KBP1687
 Trials
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3865
- Appeal from one court to another
 Islamic law: KBP1586
 Jewish law: KBM1586
- Appellate procedure
 Matrimonial actions
 Canon law: KBR3895
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
 Procedure in general
 Jewish law: KBM1687
- Appellate procedures
 Procedure in general
 Comparative religious law: KB1687
- Appellatio
 Penal (criminal) procedures
 Canon law: KBR3951
 Trials
 Canon law: KBR3865
- Applicability and validity of the law
 Criminal law
 Jewish law: KBM3825+
- Applicability of laws
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2197+
- Applicability of the law
 Islamic law: KBP501+
- Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of
 laws
 Canon law: KBR2197+
- Appointment of arbitrator
 Islamic law: KBP1619
- Apprentices, Artisans'
 Comparative religious law: KB3427
 Islamic law: KBP3427
 Jewish law: KBM3427
- Appropriation of land by the state
 Islamic law: KBP2825+
- 'Aqār: KBP683+
- 'Āqilah: KBP1040+
- 'Aql: KBP448.A74
- Aquilea, Council of, 381: KBR249 381
- Aquileia, Council of, 553: KBR249 553
- Arādī al-dawlah: KBP3056+
- Arāmil: KBP550+
- Arbitration
 Court procedure
 Comparative religious law: KB1829
 Jewish law: KBM1829
- Courts
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Courts and procedure
 Islamic law: KBP1829+

INDEX

- Arbitration
 - Courts and tribunals
 - Jewish law: KBM1588
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3918
- Arbitrator
 - Judges
 - Islamic law: KBP1619
- Arbitrators
 - Judges
 - Jewish law: KBM1619
- Archaeological sites
 - Islamic law: KBP3183+
 - Jewish law: KBM3183
- Archaeology
 - Religious law: KB78.A+
- Archaeology and canon law: KBR78
- Architectural landmarks
 - Comparative religious law: KB3183
 - Islamic law: KBP3183+
 - Jewish law: KBM3183
- Archives
 - Comparative religious law: KB3177
 - Islamic law: KBP3177
 - Jewish law: KBM3177
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2857
- Archivio Vaticano
 - Bibliographies: KBR15.5.A73
- 'Āriyah: KBP879.4
- Arles, Council of, 314: KBR245
- Armed forces
 - Comparative religious law: KB3738+
 - Islamic law: KBP3738+
- Armed Forces
 - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Arson
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4354
 - Islamic law: KBP4354
 - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Artificial insemination
 - Family law
 - Islamic law: KBP619.T34
 - Jewish law: KBM619.A77
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3117
- Artificial insemination
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3117
 - Jewish law: KBM3117
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Artisans
 - Comparative religious law: KB3426+
 - Islamic law: KBP3426+
 - Jewish law: KBM3426+
- Artisans' apprentices
 - Jewish law: KBM3427
- Artisans' partnership
 - Comparative religious law: KB1048
 - Islamic law: KBP1048
 - Jewish law: KBM1048
- Arts
 - Islamic law: KBP3168+
- Arts, The
 - Comparative religious law: KB3168+
 - Jewish law: KBM3160+
- Ascription of infants
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
- Ascription to Latin Church
 - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
- Ashkhāṣ: KBP524.6+
- 'Āshūrā': KBP186.3
- Aṣīl: KBP811, KBP900
- Asmakhta: KBM524.34
- Assassination by order of Bet din: KBM3965
- Assault and battery
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3905.A77
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3768
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Assessment
 - Income tax
 - Public finance
 - Jewish law: KBM3576
 - Stock companies
 - Islamic law: KBP3597.3
 - Property tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3619
 - Utilities
 - Islamic law: KBP3065
 - Jewish law: KBM3065

INDEX

- Assistance in emergencies
 - Jewish law: KBM524.5
- Assisted reproduction
 - Family law
 - Jewish law: KBM619.A77
 - Islamic law: KBP619.T34
- Assisting suicide
 - Comparative religious law: KB4058
 - Islamic law: KBP4058
 - Jewish law: KBM4056
- Associations
 - Artisans
 - Jewish law: KBM3429
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
 - Islamic law: KBP1040+
 - Jewish law: KBM1040+
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2260+
 - Jewish law: KBM530
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
- Assumption of debt
 - Islamic law: KBP816.7
- Assumption of obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB816
 - Islamic law: KBP816+
 - Jewish law: KBM816
- Assumption of risk
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3861
 - Islamic law: KBP3861
- Astrologia iudiciaria
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3648.A78
- Asylum
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Asylum, Right of
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2485.5
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
- Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3236
- Asylums
 - Canon law: KBR3275.H67
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.A88
- Attachment and garnishment
 - Courts and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM1888
- Attempt
 - Criminal act
 - Comparative religious law: KB3854
 - Islamic law: KBP3854
 - Jewish law: KBM3854
 - Violation of law or precept
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3566
- Attorneys
 - Islamic law: KBP1637
 - Jewish law: KBM1630
- Auction houses
 - Islamic law: KBP3423.5.A82
 - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.A82
- Auctioneers
 - Comparative religious law: KB930
 - Jewish law: KBM930
- Auctions
 - Islamic law: KBP878.A93
 - Jewish law: KBM930
- Audientia sacri palatii
 - Canon law: KBR3816+
- Audientarius
 - Court officials
 - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A93
- Auditor
 - Court officials
 - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A94
- Auditores
 - The legal profession
 - Canon law: KBR3823+
- Auditors
 - Jewish law: KBM3518
- Author and publisher
 - Copyright
 - Islamic law: KBP1185
 - Jewish law: KBM1185
- Authority
 - Church and state
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+

INDEX

- Authority and jurisdiction
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2367+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
 - Authorization
 - Agency
 - Islamic law: KBP861.3
 - Automobile emission control
 - Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
 - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
 - Automobiles
 - Retail trade
 - Islamic law: KBP3422.A88
 - Jewish law: KBM3422.A88
 - Automotive transportation
 - Islamic law: KBP3442+
 - Jewish law: KBM3442+
 - Autonomous monasteries
 - Canon law: KBR2908
 - Autonomy
 - Communal agencies
 - Jewish law: KBM2724
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2906
 - Municipal government
 - Islamic law: KBP2938
 - Autopsy
 - Medical legislation
 - Jewish law: KBM3119.A88
 - Auxiliaries
 - Dioceses
 - Canon law: KBR2844+
 - Auxiliary bishop
 - Canon law: KBR2844
 - Auxiliary medical professions
 - Comparative religious law: KB3104+
 - Islamic law: KBP3104+
 - Jewish law: KBM3104+
 - Auxiliary personnel
 - The legal profession
 - Islamic law: KBP1620+
 - Jewish law: KBM1620+
 - Auxiliary services during war or emergency
 - Military law
 - Jewish law: KBM3749
 - Avenger
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
 - Average
 - Maritime law
 - Comparative religious law: KB979
 - Islamic law: KBP978+
 - Jewish law: KBM978+
 - Aviation
 - Jewish law: KBM3467
 - 'Awl: KBP633.952.A84
 - 'Ayn: KBP642.3+
 - 'Azīmah/Rukḥṣah: KBP501.5
- B
- Ba'ale teshuvah
 - Equality before the law
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.B32
 - Baalei Tseuvah
 - Education of children
 - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
 - Bahai
 - Islamic law: KB255.B34
 - Bailiffs
 - Islamic law: KBP1624
 - Jewish law: KBM1624
 - Bāliḡh: KBP525.5
 - Banishment
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
 - Islamic law: KBP3997
 - Jewish law: KBM3997
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4826+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3600
 - Banking
 - Jewish law: KBM940+
 - Banking transactions: KBP951+
 - Comparative religious law: KB940.A+
 - Excise taxes
 - Comparative religious law: KB3640.B35
 - Islamic law: KBP3640.B35
 - Jewish law: KBM951+

INDEX

- Bankruptcy
 Comparative religious law: KB1942
 Islamic law: KBP1942
 Jewish law: KBM1942
- Banks
 Jewish law: KBM940+
- Banks and banking
 Comparative religious law: KB940.A+
 Islamic law: KBP940+
- Bannum
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3600
- Baptism
 Canon law: KBR3077+
 Marriage law
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3110.2
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+,
 KBU3077+
- Baptism and church membership
 Canon law: KBR2227+
- Baptismus
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+
- Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in
 religione acatholica
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
- Baptizing and educating children out of
 faith
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
- Barter
 Comparative religious law: KB879
 Jewish law: KBM879+
- Baths, Public
 Ablutions
 Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82
- Battery
 Criminal law
 Comparative religious law: KB4076
 Islamic law: KBP4076+
 Jewish law: KBM4076
- Bay': KBP874+
- Bay' al-dayn bi-al-dayn: KBP856
- Bay' al-ṭinah: KBP877.3
- Bayyinah: KBP1672+
- Beatification, Procedures in
 Canon law: KBR3916
- Beekeeping
 Comparative religious law: KB3334
- Beekeeping
 Islamic law: KBP3334
 Jewish law: KBM3334
- Beheading
 Criminal law punishment
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3980.B43
 Islamic law: KBP3980.B43
- Beis din
 Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
- Benediction
 Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.B4
- Benefices, Granting of
 The Pope
 Canon law: KBR2385
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2385
- Benefices, prebends, penions, etc
 Ecclesiastical offices
 Canon law: KBR2357
- Beneficiaries of social service
 Jewish law: KBM1528+
- Benefits
 Social insurance
 Islamic law: KBP1476
 Jewish law: KBM1476
- Benevolence
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.B4
- Berat gecesi: KBP186.38
- Bet David
 Constitutional principles
 Jewish law: KBM2130
- Bet din: KBM1582
- Betrothal
 Comparative religious law: KB543+
 Islamic law: KBP543+
 Jewish law: KBM543+
 Marriage law
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
- Betting
 Aleatory contracts
 Jewish law: KBM899.3
- Beverages
 Regulation
 Islamic law: KBP3395+
 Jewish law: KBM3395+
- Bi'ah
 Jewish law: KBM546.16

INDEX

- Bibliographic research, Methods of
 Religious law in general: KB130+
- Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana:
 KBU15.5.B53
 Bibliographies: KBR15.5.B5
- Bid'ah: KBP448.B53
- Bigamy
 Family law
 Jewish law: KBM544.6
 Islamic law: KBP4186
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3770
- Bikr: KBP528.B54
- Bill of divorce
 Jewish law: KBM562.3
- Bill paying services
 Islamic law: KBP961
- Bills of exchange
 Islamic law: KBP938
 Jewish law: KBM938
- Biographical dictionaries
 Islamic law: KBP253
- Biography
 Historians
 Islamic law: KBP49.5
 Legal scholars
 Islamic law: KBP253
 Scholars
 Islamic law: KBP49.5
- Biological terrorism
 Comparative religious law: KB4368
 Islamic law: KBP4368
- Biomedical engineering
 Islamic law: KBP3115+
 Medical legislation
 Jewish law: KBM3115+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
- Birds
 Conservation
 Comparative religious law: KB3135
 Islamic law: KBP3135
- Birth
 Canon law: KBR2226
 Comparative religious law: KB524.72,
 KB524.8
 Persons
 Islamic law: KBP524.72
- Birth
 Registration
 Comparative religious law: KB1862
 Islamic law: KBP1862
- Birth control
 Comparative religious law: KB3124+
 Islamic law: KBP3124+
 Jewish law: KBM3124+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+
- Birth rights
 Canon law: KBR2226
- Bishops, Coadjutor and auxiliary
 Organs of government
 Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
 KBU2844
- Bishops (General)
 Canon law: KBR2792
- Blasphemia
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3652+
- Blasphemy
 Criminal law
 Islamic law: KBP4172
 Jewish law: KBM4172
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3652+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3652
- Blessing of sacred places
 Canon law: KBR3232
- Blind
 Social service
 Islamic law: KBP1534.B54
 Jewish law: KBM1534.B54
- Blood as food or medicine
 Islamic law: KBP184.9.B45
- Blood banks
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3110.3.56
 Islamic law: KBP3112
 Jewish law: KBM3112
- Blood money
 Qiṣāṣ punishment
 Islamic law: KBP3976
- Blood sacrifices
 Islamic law: KBP184.6+

INDEX

- Blood tests
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Blood transfusion
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.B55
- Bond, Existing
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.B66
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.B66
- Bonds
 - Corporate finance
 - Jewish law: KBM1064
 - Excise taxes
 - Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1064
- Bookdealers
 - Islamic law: KBP3504.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3504.5
- Books, Denunciation of bad
 - Canon law: KBR3068.D46
- Books, Prohibited
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Books, Prohibited, Publication of
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3656+
- Boundaries of Vatican City
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
- Branches of law
 - Islamic law: KBP490+
- Breach of contract
 - Comparative religious law: KB826
 - Jewish law: KBM826
 - Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP824+
- Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman
 - Islamic law: KBP4194
- Breach of duty of support
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4192
 - Jewish law: KBM4192
- Breach of trust
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4266
- Breaking the fast at the end of Ramaḍān: KBP186.45
- Breviary, Praying of
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2338.B74
- Brewing
 - Jewish law: KBM3395
- Bribe, Attempted, of officials in the Church
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3722
- Bribery
 - Communal employees
 - Comparative law: KB4514
 - Islamic law: KBP4514
 - Crimes against communal employees
 - Jewish law: KBM4520
 - Of officials of secular authority
 - Jewish law: KBM2023
- Bridegroom, Equal birth of
 - Islamic law: KBP543.957
- Bringing false complaint
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4498
- Broadcasting
 - Jewish law: KBM3495
- Brocardica juris and canon law: KBR100.A+
- Brokerage
 - Comparative religious law: KB929
 - Islamic law: KBP929
 - Jewish law: KBM929
- Budget
 - Administration of church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.B84
- Building and construction
 - Church buildings
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
 - Public property
 - Jewish law: KBM3067+
 - Regional planning
 - Islamic law: KBP3067+
- Building and construction industry
 - Islamic law: KBP3402
 - Jewish law: KBM3402

INDEX

- Building laws
 - Church buildings
 - Canon law: KBR3417
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3419
 - Building safety and control
 - Jewish law: KBM3071
- Buildings
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.B84
- Buildings, Church
 - Canon law: KBR3417
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
- Buildings, Historic
 - Islamic law: KBP3183+
- Bulūgh: KBP525.6.B84
- Burden of proof
 - Canon law: KBR3843+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
 - Islamic law: KBP4675+
 - Jewish law: KBM4675+
- Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3893
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3893
- Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3940+
- Procedure at first instance
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3940
- Procedure at trial
 - Comparative religious law: KB1672+
 - Islamic law: KBP1672+
 - Jewish law: KBM1672+
- Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Burial and cemetery laws
 - Islamic law: KBP3078
 - Jewish law: KBM3078+
- Burial service
 - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Burial society
 - Jewish law: KBM3078.5
- Burials
 - Canon law: KBR3273
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
- Burning to death
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3964.3
- Business associations
 - Taxation
 - Jewish law: KBM3592
- Business enterprise
 - Jewish law: KBM921+
- Business enterprises
 - Property tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3616+, KBP3663
- Business expenses
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3582.3.B88
- Business tax
 - Local finance
 - Islamic law: KBP3674+
 - Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3674+
 - National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3674+
- By-laws
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP458.L35
- Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.) and Early Church
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4012+

C

- Cabinet, The
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2580
- Cadaster
 - Jewish law: KBM758
- Cadastral surveys
 - Jewish law: KBM758
- Call to prayer
 - Islamic law: KBP184.3+
- Camera Apostolica
 - Curia Romana: KBU39.3
- Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2455
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2455

INDEX

- Campgrounds
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
- Cancellaria Apostolica
 - Canon law: KBR2430+
 - Curia Romana: KBU39.2
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2430
- Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2856
- Cancellation of contract
 - Comparative religious law: KB873.8
 - Islamic law: KBP873.8
 - Jewish law: KBM873.8
- Candidate for ordination
 - Holy Orders
 - Canon law: KBR3104
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3104
- Candidatus
 - Holy Orders
 - Canon law: KBR3104
- Canon law
 - Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB215+
- Canon Law: KBR2+
- Canon law and civil jurisdiction
 - Marriage: KBR3116
 - Marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
- Canon law and criminal law: KBR2156
- Canon law and moral theology:
 - KBR2155.2
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Canon law and other disciplines or subjects: KBR2155+
- Canon law and other legal systems:
 - KBR2205+
- Canon law and social legislation:
 - KBR2157
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
- Canon law, Early
 - Influence on Islamic law: KBP469
- Canon law (Greek-Byzantine and post-schismatic) canon law and Roman law:
 - KB245.A+
- Canon law (Occidental) and common law: KB243.A+
- Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS3+
- Canonica traditio: KBR2190
- Canonica tratitio
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Canonical collections of councils and synods (Sources)
 - Canon law: KBR199.8+
- Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2160+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
- Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy: KBR2155.4
- Canonical jurisprudence and theology:
 - KBR2155
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Canonical science
 - Canon law: KBR2160+
- Canonical tradition: KBR2190
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Canonists and jurists
 - Canon law: KBR1570+
- Canonization, Procedures in
 - Canon law: KBR3916
- Canons and constitutions
 - Canon law: KBR2191+
- Capacity
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
 - Islamic law: KBP3882+
 - Jewish law: KBM3880+
- Capacity and disability
 - Persons
 - Islamic law: KBP524.7+
- Capacity and incapacity
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2231+
 - Jewish law: KBM524.7+
- Capacity and incapacity, Legal
 - Natural persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2230+
- Capacity to sue and to be sued
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3832+
- Capella papalis
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2778

INDEX

- Capellani
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2874
- Capital
 - Limited partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1047.4
 - Personal companies
 - Jewish law: KBM1047.4
 - Silent partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1049.4
 - Jewish law: KBM1049.4
 - Taxation
 - Jewish law: KBM3616+
 - National revenue
 - Islamic law: KBP3616+
 - Taxation of
 - Local revenue
 - Islamic law: KBP3663
 - National revenue
 - Islamic law: KBP3663
- Capital gains tax
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
 - Local finance
 - Islamic law: KBP3672
 - Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3623
 - National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3623
 - Islamic law: KBP3623
 - Public finance
 - Jewish law: KBM3623
- Capital investment
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3588
- Capital punishment
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4612
 - Jewish law: KBM3964+
- Capital stock
 - Stock companies
 - Jewish law: KBM1062
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1062
- Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
 - Canon law: KBR2884
- Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
- Cardinalium Collegium
 - Canon law: KBR2412
- Cardinals, Commission of
 - Canon law: KBR2730+
- Care for the child
 - Family law
 - Islamic law: KBP602.5
- Caritas
 - Canon law: KBR3264+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
- Carolingian theocracy
 - Canon law: KBR4022
- Carriage of goods and passengers
 - Jewish law: KBM3455
 - Road traffic
 - Islamic law: KBP3455+
- Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters
 - Affreightment
 - Comparative religious law: KB971
 - Islamic law: KBP971
 - Jewish law: KBM971
- Carriage of passengers and goods
 - Coastwise and inland shipping
 - Islamic law: KBP3478
 - Comparative religious law: KB931
- Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP931
 - Jewish law: KBM931
- Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
 - Comparative religious law: KB976
 - Maritime law
 - Islamic law: KBP976
 - Jewish law: KBM976
- Cartels
 - Islamic law: KBP3225+
- Carthage, Council of, 255: KBR199.9
- Carthage, Council of, 299: KBR244
- Carthage, Council of, 311: KBR244.5
- Carthage, Council of, 398: KBR247.2
- Carthage, Council of, 491: KBR247.5
- Carthage, Council of, 553: KBR249
553a

INDEX

- Castitas
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
- Castration
 - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3121+
 - Jewish law: KBM3121
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
- Casuistry
 - Canon law and moral theology:
 - KBR2155.2
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Catechetica
 - Canon law: KBR3048
- Catechetics and preaching
 - Canon law: KBR3048
 - Teaching office of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3048
- Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38
- Cathedraticum
 - Canon law: KBR3388
- Catholic health organizations
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3284
- Catholic hospitals
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Catholic religious education
 - Canon law: KBR3050+
- Catholic universities
 - Canon law: KBR3054
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3889
- Causae separationis coniugum
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3901+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Causation
 - Criminal act
 - Islamic law: KBP3851
 - Jewish law: KBM3851
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Celebration
 - Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3144+
- Celebration of marriage
 - Comparative religious law: KB546
- Celebration of the mass
 - Canon law: KBR3087+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
- Celibacy
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2338.C45
- Cemeteries
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C46
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.C46
- Cemetery laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
 - Islamic law: KBP3078
- Censors
 - Canon law: KBR3068.C46
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
- Censorship
 - Arts
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3168+
 - Arts, The
 - Islamic law: KBP3168+
 - Canon law: KBR3068.C46
 - Mass media
 - Comparative religious law: KB3483
 - Islamic law: KBP3483
 - Jewish law: KBM3483
 - Prohibition of
 - Comparative religious law: KB2478
 - Islamic law: KBP2478
 - Jewish law: KBM2478
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
- Censorship and publishing
 - Canon law: KBR3064+
- Censure
 - Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3122.C46
 - Mere prohibition of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.C46
- Censures
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3602+

INDEX

- Censures
 - Penalties
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3602+
- Cereal products
 - Islamic law: KBP3380
- Cereals and cereal products
 - Jewish law: KBM3380
- Certainty, Legal
 - Jewish law: KBM524.26
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
- Certification
 - Courts and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM1847
 - Notaries
 - Comparative religious law: KB1847
 - Islamic law: KBP1847
- Chalcedon, Council of, 451
 - Canon law: KBR225
- Challenge of court members
 - Islamic law: KBP4670
 - Jewish law: KBM4670
- Challenge of the sentence
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU3861+
- Chancellor and vice-chancellor
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2856
- Chancellor and vice-chancellor
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+, KBU2856
- Change of parties
 - Procedure at trial
 - Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
- Change of party
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.C53
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3842.C53
- Chapels, Private
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.C53
- Chaplains
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2874
- Chaplains
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
- Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial)
 - Canon law: KBR2884
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
- Chapters
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2918+
- Charge
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4668
- Charges brought against a person
 - Pretrial criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4634
- Charitable gifts
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3580
 - Inheritance and succession
 - Comparative religious law: KB636.3
 - Islamic law: KBP636.3
 - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Charitable or educational gifts and contributions
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3580
- Charitable uses
 - Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3452
 - Islamic law: KBP637+
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2276.C53
- Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations
 - Non-collegiate juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
- Charities
 - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
 - Islamic law: KBP1520+
- Chastity
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2338.C53
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2927.C53

INDEX

- Chastity, Vows of
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.V69
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
- Chicanery
 - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Chief of State (The Pope)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
- Child labor
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB1278.C45
 - Islamic law: KBP1422
 - Jewish law: KBM1422
- Child marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP543.955
 - Jewish law: KBM543.5
 - Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
- Child sexual abuse
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
 - KBU3764.5
- Childbirth
 - Ablutions
 - Islamic law: KBP184.47.C45
- Children
 - Access to
 - Islamic law: KBP602
 - Baptism
 - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP525
 - Child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship, Legal status of
 - Jewish law: KBM613
 - Children of a female slave
 - Islamic law: KBP529.54
 - Claiming a slave child
 - Islamic law: KBP529.5
 - Domicile
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.C55
 - Equality before the law
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.C48
 - Family law
 - Comparative religious law: KB589
- Children
 - Family law
 - Jewish law: KBM589+
 - Illegitimate children
 - Islamic law: KBP612+
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3795.C55
 - Lewd acts with
 - Islamic law: KBP4208
 - Marriage bond
 - Canon law: KBR3157
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3157
 - Obligation of parents to educate their children
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3139.3
 - Islamic law: KBP3139.3
 - Raising a child not one's own
 - Jewish law: KBM609
 - Resulting from unlawful intercourse
 - Islamic law: KBP612+
 - Right to education
 - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
 - Slaves
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB529.5.C45
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1540
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1542+
 - Jewish law: KBM1542+
- Children, Custody and education of
 - Separation and divorce
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
- Children from defective or divorced marriages
 - Jewish law: KBM589+
- Children of Baalei Tseuvah, Education of
 - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Children of converts to Judaism, Education of
 - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Children of mixed marriages
 - Baptism
 - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
 - Canon law: KBR3150

INDEX

- Children of mixed marriages
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
- Children (Place of origin)
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.C55
- Children with disabilities
 - Education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3143
 - Islamic law: KBP3143+
- Children with mental disabilities
 - Education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3143
 - Islamic law: KBP3143.6
- Children with physical disabilities
 - Education
 - Islamic law: KBP3143.6
- Children with social disabilities
 - Education
 - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
- Choice of law
 - Comparative religious law: KB482
 - Islamic law: KBP482+
- Choice of residence
 - Husband and wife
 - Islamic law: KBP548
- Christian law and international law:
 - KB265
- Chronology
 - Islamic law: KBP54
- Church and democratic government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
- Church and feudal institutes
 - Canon law: KBR4032
- Church and state relationships
 - Canon law: KBR4000+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- Church buildings
 - Canon law: KBR3417
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
- Church economics and finance
 - Canon law: KBR3320+
- Church lands
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Church membership
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3320+
- Church property
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C45
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
 - Rota Romana: KBU44.6.C45
- Church taxes
 - Canon law: KBR3384+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Churches
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C58
- Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.C58
- Churches and groups of churches
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2790+
- Churches, Particular, and groups of churches
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2790+
- Circumcision
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3119.C57
 - Islamic law: KBP184.8
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.C57
 - Jewish law: KBM3119.C57
- Circumcision, Female
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Circumstances influencing measures of penalty
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4020+
- Circumstantial evidence
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB4709.C57
 - Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
 - Jewish law: KBM4705
- Citation
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Cities of refuge
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Citizenship
 - Comparative religious law: KB529.72
- Individual and state
 - Islamic law: KBP2430+

INDEX

- Citizenship
 - Persons
 - Islamic law: KBP529.72
- City planning and redevelopment
 - Islamic law: KBP3062+
 - Jewish law: KBM3062+
- Civil and political rights
 - Comparative religious law: KB2460+
 - Islamic law: KBP2460+
 - Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Civil courts, Jurisdiction of
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3889
- Civil defense
 - Jewish law: KBM3752
- Civil disobedience
 - Jewish law: KBM2486
- Civil duties
 - Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Civil jurisdiction
 - Marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
- Civil jurisdiction and canon law
 - Marriage: KBR3116
- Civil law
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C58
 - Comparative religious law: KB491
 - Compared with canon law and Roman law: KB215+
 - Compared with Jewish law and Roman law: KB201+
 - Conflict of laws
 - Canon law: KBR2199.C59
 - Jewish law: KBM524.44
 - Civil law (Reception) and Canon law: KBR2206
 - Civil law (Reception) and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
 - Civil marriages, Validity of
 - Jewish law: KBM546.18
 - Civil obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP814
 - Jewish law: KBM814
 - Civil procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM1650+
- Civil register
 - Comparative religious law: KB1854+
- Civil rights and the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
- Civil rights, Loss of
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Civil service
 - Comparative religious law: KB2870
 - Islamic law: KBP2970
 - Jewish law: KBM2970
- Civil status
 - Registration
 - Comparative religious law: KB1856+
 - Islamic law: KBP1856+
- Civil suit, Victim's
 - Criminal proceedings
 - Jewish law: KBM4767
- Civil trials
 - Canon law: KBR129+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU129+
- Claimant
 - Courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1655
 - Procedure in general
 - Islamic law: KBP1657
- Claims against estate
 - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
 - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Claims and actions resulting from ownership
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB675
 - Islamic law: KBP675
 - Jewish law: KBM675
- Clandestinitas
 - Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3152+
- Clandestinity of marriage celebration
 - Canon law: KBR3152+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3152+
- Clauses
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB870
 - Islamic law: KBP870
 - Jewish law: KBM870

INDEX

- Clergy
 - Constitution
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2888+
- Clergy, Support of
 - Administration of church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.C54
- Clergy, The
 - Canon law: KBR2320+
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3786
 - Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2888+
- Clericus concubinarius
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3746
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
- Clericus matrimonium
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3742
- Clerks to the court
 - Islamic law: KBP1621
- Clitoridectomy
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Cloistered women
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C56
- Clothing
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45
- Co-ownership
 - Land
 - Islamic law: KBP694
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB674
 - Islamic law: KBP674
 - Jewish law: KBM674
 - Land
 - Comparative religious law: KB694
- Co-ownership of land
 - Jewish law: KBM694
- Coadjutor bishop
 - Canon law: KBR2844
- Coastal zone management
 - Islamic law: KBP3053
- Coastwise and inland shipping
 - Islamic law: KBP3478
- Code
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP458.Q36
- Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2210
- Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2212
- Coemeteriae
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.C46
- Coercion
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Coffee
 - Islamic law: KBP3396
- Cognatio legalis
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2239.C65
- Cognatio spiritualis
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2239.C66
- Cohabitation, Unmarried
 - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Cohanim, Restrictions on
 - Jewish law: KBM544.5
- Collaborating
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4442
- Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C.
 - Congregation episcoporum et regularium: KBR40.55.A35
- Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2515.5
- Collection
 - Tax administration
 - Islamic law: KBP3560+
- Collective farming
 - Islamic law: KBP3316
 - Jewish law: KBM3316+
- Collective patrimony
 - Islamic law: KBP686
 - Land law
 - Jewish law: KBM685.5
- College of Bishops
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+

INDEX

- College of Cardinals
 - Canon law: KBR2412
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+
- Collegiality, Principles of
- Judges
 - Rota Romana
 - Canon law: KBR3817
- Collegiate chapter cases
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38
- Collegiate juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2256+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Collegium Cardinalium
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+
- Collegium Episcoporum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+
- Collision at sea
 - Islamic law: KBP980
 - Jewish law: KBM980
- Combinations
 - Associations
 - Islamic law: KBP1137+
 - Jewish law: KBM1137+
- Combinations in restraint of trade
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3220
- Commercial agents
 - Jewish law: KBM927
- Commercial contracts
 - Formation
 - Comparative religious law: KB869+
 - Jewish law: KBM869+
- Commercial employees
 - Jewish law: KBM924
- Commercial investments
 - Banks and banking
 - Islamic law: KBP1049+
 - Jewish law: KBM961.5
- Commercial law
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C66
 - Islamic law: KBP920+
 - Jewish law: KBM920+
- Commercial merchandise
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47
- Commercial partnerships
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM1043+
 - Islamic law: KBP1043+
- Commercial sale
 - Jewish law: KBM926+
- Commercial transactions
 - Islamic law: KBP920+
 - Jewish law: KBM920+
- Commissio ad Catechismum
 - Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2754
- Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2750
- Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
- Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2742
- Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2754
- Commission merchant
 - Jewish law: KBM928
- Commission of cardinals
 - Canon law: KBR2730+
- Commission of Cardinals
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2730+
- Commitment to medical or psychiatric facilities
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Commodatum
 - Comparative religious law: KB890
 - Pecuniary transactions without countervalue
 - Islamic law: KBP879.4
- Commodity exchanges
 - Comparative religious law: KB962.8
 - Islamic law: KBP962.8
 - Jewish law: KBM962.8
- Common law and Canon law
 - (Occidental): KB243.A+
- Common law marriages
 - Jewish law: KBM546.17

INDEX

- Common use
 - Water resources
 - Islamic law: KBP3046.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3046.5
- Commonage and pasture
 - Comparative religious law: KB708
 - Islamic law: KBP708
 - Jewish law: KBM708
- Commons
 - Use without shares in ownership
 - Comparative religious law: KB686
- Communal agencies
 - Administrative law and process
 - Jewish law: KBM2711+
 - Employees
 - Comparative religious law: KB2870
 - Jewish law: KBM2970
 - Liability
 - Islamic law: KBP2840
 - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Communal employees, Crimes against
 - Jewish law: KBM4514+
- Communal employees, Crimes involving
 - Islamic law: KBP4514
- Communal employees, Crimes involving
 - Comparative religious law: KB4514
- Communal fundraising
 - Taxation
 - Jewish law: KBM3540+
- Communal leaders, Jewish: KBM2532
- Communal legislation
 - Jewish law: KBM2510+
- Communal property
 - Islamic law: KBP686
 - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Communal religious activities
 - Islamic law: KBP190
- Communal-sponsored militias
 - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Communal-sponsored police patrols
 - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Communal taxation
 - Jewish law: KBM3540+
- Communicable diseases, Spreading of
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4368
 - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Communication
 - Comparative religious law: KB3482+
 - Islamic law: KBP3482+
 - Jewish law: KBM3482+
- Communion, Admission to the Holy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087
- Communion, Holy, Admission to the
 - Canon law: KBR3087
- Communitas religiosa
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Community defense
 - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Community of property
 - Marital property
 - Jewish law: KBM574
- Community-operated publishing activities
 - Jewish law: KBM3504
- Community-owned business enterprises
 - Jewish law: KBM3217
- Companionate marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP546.955
- Comparative religious law: KB2+
- Compensation
 - Divorce for a compensation
 - Islamic law: KBP563.4
 - Qisas punishment
 - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Compensation for damages
 - Emergency measures
 - Jewish law: KBM3727+
- Compensation for maintenance and improvement
 - Islamic law: KBP822
 - Jewish law: KBM822
- Competence
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3887+
 - Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
 - Canon law: KBR3820
- Competence (Forum internum)
 - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
 - Canon law: KBR3813

INDEX

- Competence in subject matter and venue
 - Criminal courts and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4666
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4666
 - Islamic law: KBP4666
 - Procedure in general
 - Comparative religious law: KB1664
 - Islamic law: KBP1664
 - Jewish law: KBM1664
- Competent court
 - Comparative religious law: KB1664
 - Islamic law: KBP1664
 - Jewish law: KBM1664
- Competent forum
 - Penal procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3937
 - Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3840.5+
- Competition rules
 - Comparative religious law: KB3220
 - Islamic law: KBP3220+
 - Jewish law: KBM3220+
- Complaint
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4668
 - Jewish law: KBM4668
- Complaint of nullity
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3863
- Complaints (petitions)
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3932
- Complicity
 - Criminal act
 - Comparative religious law: KB3922
 - Islamic law: KBP3922
- Compound offenses
 - Jewish law: KBM3940
- Compound punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3940
- Compromise
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3918
- Compromise
 - Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
 - Procedure at trial
 - Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48
 - Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
- Compromissum
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3918
- Compulsory education
 - Jewish law: KBM3139.4
- Compulsory labor
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3715
- Compulsory measures against the accused
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4650
 - Jewish law: KBM4650
- Computation of time
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum
 - Canon law: KBR2295
- Computers
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C65
- Concept of law
 - Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2189+
 - Jewish law: KBM524.12+
- Concessions
 - Police and public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Conciliar theory
 - Counter reformation
 - Canon law: KBR4036
- Concilium plenarium
 - Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2815
- Concilium provinciale
 - Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2820
- Concilium Trullanum, 692
 - Canon law: KBR237
- Concordate of Worms, 1122
 - Canon law: KBR4030
- Concordats
 - Foreign relations of the Holy See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+

INDEX

- Concordia discordantium canonum
(Gratian, 12th cent.)
Canon law: KBR1362.2+
- Concubinage
Islamic law: KBP546.17
Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Concubinage of a cleric
Penal (Criminal) law
Canon law: KBR3746
Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
- Conditional repudiation
Matrimonial actions
Islamic law: KBP562.954
- Conditional sale
Islamic law: KBP877+
Jewish law: KBM877+
- Conditions
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB870
Islamic law: KBP870
Jewish law: KBM870
Islamic law concepts: KBP505
Marriage consent
Roman Catholic law: KBU3136
- Conditions of divorce
Islamic law: KBP558+
- Conditions of trading
Comparative religious law: KB3418
Jewish law: KBM3419
Retail trade
Islamic law: KBP3419
- Condonation
Matrimonial actions
Jewish law: KBM560
- Confectionary industry
Islamic law: KBP3382
Jewish law: KBM3382
- Conference of Bishops
Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2825+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+
- Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference)
Roman Catholic law: KBU925+
- Conferences of Major superiors
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2920
- Conferencia episcoporum
Roman Catholic law: KBU925+
- Conferentia episcoporum
Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2825+
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+
- Conferentiae seu concilia
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2920
- Confession
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law:
KB4675+
Islamic law: KBP4681
Criminal trial
Jewish law: KBM4681
- Confession (or self-incrimination) of the infamatus
Inquisition
Canon law: KBR3943.C65
- Confession, Sacramental
Canon law: KBR3090+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
- Confession, Violation of the seal of
Penal (Criminal) law
Canon law: KBR3724
Roman Catholic law: KBU3724
- Confidential communication
Courts and procedure
Islamic law: KBP1676
Procedure in general
Jewish law: KBM1676
- Confidential communications
Biomedical engineering
Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.C65
- Confirmation
Canon law: KBR3083+
- Confirmation
Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
- Confirmation and suspension of religious orders
The Pope
Canon law: KBR2384.3
- Confiscation of property
Criminal law punishment
Islamic law: KBP4006

INDEX

- Confiscation of property
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM4006
- Confiscations
 - Emergency measures
 - Jewish law: KBM3712
 - War damage compensation
 - Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
- Conflict of conscience
 - Jihād
 - Islamic law: KBP182+
- Conflict of equivalent testimony
 - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
- Conflict of interests
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2275
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2275
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2275
- Judges
 - Canon law: KBR3827
- Conflict of jurisdiction (General)
 - Church and state
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4052
- Conflict of jurisdictions
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4052
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3804
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3804
- Conflict of laws
 - Canon law: KBR2199.A+
 - Comparative religious law: KB480+
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3835
 - Islamic law: KBP480+
 - Jewish law: KBM524.43
- Conflict-related groups
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1537+
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1537+
 - Jewish law: KBM1537+
- Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3804
- Conformism, Legal
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP454
- Confusion of rights
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB823
 - Islamic law: KBP823
 - Jewish law: KBM823
- Conganguinity
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C66
- Congregatio Boni Regiminis: KBR41.7
- Congregatio Boni Reiminis
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2683
- Congregatio Ceremonialis: KBR41.33
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2593+
- Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus)
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregation pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus): KBR41.3
- Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+
- Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4, KBU2535+
- Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3, KBU2525+
- Congregatio de Institutione Catholica
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+
- Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis: KBR41.2
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2515+

INDEX

- Congregatio Episcoporum et
Regularium: KBR40.55
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2580+
- Congregatio Indicis: KBR40.2
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2511+
- Congregatio Indulgentiarum et
Sacrarum Reliquiarum: KBR41.4
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2678
- Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis
Ecclesiasticae: KBR41.36
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2676
- Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
- Congregatio pro Clericis
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8,
KBU2640+
- Congregatio pro Cultu Divino
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32,
KBU2528+
- Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25,
KBU2502+
- Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus
Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+
- Congregatio pro Episcopis
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.6,
KBU2555+
- Congregatio pro Gentium
Evangelisatione
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
- Congregatio pro Gentium
Evangelizatione
Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+
- Congregatio pro Institutione Catholica
Roman Catholic law: KBU41
- Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae
Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae
Apostolicae
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9,
KBU2660+
- Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis
Extraordinariis
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2680
- Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis
Extraordinariis: KBR41.45
- Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu
Divino
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34,
KBU2531+
- Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae
Basilicae (Sancti Petri): KBR41.5
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2682
- Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.45,
KBU2545+
- Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae:
KBR41.32
Organs of government
* Canon law: KBR2589+
- Congregatio super Consultationibus
Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum:
KBR40.54
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2575+
- Congregatio super Consultationibus
Regularium
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2570+
- Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari
and super Statu Regularium
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2674
- Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae:
KBR41.34
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2610+
- Congregation for Bishops
Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+
- Congregation for Catholic Education
Roman Catholic law: KBU41,
KBU2668+
- Congregation for Consultations about
Bishops and other Prelates:
KBR40.54

INDEX

- Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2575+
- Congregation for Consultations about Regulars: KBR40.52
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2570+
- Congregation for Divine Worship
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32, KBU2528+
- Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4, KBU2535+
- Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7, KBU2635+
- Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9, KBU2660+
- Congregation for the Causes of Saints
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5, KBU2549+
- Congregation for the Clergy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8, KBU2640+
- Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3, KBU2525+
- Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25, KBU2502+
- Congregation for the Oriental Churches
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+
- Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34, KBU2531+
- Congregation of Bishops and Regulars: KBR40.55
- Congregation of Bishops and Regulars
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2580+
- Congregation of Ceremonies
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2593+
- Congregation of Ceremonies (1588): KBR41.33
- Congregation of Rites
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+
- Congregation of the Consistory
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregation of the Consistory (1588): KBR41.3
- Congregation of the Index: KBR40.2
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2511+
- Congregation of the Visitation
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2610+
- Congregation of the Visitation (1592): KBR41.34
- Congregation super Consultationibus Regularium: KBR40.52
- Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium: KBR41.35
- Coniuges
 - Dispensation of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
 - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3909
- Consanguinitas
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2237+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+
- Consanguinity
 - Domestic relations
 - Islamic law: KBP583+
- Family law
 - Comparative religious law: KB583+
 - Jewish law: KBM583+
- Marriage impediments
 - Jewish law: KBM544.2

INDEX

- Consanguinity
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2237+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+
- Consanguinity and affinity
 - Marriage impediments
 - Comparative religious law: KB544.2
 - Islamic law: KBP544.955
- Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.C66
- Conscience, Cases of
 - Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
- Conscience, Conflict of
 - Jihād
 - Islamic law: KBP482+
- Conscientious objection
 - Jewish law: KBM3740.C65
- Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic mandate
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3714
- Consecrations
 - Canon law: KBR3181
- Consensus
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP451
- Consensus et consilium alicuius
 - Legal transactions
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
- Consensus invalidus
 - Canon law: KBR3140
 - Marriage
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU3140
- Consent
 - Betrothal
 - Islamic law: KBP543.952
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP869.6
- Consent, Matrimonial
 - Canon law: KBR3132+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- Consent of the injured party
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3861
 - Islamic law: KBP3861
 - Jewish law: KBM3861
- Consent or counsel
 - Legal transactions
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
- Conservation
 - Agricultural and forestry lands
 - Islamic law: KBP3299
 - Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3431.2
 - Environmental resources
 - Comparative religious law: KB3129
 - Islamic law: KBP3129
 - Fishery
 - Islamic law: KBP3135
 - Water resources
 - Islamic law: KBP3049
- Conservation of agricultural and forestry lands
 - Comparative religious law: KB3299
- Conservation of environmental resources
 - Jewish law: KBM3129
- Consignation
 - Sale
 - Jewish law: KBM926.2.C65
- Consignment
 - Jewish law: KBM928
- Consignment shops
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
- Consilia
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
- Consilium ad Exsequendam
 - Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
- Consilium pastorale
 - Canon law: KBR2882

INDEX

- Consilium presbyteriale
 - Canon law: KBR2882
 - Consociationes privatae
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2266
 - Consociationes publicae
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2262
 - Consortium
 - Industrial trusts
 - Islamic law: KBP1138
 - Jewish law: KBM1138
 - Constantinople, Council of, 1st, 381
 - Canon law: KBR215
 - Constantinople, Council of, 2nd, 553
 - Canon law: KBR230
 - Constantinople, Council of, 394:
KBR247
 - Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 680
 - Canon law: KBR235
 - Constantinople, Council of, 4th, 869:
KBR262
 - Constantinople, Council of, 692
 - Canon law: KBR237
 - Constitution
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2310+
 - Constitution and organs, Diocesan
 - Canon law: KBR2850+
 - Constitution of juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2255+
 - Constitution of Medina: KBP2200.D86
 - Constitution of the Church: KBR2310+
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2101+
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
 - Constitutional history
 - Jewish law: KBM2085+
 - Constitutional history, Comparative
 - Islamic law: KBP2101+
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2070+
 - Constitutional principles of the Jewish community: KBM2070+
 - Constitutional history
 - Jewish law: KBM2129+
- Constitutions and canons
 - Canon law: KBR2191+
 - Constitutions and religion
 - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
 - constitutions (fundamental codes)
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2892+
 - Constitutum Constantini
 - Canon law: KBR4014
 - Construction
 - Engineering
 - Islamic law: KBP3519
 - Public property
 - Jewish law: KBM3067+
 - Regional planning
 - Islamic law: KBP3067+
 - Construction industry
 - Islamic law: KBP3402
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3402
 - Construction profession
 - Jewish law: KBM3519+
 - Consuetudo
 - Canon law: KBR2192
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
 - Consultation
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2255
 - Consumer protection
 - Islamic law: KBP3276
 - Jewish law: KBM3276
 - Consummation
 - Marriage
 - Comparative religious law: KB546
 - Islamic law: KBP546.16
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
 - Consummation of marriage
 - Jewish law: KBM546.16
 - Contagious and infectious diseases
 - Public health
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3080+
 - Islamic law: KBP3080+
 - Jewish law: KBM3080+
 - Contagious diseases, Measures against
 - Canon law: KBR3270
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3270

INDEX

- Containers
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3257
 - Islamic law: KBP3257+
 - Jewish law: KBM3257+
 - Contempt of court
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4510
 - Contentious trial
 - Canon law: KBR3838+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
 - Contestatio litis
 - Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3841.5
 - Continental shelf and its resources
 - Islamic law: KBP3347
 - Contract
 - Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3132+
 - Contract for service and labor
 - Jewish law: KBM892+
 - Contract for work and labor
 - Islamic law: KBP893+
 - Jewish law: KBM893+
 - Contract law
 - Comparative religious law: KB858+
 - Islamic law: KBP858+
 - Jewish law: KBM858+
 - Contract of manufacture
 - Islamic law: KBP877.4
 - Contracts
 - Aleatory contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP899
 - Antenuptial contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP543.952
 - Building and construction industry
 - Islamic law: KBP3402
 - Comparative religious law: KB810+
 - Government
 - Islamic law: KBP2754
 - Illegal contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP868+
 - Jewish law: KBM801+
 - Labor contract and employment
 - Islamic law: KBP1279+
 - Licensing contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP3237
 - Contracts
 - Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP810+
 - Public works
 - Jewish law: KBM3073
 - Standardized forms of contract
 - Islamic law: KBP3239
 - Contracts and breach of contracts
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3795.C66
 - Contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, Control of
 - Islamic law: KBP3220+
 - Jewish law: KBM3220+
 - Contracts by adhesion
 - Islamic law: KBP869.55
 - Jewish law: KBM869.55
 - Contracts for service and labor
 - Comparative religious law: KB892+
 - Islamic law: KBP892+
 - Contracts for work and labor
 - Comparative religious law: KB893+
 - Contracts of pledging
 - Comparative religious law: KB726, KB737
 - Property
 - Islamic law: KBP726+
 - Jewish law: KBM726+
- Contractual emancipation
 - Slaves
 - Islamic law: KBP529.5
- Contractus
 - Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3132+
- Control of contracts
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3220
- Control of hazardous materials and processes
 - Jewish law: KBM3009
- Control of individuals
 - Public safety
 - Comparative religious law: KB3022
 - Islamic law: KBP3022+
 - Jewish law: KBM3022

INDEX

- Control of property
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3712
 - Jewish law: KBM3712
- Control of social activities
 - Public safety
 - Comparative religious law: KB3034
 - Islamic law: KBP3034+
 - Jewish law: KBM3034+
- Control of subversive activities or groups
 - Comparative religious law: KB2490
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2490
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2490
- Control of unemployment
 - Jewish law: KBM3714
- Convalidation
 - Marriage
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU3142
- Conversion to Judaism
 - Jewish law: KBM2448
- Converts to Judaism
 - Education of children
 - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
 - Equality before the law
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.C64
- Conviction
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4742.C66
 - Islamic law: KBP4746
 - Jewish law: KBM4746
- Convocatio
 - Ecumenical council
 - Canon law: KBR2380
- Convocation of an ecumenical council
 - The Pope
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2380
- Convocation of the synod of bishops
 - The Pope
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2382
- Cooperative associations
 - Comparative religious law: KB3429
- Cooperative retail trade
 - Jewish law: KBM3421
- Cooperative societies
 - Artisans
 - Islamic law: KBP3429
 - Comparative religious law: KB1120.A+
 - Economic law
 - Islamic law: KBP3250
 - Islamic law: KBP1120+
 - Jewish law: KBM1120+
- Cooperatives
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3595+
- Copyright
 - Comparative religious law: KB1160
 - Islamic law: KBP1160+
 - Jewish law: KBM1160+
- Cor Unum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
- Corporate finance
 - Jewish law: KBM1061+
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1061+
- Corporate reorganization
 - Islamic law: KBP1147
 - Jewish law: KBM1147
- Corporate representation
 - Artisans
 - Islamic law: KBP3429
 - Cooperative associations
 - Comparative religious law: KB3429
 - Guilds
 - Comparative religious law: KB3429
- Corporate structure
 - Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3431.4
- Corporation tax
 - Income tax
 - Comparative religious law: KB3592
 - Islamic law: KBP3592+
- Corporations
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
 - Islamic law: KBP1040+
 - Jewish law: KBM1040+

INDEX

- Corporations
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2256+
 - Jewish law: KBM530
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
 - Taxation
 - Jewish law: KBM3592
 - Corpus iuris canonici
 - Canon law: KBR1564+
 - Correction of faulty decisions
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4753
 - Islamic law: KBP4753
 - Jewish law: KBM4753
 - Correction of judicial error
 - Procedure in general
 - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
 - Corruption
 - Communal employees
 - Comparative religious law: KB4514
 - Islamic law: KBP4514
 - Jewish law: KBM4516+
 - Corruption of prayer
 - Islamic law: KBP184.33.C67
 - Costs, Court
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3874
 - Council of Aachen, 809: KBR265
 - Council of Ancyra, 314: KBR245.3
 - Council of Antioch, 341: KBR246
 - Council of Aquilea, 381: KBR249 381
 - Council of Aquileia, 553: KBR249 553
 - Council of Arles, 314: KBR245
 - Council of Carthage, 255: KBR199.9
 - Council of Carthage, 299: KBR244
 - Council of Carthage, 311: KBR244.5
 - Council of Carthage, 398: KBR247.2
 - Council of Carthage, 419: KBR247.5
 - Council of Carthage, 553: KBR249 553a
 - Council of Chalcedon, 451
 - Canon law: KBR225
 - Council of Constantinople, 1st, 381
 - Canon law: KBR215
 - Council of Constantinople, 2nd, 553
 - Canon law: KBR230
 - Council of Constantinople, 394:
 - KBR247
 - Council of Constantinople, 3rd, 680
 - Canon law: KBR235
 - Council of Constantinople, 4th, 869:
 - KBR262
 - Council of Constantinople, 692
 - Canon law: KBR237
 - Council of Elvira, between 300? and 309?: KBR244.3
 - Council of Ephesus, 193: KBR199.87
 - Council of Ephesus, 431? or 449
 - Canon law: KBR220
 - Council of Frankfurt, 794: KBR248
 - Council of Gangra, 340? or 343:
 - KBR246.5
 - Council of Jerusalem, 45 (48?):
 - KBR199.82
 - Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?):
 - KBR199.83
 - Council of Ministers
 - Islamic law: KBP2585
 - Council of Neocaesarea, 315:
 - KBR245.5
 - Council of Nicea, 1st, 325
 - Canon law: KBR210
 - Council of Nicea, 2nd, 787
 - Canon law: KBR240
 - Council of Rome, 155: KBR199.84
 - Council of Rome, 193: KBR199.86
 - Council of Sargossa, 380: KBR249 380
 - Council of Serdica, 343 or 347?:
 - KBR246.3
 - Council of Toledo, 4th, 633: KBR249 633
 - Council of Turin, 401: KBR249 401
 - Council of Tyre, 335: KBR249 335
 - Council of Union, 879: KBR263
 - Council of Worms, 868: KBR266
- Councils
- Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Councils and synods (11th-21st centuries)
- Canon law: KBR820+
- Counter reformation
- Canon law: KBR4035+

INDEX

- Counterclaim
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.C68
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3837.C68
 - Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP817.3
 - Procedure at trial
 - Islamic law: KBP1667.T33
- Counterfeiting
 - Legal and monetary transactions
 - Comparative religious law: KB4330
 - Jewish law: KBM4330
 - Legal and monetary transactions and documents
 - Islamic law: KBP4330
- Court administration
 - Jewish law: KBM1623
- Court costs
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
- Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3874
- Court decorum and discipline
 - Islamic law: KBP1595
 - Jewish law: KBM1595
- Court decorum and order
 - Rota Romana
 - Canon law: KBR3818
 - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3818
- Court fees
 - Church taxes and fees
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.C68
- Court of cassation
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
- Court organization
 - Canon law: KBR3805.2+
 - Islamic law: KBP1580
- Court personnel
 - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
 - Jewish law: KBM1600+
- Court records
 - Court procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1623
 - Jewish law: KBM1623
- Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
- Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1572+
 - Jewish law: KBM1572+
- Military law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3770+
 - Islamic law: KBP3770
 - Jewish law: KBM3770
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+
- Courts and procedure, Ecclesiastical
 - Canon law: KBR3780+
- Courts and tribunals
 - Comparative religious law: KB1580+
- Courts of special jurisdiction
 - Islamic law: KBP1588+
 - Jewish law: KBM1588
- Coverage and benefits
 - Social insurance
 - Islamic law: KBP1476
 - Jewish law: KBM1476
- Creatio
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2351
- Credit
 - Banks and banking
 - Islamic law: KBP955+
 - Jewish law: KBM955+
- Credit cooperatives
 - Islamic law: KBP1133.S35
- Creditor
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM811
- Creditors, Defeating rights of
 - Jewish law: KBM4270
- Crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP3946+
- Crimes aboard aircraft
 - Comparative religious law: KB4377
 - Islamic law: KBP4377
 - Jewish law: KBM4396
- Crimes affecting traffic
 - Comparative religious law: KB4380+
 - Islamic law: KBP4380+
 - Jewish law: KBM4380+
- Crimes against communal employees
 - Jewish law: KBM4514+

INDEX

- Crimes against foreign states
 - Comparative religious law: KB4543
 - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Crimes against humanity
 - Comparative religious law: KB4538+
 - Islamic law: KBP4538+
 - Jewish law: KBM4538
- Crimes against inchoate life
 - Islamic law: KBP4070
 - Jewish law: KBM4070
- Crimes against inchoate life
 - Comparative religious law: KB4070
- Crimes against international institutions
 - Comparative religious law: KB4543
 - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Crimes against national defense
 - Comparative religious law: KB4470
- Crimes against personal freedom
 - Comparative religious law: KB4116+
 - Islamic law: KBP4116+
 - Jewish law: KBM4116+
- Crimes against physical inviolability
 - Comparative religious law: KB4074+
 - Islamic law: KBP4074+
 - Jewish law: KBM4074+
- Crimes against property
 - Comparative religious law: KB4230+
 - Islamic law: KBP4230+
- Crimes against public health
 - Islamic law: KBP4400
 - Jewish law: KBM4400+
- Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions
 - Comparative religious law: KB4330
 - Jewish law: KBM4330
- Crimes against supranational institutions
 - Comparative religious law: KB4543
 - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Crimes against the environment
 - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Crimes against the person
 - Islamic law: KBP842.2+
- Crimes against the security of legal and monetary transactions and documents
 - Islamic law: KBP4330
- Crimes involving communal employees
 - Comparative law: KB4514
- Crimes involving communal employees
 - Islamic law: KBP4514
- Crimes involving danger to the community
 - Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
 - Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
 - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Criminal act
 - Comparative religious law: KB3840+
 - Islamic law: KBP3840+
 - Jewish law: KBM3840+
- Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3564+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3564+
- Criminal act, Form of
 - Islamic law: KBP3852+
- Criminal court
 - Islamic law: KBP1588.3
- Criminal intent
 - Comparative religious law: KB3867
 - Islamic law: KBP3867+
 - Jewish law: KBM3867
- Criminal investigation
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3933
- Criminal judge
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.C74
- Criminal justice and the press
 - Islamic law: KBP3507
- Criminal law: KBM3790+
 - Canon law: KBR3500+
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C75
 - Comparative religious law: KB3790+
 - Islamic law: KBP3790+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
- Criminal law and canon law: KBR2156
- Criminal law and psychology
 - Jewish law: KBM3819
- Criminal law and society
 - Jewish law: KBM3818
- Criminal laws issued by secular authority
 - Jewish law: KBM2024
- Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3878+
 - Islamic law: KBP3878+

INDEX

- Criminal liability
 - Jewish law: KBM3878+
- Criminal liability of agents and principals
 - Jewish law: KBM861.2
- Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3840+
 - Islamic law: KBP3840+
 - Jewish law: KBM3840+
- Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3533+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
- Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4601+
 - Islamic law: KBP4601+
 - Jewish law: KBM4610+
- Criminal provisions
 - Government measures, etc
 - Comparative religious law: KB3726
- Criminal registers
 - Jewish law: KBM4845
- Criminal trials
 - Canon law: KBR128+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU128+
- Crisis relief
 - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Criticism, Law
 - Islamic law: KBP470
- Crops
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75
- Crown privilege
 - Comparative religious law: KB2554
 - Islamic law: KBP2554
- Crucifixion
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3980.B78
 - Islamic law: KBP3980.C78
- Cruelty to animals
 - Prevention
 - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Crusaders
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3787.C78
- Culpa
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
- Culpa
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB824+
 - Jewish law: KBM824.5
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3537+
- Culpa in contrahendo
 - Comparative religious law: KB825.5
 - Islamic law: KBP825.5
- Culpability
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3878+
 - Islamic law: KBP3878+
- Cult, Disparity of
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.C85
- Cult, Disparity of (Catholic baptized and non-Catholic)
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85
- Cultural affairs
 - Comparative religious law: KB3137+
 - Islamic law: KBP3137+
 - Jewish law: KBM3137+
- Cultural policy
 - Comparative religious law: KB3137.7
 - Jewish law: KBM3137.7
- Culture
 - Human rights
 - Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
 - Jewish law: KBM2468.L36
- Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum
 - Canon law: KBR3200+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+
- Cupping
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.C87
- Curator
 - Natural persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
- Curator or tutor, Domicile of
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.T87

INDEX

- Curatorship
 Family law
 Islamic law: KBP622+
 Jewish law: KBM622+
- Curia diocesana
 Canon law: KBR2852+
- Curia Romana
 Canon law: KBR2420+
 Organs of government
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2420+
- Curia Romana, Decrees and decisions of the
 Roman Catholic law: KBU39+
- Custody
 Parent and child
 Comparative religious law: KB602
 Islamic law: KBP602
- Custody and education of children
 Separation and divorce
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
- Custody of children
 Jewish law: KBM602
- Custom
 Canon law: KBR2192
 Jewish law: KBM524.3
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
 Sources of fiqh
 Islamic law: KBP455
- Customary co-ownership
 Land
 Comparative religious law: KB694
 Islamic law: KBP694
- Customary co-ownership of land
 Jewish law: KBM694
- Customary law: KB2340
 Islamic law: KBP2340
 Jewish law: KBM2340
- Customs
 Comparative religious law: KB3681
 Islamic law: KBP3681
- Customs crimes
 Jewish law: KBM3693+
- D
- Dā'in wa-madyūn: KBP811
- Dairy farming
 Regulation
 Jewish law: KBM3329+
- Dairy farming and industry
 Regulation
 Islamic law: KBP3329+
- Dairy products
 Islamic law: KBP3388
 Jewish law: KBM3388
- Damage compensation
 Emergency measures
 Jewish law: KBM3727+
- Damages
 Legal transactions
 ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 KBR2294
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
- Obligations
 Comparative religious law: KB834+
 Islamic law: KBP834+
 Jewish law: KBM842+
- Damages and indemnification
 Economic law
 Islamic law: KBP3247
 Jewish law: KBM3247
- Damages, Reparation of
 Procedure at first instance
 Penal (Criminal) procedure
 Roman Catholic law:
 KBU3939.D36
- Ḍamān: KBP839+
- Dangerous criminals
 Protective custody
 Jewish law: KBM3992
- Dangerous interference with air traffic
 Comparative religious law: KB4380
 Islamic law: KBP4380
 Jewish law: KBM4380
- Dangerous interference with rail traffic
 Comparative religious law: KB4380
 Islamic law: KBP4380
 Jewish law: KBM4380
- Dangerous interference with ship traffic
 Comparative religious law: KB4380
 Islamic law: KBP4380
 Jewish law: KBM4380

INDEX

- Dangerous interference with street traffic
 Comparative religious law: KB4384
 Islamic law: KBP4384
 Jewish law: KBM4384
- Ḍarūrah: KBP509
- Dataria Apostolica: KBR47
 Canon law: KBR2435
 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
 Roman Catholic law: KBU47
- Day care centers for infants and children
 Jewish law: KBM3114.D39
- Day of sacrifice
 Islamic law: KBP186.6
- Days of penance
 Canon law: KBR3250+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
- Dayyanim: KBM1610+
- De actibus administrativis singularibus
 Roman Catholic Church: KBU2193.3+
- De actibus iuridicis
 Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 KBR2286+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
- De actionibus et exceptionibus
 Judiciary
 Canon law: KBR3835+
 Procedure at first instance
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
 Trial
 Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- De actore et de parte conventa
 Judiciary
 Canon law: KBR3831+
- De actore et parte conventa
 Courts
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- De baptismo
 Canon law: KBR3077+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
- De baptismo et eius effectu
 Canon law: KBR2227+
- De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
 Canon law: KBR3328+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
- De breviandis litibus
 Canon law: KBR3826
- De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
 Canon law: KBR3914
- De censuris
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3602+
- De christifidelium consociationibus
 Canon law: KBR2260+
 Juristic persons
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
- De clericorum iuribus et obligationibus
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
- De concordatis
 Foreign relations of the Holy See
 Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
- De consensu matrimoniale
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- De crimine falsi
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3730+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
- De curia dioecesana
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
- De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3670+
- De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
- De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3752+
- De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
- De delictis contra speciales obligationes
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3738+
- De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis
 Canon law: KBR2355+
- De dissolutione vinculi
 Marriage bond
 Canon law: KBR3159+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+

INDEX

- De ecclesiae constitutione
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
- De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
 - Canon law: KBR2363+
- De ecclesiae munere docendi
 - Canon law: KBR3040+
- De ecclesiis particularibus
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2790+
- De examine sponsorum
 - Canon law: KBR3117
 - Marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
- De-facto marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP546.17
- De forma celebrationis matrimonii
 - Canon law: KBR3144+
- De foro competente
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3783.92+
- De impugnatione sententiae
 - Penal (criminal) procedure
 - Canon law: KBR3949+
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3861+
- De institutis religiosis
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2899+
- De institutis saecularibus
 - Canon law: KBR2925
- De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
 - Canon law: KBR2892+
- De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+
- De institutorum regimine
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2912+
- De instrumentis communicationis socialis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- De iudicio contentioso
 - Canon law: KBR3838+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
- De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
 - Canon law: KBR2336+
- De lege poenali
 - Canon law: KBR3500+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
- De locis et temporibus sacris
 - Canon law: KBR3230+
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
 - KBU3230+
- De matrimoniis mixtis
 - Canon law: KBR3148+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
- De matrimonio
 - Canon law: KBR3109+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
- De metropolitanis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
- De metropolitibus
 - Canon law: KBR2803+
- De ministris sacris seu de clericis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+
- De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis
 - Canon law: KBR2320+
- De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
 - Canon law: KBR3700+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
- De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+
- De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
 - Canon law: KBR2312+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
 - Canon law: KBR2316+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
- De officiis ecclesiasticis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
- De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
 - Canon law: KBR2350+
- De ordine
 - Canon law: KBR3102+
- De partibus in causa
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3830+

INDEX

- De partibus in causa
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3926+
- De personis
 - Canon law: KBR2224+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
- De personis iuridicis
 - Canon law: KBR2253+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
- De personis physicis
 - Canon law: KBR2225+
- De poenis expiatoriis
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3611.2+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
- De populo Dei
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- De potestate regiminis
 - Canon law: KBR2364
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
- De praelaturis personalibus
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2342
- De praevia investigatione
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3933
- De praelaturis personalibus
 - Canon law: KBR2342
- De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3973+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
- De processibus
 - Canon law: KBR3780+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+
- De processibus matrimonialibus
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3885+
- De processu contentioso orali
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3878+
- De processu poenali
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+
- De pronuntiationibus iudicis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
- De relationibus diplomaticis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
 - The Holy See
 - Canon law: KBR4078+
- De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status
 - Canon law: KBR4000+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiiis
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+
- De sacramentis et administratione
 - Canon law: KBR3075+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+
- De sacramento confirmationis
 - Canon law: KBR3083+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
- De sacramento paenitentiae
 - Canon law: KBR3090+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
- De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
 - Canon law: KBR3096+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- De Sanctissima Eucharistia
 - Canon law: KBR3085+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- De separatione coniugum
 - Canon law: KBR3163+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+
- De separatione ecclesiae a statu
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+
- De statutis et ordinibus
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2195
- De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus:
 - KBR3805.2+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Dead, Disposal of the
 - Islamic law: KBP3078
- Deadlines
 - Courts
 - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.D43
- Pretrial criminal procedures
 - Comparative religious law: KB4648

INDEX

- Deadlines
 - Pretrial criminal procedures
 - Islamic law: KBP4648
 - Jewish law: KBM4648
 - Pretrial procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
- Deaf-mute
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1534.D42
 - Jewish law: KBM1534.D42
- Death
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP524.8
 - Capacity and incapacity
 - Canon law: KBR2232.D42
 - Emancipation depending on
 - Islamic law: KBP529.5
 - Registration
 - Comparative religious law: KB1862
 - Islamic law: KBP1864
- Death by wrongful act
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM842.6
- Death, Definition of
 - Medical legislation
 - Jewish law: KBM3119.D43
- Death of a spouse, Procedure in presumption and declaration of Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3912
- Death of party
 - Procedure at trial
 - Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
- Death penalty
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
- Death, Presumption of
 - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Death, Unintentional, by wrongful act
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP842.6
- Deathbed marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3138
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
- Debt, Assumption of
 - Islamic law: KBP816.7
- Debtor
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM811
- Debtor and creditor
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB811
 - Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP811
- Debtor and guarantor
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB900
 - Islamic law: KBP900
 - Jewish law: KBM900
- Debtor, Detention of
 - Islamic law: KBP1913
- Debts of estate
 - Islamic law: KBP634.957
 - Jewish law: KBM634.7
- Decapitation
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3964.2
- Decapitation by the sword
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
 - Islamic law: KBP3980.B43
- Decedents' estates
 - Inheritance and succession
 - Comparative religious law: KB633
 - Islamic law: KBP633+
 - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Deceit
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP846
 - Jewish law: KBM846
- Decimae clericales
 - Canon law: KBR3386
- Declaration of consent
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP869.6
 - Jewish law: KBM869.6
- Declaration of intention
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB860+
 - Jewish law: KBM860+

INDEX

- Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination
 - Canon law: KBR3914
- Declaration (testimony) of parties
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3846
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
- Decrease of share
 - Decedents' estates
 - Islamic law: KBP633.952.A84
- Decree law of Muslim rulers
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP458.N59
- Decree law versus ijtihād
 - Islamic law: KBP2516
- Decree of transfer
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3980
- Decree of transfer of pastor
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3982
- Decree without trial
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
- Decreta iudicis
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3859
- Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
 - Canon law: KBR1703.82+
- Decretists and early decretalists
 - Canon law: KBR1574.2+
- Decretum citationis
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3931
- Decretum citationis in iudicium
 - Canon law: KBR3839.5
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Decretum extra iudicium
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
- Decretum Gratiani
 - Canon law: KBR1362.2+
- Decretum translationis
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3980
- Dedication and blessing of sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3232
- Dedications
 - Sacramentals
 - Canon law: KBR3181
- Deductions
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3579+
 - Jewish law: KBM3579+
- Defamation
 - Comparative religious law: KB4147
 - Islamic law: KBP4147
- Default
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB827.5
 - Jewish law: KBM827.5
 - Pretrial procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
 - Pretrial procedures
 - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Default of buyer
 - Jewish law: KBM926.2.D43
- Defeating rights of creditors
 - Jewish law: KBM4270
- Defect of goods sold
 - Islamic law: KBP876
- Defective marriage
 - Comparative religious law: KB556+
 - Islamic law: KBP556+
 - Jewish law: KBM556
- Defective marriage, Settlement of claims from
 - Comparative religious law: KB567
- Defects of goods sold
 - Jewish law: KBM876
- Defendant
 - Courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1655
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
 - Procedure in general
 - Islamic law: KBP1657
- Surety
 - Islamic law: KBP1925.S87

INDEX

- Defense
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4630.D43
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.D43
 - Defense attorney
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
 - Defense forces, Organized
 - Jewish law: KBM3738+
 - Defense of another
 - Criminal offense
 - Islamic law: KBP3856
 - Jewish law: KBM3856
 - Defense, Presentation of Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3852
- Degradatio
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR3615.D43
- Dei verbum predicatio
 - Canon law: KBR3048
- Delay
 - Limitation of actions
 - Islamic law: KBP508
- Delays
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
- Delegation of powers
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2270
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2270
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
- Deliberate intent
 - Criminal intent
 - Islamic law: KBP3868
- Deliberating and voting
 - Judges
 - Rota Romana
 - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Delicti incapaces
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3539+
- Delicts
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB834+
 - Islamic law: KBP834+
 - Jewish law: KBM834+
 - Delictum homicidii
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3755+
 - Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium)
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3763
 - Democratic government and Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
 - Democratic government and Islam, Compatibility of
 - Islamic law: KBP2035
 - Democratic government and religion, Compatibility of
 - Comparative religious law: KB2035
 - Demonstrations
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45
 - Dentists
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.D45
 - Denunciation of bad books
 - Canon law: KBR3068.D46
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.D46
 - Denunciation procedure
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3922
 - Dependent work
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
 - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
 - Jewish law: KBM892.5+
 - Deportation
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3997
 - Punitive deportation
 - Jewish law: KBM4826+
 - Deportation, Punitive
 - Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP3997

INDEX

- Deposit
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP896
 - Jewish law: KBM896
- Depositio
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR3615.D45
- Deprivation of liberty, Measures entailing
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Dereliction
 - Ownership
 - Islamic law: KBP673
- Derogatio
 - Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Derogation
 - Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Desertion
 - Military law
 - Islamic law: KBP3760.D46
 - Jewish law: KBM3760.D46
- Deserts
 - Wilderness preservation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
 - Islamic law: KBP3134+
- Desistere ab incepta delicti exsecutione
 - Violation of law or precept
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3566
- Destitute
 - Comparative religious law: KB1528
 - Social services
 - Islamic law: KBP1528
 - Jewish law: KBM1528
- Destructio
 - Sacred places
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Destruction of property
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP842.8
- Destruction of property and conversion
 - Comparative religious law: KB4256
 - Islamic law: KBP4256
- Destruction of property and conversion
 - Jewish law: KBM4256
- Destruction of sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3234
- Detention and false imprisonment
 - Canon law: KBR3765
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
- Detention of a woman
 - Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3128.A34
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34
- Detention of debtor
 - Comparative religious law: KB1913
 - Islamic law: KBP1913
- Development and conservation of water resources
 - Islamic law: KBP3049
- Development gains
 - Capital gains tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3672
- Developmentally disabled people
 - Institutions for
 - Jewish law: KBM3113
- Dhawū al-furūd: KBP633.955+
- Dhimmah: KBP810+
- Dhimmīyūn
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.6
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2449
- Dhū al-yad: KBP646+
- Diamonds
 - Retail trade
 - Jewish law: KBM3422.D52
- Diaspora
 - Constitutional history
 - Jewish law: KBM2106+
- Dichotomy of halakhah: KBM524.17
- Dies dominica
 - Canon law: KBR3244+
- Dies dominica and dies festi
 - law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU3244+
- Dies et tempora paenitentialia
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
- Dies et tempora paenitentialia
 - Canon law: KBR3250+

INDEX

- Dies festi
 - Canon law: KBR3244+
- Dietary laws
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Difā' 'an al-nafs: KBP509
- Dignity
 - Human rights
 - Comparative religious law: KB2462
 - Islamic law: KBP2462
- Dina de-malkhuta dina: KBM524.24
- Dine nefshot: KBM4612
- Dinei mamonot: KBM639+
- Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2850+
- Diocesan councils, synods
 - Canon law: KBR2878+
- Diocesan councils, synods, etc
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2878+
- Diocesan courts or tribunals
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU49+
- Diocesan curia
 - Canon law: KBR2852+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
- Diocesan domicile
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.D56
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.D56
- Diocesan synod, The
 - Canon law: KBR2880
- Diocesan synods
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
- Dioceses
 - Canon law: KBR2835+
- Dioceses and diocesan bishop
 - Canon law: KBR2835+
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+
- Diplomacy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
 - The Holy See
 - Canon law: KBR4078+
- Diplomatics and canon law: KBR75
- Diriment impediments
 - Marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
- Disabilities, People with
 - Equality before the law
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1532+
 - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Disability insurance
 - Jewish law: KBM1508
 - Social security
 - Islamic law: KBP1508
- Disabled children
 - Education
 - Jewish law: KBM3143+
- Disabled people
 - Equality before the law
 - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1534.A+
 - Social work
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
- Disabled war veterans
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.W37
- Disaster control
 - Islamic law: KBP3037
 - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Disaster relief
 - Islamic law: KBP3037
 - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Disciplinary power
 - Teachers
 - Jewish law: KBM3140.7
- Discipline
 - Judges
 - Islamic law: KBP1614
 - Jewish law: KBM1614
- Discord
 - Grounds for divorce
 - Islamic law: KBP559.952
- Discrimination
 - Violation of price regulations
 - Jewish law: KBM4290

INDEX

- Diseases, Contagious and infectious,
 - Measures against
 - Canon law: KBR3270
- Disenfranchisement
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Disinheritance
 - Comparative religious law: KB636
 - Jewish law: KBM636
- Dismemberment
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2280
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2280
- Dismissal
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4742.57
 - Islamic law: KBP4750
 - Jewish law: KBM4750
- Disobedience
 - Grounds for divorce
 - Islamic law: KBP559.953
- Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3686
- Disparity of cult
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.C85
- Disparity of cult (Catholic baptized and non-Catholic)
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85
- Dispensandi potestas
 - Canon law: KBR3214
- Dispensatio ab impedimentis
 - Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3130
- Dispensatio super
 - Canon law: KBR3907+
- Dispensation from impediments
 - Marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3130
- Dispensation from marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3130
- Dispensation from private vows
 - Canon law: KBR3214
- Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3907+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3907+
- Dispensations
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2194.5
- Disposal of the dead
 - Islamic law: KBP3078
 - Jewish law: KBM3078+
- Dispose of episcopates and dioceses,
 - Power to
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2384
- Dispositiones ad ordines
 - Canon law: KBR2329+
- Dispossession
 - Jewish law: KBM651
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB651
 - Islamic law: KBP651
- Disqualification of judge
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3827
- Disqualification of judges
 - Canon law: KBR3827
- Disrupting the peace of the community
 - Islamic law: KBP4320
 - Jewish law: KBM4320
- Dissection
 - Animal experimentation
 - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
- Dissolution
 - Cooperative societies
 - Islamic law: KBP1134
 - Jewish law: KBM1134
 - Marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP555+
 - Silent partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1049.7
 - Jewish law: KBM1049.7
 - Stock companies
 - Jewish law: KBM1085
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1085
- Dissolution of marriage
 - Comparative religious law: KB555+
 - Jewish law: KBM555+

- Dissolution of the marriage bond
 - Canon law: KBR3159+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
- Dissolved marriage, Settlement of claims from
 - Comparative religious law: KB567
- Distemper
 - Defense
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
 - Incapacity
 - Criminal liability
 - Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
- Distribution of estate: KBM633+
 - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
 - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
- Wills
 - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Disturbing a religious observance
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4174
 - Islamic law: KBP4174
- Disturbing the peace of the dead
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4176
 - Islamic law: KBP4176
- Divider of inheritance
 - Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1622.2
- Divine law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Divine law and natural law: KBR2190
- Divine right of kings and papacy
 - Canon law: KBR4010+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
- Division
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2280
- Divorce
 - Comparative religious law: KB558+
 - Islamic law: KBP558+
 - Jewish law: KBM558+
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3901+
- Divorce
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Divortium
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3901+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Divre ha-rav: KBM3900
- Divre ha-talmid: KBM3900
- Dīwān: KBP1623
- Dīyah: KBP3976
- Docket
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
- Documentary evidence
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4709.D63
 - Islamic law: KBP4704
 - Jewish law: KBM4704
 - Procedure in general
 - Comparative religious law: KB1676.7
 - Islamic law: KBP1676.7
 - Jewish law: KBM1676.7
- Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3847
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
- Documentary process
 - Nullity or marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3899
- Dolus
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
 - Legal transactions
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB824+
 - Jewish law: KBM824.5
- Torts
 - Comparative religious law: KB839
 - Islamic law: KBP839+
 - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
- Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3537+

INDEX

- Domestic and foreign correspondents
 - Islamic law: KBP3504.3
- Domestic relations
 - Comparative religious law: KB531+
 - Islamic law: KBP540+
 - Jewish law: KBM531+
- Domestic trade
 - Comparative religious law: KB3415+
 - Islamic law: KBP3415+
- Domicile
 - Jurisdiction
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.D65
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2235+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Domicilium
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2235+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Dominium bonorum
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
- Donatio Constantini, 8th cent
 - Canon law: KBR4014
- Donation of organs, tissues, etc
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3116
 - Islamic law: KBP3116
 - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Donations
 - Islamic law: KBP636.3
 - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Donations mortis causa and inter vivos
 - Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3348+
- Doraita: KBM3810, KBM3948
- Dower
 - Betrothal
 - Islamic law: KBP543.953+
 - Canon law: KBR3113
 - Comparative religious law: KB543.3
 - Dissolved marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP567
 - Marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Dowery
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.D69
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2927.D69
- Dowry
 - Jewish law: KBM567
- Dowry (Dos)
 - Canon law: KBR3113
- Draft evasion
 - Military law
 - Jewish law: KBM3760.D73
- Dress
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45
 - Muslim women
 - Islamic law: KBP528.H54
- Drinking
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D74
- Drinking water standards
 - Comparative religious law: KB3089
 - Islamic law: KBP3089
 - Jewish law: KBM3089
- Driving while intoxicated
 - Jewish law: KBM4384
- Drug laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
 - Islamic law: KBP3090+
 - Jewish law: KBM3090+
- Drugs, Force by the use of
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Drugs of abuse
 - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
 - Islamic law: KBP3090+
- Due process of law
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2484
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2484
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2484
- Courts
 - Islamic law: KBP1651
 - Jewish law: KBM1651
- Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4620

INDEX

- Due process of law
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3825
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3825.5
 - Due process of law
 - Courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1651
 - Dueling
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3759.D84
 - Dukhūl: KBP546.16
 - Duress
 - Criminal liability
 - Islamic law: KBP3897.I47
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.D87
 - Legal transactions
 - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 - KBR2292
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
 - Marriage consent
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3905.D87
 - Void and voidable contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
 - Islamic law: KBP867.5
 - Jewish law: KBM867.5
 - Duress %b Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3897
 - Dustūr al-Madīnah: KBP2200.D86
 - Duties of leaders
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2250.3
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB2250.3
 - Duty of husband to support wife
 - Islamic law: KBP548.3
 - Duty of pilgrimage
 - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
 - Duty to act
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3859
 - Islamic law: KBP3859
 - Jewish law: KBM3859
 - Dynastic rules
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB2535.D96, KB2535.S92
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37
 - Dynasty
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- E
- Early Church and Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4012+
 - Early Church and Roman Empire
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4012+
 - Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church: KB165.A+
 - Eastern churches, Canon law of:
 - KBS3+
 - Eating customs
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
 - Ecclesiae
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.C58
 - Ecclesiastical benefices
 - Non-collegiate institutes
 - Juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3458
 - Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
 - Canon law: KBR3780+
 - Ecclesiastical estates
 - Persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33
 - Ecclesiastical funeral rites
 - Canon law: KBR3190+
 - Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
 - Canon law: KBR2350+
 - Ecclesiastical offices (General)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
 - Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2339+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+

INDEX

- Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2796+
- Ecclesiastical Provinces and Regions
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
- Ecclesiastical Regions
 - Canon law: KBR2796+
- Ecclesiastical universities and faculties
 - Canon law: KBR3060
- Ecological aspects
 - Fishery
 - Islamic law: KBP3135
- Economic and financial advisors
 - Jewish law: KBM3517+
- Economic assistance
 - Agriculture
 - Islamic law: KBP3321
 - Islamic law: KBP3206
- Economic crisis, Government measures in time of
 - Islamic law: KBP3709+
- Economic crisis, Measures in time of
 - Jewish law: KBM3709+
- Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3190+
 - Islamic law: KBP3190+
 - Jewish law: KBM3190+
- Economic recovery measures
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3720
 - Jewish law: KBM3720
- Economics, Church
 - Canon law: KBR3320+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Ecumenical council, Convocation of The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2380
- Ecumenical councils (11th-21st centuries)
 - Canon law: KBR820+
- 'Ed eḥad: KBM1676.5
- 'Edim: KBM4630.W56
- Educatio catholica religiosa
 - Canon law: KBR3050+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Education: KBM3138+
 - Children's right to education
 - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
- Education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3138+
 - Compulsory education
 - Jewish law: KBM3139.4
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3956
 - Health professions
 - Islamic law: KBP3100+
 - Jewish law: KBM3100+
 - Islamic law: KBP3138+
 - Parents obligation to educate their children
 - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
 - Teachers
 - Islamic law: KBP3140.5
- Education and training of teachers
 - Jewish law: KBM3140.5
- Education (General)
 - Canon law: KBR3050+
- Education, Legal
 - Canon law: KBR133+, KBR3822.5
 - Comparative religious law: KB133
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU133, KBU3822.5
- Education of clerics
 - Canon law: KBR2322+
- Education, Religious
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Educational expenses
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3582.3.E38
- Educational gifts and contributions
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3580
 - Income tax deductions
 - Islamic law: KBP3580
- Effect of marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP546.2
- Effect of registration
 - Property
 - Jewish law: KBM745
- Effectiveness of law
 - Canon law: KBR2196
 - Jewish law: KBM524.24
- Egg products
 - Islamic law: KBP3386

- Elderly, Frail
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.F73
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
- Election
 - The Pope
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2390
- Election of the Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2390
- Electricity
 - Islamic law: KBP3432
- Electronic funds transfers
 - Islamic law: KBP961
- Electronic listening and recording devices
 - Criminal trial
 - Comparative religious law: KB4689
 - Islamic law: KBP4689
 - Jewish law: KBM4689
- Elementary education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3141+
 - Islamic law: KBP3141+
 - Jewish law: KBM3141
- Elvira, Council of, between 300? and 309?: KBR244.3
- Emancipation
 - Slaves
 - Comparative religious law: KB529.5.E52
 - Islamic law: KBP529.5
- Embezzlement
 - Comparative religious law: KB4250
 - Islamic law: KBP4250
 - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Emergency celebration
 - Marriage consent
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
 - Validity of consent for marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3138
- Emergency management
 - Islamic law: KBP3037
 - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Emergency medical services
 - Jewish law: KBM3114.E43
- Eminent domain
 - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
 - Islamic law: KBP2824+
- Emotional distress, Liability for
 - Jewish law: KBM853.E47
- Emotionally disabled people
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1534.A+
- Employees
 - Commercial employees
 - Jewish law: KBM924
 - Communal agencies
 - Comparative religious law: KB2870
 - Communal agency employees
 - Jewish law: KBM2970
 - Communal employees, Crimes against
 - Jewish law: KBM4514+
- Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP892.6
 - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Religious corporations
 - Comparative religious law: KB2870
- State agencies
 - Comparative religious law: KB2870
- Employees of communal agencies
 - Islamic law: KBP2970
- Endangering the administration of justice
 - Jewish law: KBM4484+
- Endangering the welfare of the community
 - Jewish law: KBM4432
- Endowments
 - Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3452
 - Islamic law: KBP637+
 - Non-collegiate juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
- Enemy property
 - Islamic law: KBP3712
- Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3431+
 - Jewish law: KBM3431+
- Enforcement
 - Administrative law
 - Jewish law: KBM2757
 - Administrative process
 - Islamic law: KBP2757

INDEX

- Enforcement
 - Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP822.5
 - Jewish law: KBM822.5
 - Tax administration
 - Islamic law: KBP3560+
- Enforcement of orders
 - Military discipline
 - Comparative religious law: KB3780
 - Islamic law: KBP3782
 - Jewish law: KBM3782
- Engineering
 - Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3431.7
- Engineering and construction
 - Islamic law: KBP3519
 - Jewish law: KBM3519+
- Engineers
 - Islamic law: KBP3519
 - Jewish law: KBM3519
- Enlightenment
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4040+
- Enthronement of the Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2390
- Entrapment
 - Criminal trial
 - Islamic law: KBP4681
 - Jewish law: KBM4681
- Environmental crimes
 - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Environmental damages
 - Torts
 - Comparative religious law: KB840.E58
 - Jewish law: KBM852.4
- Environmental law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3127+
 - Islamic law: KBP3127+
 - Jewish law: KBM3127+
- Environmental planning
 - Comparative religious law: KB3129
 - Islamic law: KBP3129
 - Jewish law: KBM3129
- Environmental pollution
 - Comparative religious law: KB3130+
 - Islamic law: KBP3130+
- Environmental pollution
 - Jewish law: KBM3130+
- Ephesus, Council of, 193: KBR199.87
- Ephesus, Council of, 431? or 449
 - Canon law: KBR220
- Epileptics
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.E65
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.E65
- Episcopal conference
 - Ecclesaiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2825+
- Episcopal synods
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+
- Episcopal vicars
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2854
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
- Episcopal visitation
 - Canon law: KBR2840
 - Dioceses and diocesan bishop
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2840
- Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
 - Canon law: KBR2844
- Episcopus dioecesanus
 - Canon law: KBR2835+
- Epistemology
 - Islamic law: KBP430
- Equal shares
 - Unlimited commercial partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1045.4
 - Jewish law: KBM1045.4
- Equal status of bridegroom
 - Islamic law: KBP543.957
- Equality
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.E65
 - Taxation and tax exemption
 - Jewish law: KBM3553+
 - Women
 - Islamic law: KBP528.K33
- Equality before the law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2465+
 - Islamic law: KBP2465+
 - Jewish law: KBM2465+

INDEX

- Equality of different denominations
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4042
- Equality of sexes
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2896
- Equity
 - Jewish law: KBM524.13
 - Judicial discretion
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4740
 - Jewish law: KBM4740
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP446
- Erection
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2351
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Erosion control
 - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Error
 - Criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3562
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3562
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3902
 - Islamic law: KBP3902
 - Jewish law: KBM3902
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.E77
 - Judicial decisions
 - Comparative religious law: KB4753
 - Islamic law: KBP4753
 - Jewish law: KBM4753
 - Legal transactions
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 - KBR2290
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2290
 - Void and voidable contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB867.3
 - Islamic law: KBP867.3
 - Jewish law: KBM867.3
- Erusin: KBM543+
- Espionage
 - Treasonable espionage
 - Islamic law: KBP4442
- Estate
 - Distribution of
 - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
- Estate, Debts of
 - Islamic law: KBP634.957
- Estate, Distribution of
 - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Estate taxes
 - Jewish law: KBM3621
- Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3621
- National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3621
 - Islamic law: KBP3621
- Estates, Ecclesiastical
 - Persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33
- Estates of decedents: KBP633+
- Ethics
 - Concept of Jewish law: KBM524.14
 - Health professions
 - Islamic law: KBP3100+
 - Judges
 - Islamic law: KBP1614
 - Jewish law: KBM1614
 - Medical ethics
 - Jewish law: KBM3098.5
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP444
- Ethics in government
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2275
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2275
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2275
- Ethics, Professional
 - Comparative religious law: KB3522
- Ethiopian Jews
 - Marriage
 - Jewish law: KBM546.3.E86
- Eucharist
 - Canon law: KBR3085+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+

INDEX

- Eugenics
 - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
 - Islamic law: KBP3121+
 - Jewish law: KBM3121
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
 - Euthanasia
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4058
 - Islamic law: KBP4058
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
 - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3306
 - Evidence
 - Canon law: KBR3843+
 - Circumstantial evidence
 - Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
 - Jewish law: KBM4705
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
 - Islamic law: KBP4675+
 - Jewish law: KBM4675+
 - Documentary evidence
 - Islamic law: KBP4704
 - Jewish law: KBM4704
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3893
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3893
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3940+
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3940
 - Procedure at trial
 - Comparative religious law: KB1672+
 - Islamic law: KBP1672+
 - Jewish law: KBM1672+
 - Retraction of
 - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
 - Securing of
 - Islamic law: KBP4650
 - Jewish law: KBM4650
 - Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
 - Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
 - Canon law: KBR3514
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3514
 - Ex-prisoners of war
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1539
 - Jewish law: KBM1539
 - Exactiones
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
 - Examination
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4636
 - Pretrial procedures
 - Comparative religious law: KB4636
 - Examinations, Premarital
 - Canon law: KBR3117
 - Excardinatio
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2334
 - Excardinatio of clerics
 - Canon law: KBR2334
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2334
 - Exceptions
 - Islamic law: KBP462.I78
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3835+
 - Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- Excess profits tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3625
- Exchange
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB879
 - Islamic law: KBP879+
 - Jewish law: KBM879+
- Excise taxes
 - Comparative religious law: KB3627+
 - Islamic law: KBP3627+
 - Jewish law: KBM3627+
- Exclusion from inheritance
 - Comparative religious law: KB634.6
 - Islamic law: KBP634.956
 - Jewish law: KBM634.6
- Exclusion of court members
 - Islamic law: KBP4670
 - Jewish law: KBM4670

INDEX

- Excommunication
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3604+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3604
- Exculpating circumstances
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3897
- Exculpating circumstances
 - Criminal liability
 - Islamic law: KBP3897.A+
 - Jewish law: KBM3897
- Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
 - Criminal law
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU3548+
- Execution
 - Insolvency
 - Islamic law: KBP1888+
 - Jewish law: KBM1888
 - Other than after formal proceedings
 - Jewish law: KBM3965
 - Taxation
 - Islamic law: KBP3570
- Execution for payment due
 - Insolvency
 - Comparative religious law: KB1888+
- Execution of judgment
 - Courts
 - Jewish law: KBM1690
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1690
 - Islamic law: KBP1690, KBP1883
- Execution of sentence
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4795+
 - Islamic law: KBP4795+
 - Jewish law: KBM4795+
- Execution of sentence and executory decree
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3876
- Executive branch
 - Comparative religious law: KB2577+
- Executive branch
 - Islamic law: KBP2577+
 - Jewish law: KBM2577+
- Executive power
 - Dioceses
 - Canon law: KBR2837
 - Dioceses and diocesan bishop
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
- Executors of estate
 - Islamic law: KBP635.954
 - Jewish law: KBM635.4
- Executors of gifts inter vivos
 - Canon law: KBR3370
- Executors of pious wills
 - Canon law: KBR3370
- Exemptions
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3578+
 - Jewish law: KBM3578+
 - Property tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3620
 - Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3400+
- Exequiae ecclesiasticae
 - Canon law: KBR3190+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+
- Exercise of rights
 - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Exilarch: KBM2107
- Exile
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
 - Jewish law: KBM3997
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP3997
 - Jewish law: KBM4826+
- Expensae iudiciales
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3874
- Expenses and losses
 - Income tax deductions
 - Islamic law: KBP3582.3.A+
 - Jewish law: KBM3582+

INDEX

- Expert evidence
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3849
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3849
- Expert testimony
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4700
 - Islamic law: KBP4700
 - Jewish law: KBM4700
 - Procedure in general
 - Comparative religious law: KB1676
 - Islamic law: KBP1676
 - Jewish law: KBM1676
- Experts and expert witnesses
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4700
 - Jewish law: KBM4700
 - Islamic law: KBP1626+
 - Jewish law: KBM1626+
- Expiation
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Islamic law: KBP3979
- Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3522+,
KBR3611.2+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
- Export sales
 - Excise taxes
 - Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
- Export trade
 - Regulation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3410
 - Islamic law: KBP3410
- Expropriation
 - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3720
 - Jewish law: KBM3720
- Expropriation of land by the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2825+
- Expulsion
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP3997
 - Jewish law: KBM3997
- Exsecutio sententiae
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3876
- Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3876
- Extenuating circumstances
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law:
KB4023.A35
 - Islamic law: KBP4020+
- Extinctio potestatis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2306
- Extinction
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2362.7
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2280
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2280
- Extinction of employment
 - Islamic law: KBP1303
 - Jewish law: KBM1303
- Extinction of obligation
 - Comparative religious law: KB817
 - Islamic law: KBP817+
 - Jewish law: KBM817+
- Extinction of powers
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2306
- Extortion
 - Jewish law: KBM4264
- Extortionate kidnapping
 - Comparative religious law: KB4120
 - Islamic law: KBP4120
 - Jewish law: KBM4120
- Extra-contractual liability
 - Delicts and torts
 - Islamic law: KBP839+
- Extractive industries
 - Regulation
 - Comparative religious law:
KB3294.22+
 - Islamic law: KBP3293+,
KBP3293.212+
 - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Extraterritoriality of Vatican City
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4072

INDEX

- Extreme unction
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- F
- Fabricae
 Church buildings
 Canon law: KBR3417
- Facta et quae ab ipsa lege
 praesummuntur
 Trials
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3844
- Facta et quae ab ipsa lege
 praesumuntur
 Canon law: KBR3844
- Facts and presumptions
 Trials
 Canon law: KBR3844
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3844
- Faḍl māl bi-lā 'iwāḍ: KBP854+
- Fairness
 Taxation and tax exemption
 Jewish law: KBM3553+
- Fairs
 Retail trade
 Jewish law: KBM3420.M37
- Faith
 Islamic law: KBP184.9.F34
- Faith, Profession of
 Canon law: KBR3070
- False accusation
 Criminal law
 Jewish law: KBM4496
- False accusation of unlawful intercourse
 Ḥadd crimes
 Islamic law: KBP4044
- False imprisonment
 Canon law: KBR3765
 Jewish law: KBM4118
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
- False testimony
 Criminal law
 Jewish law: KBM4484
- Falsehood
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3730+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
- Falsehood
 Uṣūl al-fiqh
 Islamic law: KBP448.F35
- Falsus procurator
 Comparative religious law: KB861
 Islamic law: KBP862
 Jewish law: KBM862
- Families, Large
 Social service
 Islamic law: KBP1531
- Family
 Large families, Social service to
 Jewish law: KBM1531
 Offenses against marriage, family, and
 family status
 Jewish law: KBM4180+
 Victim's family
 Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Family law
 Comparative religious law: KB531+
 Islamic law: KBP540+
 Jewish law: KBM531+
- Family name
 Jewish law: KBM549
- Family names
 Registration
 Comparative religious law: KB1857
 Islamic law: KBP1857
- Family planning
 Comparative religious law: KB3124+
 Islamic law: KBP3124+
 Jewish law: KBM3124+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+
- Family theft
 Criminal law
 Comparative religious law: KB4235
 Islamic law: KBP4235
- Farā'iq: KBP632+
- Faskh: KBP557, KBP873.8
- Fast-breaking at the end of Ramaḍān:
 KBP186.45
- Fast, Law of
 Canon law: KBR3252
- Fasting
 Islamic law: KBP184.5+
 Pillars of Islam
 Islamic law: KBP179

INDEX

- Fasts and feasts (Church year)
 - Canon law: KBR3242+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
- Fatwas
 - Islamic law: KBP491+
- Fear, Grave
 - Justification
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
- Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast:
 - KBP184.54.I32
- Fees
 - National revenue
 - Islamic law: KBP3540.3
- Female circumcision
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3119.F45
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Female slave
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.3+
- Female slaves
 - Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
- Fertilization in vitro
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3117
 - Islamic law: KBP3117
 - Jewish law: KBM3117
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Fetus
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
- Feudal institutes and church
 - Canon law: KBR4032
- Fictions
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.F52
- Fidei professio
 - Canon law: KBR3070
 - Teaching office of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
- Fideicommissa
 - Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3452
- Fiduciary transactions
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB859, KB889
 - Islamic law: KBP859
 - Jewish law: KBM889+
 - Jewish law: KBM859
 - Trust and trustee
 - Islamic law: KBP889+
- Field irrigation
 - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Filii adoptivi
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2243
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
- Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
 - Canon law: KBR3150
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
- Filius nullius
 - Islamic law: KBP612+
- Final divorce
 - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Finance
 - Mining industry
 - Islamic law: KBP3353
 - Public finance
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3526+
 - Islamic law: KBP3526+
 - Jewish law: KBM3526+
- Finance, Church
 - Canon law: KBR3320+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Finance council
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
- Financial advisors
 - Jewish law: KBM3517+
- Financial obligations, Divorce with mutual waiving of
 - Islamic law: KBP563.2
- Fine arts
 - Comparative religious arts: KB3169
 - Islamic law: KBP3169
 - Jewish law: KBM3169

- Fines
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3976
 - National revenue
 - Islamic law: KBP3540.3
 - Qisas punishment
 - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Fiqh: KBP1+
 - Disputed sources: KBP452+
 - Sources: KBP449+
- Fiqh and siyāsah, Dichotomy of: KBP445
- Fire
 - Jewish law: KBM853.F57
- Fire prevention and control
 - Jewish law: KBM3016
- Fish
 - Conservation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3135
 - Islamic law: KBP3135
- Fish industry
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3392
- Fishery
 - Comparative religious law: KB3340
 - Islamic law: KBP3340+
 - Jewish law: KBM3340
- Fishery products
 - Islamic law: KBP3392
- Fishing rights
 - Comparative religious law: KB699
 - Ownership of land
 - Islamic law: KBP699
 - Jewish law: KBM699
- Five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226
 - Canon law: KBR1450+
- Five duties of a Muslim, The
 - Islamic law: KBP176+
- Flagellation
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
 - Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
- Flogging
 - Criminal law penalty
 - Jewish law: KBM3980.F55
- Flogging
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
- Food
 - Forbidden food
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Food additives
 - Islamic law: KBP3379
 - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Food processing industries
 - Comparative religious law: KB3377
 - Islamic law: KBP3377+
 - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Food products
 - Comparative religious law: KB3377
 - Islamic law: KBP3377+
 - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Forbidden food
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Forbidden rites
 - Canon law: KBR3644
- Force
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Forced labor
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3715
- Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4076+
- Foreign corporations
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3614+
- Foreign correspondents
 - Islamic law: KBP3504.3
- Foreign exchange violations
 - Jewish law: KBM4292
- Foreign investments
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3588
 - Taxation
 - Islamic law: KBP3553.3
- Foreign Office
 - Islamic law: KBP2604

INDEX

- Foreign relations
 - Islamic law: KBP2400+
- Foreign relations and the judiciary
 - Jewish law: KBM1574
- Foreign relations of the Holy See
 - Canon law: KBR4076+
- Foreign states, Crimes against
 - Comparative religious law: KB4543
 - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Foreign stockholders
 - Corporation tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3614+
- Foresight
 - Criminal offense
 - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Forestry
 - Islamic law: KBP3293+, KBP3336
 - Jewish law: KBM3293+
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3336
- Forests
 - Wilderness preservation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
 - Islamic law: KBP3134+
 - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Forfeiture
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM4010
- Forgery
 - Legal and monetary transactions
 - Comparative religious law: KB4330
 - Jewish law: KBM4330
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP846
 - Jewish law: KBM846
- Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3734
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3734
- Forgery of legal and monetary transactions and documents
 - Islamic law: KBP4330
- Forgery of seals, stamps, etc
 - Tax crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP3699
- Form requirements
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM866
 - Contracts and transactions
 - Islamic law: KBP866
 - Procedure at trial
 - Islamic law: KBP1667.F67
- Formal charge
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4668
- Formalities
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB872.5
 - Islamic law: KBP872.5
 - Jewish law: KBM872.5
- Formation, education of clerics
 - Canon law: KBR2322+
- Formation of contract
 - Comparative religious law: KB869+
 - Labor contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP1295
- Formation of contracts: KBM869+
 - Islamic law: KBP869+
 - Labor laws
 - Jewish law: KBM1295
- Forms
 - Substantive law
 - Islamic law: KBP496.3
- Formularies
 - Canon law: KBR105.A+
- Fornication
 - Offenses of clerics
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3751
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.F67
- Forum
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3797+
- Forum rei sitae
 - Jurisdiction
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.F67
- Fosterage
 - Parent and child
 - Comparative religious law: KB610

INDEX

- Fosterage
 - Parent and child
 - Islamic law: KBP610.2
- Foundations
 - Islamic law: KBP637+
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2276.C53
 - Jewish law: KBM530
- Founders
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Foundling
 - Islamic law: KBP619.L34
- Frail elderly
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.F73
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
- Franchises
 - Jewish law: KBM926.3.F72
- Frankfurt, Council of, 794: KBR248
- Frankish (Germanic) Empire
 - Canon law: KBR4020+
- Fraud
 - Comparative religious law: KB4258
 - Islamic law: KBP4258
 - Jewish law: KBM4258
 - Legal transactions
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 - KBR2292
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Marriage consent
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
- Void and voidable contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
 - Islamic law: KBP867.5
 - Jewish law: KBM867.5
- Free loan societies
 - Jewish law: KBM955.2
- Freedom
 - Human rights
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB2469+
 - Islamic law: KBP2469+
 - Jewish law: KBM2469+
- Freedom of assembly
 - Comparative religious law: KB2483
 - Islamic law: KBP2483
- Freedom of assembly, association and demonstration
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
- Freedom of association
 - Comparative religious law: KB2483
 - Islamic law: KBP2483
 - Jewish law: KBM2483
- Freedom of communication
 - Islamic law: KBP3483
 - Jewish law: KBM3483
- Freedom of communication
 - Comparative religious law: KB3483
- Freedom of demonstration
 - Comparative religious law: KB2483
 - Islamic law: KBP2483
- Freedom of expression
 - Comparative religious law: KB2470
 - Islamic law: KBP2470
 - Jewish law: KBM2470
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F73
- Freedom of information
 - Comparative religious law: KB2476
 - Islamic law: KBP2476
 - Jewish law: KBM2476
- Freedom of information (press and radio communication)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F75
- Freedom of religion
 - Comparative religious law: KB2472
 - Islamic law: KBP2472
 - Jewish law: KBM2472
- Freedom of religion and conscience
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F77
- Freedom of science and the arts
 - Cultural affairs
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3137.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
- Freedom of speech
 - Human rights
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB2474+
 - Islamic law: KBP2474+
 - Jewish law: KBM2474+
- Freedom of the press
 - Comparative religious law: KB3483
 - Islamic law: KBP3483

INDEX

- Freedom of thought
 - Islamic law: KBP2474+
 - Jewish law: KBM2474+
 - Freedom of thought and speech
 - Comparative religious law: KB2474+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
 - Freedom of worship
 - Comparative religious law: KB2472
 - Islamic law: KBP2472
 - Jewish law: KBM2472
 - Freedom, Personal
 - Married women
 - Islamic law: KBP553.F73
 - Freight forwarders and carriers
 - Comparative religious law: KB931
 - Islamic law: KBP931
 - Jewish law: KBM931
 - Friday prayer
 - Islamic law: KBP184.32.F74
 - Fridays
 - Islamic law: KBP186.15
 - Fringe benefits
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3584
 - Fruits
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75
 - Fruits and vegetables
 - Islamic law: KBP3381
 - Jewish law: KBM3381
 - Fuḍūlī: KBP862
 - Fugitives, Proceedings against
 - Comparative religious law: KB4710
 - Islamic law: KBP4713
 - Functionaries, Religious
 - Islamic law: KBP185
 - Fundationes piae
 - Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3452
 - Fundraising and taxation
 - Local finance
 - Jewish law: KBM3660
 - Funeral
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.F86
 - Funeral procession prayers
 - Islamic law: KBP184.55
 - Funeral rites
 - Islamic law: KBP184.55
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+
 - Funeral rites, Ecclesiastical
 - Canon law: KBR3190+
 - Funeral taxes
 - Church taxes and fees
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.F86
 - Fungibles
 - Comparative religious law: KB642.3
 - Islamic law: KBP642.3
 - Jewish law: KBM642.3
 - Furu' al-fiqh: KBP490+
 - Furūq Ashbāh wa-naẓā'ir, qawā'id:
KBP497.2+
 - Futures
 - Sale
 - Jewish law: KBM926.2.F87
- G
- Gabai: KBM1624
 - Galileo
 - Trial (Canon law): KBR128.5.G35
 - Galleries
 - Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
 - Islamic law: KBP3182.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3182.5
 - Gambling
 - Aleatory contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM899.3
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4406
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35
 - Game
 - Wildlife conservation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3135
 - Islamic law: KBP3135
 - Game laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3336
 - Islamic law: KBP3336
 - Jewish law: KBM3336
 - Games of chance
 - Control of
 - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35

INDEX

- Gangra, Council of, 340? or 343:
KBR246.5
- Gas
Energy policy
Islamic law: KBP3433
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3366+
- Gas leases
Islamic law: KBP3367
- Gays
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.G37
- Gemach
Jewish law: KBM955.2
- Gemilut ḥasadim
Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.B4
- Genealogy
Islamic law: KBP54.5
- Genetic engineering
Medical legislation
Islamic law: KBP3115.5
Jewish law: KBM3115.5
Medical technology
Comparative religious law:
KB3115.5
- Genevah: KBM4234
- Genocide
Comparative religious law: KB4540
Islamic law: KBP4540
- Gentiles
Natural persons
Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
- Gerama
Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Germanic law and Canon law:
KBR2206.3
- Gerushim
Jewish law: KBM558+
- Geṭ (Divorce)
Jewish law: KBM562.3
- Geṭ me'uśeh: KBM562.4
- Gezelah: KBM4234
- Ghā'ib: KBP524.8
- Ghalta: KBP867.5
- Ghalṭah: KBP867.3
- Gharar: KBP866.5
- Ghaṣb: KBP846.2
- Gift taxes
Jewish law: KBM3621
Local revenue
Comparative religious law: KB3621
National revenue
Comparative religious law: KB3621
Islamic law: KBP3621
- Gifts
Inheritance and succession
Comparative religious law: KB636.3
Islamic law: KBP636.3
- Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
Church property
Roman Catholic law: KBU3348+
Temporal goods of the Church
Canon law: KBR3348+
- Gifts (Donations)
Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Gifts mortis causa
Comparative religious law: KB636.2
Islamic law: KBP636.2
Jewish law: KBM636.2
- Giyur: KBM2448
- Glass, Recycling of
Islamic law: KBP3264+
- God parent
Baptism
Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
- God's rule
Islamic law: KBP2020+
Public law
Comparative religious law:
KB2020+
- Gold trading and gold standard
Islamic law: KBP3537
Jewish law: KBM3537
- Good faith
Jewish law: KBM524.4.G66
- Gospel and law
Canon law: KBR2155
Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Governance of institutes
Monasticism
Canon law: KBR2912+
- Governance, Power of
Canon law: KBR2364

INDEX

- Government
 - Offenses against
 - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
- Government business enterprises
 - Economic law
 - Islamic law: KBP3217
- Government contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP2754
- Government liability
 - Islamic law: KBP2840
 - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
 - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
 - Islamic law: KBP3709+
- Government property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+
 - Islamic law: KBP3040.5+
- Government retail trade
 - Comparative religious law: KB3418
- Government rights
 - Mining and quarrying
 - Islamic law: KBP3345
 - Jewish law: KBM3345
- Goyim, Legal status of
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
- Gravamen
 - Consanguinity
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2238
- Gravamen
 - Judicial review of administrative acts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3968
- Graviter vulnerare
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3768
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Grazing associations
 - Comparative religious law: KB3314
 - Islamic law: KBP3316
- Grazing rights
 - Comparative religious law: KB708
 - Islamic law: KBP708
 - Jewish law: KBM708
- Grievance court
 - Islamic law: KBP1588.4
- Grounds for divorce
 - Comparative religious law: KB559.A+
 - Islamic law: KBP559+
- Groundwater
 - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Groundwater pollution
 - Islamic law: KBP3131
 - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Group homes for the mentally ill and/or developmentally disabled
 - Jewish law: KBM3113
- Group lands
 - Comparative religious law: KB686
 - Islamic law: KBP686
- Group prayer
 - Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75
- Guarantor
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB900
 - Islamic law: KBP900
 - Jewish law: KBM900
- Guardian and ward
 - Comparative religious law: KB622+
 - Islamic law: KBP622+
 - Jewish law: KBM622+
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2245+

INDEX

- Guardian and ward
 - Natural persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
 - Guardianship
 - Comparative religious law: KB622+
 - Islamic law: KBP622+
 - Guardianship over adults
 - Comparative religious law: KB627
 - Islamic law: KBP627+
 - Jewish law: KBM627+
 - Guardianship over minors
 - Comparative religious law: KB625
 - Islamic law: KBP625
 - Jewish law: KBM625
 - Guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2245+
 - Guardianship over the betrothed
 - Islamic law: KBP543.954+
 - Guilds
 - Artisans
 - Islamic law: KBP3429
 - Comparative religious law: KB3429
 - Guilt
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3878+
 - Islamic law: KBP3878+
 - Jewish law: KBM3878+
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3537+
- H
- Habitual criminals
 - Protective custody
 - Jewish law: KBM3992
 - Ḥabs: KBP731+, KBP894, KBP3992
 - Ḥadd crimes: KBP4041+
 - Ḥadd punishment: KBP3964
 - Hadith: KBP135.A1+
 - Sources of fiqh: KBP450
 - Haeresis formalis
 - Canon law: KBR3636+
 - Haeresis pertinax
 - Canon law: KBR3046, KBR3636+
 - Ḥajj: KBP181
 - Hajr: KBP628
 - Ḥakam: KBP1619
 - Halakhah: KBM1+
 - Jewish law: KBM520+
 - Halakhic jurisprudence: KBM524
 - Ḥalal: KBM544.5
 - Ḥalitsah: KBM563
 - Hallah
 - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.H3
 - Ḥanafī school of thought: KBP295+
 - Ḥanbalī school of thought: KBP305+
 - Ḥaqq: KBP448.H37
 - Ḥarbīyūn
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.6
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2449
 - Hatsalah: KBM3108.H36
 - Havarie grosse
 - Comparative religious law: KB979
 - Islamic law: KBP979
 - Jewish law: KBM979
 - Ḥawālah: KBP816+
 - Ḥawālah and suftajah, Difference between: KBP938
 - Ḥazaqah: KBM1677.H37
 - Hazardous articles and processes
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3011+
 - Hazardous materials and processes, Control of
 - Jewish law: KBM3009
 - Hazmanah: KBM1662.S86
 - Heads of state
 - Comparative religious law: KB2530+
 - Healers
 - Comparative religious law: KB3103.H42
 - Islamic law: KBP3103.H42
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
 - Health insurance
 - Social laws
 - Jewish law: KBM1483

INDEX

- Health insurance
 - Social legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP1483
- Health organizations
 - Islamic law: KBP3108.A+
 - Jewish law: KBM3108.A+
- Health professions
 - Comparative religious law: KB3100+
 - Islamic law: KBP3100+
 - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Health resorts and spas
 - Jewish law: KBM3111
- Health services, Catholic
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Heat
 - Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3435
- Heavy industries
 - Manufacturing
 - Jewish law: KBM3372+
- Hebrew language
 - Jewish law: KBM3137.9
- Heirs
 - Islamic law: KBP633.955+
- Heraldry and canon law: KBR83
- Herbalists
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Herem: KBM3997
- Herem de-Rabenu Gershom:
 - KBM531.5
- Heresy
 - Canon law: KBR3636+
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4418
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3636+
- Heresy and apostasy
 - Canon law: KBR3046
 - Teaching office of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
- Herev: KBM3964.2
- Hermaphrodites
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.7.H47
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB529.7.H47
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Heter me'ah rabanim: KBM562.7
- Heter me'ah rabanim: KBM562.4
- Ḥevra kaddisha: KBM3078.5
- Hibah: KBP636.3
- Ḥiḏānah: KBP602.5
- Hierarchia iuridictionis
 - Canon law: KBR2364
- Hierarchia ordinis
 - Canon law: KBR2320+
- Hierarchical order
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2320+
- Hierarchy
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2363+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
- High treason
 - Comparative religious law: KB4417+
 - Islamic law: KBP4417+
- Higher education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3147
 - Islamic law: KBP3147+
 - Jewish law: KBM3147+
- Highway robbery with homicide
 - Ḥadd crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP4046
- Highway safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3448
- Highways
 - Islamic law: KBP3044.7
 - Jewish law: KBM3044.7, KBM3046+
- Hijāb
 - Ritual law: KBP184.9.C45
 - Substantive law: KBP528.H54
- Ḥinuḡ: KBM3964.4
- Hire
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
 - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
 - Jewish law: KBM892.5+
- Ḥisbah: KBP3034.3
- Historic buildings and monuments
 - Comparative religious law: KB3183
 - Islamic law: KBP3183+
 - Jewish law: KBM3183
- Historic documents
 - Comparative religious law: KB3177

INDEX

- Historic documents
 - Islamic law: KBP3177
 - Jewish law: KBM3177
- History of Judaism
 - Jewish law: KBM150+
- Hiyal: KBP496
- Hoarding
 - Violation of price regulations
 - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Holiday laws
 - Retail trade
 - Islamic law: KBP3419
 - Road traffic
 - Islamic law: KBP3458
- Holiday legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3418
- Holy Communion
 - Canon law: KBR3085+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- Holy Communion, Admission to the
 - Canon law: KBR3087
- Holy orders
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
- Holy Orders
 - Canon law: KBR3102+
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.O74
- Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum)
 - Canon law: KBR4020+
- Holy See, Foreign and international relations of the
 - Canon law: KBR4076+
- Holy See, Legal and international status of
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064+
- Holy See, Legal and international status of the
 - Canon law: KBR4064+
- Holy See, The: KBU2+
- Homeless persons
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1536
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1536
 - Jewish law: KBM1536
- Homeopaths
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Homicide
 - Comparative religious law: KB4050+
 - Highway robbery with
 - Islamic law: KBP4046
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.H66
 - Islamic law: KBP4050+
 - Jewish law: KBM4050+
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3755+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
- Homicidium
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
- Hominem detinere
 - Canon law: KBR3765
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
- Honors
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2370
- Honors and rank
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2355+
- Horticulture
 - Comparative religious law: KB3335, KB3336
 - Islamic law: KBP3335
 - Jewish law: KBM3335
- Hospitals
 - Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3460
 - Juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3110+
 - Islamic law: KBP3110+
 - Jewish law: KBM3110+
- Hospitals and asylums
 - Canon law: KBR3275.H67
- Hospitals, Catholic
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286

INDEX

- Hostels
 Public safety
 Jewish law: KBM3034.5
- Hotels
 Regulation
 Islamic law: KBP3424.5
 Jewish law: KBM3424.5
- House of David
 Constitutional principles
 Jewish law: KBM2130
- Ḥukm: KBP447
- Human dignity
 Jewish law: KBM2462
- Human experimentation in medicine
 Medical legislation
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3115+
 Islamic law: KBP3115+
 Jewish law: KBM3115+
- Human reproductive technology
 Medical legislation
 Comparative religious law: KB3117
 Islamic law: KBP3117
 Jewish law: KBM3117
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Human rights
 Comparative religious law: KB2460+
 Islamic law: KBP2460+
 Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Human rights and the Church
 Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
- Humanity, Crimes against
 Islamic law: KBP4538+
- Ḥumash, Criminal law in the: KBM3810
- Hunting rights
 Comparative religious law: KB699
 Islamic law: KBP699
 Ownership of land
 Jewish law: KBM699
- Ḥuppah
 Jewish law: KBM546.14
- Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt:
 KBP550+
- Husband
 Dissolution of marriage
 Islamic law: KBP562+
- Husband
 Impotence or incurable diseases of
 Matrimonial actions
 Islamic law: KBP565
 Oath of on wife's unchastity
 Islamic law: KBP564.2.L52
 Repudiation of wife by
 Islamic law: KBP562+
- Husband abuse
 Jewish law: KBM4077
- Husband and wife
 Canon law: KBR3155+
 Comparative religious law: KB547+
 Islamic law: KBP547+
 Jewish law: KBM547+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Hypnosis, Force by the use of
 Criminal law
 Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Hypothecation
 Comparative religious law: KB717
- I
- 'Ibādāt: KBP184+
 'Ibādī: KBP390+
 Ibrā': KBP817.5
 'Īd al-Aḍḥā: KBP186.6
 'Īd al-Fiṭr: KBP184.54.I32, KBP186.45
 'Iddah: KBP566
 Idhn: KBP861.3
- Idolatry
 Criminal law
 Islamic law: KBP4172
 Jewish law: KBM4418
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.I3
- Idololatria
 Canon law: KBR3644
- Īfā': KBP817.2+
 Iflās: KBP1942
 Ignatian Council, 869: KBR262
- Ignorance
 Criminal liability
 Comparative religious law: KB3896
 Legal transactions
 Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 KBR2290

INDEX

- Ignorance
 Legal transactions
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2290
 Marriage consent
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
 Ignorance about prohibition
 Criminal law
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
 Justification of illegal acts
 Canon law: KBR3557
 Ignorance of the law
 Islamic law: KBP500
 Ignorance or error
 Ecclesiastical laws
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
 Ignorantia vel error
 Ecclesiastical laws
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
 Iḥtiyāt: KBP448.138
 Iḥyā' al-mawāt: KBP687.6
 Ijāb and qabūl: KBP869.3+
 Ijārah: KBP892.5+
 Ijmā'
 Sources of fiqh: KBP451
 Ijtihād: KBP453
 Ijtihād al-ra'y: KBP453
 Ijtihād versus Decree law
 Islamic law: KBP2516
 Ikhtilāf: KBP465
 Ikhtilās: KBP4235
 Ikrāh: KBP867.5, KBP3897.147
 Īlā': KBP564
 Illegal abortion
 Jewish law: KBM4070
 Illegal contracts
 Comparative religious law: KB868+
 Islamic law: KBP868+
 Jewish law: KBM868+
 Illegality and justification
 Military criminal law and procedure
 Jewish law: KBM3758.5
 Illegitimacy
 Family law
 Jewish law: KBM612+
 Natural persons
 Canon law: KBR2239.155
 Illegitimacy
 Parent and child
 Comparative religious law: KB612
 Illegitimate children
 Islamic law: KBP612+
 Illegitimate performance of priestly
 functions
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3718
 Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass
 stipend
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3720
 Ilqā bi-al-ḥajar: KBP899
 Imams: KBP185, KBP2532+
 Immaterial rights
 Islamic law: KBP502.4
 Immobilia (Real rights)
 Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 Canon law: KBR3795.166
 Immoral contracts
 Labor law
 Islamic law: KBP1302
 Jewish law: KBM1302
 Immoral transactions
 Islamic law: KBP868+
 Void and voidable contracts
 Jewish law: KBM868+
 Immovable property
 Islamic law: KBP683+
 Immunitas a iure civili
 Clergy
 Canon law: KBR2339+
 Immunities
 Criminal law
 Comparative religious law: KB3838
 Personal immunities
 Criminal law
 Islamic law: KBP3824.155
 Immunities of rulers
 Constitution of the state
 Islamic law: KBP2300
 Constitutional law
 Jewish law: KBM2300
 Immunities, Personal
 Criminal law
 Jewish law: KBM3838.3

INDEX

- Immunization
 - Public health laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3086.A+
 - Public health measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
 - Jewish law: KBM3085+
- Impedimenta dirimentia
 - Marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
- Impedimenta matrimonii
 - Canon law: KBR3120+
- Impediments to inheritance
 - Islamic law: KBP636
- Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3120+
 - Comparative religious law: KB544+
 - Jewish law: KBM544+
- Marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP544+
- Implied consent
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP869.6
 - Jewish law: KBM869.6
- Import and export sales tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
- Impotence
 - Grounds for divorce
 - Jewish law: KBM559.65
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.166
- Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.166
- Imprisonment
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3993.147
 - Islamic law: KBP3992
 - Jewish law: KBM3970
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4798
- Improper driving
 - Jewish law: KBM4384
- Impugnatio sententiae
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
- Impurity
 - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Imputability (Liability)
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3537+
- In Ḥumash: KBM3948
- ʿĪnah: KBP955.4
- Incapable persons
 - Marriage consent
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3134+
 - Validity of consent for marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3134
- Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
 - Canon law: KBR3134
- Incapacity
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3539+
- Incapacity and capacity
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2231+
- Incapacity and irregularity
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2331
- Incapacity and limited capacity
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
 - Islamic law: KBP3882+
 - Jewish law: KBM3882+
- Incapacity due to mental illness
 - Marriage consent
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3134.5
- Incardination of clerics
 - Canon law: KBR2333+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
- Incest
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4182
 - Jewish law: KBM4182
 - Family law
 - Jewish law: KBM544.2
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.163

INDEX

- Incitement
 - Military law
 - Islamic law: KBP3760.I53
 - Jewish law: KBM3760.I53
- Inciting crime
 - Islamic law: KBP4310
 - Jewish law: KBM4310
- Inciting insubordination
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4307
 - Jewish law: KBM4307
- Income tax
 - Comparative religious law: KB3573+
 - Islamic law: KBP3573+
 - Jewish law: KBM3573+
- Incompatibility
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2352
- Incorporated business associations
 - Corporation tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3596+
 - Islamic law: KBP1050+
 - Jewish law: KBM1050+
- Incurables
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.I63
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.I63
- Indemnification and damages
 - Economic law
 - Islamic law: KBP3247
 - Jewish law: KBM3247
- Indemnification for government acts
 - Jewish law: KBM2824+
- Independence of judges
 - Islamic law: KBP1612
 - Jewish law: KBM1612
- Independent work
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP892.3
 - Jewish law: KBM892.3
- Indeterminate penalty
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3578
- Indirect causation
 - Criminal act
 - Islamic law: KBP3851
- Indirect homicide
 - Islamic law: KBP4054.5
- Individual and state
 - Comparative religious law: KB2430+
 - Islamic law: KBP2430+
- Individual freedom
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.I53
- Individual reasoning
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Individuals, Control of
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3022+
 - Jewish law: KBM3022
- Indulgences
 - Penance
 - Canon law: KBR3094.I64
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3094.I64
- Industrial property
 - Comparative religious law: KB1155+
 - Islamic law: KBP1155+
 - Jewish law: KBM1155+
- Industrial trusts
 - Islamic law: KBP1137+
 - Jewish law: KBM1137+
- Industrial use of scarce materials,
 - Prohibition of
 - Islamic law: KBP3265
- Infallible teaching authority
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3042
- Infamia
 - Vindictive penalties
 - Canon law: KBR3613.I53
- Infamy
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I54
 - Islamic law: KBP4004
 - Jewish law: KBM4004
 - Vindictive penalties
 - Canon law: KBR3613.I53
- Infantes
 - Baptism
 - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
- Infants
 - Baptism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55

INDEX

- Infants
 - Capacity and incapacity
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I65
 - Comparative religious law: KB525
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3886
 - Islamic law: KBP3886
 - Jewish law: KBM3886
- Infants (under seven years of age)
 - Capacity and incapacity
 - Canon law: KBR2232.I65
- Infectious diseases
 - Public health
 - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
 - Islamic law: KBP3080+
 - Jewish law: KBM3080+
- Infectious diseases, Measures against
 - Canon law: KBR3270
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3270
- Informed consent
 - Biomedical engineering
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.I54
- Informing
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4442
- Inheritance
 - Probate court
 - Comparative religious law: KB1880
 - Islamic law: KBP1880
- Inheritance and heir
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3376
- Inheritance and succession
 - Comparative religious law: KB632+
 - Islamic law: KBP632+
 - Jewish law: KBM632+
- Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2248+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Inheritance, Divider of
 - Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1622.2
- Inheritance procedure
 - Probate court
 - Jewish law: KBM1880
- Inheritance taxes
 - Jewish law: KBM3621
- Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3621
- National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3621
 - Islamic law: KBP3621
- Injunctions
 - Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3855
- Injured party, Consent of the
 - Criminal offense
 - Jewish law: KBM3861
- Inland shipping
 - Islamic law: KBP3478
- Innocent persons, Prosecuting
 - Jewish law: KBM4507
- Innovation
 - Uşūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP448.B53
- Inquisition procedure
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3942+
- Inquisition trials
 - Canon law: KBR128+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU128+
- Insane persons
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529
 - Comparative religious law: KB529
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3542
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3884
 - Islamic law: KBP3884
 - Jewish law: KBM3884
- Incapacity
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3542
- Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529
- Insanity
 - Capacity and incapacity
 - Canon law: KBR2232.I67
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I67

INDEX

- Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
 - Canon law: KBR3193
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3193
- Insignia and canon law: KBR83
- Insolvency
 - Comparative religious law: KB1885+
 - Islamic law: KBP1885+
 - Jewish law: KBM1885+
- Insolvent debtors
 - Emergency measures
 - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Institutes
 - Public policies in research
 - Islamic law: KBP3160
- Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life
 - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Institutes (religious), Members of
 - Domicile
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.167
- Institutes (Religious), Members of
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.167
- Institutio clericorum
 - Canon law: KBR2322+
- Institutiones sacerdotales
 - Canon law: KBR2324
- Institutions for the mentally ill
 - Islamic law: KBP3113
- Institutions for the mentally ill and/or developmentally disabled
 - Jewish law: KBM3113
- Institutions of higher education
 - Canon law: KBR3054
- Instrumenta probandi
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3846+
- Insubordination
 - Military law
 - Islamic law: KBP3760.156
 - Jewish law: KBM3760.156
- Insurance law
 - Comparative religious law: KB998.A+
 - Islamic law: KBP998+
 - Jewish law: KBM998+
- Intellectual and industrial property
 - Comparative religious law: KB1155+
- Intellectual and industrial property
 - Islamic law: KBP1155+
 - Jewish law: KBM1155+
- Intelligentsia
 - Comparative religious law: KB3515+
 - Islamic law: KBP3515+
- Intention
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB860+
 - Islamic law: KBP860+
 - Jewish law: KBM860+
 - Islamic law: KBP504.5
- Interdict
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3607
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3606
- Interdiction
 - Guardianship
 - Comparative religious law: KB628
 - Islamic law: KBP628
 - Jewish law: KBM628
- Interdictum
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3607
- Interest
 - Loans
 - Jewish law: KBM955.4
- Interest device
 - Banks and banking
 - Islamic law: KBP955.4
- Interfaith marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3148+
 - Islamic law: KBP546.952
 - Jewish law: KBM546.2
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
- Interlocutory decisions
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3858
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3858
- Intermarriage
 - Comparative religious law: KB546.2
- International date line
 - Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.15
- International institutions, Crimes against
 - Comparative religious law: KB4543
 - Islamic law: KBP4543

INDEX

- International law and Jewish law:
KBM524.15
- International relations of the Holy See
 - Canon law: KBR4076+
- International trade
 - Comparative religious law: KB3405+
 - Islamic law: KBP3405+
- Interpretation and construction
 - Canon law: KBR2202
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3821
 - Islamic law: KBP3821
 - Jewish law: KBM3821
 - Jewish law development: KBM524.32
- Interpretation and grammar
 - Islamic law: KBP461+
- Interpreter of the qāḍī
 - Islamic law: KBP1622
- Intervention
 - Procedure at trial
 - Comparative religious law:
KB1668.I68, KB1668.S48
 - Islamic law: KBP1668.I68
- Intervention of third party
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law:
KBU3939.I67
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.I67
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3842.I67
- Intestate succession and ius spoliī of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3374
- Intestate succession
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3374
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2248+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Intimidation of an elector, the elected, ecclesiastical ministry or authority
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3694
- Intoxicants
 - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Intoxication
 - Criminal liability
 - Jewish law: KBM3892.I58
 - Defense
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law:
KBU3559.I68
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3559.I68
- Introductory petition
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3839
- Invalid adults
 - Medical legislation
 - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
- Invalid consent and marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3140
- Invalid marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3140
 - Comparative religious law: KB556+
 - Islamic law: KBP556+
- Invalidity of originally valid marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP557.3
- Inventories
 - Administration of church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.I69
- Investigation
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4636
 - Jewish law: KBM4636
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
 - Pretrial procedures
 - Comparative religious law: KB4636
- Investigation, Criminal
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3933
- Investigation ex officio
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3942+
- Investments
 - Taxation
 - Islamic law: KBP3553.3

- lqrār
 Assumption of debt
 Islamic law: KBP816.7
 Confession
 Islamic law: KBP4681
 lqṭā': KBP3061
 'lre miḳlaṭ: KBM4826.5
 Irregular court, Criminal proceedings by
 an
 Islamic law: KBP4769
 Jewish law: KBM4769
 Irregularitas
 Clergy
 Canon law: KBR2331
 Irrevocable divorce
 Islamic law: KBP562.953
 Irrigation zones, Public
 Islamic law: KBP3058
 Ishara ma'huda: KBP869.6
 Ishtirāk: KBP674
 Islam and democratic government,
 Compatibility of
 Islamic law: KBP2035
 Islam and the state: KBP173.6
 Islamic law: KBP1+
 Comparative religious law: KB185.A+
 Islamic law and international law:
 KB260
 Islamic law and Jewish law: KB190
 Islamic law and society: KBP173.25
 Islamic state
 Islamic law: KBP2000+
 Ismā'īlī: KBP355+
 Istighlāl: KBP663
 Istiḥsān: KBP454.3
 Istīlā': KBP656
 Istīlād: KBP529.5
 Istinjā': KBP184.45
 Istiṣḥāb: KBP457
 Istiṣlāḥ: KBP456
 Istiṣnā': KBP877.4
 Istithnā': KBP462.178
 Isur hana'ah: KBM524.4.W75
 I'tāq: KBP529.53
 Ithbāt al-nasab: KBP619.175
 Ithna'asharis: KBP365+
 Itinerants
 Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 Canon law: KBR3787.185
 Itlāf: KBP842.8
 'Itq: KBP529.53
 Iudex supremus
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
 Iudicium arbitrale
 Ecclesiastical courts
 Canon law: KBR3918
 Iuramentum vanum and iuramentum
 iniustum
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3668
 Iurisdictio mandata
 Ecclesiastical courts
 Canon law: KBR3784
 Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata
 Ecclesiastical courts
 Canon law: KBR3784
 Ius canonicum et competentia civilis
 potestatis
 Marriage: KBR3116
 Ius circa sacra, Theory of
 Canon law: KBR4037
 Ius civile
 Conflict of laws
 Canon law: KBR2199.C59
 Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
 Canon law: KBR2224+
 Ius legatos nominandi
 The Pope
 Canon law: KBR2383
 Ius naturale et ius divinum: KBR2190
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
 Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
 Canon law: KBR3160
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
 Ius patronatus (reale and personale)
 Ecclesiastical offices
 Canon law: KBR2361+
 Ius patronatus regium
 Canon law: KBR2362.4
 Ius publicum ecclesiae
 Canon law: KBR4000+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
 'Iwaḍ: KBP879.3+

INDEX

J

- Jadal: KBP466
- Ja'faris: KBP365+
- Janīn: KBP524.72
- Jānin
 - Inheritance and succession
 - Islamic law: KBP634.953.J35
- Jarā'im: KBP4040.92+
- Jerusalem, Council of, 45 (48?):
 - KBR199.82
- Jerusalem, Council of, 56 (55?):
 - KBR199.83
- Jewelry
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.J38
- Jewish community
 - Constitutional principles: KBM2070+
 - Jewish law: KBM2129+
 - Cooperation with secular state
 - government: KBM2380
 - Relations with non-Jews: KBM2400
- Jewish councils in occupied Europe, 1939-1945: KBM2612.J83
- Jewish law: KBM1+
 - Comparative religious law: KB180.A+
 - Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB201+
 - Influence on Islamic law: KBP469
- Jewish law and international law:
 - KB259
- Jewish law and Islamic law: KB190
- Jewishness
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.83
- Jews
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3787.J49
- Ji'ālah: KBP895
- Jihād: KBP182+
 - Foreign relations
 - Islamic law: KBP2416
- Jizyah: KBP3680.J59
- Joinder of actions
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3836
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2
- Joinder of actions
 - Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3841.2
- Joinder of issue
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3938
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.5
 - Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3841.5
- Joint obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP812
 - Jewish law: KBM812
- Joint ownership
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB674
 - Islamic law: KBP674
 - Jewish law: KBM674
- Joint ventures
 - Industrial trusts
 - Islamic law: KBP1139
 - Jewish law: KBM1139
- Journalists
 - Comparative religious law: KB3500+
 - Islamic law: KBP3504.3
- Judenrat: KBM2612.J83
- Judgements
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3857
- Judges
 - Appointment of, for an ad hoc bet din:
 - KBM1619
 - Comparative religious law: KB1610
 - Islamic law: KBP1610+
 - Jewish law: KBM1610+
 - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarius)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.5
 - The legal profession
 - Canon law: KBR3823+
- Judges and other court officials
 - Canon law: KBR3807+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823+
 - Rota Romana
 - Canon law: KBR3816.5+

- Judgment
 - Courts and procedure
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4736+
 - Jewish law: KBM4738
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4738+
 - Execution of
 - Courts
 - Jewish law: KBM1690
 - Judgment by default
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3842.J84
 - Judgments by default
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.J84
 - Judicial and administrative powers
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2375
 - Judicial decisions
 - Comparative religious law: KB1679+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4738+
 - Islamic law: KBP4736+
 - Jewish law: KBM4736+
 - Islamic law: KBP1679+
 - Jewish law: KBM1679+
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3944+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3854+
 - Judicial decrees
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3859
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3859
 - Judicial discretion
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3577+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4738+
 - Islamic law: KBP4740
 - Judicial discretion
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4740
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3577+
 - Judicial error
 - Procedure in general
 - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
 - Judicial independence
 - Islamic law: KBP1612
 - Jewish law: KBM1612
 - Judicial mistakes
 - Procedure in general
 - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
 - Judicial opinions
 - Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
 - Islamic law: KBP1679.3
 - Jewish law: KBM1679.3
 - Judicial power
 - Dioceses
 - Canon law: KBR2837
 - Dioceses and diocesan bishop
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
 - The Pope
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2375
 - Judicial review of administrative acts
 - Canon law: KBR3960+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3964+
 - Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
 - Canon law: KBR3803
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3803
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3780+
 - Judiciary and foreign relations
 - Jewish law: KBM1574
 - Jum'ah: KBP186.15
 - Jura in re
 - Comparative religious law: KB646+
 - Jurisdiction
 - Abbot primate
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2915
 - Apostolic See
 - Dispensation of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3908
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4666

INDEX

- Jurisdiction
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4666
 - Jewish law: KBM4666
 - Legati nati
 - Canon law: KBR4088
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3887+
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3887+
 - Metropolitans
 - Canon law: KBR2805
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2364
 - Papal legation
 - Canon law: KBR4084+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4084
 - Penal procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3937
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3937
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840.5+
 - Procedure in general
 - Comparative religious law: KB1664
 - Islamic law: KBP1664
 - Jewish law: KBM1664
 - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.3
 - Sacred Penitentiary
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3813
 - Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3820
 - Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3840.5+
 - Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
 - Canon law: KBR3820
 - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
 - Canon law: KBR3813
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3783.92+
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.62+
- Jurisdiction of the civil courts
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3889
- Jurisdiction over education and the state's cultural mandate
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
- Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4057
- Jurisdiction, Spiritual and temporal Church and state
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+
- Jurisdictions, Conflict of Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4052
- Jurisprudence
 - Religious law: KB2+
- Jurisprudence, Canonical: KBR2160+
- Juristic (moral) persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
- Juristic (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes
 - Canon law: KBR3450+
- Juristic personality
 - Conference of Bishops
 - Canon law: KBR2827
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2827
 - Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2798
 - Ecclesiastical provinces and regions
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2798
- Juristic personality of seminaries
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2326
- Juristic persons
 - Associations
 - Islamic law: KBP1040+
 - Canon law: KBR2253+
 - Capacity to sue and to be sued
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.J87
 - Capacity to sue
 - Canon law: KBR3833.J87
- Corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1040+
 - Jewish law: KBM530
- Property tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3616+, KBP3663

INDEX

- Juristic persons of private law
 - Canon law: KBR2266
 - Juristic persons of public law
 - Canon law: KBR2262
 - Juristic persons of public or private law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
 - Jurists and canonists
 - Canon law: KBR1570+
 - Just price
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3210
 - Justice and law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.12
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP442
 - Justification
 - Military criminal law and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
 - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
 - Comparative religious law: KB3855+
 - Islamic law: KBP3855+
 - Jewish law: KBM3855+
 - Juvenile delinquency
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4720
 - Islamic law: KBP4720
 - Jewish law: KBM4720
 - Juveniles
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3886
 - Islamic law: KBP3886
 - Jewish law: KBM3886
- K
- Kafā'ah: KBP528.K33, KBP543.957
 - Kafālah: KBP609, KBP900
 - Kaffārah: KBP3979
 - Kāfil: KBP900
 - Karaites
 - Marriage
 - Jewish law: KBM546.3.K37
 - Kātib: KBP1621, KBP1846+
 - Kayanah
 - Jewish law: KBM3867
 - Kawad: KBP3951
 - Kehillah: KBM2000+
 - Keṭanim: KBM525
 - Criminal liability
 - Jewish law: KBM3886
 - Ketubah: KBM546.13
 - Economic document: KBM572
 - Ketubah, Payment of
 - Jewish law: KBM567
 - Khalīfah: KBP2532+
 - Khamr: KBP184.42+
 - Kharāj: KBP3670+
 - Khaṣm: KBP1655+
 - Khāṣṣ: KBP462.K45
 - Khatā': KBP3870
 - Khaṭa': KBP867.3
 - Khefiyah: KBM562.4
 - Khiyānah: KBP4250
 - Khiyār: KBP858.5.K45
 - Khul': KBP563.4
 - Khuṣūmah: KBP1666+
 - Khuṭubāh: KBP543+
 - Ḳiddushin
 - Jewish law: KBM546.15
 - Kidnapping
 - Extortionate kidnapping
 - Jewish law: KBM4120
 - Kidnapping for sale
 - Jewish law: KBM4121
 - Parental kidnapping
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4188
 - Family law
 - Jewish law: KBM602
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
 - Kidnapping, Extortionate
 - Comparative religious law: KB4120
 - Islamic law: KBP4120
 - Kidnapping for sale
 - Comparative religious law: KB4121
 - Islamic law: KBP4121
 - Kidnapping, Parental
 - Family law
 - Islamic law: KBP602
 - Ḳidushe ṭa'ut: KBM556

INDEX

- Killing on request
 - Jewish law: KBM4056
 - Kimi: KBP643
 - Kings, princes, and rulers
 - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
 - Constitutional law
 - Islamic law: KBP2532+
 - Kingship
 - Constitutional history
 - Jewish law: KBM2129+
 - Kinship
 - Comparative religious law: KB583+
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4023.K56
 - Jewish law: KBM583+
 - Ḳinyanim
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.K55
 - Kitābah: KBP529.5
 - Knasim: KBM3976
 - Koran: KBP100+
 - Sources of fiqh: KBP449
 - Kosher food
 - Excise taxes
 - Jewish law: KBM3640.K66
 - Kosher meat
 - Excise taxes
 - Jewish law: KBM3640.K66
- L
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
 - Property
 - Islamic law: KBP655+
 - Labeling
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3268
 - Islamic law: KBP3268
 - Jewish law: KBM3268
 - Labeling of processed food
 - Jewish law: KBM3378
 - Labor contract and employment
 - Islamic law: KBP1279+
 - Jewish law: KBM1279+
 - Labor laws and legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB1270+
 - Islamic law: KBP1270+
 - Jewish law: KBM1270+
 - Labor Office of the Holy See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2780
 - Lā'ihah (Amendments)
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP458.L35
 - Laity, Obligations and rights of the
 - Canon law: KBR2316+
 - Lakes
 - Public property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
 - Islamic law: KBP3046+
 - Jewish law: KBM3046+
 - Land
 - Expropriation or appropriation by the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2825+
 - Land appropriation
 - Comparative religious law: KB2829
 - Land development
 - Comparative religious law: KB3056
 - Islamic law: KBP3057+
 - Land grants, State
 - Islamic law: KBP3061
 - Land holdings
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
 - Land holdings (Church lands)
 - Canon law: KBR3410+
 - Land law
 - Comparative religious law: KB683+
 - Islamic law: KBP683+
 - Jewish law: KBM683+
 - Land lease
 - Comparative religious law: KB884.R43
 - Islamic law: KBP884.R43
 - Jewish law: KBM884.R43
 - Land ownership
 - Comparative religious law: KB683+
 - Land policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3056
 - Land policy legislation
 - Jewish law: KBM3293
 - Land reform
 - Public land law
 - Islamic law: KBP3056

INDEX

- Land register
 - Comparative religious law: KB737
 - Islamic law: KBP737
 - Jewish law: KBM737+
- Land settlement
 - Islamic law: KBP3060
- Land systems legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3056
- Land tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3670+
 - National and local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3670
- Land tenancy
 - Comparative religious law: KB683+
- Land titles, Registration of
 - Comparative religious law: KB737
- Land use policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3056
- Landlord and tenant
 - Comparative religious law: KB880+
 - Islamic law: KBP880+
 - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Language
 - Comparative religious law: KB3137.8
 - Human rights
 - Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
 - Jewish law: KBM2468.L36
 - Islamic law: KBP3137.9
 - Jewish law: KBM3137.9+
- Language, Legal
 - Canon law: KBR2203
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
- Laqīṭ: KBP619.L34
- Larceny
 - Comparative religious law: KB4235
 - Islamic law: KBP4235
 - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Large families
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1531
 - Jewish law: KBM1531
- Lashing
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
- Last will
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2249+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Lateran Treaty
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
- Law and gospel
 - Canon law: KBR2155
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Law and justice
 - Jewish law: KBM524.12
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP442
- Law criticism
 - Comparative religious law: KB410
 - Islamic law: KBP470
- Law development, Methodology of
 - Jewish law: KBM524.32+
- Law enforcement
 - Military law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3780
 - Islamic law: KBP3780+
 - Jewish law: KBM3780+
- Law, Islamic: KBP1+
- Law, Jewish: KBM1+
- Law-making power and process
 - Comparative religious law: KB2510
- Law of fast
 - Canon law: KBR3252
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
- Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2+
- Law reform: KBM524.38
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP3790
 - Jewish law: KBM3790
 - Islamic law: KBP470
- Law reform and policies
 - Comparative religious law: KB410
- Laylat al-Barā'ah: KBP186.38
- Laylat al-Mi'rāj: KBP186.36
- Laylat al-Qadr: KBP186.43
- Leaders, Duties of
 - Jewish law: KBM2250.3

INDEX

- Lease
 - Contract for service and labor
 - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
- Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB880+
 - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Landlord and tenant
 - Islamic law: KBP880+
- Legacies
 - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
 - Islamic law: KBP635.952
 - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Legal and international status of the Holy See
 - Canon law: KBR4064+
- Legal archaeology
 - Islamic law: KBP53.5
- Legal artifices
 - Substantive law
 - Islamic law: KBP496
- Legal aspects
 - Observances and practice of Islam: KBP174+
- Legal bibliography
 - Religious law in general: KB130+
- Legal capacity and disability
 - Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
- Legal certainty
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
- Legal conformism
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP454
- Legal disputation, Rules of
 - Islamic law: KBP466
- Legal education
 - Canon law: KBR133+, KBR3822.5
 - Comparative religious law: KB133, KB1600+
 - Islamic law: KBP42+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU133, KBU3822.5
- Legal effect of divorce
 - Islamic law: KBP558+
- Legal equality
 - Jewish law: KBM2465+
- Legal hermeneutics
 - Canon law: KBR2202
- Legal hermeneutics
 - Comparative religious law: KB3821
- Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP3821
 - Jewish law: KBM3821
 - Jewish law: KBM524.32
- Legal implications of acts and facts
 - Islamic law: KBP504
- Legal instruments
 - Courts and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM1847
 - Notaries
 - Comparative religious law: KB1847
 - Islamic law: KBP1847
- Legal language
 - Canon law: KBR2203
 - Jewish law: KBM524.33
- Legal majority
 - Persons
 - Comparative religious law: KB525
 - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Legal maxims
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU100
- Legal maxims and canon law: KBR100.A+
- Legal minority
 - Persons
 - Comparative religious law: KB525
 - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Legal opinions
 - Rota Romana
 - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Legal order
 - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Legal personality
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2254
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
- Legal positivism and contemporary
 - Jewish law: KBM524.17
- Legal process, Abuse of
 - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Legal profession
 - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
 - Islamic law: KBP1600+
 - Jewish law: KBM1600+

INDEX

- Legal profession in general
 - Canon law: KBR3822+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3822+
- Legal qualification
 - Uşûl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP447
- Legal research
 - Islamic law: KBP41
 - Religious law in general: KB130+
- Legal scholars, Religious
 - Islamic law: KBP185
- Legal schools
 - Islamic law: KBP250+
- Legal semantics
 - Canon law: KBR2203
 - Jewish law: KBM524.33
- Legal sharers
 - Inheritance and succession
 - Comparative religious law: KB634
- Legal status
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2337+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
 - Dynasty (Heads of state)
 - Comparative religious law: KB2535.D96
 - Married women
 - Comparative religious law: KB549
 - Islamic law: KBP550+
 - Muslim women
 - Islamic law: KBP526+
 - Legal status of married women
 - Jewish law: KBM550+
 - Legal symbolism and canon law: KBR78
- Legal transactions
 - Administrative process
 - Islamic law: KBP2754
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 - KBR2286+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
- Legality
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2250
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2250
- Legates
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
- Legates, Right to nominate
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2383
- Legati
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2482+
- Legati missi and nuntii apostolici
 - Canon law: KBR4086
- Legati nati
 - Canon law: KBR4087+
- Legati pontificii
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
- Legislative power
 - Conference of Bishops
 - Canon law: KBR2830
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
 - Dioceses
 - Canon law: KBR2837
 - Dioceses and diocesan bishop
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
 - Islamic law: KBP2510+
 - Jewish law: KBM2510+
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2372+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2372+
- Legislative power and process
 - Comparative religious law: KB2510
- Legislative process
 - Islamic law: KBP2516
 - Jewish law: KBM2510+
- Legislature
 - Comparative religious law: KB2510
- Legitimacy
 - Blood sacrifices
 - Islamic law: KBP184.62.L43
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2240
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2240
- Legitimacy, Presumption of
 - Children
 - Marriage bond
 - Canon law: KBR3157

INDEX

- Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3552
- Legitimi praesumuntur filii
 - Marriage bond
 - Canon law: KBR3157
- Leprosy patients
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.L46
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.L46
- Lesbians
 - Equality before the law
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.G37
- Letters
 - Non-governmental delivery of
 - Jewish law: KBM3485.7
- Levies
 - Support for the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3392
- Levirate marriage
 - Jewish law: KBM563
- Lewd acts
 - Offenses of clerics
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3751
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.L49
 - Lewd acts with children
 - Islamic law: KBP4208
 - Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance
 - Islamic law: KBP4204
- Lex abstinentiae
 - Canon law: KBR3252
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
- Liability
 - Communal agencies
 - Islamic law: KBP2840
 - Contract for work and labor
 - Islamic law: KBP893.5
 - Jewish law: KBM893.5
 - Contracts for work and labor
 - Comparative religious law: KB893+
- Liability
 - Criminal liability
 - Jewish law: KBM3878+
 - Delicts
 - Comparative religious law: KB839
 - Islamic law: KBP839+
 - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
 - Government liability
 - Islamic law: KBP2840
 - Health professions
 - Islamic law: KBP3100+
 - Jewish law: KBM3100+
 - Inheritance and succession
 - Islamic law: KBP634.957
 - Jewish law: KBM634.7
 - Legal transactions
 - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 - KBR2294
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
 - Limited partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1047.6
 - Jewish law: KBM1047.6
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP839+
 - Unlimited commercial partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1045.6
 - Jewish law: KBM1045.6
- Liability for emotional distress
 - Jewish law: KBM853.E47
- Liability for environmental damages
 - Jewish law: KBM852.4
- Liability for sports accidents
 - Jewish law: KBM848
- Liability for the torts of others
 - Islamic law: KBP839.7
 - Jewish law: KBM839.7
- Liability of communal agencies
 - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Li'ān: KBP564.2.L52
- Libel and slander
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM842.8
- Libelli iudicii
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3932

INDEX

- Libellus accusationis
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
- Libellus litis introductorius
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3839
- Libellus of accusation
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
- Liberty of contract
 - Comparative religious law: KB858.3
 - Islamic law: KBP858.3
 - Jewish law: KBM858.3
- Librarians
 - Comparative religious law: KB3179
 - Islamic law: KBP3179
 - Jewish law: KBM3179
- Libraries
 - Comparative religious law: KB3179
 - Islamic law: KBP3179
 - Jewish law: KBM3179
- Licenses
 - Police and public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Licensing
 - Artisans
 - Jewish law: KBM3428
 - Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3431.25
 - Health professions
 - Islamic law: KBP3100+
 - Jewish law: KBM3100+
 - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
 - Islamic law: KBP3273
 - Jewish law: KBM3273
 - Trade within the Jewish community
 - Jewish law: KBM3419
- Licensing contracts
 - Contracts and combinations in restraint of trade
 - Islamic law: KBP3237
- Liens
 - Contract
 - Work contract
 - Jewish law: KBM894
 - Contract for work and labor
 - Islamic law: KBP894
 - Landlord
 - Comparative religious law: KB881.3
 - Islamic law: KBP881.3
 - Jewish law: KBM881.3
- Life
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
- Life annuity
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB898.5
- Ligamen
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.L55
- Light industries
 - Manufacturing
 - Jewish law: KBM3372+
- Limitation of actions
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4038
 - Islamic law: KBP4038
 - Jewish law: KBM4038
 - Islamic law: KBP507+
 - Procedure at trial
 - Islamic law: KBP1667.L55
- Limited capacity
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
 - Islamic law: KBP3882+
 - Jewish law: KBM3882+
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3556
- Limited liability partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1047+
 - Jewish law: KBM1047+
- Limited partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1047+
 - Jewish law: KBM1047+

INDEX

- Linea
 - Consanguinity
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2238
- Lineage and degree
 - Consanguinity
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2238
- Liquidation
 - Cooperative societies
 - Islamic law: KBP1134
 - Jewish law: KBM1134
 - Stock companies
 - Jewish law: KBM1085
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1085
- Lis pendens
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.L57
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3837.L57
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.3
 - Procedure at trial
 - Islamic law: KBP1667.L58
 - Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3841.3
- Literature
 - Canon law: KBR3064+
- Literature (books, magazines, the press, etc.)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Litigants
 - Courts
 - Jewish law: KBM1657
 - Procedure in general
 - Islamic law: KBP1657
- Litigation
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1666+
 - Islamic law: KBP1666+
- Liturgical objects and memorials
 - Islamic law: KBP184.95+
- Liturgical objects industry
 - Jewish law: KBM3373.L57
- Liturgy of the hours
 - Canon law: KBR3184
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
- Livestock industry
 - Islamic law: KBP3327+
 - Jewish law: KBM3327+
- Living will
 - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
 - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
- Loan for use
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB890
 - Jewish law: KBM890
- Loan of non-fungibles
 - Islamic law: KBP879.4
 - Jewish law: KBM879.23
- Loans
 - Banks and banking
 - Islamic law: KBP955+
 - Jewish law: KBM955+
- Loans and leases
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3338
- Loans for consumption
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP891
- Loca pia
 - Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3460
 - Juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
- Loca sacra
 - Canon law: KBR3230+
- Local Church government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4112+
- Local finance
 - Jewish law: KBM3655+
- Local government
 - Islamic law: KBP2920+
- Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3540+
- Locatio conductio
 - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
 - Contracts for service and labor
 - Islamic law: KBP892.5+

- Logic
- Islamic law: KBP461+
- Lord's Supper
- Canon law: KBR3085+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- Loss of civil rights
- Criminal law punishment
- Jewish law: KBM4004
- Loss of clerical state
- Canon law: KBR2344+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
- Loss of ecclesiastical office
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2358
- Loss of ownership
- Land law
- Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Property
- Comparative religious law: KB655+,
KB673
- Islamic law: KBP673
- Jewish law: KBM672
- Real property
- Comparative religious law:
KB687.5+
- Losses
- Income tax deductions
- Islamic law: KBP3582.3.A+
- Jewish law: KBM3582+
- Lost persons
- Inheritance and succession
- Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
- Lost profits
- Obligations
- Jewish law: KBM842+
- Lost property
- Islamic law: KBP657
- Jewish law: KBM657
- Lotteries
- Aleatory contracts
- Jewish law: KBM899.3
- Control of
- Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35
- Luqāṭah: KBP658
- M
- Ma'akeh
- Building and construction:
KBM3072.R65
- Madhāhib: KBP250+
- Mafqūd: KBP524.8
- Magen David adom: KBM3108.M33
- Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica
- Penal (Criminal) law
- Canon law: KBR3648.M35
- Magisterium
- Canon law: KBR3040+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
- Maḥākīm: KBP1580+
- Maḥārim: KBP544+
- Maḥḍar: KBP1623
- Mahjurs
- Guardianship interdiction
- Islamic law: KBP628
- *Mahr: KBP543.953+
- Dissolved marriage: KBP567
- Mail
- Non-governmental delivery of
- Jewish law: KBM3485.7
- Mail-order businesses
- Trade regulation
- Jewish law: KBM3420.M34
- Maintenance and restoration
- Church buildings
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
- Maintenance
- Church buildings
- Canon law: KBR3417
- Maioritas and ius praecedentiae
- Canon law: KBR2356+
- Majāz: KBP462.M35
- Majnūn: KBP529
- Major superior
- Religious institutes
- Canon law: KBR2915
- Majority
- Capacity and incapacity
- Canon law: KBR2232.M35
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M35

INDEX

- Majority, Legal
 - Persons
 - Comparative religious law: KB525
 - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Makot: KBM3980.F55
- Māl: KBP640+
- Māl manqūl: KBP643, KBP675
- Male slave
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.3+
- Male slaves
 - Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
- Malik: KBP2532+
- Mālik: KBP646+
- Mālikī school of thought: KBP315+
- Malingering
 - Military law
 - Islamic law: KBP3760.S44
 - Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
- Malpractice, Medical
 - Islamic law: KBP3100.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3100.5
- Malshinim: KBM4442
- Mamzer: KBM613, KBM619.P38
- Mamzerim: KBM544.8
- Mamzerut: KBM612+
- Mandate
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB864
 - Islamic law: KBP864
 - Jewish law: KBM864
- Manfa'ah: KBP715
- Manpower control
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3714+
 - Jewish law: KBM3714
- Manslaughter
 - Comparative religious law: KB4050+, KB4070
 - Islamic law: KBP4050+
 - Jewish law: KBM4054
- Manufacturing industries
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3372+
 - Jewish law: KBM3372+
- Manumission
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB529.5.M35
 - Islamic law: KBP529.53
- Maqāṣid al-sharī'ah: KBP442
- Mar'ah: KBP526+
- Marine insurance
 - Jewish law: KBM985
- Marital bed, Separation from
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Islamic law: KBP564
- Marital property
 - Islamic law: KBP569+
- Marital property and regime
 - Comparative religious law: KB569+
 - Jewish law: KBM569+
- Maritime contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB970+
 - Islamic law: KBP970+
 - Jewish law: KBM970+
- Maritime courts
 - Islamic law: KBP984.5
 - Jewish law: KBM984.5
- Maritime law
 - Comparative religious law: KB970+
 - Islamic law: KBP970+
 - Jewish law: KBM970+
- Marketing cooperatives
 - Jewish law: KBM3317
- Marketing orders
 - Agriculture
 - Islamic law: KBP3320+
- Markets
 - Retail trade
 - Jewish law: KBM3420.M37
- Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3109+
 - Comparative religious law: KB542+
 - Islamic law: KBP542+
 - Jewish law: KBM542+
 - Offenses against marriage, family, and family status
 - Jewish law: KBM4180+
- Registration
 - Comparative religious law: KB1860
- Registration of
 - Islamic law: KBP1860

INDEX

- Marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
- Marriage age
 - Comparative religious law: KB542+
 - Islamic law: KBP543.955
- Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
- Marriage, Attempted, of a cleric
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3742
- Marriage bond
 - Canon law: KBR3155+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Marriage contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP572
- Marriage dispensation
 - Church taxes and fees
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M37
- Marriage law
 - Canon law: KBR3109+
- Marriage of a cleric, Attempted
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3742
- Marriage registers
 - Canon law: KBR3146
- Marriage settlements
 - Canon law: KBR3113
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Marriage to non-Jews
 - Jewish law: KBM546.2
- Marriage, Valid
 - Affinity
 - Canon law: KBR2242
- Married women
 - Legal status
 - Islamic law: KBP550+
- Married women, Legal status of
 - Comparative religious law: KB549
- Martyrs
 - Biography
 - Islamic law history: KBP72
- Maşkan: KBP548
- Maşlahah: KBP442, KBP456
- Mass
 - Celebration of
 - Canon law: KBR3087+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
- Mass events
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3035.5
- Mass media
 - Comparative religious law: KB3482+
 - Islamic law: KBP3482+
 - Jewish law: KBM3482+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- Mass obligations and legacies
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
- Mass stipends
 - Canon law: KBR3390
 - Church taxes and fees
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M38
- Master and servant
 - Comparative religious law: KB892+
- Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP892+
 - Jewish law: KBM892+
- Maternity
 - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
 - Jewish law: KBM616.5+
- Matrilineal ascendants and descendants
 - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Matrilineal descendants
 - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
- Matrimonial actions
 - Comparative religious law: KB555+
- Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
 - Islamic law: KBP555+
 - Jewish law: KBM555+
- Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3885+
- Matrimonial consent
 - Canon law: KBR3132+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- Matrimonial domicile
 - Islamic law: KBP548
 - Jewish law: KBM548
- Matrimonio rato et non consummato
 - Canon law: KBR3907+
- Matrimonium irritum
 - Canon law: KBR3140
- Matrimonium per procuratorem
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3137

INDEX

- Matrimonium ratum et consummatum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
 - Matrimonium validum
 - Affinity
 - Canon law: KBR2242
 - Ma'tūh: KBP529
 - Mawānī: KBP636
 - Mawlid al-Nabī: KBP186.34
 - Mazālim: KBP1588.4
 - Meat industry
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3383
 - Jewish law: KBM3383
 - Meat products industry
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3383
 - Media of social communication
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
 - Medical devices
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
 - Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
 - Medical ethics
 - Jewish law: KBM3098.5
 - Medical ethics and legislation
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
 - Medical instruments and apparatus
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3119.M43
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
 - Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3098+
 - Islamic law: KBP3098+
 - Jewish law: KBM3098+
 - Medical personnel
 - Jewish law: KBM3100+
 - Medical professions, Auxiliary
 - Islamic law: KBP3104+
 - Jewish law: KBM3104+
 - Medical technology
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3115+
 - Jewish law: KBM3115+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
 - Medicinal penalties
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3520+
 - Medicine
 - Human experimentation in
 - Jewish law: KBM3115+
 - Membership
 - Cooperative societies
 - Islamic law: KBP1131
 - Jewish law: KBM1131
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.M46
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2927.M46
 - The Jewish community
 - Jewish law: KBM2447+
- Membership, Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Mens rea
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3867
 - Islamic law: KBP3867+
 - Jewish law: KBM3867
- Menstruation
 - Ablutions
 - Islamic law: KBP184.47.M45
- Mental disabilities, People with
 - Equality before the law
 - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1532+
 - Jewish law: KBM1532+
 - Mentally disabled children, Education of
 - Jewish law: KBM3143.6
 - Mentally disabled people
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1534.A+
- Mentally ill
 - Institutions for
 - Islamic law: KBP3113

INDEX

- Mentally ill
 Social work
 Canon law: KBR3280.M46
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M46
- Mentally ill people
 Institutions for
 Jewish law: KBM3113
- Merchandise, Commercial
 Taxable income
 Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47
- Merchant and business enterprise
 Jewish law: KBM921+
- Mercy, Legal concept of
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.M47
- Metal rights incident to ownership of land
 Comparative religious law: KB697
 Islamic law: KBP697
 Jewish law: KBM697
- Metallurgy
 Comparative religious law: KB3344, KB3377
 Islamic law: KBP3344+
 Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Metals
 Recycling of
 Islamic law: KBP3264+
 Retail trade
 Islamic law: KBP3422.M48
 Jewish law: KBM3422.M48
 Taxable income
 Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M48
- Metals, Precious
 Retail trade
 Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
 Jewish law: KBM3422.P73
- Metaphor
 Islamic law: KBP462.M35
- Methodology
 Canon law: KBR2200+
- Methodology of law development
 Jewish law: KBM524.32+
- Metropolitan See, The
 Canon law: KBR2807
- Metropolitans
 Canon law: KBR2803+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
- Metus gravis
 Justification
 Criminal law
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
 Legal transactions
 Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 KBR2292
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Mezonot
 Jewish law: KBM548.3
- Mi Yehudi: KBM529.83
- Mid-Sha'bān, Night of: KBP186.38
- Midot: KBM3257+
- Midrash
 Jewish law: KBM510+
- Midwives
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3104.3.M53
 Islamic law: KBP3106
 Jewish law: KBM3106
- Migrant labor
 Social work
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M53
- Milḥemet Mitzvah: KBM3740.M54
- Military criminal law and procedure
 Comparative religious law: KB3758+
 Islamic law: KBP3758+
 Jewish law: KBM3758+
- Military discipline
 Comparative religious law: KB3780
 Islamic law: KBP3780+
 Jewish law: KBM3780+
- Military law
 Comparative religious law: KB3735+
 Islamic law: KBP3738+
 Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Military requisitions from civilians in time of war, etc
 Islamic law: KBP3710
- Militias
 Community defense
 Jewish law: KBM3738+
 Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
- Militias, Communal-sponsored
 Jewish law: KBM3007
- Milk: KBP646+

INDEX

- Milk production
 - Islamic law: KBP3329+
 - Jewish law: KBM3329+
- Minbars
 - Islamic law: KBP184.95+
- Mineral resources, Rights to
 - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Mineral rights incident to ownership of land
 - Comparative religious law: KB697
 - Islamic law: KBP697
 - Jewish law: KBM697
- Mineral waters
 - Islamic law: KBP3399
- Minerals
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M55
- Mines, Rights to
 - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Minhag: KBM524.3
- Mining and quarrying
 - Regulation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3344
 - Islamic law: KBP3344+
 - Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Ministry
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2580
- Minor without parental consent
 - Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3122.M56
 - Mere prohibition of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.M56
- Minores
 - Criminal law
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU3544
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3555
- Incapacity
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3544
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3555
- Minority
 - Capacity and incapacity
 - Canon law: KBR2232.M56
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M56
- Minority disabled people
 - Equality before the law
 - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
- Minority, Legal
 - Persons
 - Comparative religious law: KB525
 - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Minors
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP525
 - Capacity to sue
 - Canon law: KBR3833.M56
 - Capacity to sue and to be sued
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3886
 - Islamic law: KBP3886
 - Jewish law: KBM3886
 - Guardianship
 - Comparative religious law: KB625
 - Islamic law: KBP625
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM525
- Minors (below the sixteenth year of age)
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3555
- Minors under the sixteenth year of age
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
- Incapacity
 - Violation of criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3544
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3555
- Minutes of proceedings
 - Court proceedings
 - Islamic law: KBP1623
- Mīrāth: KBP632+
- Misconduct by husband
 - Jewish law: KBM559.6
- Misconduct by wife
 - Jewish law: KBM559.3
- Mishpat Ivri: KBM523.8+
- Misrepresentation
 - Obligations (Torts)
 - Islamic law: KBP846

INDEX

- Misrepresentation
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM846
- Missi apostolicae sedis
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2482+
- Missing persons
 - Comparative religious law: KB524.8
 - Inheritance and succession
 - Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
 - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Missionary activity
 - Canon law: KBR3049
 - Teaching office of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3049
- Mistake
 - Defective marriage
 - Jewish law: KBM556
 - Void and voidable contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB867.3
 - Islamic law: KBP867.3
 - Jewish law: KBM867.3
- Mistake of law %b Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3896
- Mistakes in prayer
 - Islamic law: KBP184.33.M58
- Misyār: KBP546.955
- Mithlī: KBP642.3
- Mitzvah connected to the land
 - Land policy legislation
 - Jewish law: KBM3293
- Mixed marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3148+
 - Comparative religious law: KB546.2
- Mobilia
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3795.M63
- Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4040+
- Monarchic government
 - Canon law: KBR4010+
- Monarchic government and papacy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
- Monasteria sui iuris
 - Canon law: KBR2908
- Monasteries
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
- Monasteris
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2899+
- Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2892+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+
 - Sufis
 - Islamic law: KBP189.68
- Money
 - Comparative religious law: KB3534
 - Islamic law: KBP3534+
 - Jewish law: KBM3534+
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M65
- Money, Exchange of
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
- Monitio vel correptio
 - * Criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3618
- Monomachia
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3759.D84
- Monopolies
 - Islamic law: KBP3242
 - Jewish law: KBM3242
- Monuments, Historic
 - Islamic law: KBP3183+
- Moral theology and canon law:
 - KBR2155.2
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Moralis persona by divine law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2255
- Morality of law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.14
- Morbific agents, Spreading of
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4368
 - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Moredet: KBM559.3
- Mores of Islam
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP444
- Morganatic marriages
 - Canon law: KBR3153

INDEX

- Mortgages
 Church property
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3413
- Mosques
 Ablutions
 Islamic law: KBP184.47.M68
- Most Holy Eucharist, The
 Canon law: KBR3085+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- Mother, Parental power of
 Jewish law: KBM607
- Motion pictures
 Comparative religious law: KB3173
 Islamic law: KBP3173
 Jewish law: KBM3173
- Motor vehicle offenses
 Comparative religious law: KB4384
 Islamic law: KBP4384
 Jewish law: KBM4384
- Mu'āmalāt: KBP639+
- Mu'āwaḍah māliyah: KBP879+
- Mubāra'ah: KBP563.2
- Muḍārabah: KBP1049+
- Mudda'á 'alayhī: KBP1657
- Muddah al-qānūniyah lil-da'wá:
 KBP507+
- Muddaī: KBP1657
- Mufāwaḍa: KBP1045+
- Muflis: KBP1942
- Muftis: KBP491
- Muḥammad, Prophet: KBP75+
- Muḥarram, First of
 Islamic law: KBP186.2
- Muḥarram, Tenth of
 Islamic law: KBP186.3
- Muḥtasib: KBP1619.3
- Mukallaf: KBP525.5
- Mukhāṭarah: KBP955.4
- Mulāzamah: KBP1925.M85
- Multi-national corporations
 Income tax
 Islamic law: KBP3615+
 Islamic law: KBP1116
- Multiple-judge court
 Islamic law: KBP1585
- Multiple marriage
 Comparative religious law: KB546.4
- Multiple marriage
 Islamic law: KBP546.954
 Jewish law: KBM546.4
- Munaffidh al-waṣīyah: KBP635.954
- Municipal government
 Islamic law: KBP2920+
- Municipal public services
 Islamic law: KBP2955+
- Muqaradah: KBP1049+
- Muqāṣṣah: KBP817.3
- Murder
 Comparative religious law: KB4050+
 Islamic law: KBP4050+
 Jewish law: KBM4052
- Museums and galleries
 Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
 Islamic law: KBP3182.5
 Jewish law: KBM3182.5
- Mushā': KBP674
- Music
 Cultural affairs
 Comparative religious law: KB3171
 Islamic law: KBP3171
 Jewish law: KBM3171
- Musicians
 Comparative religious law: KB3171
 Islamic law: KBP3171
 Jewish law: KBM3171
- Muta
 Islamic law: KBP546.955
- Mut'ah: KBP546.955
- Mutilare
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3768
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Mutilation
 Animals
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3123.5.M88
 Islamic law: KBP3123.5.M88
- Criminal law penalty
 Jewish law: KBM3980.M87
- Criminal law punishment
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3980.M87
 Islamic law: KBP3980.M87

INDEX

- Mutilation
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3768
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Mutiny
 Military law
 Islamic law: KBP3760.153
 Jewish law: KBM3760.153
- Mutuum
 Comparative religious law: KB891
 Islamic law: KBP891
- Mutuus consensus
 Marriage
 Canon law: KBR3132+
- Muzāra'ah: KBP715
- Muzāyah: KBP878.A93
- Mysticism
 Islamic law: KBP186.5+
- N
- Nafaqah
 Dissolved marriage: KBP567
 Domestic relations: KBP584
- Nafy: KBP3997
- Nagid (Jewish communal leaders):
 KBM2532
- Nahb: KBP4254
- Narcotics
 Comparative religious law: KB3092
 Illegal use of, possession of, and
 traffic in
 Jewish law: KBM4404
 Islamic law: KBP3092
 Jewish law: KBM3092
- Nasab: KBP616.5+
- Nasciturus
 Comparative religious law: KB524.72
 Islamic law: KBP524.72
- Naskh: KBP463
- National defense
 Crimes against
 Comparative religious law: KB4470
- National defense, Offenses against
 Islamic law: KBP4470
- National emergency, Government
 measures in time of
 Islamic law: KBP3709+
- National emergency, Measures in time
 of
 Jewish law: KBM3709+
- National preserves
 Comparative religious law: KB3054
 Islamic law: KBP3054
- National revenue
 Comparative religious law: KB3540+
 Islamic law: KBP3540+
- Nationality
 Islamic law: KBP2430+
- Nationalization
 Comparative religious law: KB2824+
- Emergency measures
 Islamic law: KBP3720
 Jewish law: KBM3720
 Islamic law: KBP2824+
- Natural gas
 Energy policy
 Islamic law: KBP3433
- Regulation
 Islamic law: KBP3366+
- Natural law and divine law: KBR2190
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Natural law and Jewish law:
 KBM524.15
- Natural law and religious law: KB280
- Natural monuments
 Wilderness preservation
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3134+
 Islamic law: KBP3134+
 Jewish law: KBM3134
- Natural obligations
 Aleatory contracts
 Comparative religious law: KB899
 Jewish law: KBM899+
 Islamic law: KBP814
 Jewish law: KBM814
- Natural parents
 Inheritance and succession
 Islamic law: KBP634.955
- Natural persons
 Canon law: KBR2225+

INDEX

- Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM524.692+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+
 - Naturopaths
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
 - Natus
 - Baptism
 - Canon law: KBR2229.N38
 - "Ne Temere" decree
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3152.A4
 - Necessitas
 - Justification
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
 - Necessity
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3857
 - Islamic law: KBP3857
 - Jewish law: KBM3857
 - Justification
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3550
 - Legal transactions
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 - KBR2292
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
 - Protection of rights
 - Islamic law: KBP509
 - Necromantia
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3648.N43
 - Neglect of a child
 - Islamic law: KBP4190
 - Jewish law: KBM4190
 - Negligence
 - Criminal offense
 - Jewish law: KBM3874
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB824+
 - Jewish law: KBM824.5
 - Torts
 - Comparative religious law: KB839
 - Islamic law: KBP839+
 - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
 - Negotiable instruments
 - Islamic law: KBP937+
 - Jewish law: KBM937+
 - Neocaesarea, Council of, 315:
 - KBR245.5
 - Neutrality
 - Foreign relations
 - Islamic law: KBP2415
 - New trial
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4792
 - New Year's Day
 - Islamic law: KBP186.2
 - Nicea, Council of, 1st, 325
 - Canon law: KBR210
 - Nicea, Council of, 2nd, 787
 - Canon law: KBR240
 - Night of mid-Sha'bān: KBP186.38
 - Nikāḥ: KBP542+
 - Nisā': KBP526+
 - Nissu'in: KBM542+
 - Nīyah: KBP504.5
 - Contracts: KBP860+
 - Ritual law: KBP184.12
- Nizām
 - Sources of fiqh: KBP458.N59
- Noise
 - Pollution
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3132.5
 - Islamic law: KBP3132.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3132.5
- Non-collegiate institutes
 - Juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3452+
- Non-collegiate juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+
- Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources)
 - Canon law: KBR2273+
- Non-contentious jurisdiction
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3883
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3883
- Non-fungibles
 - Comparative religious law: KB642.3

INDEX

- Non-fungibles
 - Islamic law: KBP642.3
 - Jewish law: KBM642.3
- Non-Jewish children of Jews
 - Jewish law: KBM589.3
- Non-Jewish law, Status of
 - Jewish law: KBM524.24
- Non-Jews
 - Equality before the law
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.N64
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
- Non-Jews, Marriage to
 - Jewish law: KBM546.2
- Non-Muslim, Marriage to a
 - Islamic law: KBP546.952
- Non-Muslims
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.6
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2449
- Non-proprietary rights
 - Islamic law: KBP502.4
- Non-wage payments
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3584
- Noncash funds transfer
 - Islamic law: KBP961
- Nonperformance
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB824+
 - Islamic law: KBP824+
 - Jewish law: KBM824+
- Nonprofit associations and corporations
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3593+
- Norms
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3254+
 - Islamic law: KBP3254+
 - Jewish law: KBM3254+
- Notarial practice and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1846+
- Notaries
 - Comparative religious law: KB1846+
- Notaries
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2856
 - Islamic law: KBP1846+
 - Jewish law: KBM1846+
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+, KBU2856
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
 - The legal profession
 - Canon law: KBR3823.5+
- Notarii
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2856
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
 - The legal profession
 - Canon law: KBR3823.5+
- Notice
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM866
 - Contracts and transactions
 - Islamic law: KBP866
- Novices
 - Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3350.N69
- Novitiate
 - Canon law: KBR2922+
 - Religious institutes
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2922+
- Novitiatuſ
 - Canon law: KBR2922+
- Noxious gases
 - Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
 - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
- Nuclear energy
 - Islamic law: KBP3436
 - Jewish law: KBM3436
- Nuclear power
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3012
- Nulla poena sine lege
 - Jewish law: KBM3826
- Nullity
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB867+
 - Islamic law: KBP867+

INDEX

- Nullity
- Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM867+
 - Nullity, Complaint of
 - Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3863
 - Nullity of law
 - Canon law: KBR2196
 - Jewish law: KBM524.24
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196
 - Nullity of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
 - Nullity of marriage (Summary procedures)
 - Canon law: KBR3897+
 - Nullity of sacred ordination
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3914
 - Nullity of sacred ordination, Declaration of
 - Canon law: KBR3914
 - Nullum crimen sine lege
 - Jewish law: KBM3826
 - Nuncios
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+, KBU4080+
 - Nuntii
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2482+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
 - Nuptial gifts
 - Betrothal
 - Islamic law: KBP543.953+
 - Comparative religious law: KB543.3
 - Nurses and nursing
 - Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.N87
 - Islamic law: KBP3105
 - Jewish law: KBM3105
 - Nursing homes
 - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
 - Nursing, Relationship by
 - Parent and child
 - Islamic law: KBP610.2
 - Nushūz: KBP559.953
- O
- Oath
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1677.O23
 - Islamic law: KBP1677.Y35
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4709.O28
 - Divine worship
 - Canon law: KBR3210+
 - Inquisition
 - Canon law: KBR3943.O38
 - Oath of abstinence by husband
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Islamic law: KBP564
 - Oath of evidence
 - Criminal trial
 - Islamic law: KBP4709.Y35
 - Oath of participants in trial
 - Canon law: KBR3828.O27
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O27
 - Oaths
 - Procedure in general
 - Jewish law: KBM1677.S53
 - Obedience
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2927.O34
 - Object and objective of law
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP442
 - Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
 - Legal transactions
 - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294
 - Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
 - Legal transactions
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
 - Obligatio iureiurando inducta
 - Private vows and oaths
 - Canon law: KBR3220
 - Obligatio liturgiae horarum
 - Canon law: KBR3184

INDEX

- Obligatio liturgiae horarum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
- Obligation for obligation, Prohibition of exchange of
 - Islamic law: KBP856
- Obligation from the oath
 - Private vows and oaths
 - Canon law: KBR3220
- Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+
- Obligation to do or refrain from doing
 - Islamic law: KBP815
- Obligation to give
 - Islamic law: KBP814.5
- Obligation to serve
 - Military law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3739
 - Islamic law: KBP3739+
 - Jewish law: KBM3739+
- Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB810+
 - Islamic law: KBP810+
 - Jewish law: KBM801+
- Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful
 - Canon law: KBR2312+
- Obligations and rights of the laity
 - Canon law: KBR2316+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
- Obligations of clerics
 - Canon law: KBR2336+
- Obligations to do or refrain from doing
 - Jewish law: KBM815
- Obligations to give
 - Jewish law: KBM814.5
- Oboedientia
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
- Observances and practice of Islam
 - Legal aspects
 - Islamic law: KBP174+
- Observation
 - Divine worship
 - Canon law: KBR3184
- Obstruction of justice
 - Jewish law: KBM4484+
- Occidental canon law and Roman law: KB230+
- Occupancy of waste land by cultivator
 - Comparative religious law: KB687.6
- Occupation
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB656
 - Islamic law: KBP656
 - Jewish law: KBM656
- Occupation of waste land by cultivator
 - Jewish law: KBM687.6
- Offender, Acknowledgment by
 - Criminal offense
 - Jewish law: KBM3868
- Offenses against ecclesiastical
 - authorities
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3670+
- Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
- Offenses against human life and freedom
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3752+
- Offenses against human life, freedom and morals
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3752+
- Offenses against marriage, family, and family status
 - Islamic law
 - Islamic law: KBP4180+
 - Jewish law: KBM4180+
- Offenses against national defense
 - Islamic law: KBP4470
- Offenses against private and public property
 - Jewish law: KBM4230+
- Offenses against public order and convenience
 - Comparative religious law: KB4305+

INDEX

- Offenses against public order and convenience
 - Islamic law: KBP4305+
 - Jewish law: KBM4305+
- Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
- Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead: KBP4170
 - Islamic law: KBP4170+
 - Jewish law: KBM4170+
- Offenses against sexual integrity
 - Islamic law: KBP4200+
 - Jewish law: KBM4200+
- Offenses against the government
 - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
- Offenses against the national economy
 - Jewish law: KBM4286+
- Offenses against the peace
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
 - Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
 - Islamic law: KBP4415+
- Offenses against the person
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4048+
- Offenses of clerics or religious against particular obligations
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3738+
- Offer and acceptance
 - Betrothal
 - Islamic law: KBP543.952
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
 - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
 - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
- Offer of reward
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP895
- Officia imcompatibilia
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2352
- Officials and employees other than the clergy
 - Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2890+
- Oil and gas leases
 - Islamic law: KBP3367
- Oils and fats
 - Regulation of food processing
 - Islamic law: KBP3393
- Old age homes
 - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
- Old age insurance
 - Jewish law: KBM1508
 - Social security
 - Islamic law: KBP1508
- Older people
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1529
 - Jewish law: KBM1529
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.A54
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.A54
- Oligopolies
 - Islamic law: KBP3242
- Omissio debitae diligentiae
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3556
- Omission
 - Criminal act
 - Jewish law: KBM3853
- Onera missarum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
- 'Onés: KBM3823.F67
- Onus probandi
 - Canon law: KBR3843+
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3893
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3940+
- Onus probationis
 - Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+

INDEX

- Opinion
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Opinion of another, Relying upon
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP454
- Opium
 - Drug laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3092
- Opium legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3092
- Opportunity
 - Judicial discretion
 - Islamic law: KBP4740
 - Jewish law: KBM4740
- Option
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP858.5.K45
 - Jewish law: KBM858.5.O68
- Oral contentious process
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3878+
- Oral law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Oratoria
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.O73
- Oratories
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.O73
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.O73
- Ordeal
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1677.O73
 - Inquisition
 - Canon law: KBR3943.O73
- Order of adjudication
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
- Order of adjudication (Docket)
 - Canon law: KBR3828.O74
- Order of succession
 - Comparative religious law: KB634
 - Islamic law: KBP634+
- Order of succession
 - Jewish law: KBM634+
- Orders and ordination
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3102+
- Orders, Holy
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.O74
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
- Orders of knighthood and chivalry,
 - Papal
 - Persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
- Ordination
 - Canon law: KBR2330+
 - Clergy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2330
- Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his jurisdiction (without dimissorial letters)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3716
- Ordre public
 - Comparative religious law: KB481
- Organ donation and transplantation
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3116
 - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Organization
 - Environmental law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3128
 - Judiciary
 - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
- Organization and administration
 - Environmental law
 - Islamic law: KBP3128
 - Judiciary
 - Jewish law: KBM1572+
- Organization and organs
 - Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2800+
- Organized defense forces
 - Islamic law: KBP3738+
- Organized smuggling
 - Islamic law: KBP3698
- Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2363+

INDEX

- Organs of government
 - Comparative religious law: KB2500+
 - Islamic law: KBP2500+
 - Jewish law: KBM2500+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
 - Organs of state power and state administration
 - Comparative religious law: KB2500+
 - Organs, tissues, etc., Transplantation of
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
 - Oriental Church
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.O75
 - Orphanages
 - Canon law: KBR3275.O76
 - Church property
 - Canon law: KBR3460
 - Juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.O76
 - Orphans
 - Education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3143
 - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
 - Outcasts (Children)
 - Education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3143
 - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
 - Outdoor swimming facilities
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
 - Overselling prices established by government
 - Jewish law: KBM4290
 - Owner
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
 - Islamic law: KBP646+
 - Jewish law: KBM646+
 - Ownership
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
 - Commons for use without shares in
 - Comparative religious law: KB686
 - Ownership
 - Negotiable instruments
 - Islamic law: KBP937.3
 - Jewish law: KBM937.3
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB646+
 - Islamic law: KBP646+
 - Jewish law: KBM646+
 - Ownership, Loss of
 - Property
 - Jewish law: KBM672
- P
- Paenitentia
 - Criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3526+
 - Paenitentiaria Apostolica
 - Canon law: KBR3812+
 - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU48
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+
 - Pagan (Germanic) rites
 - Canon law: KBR3644
 - Painting
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56
 - Paleography and canon law: KBR76
 - Pandering and pimping
 - Jewish law: KBM4224
 - Papacy and monarchic government
 - Canon law: KBR4010+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
 - Papal envoys
 - Canon law: KBR4080+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
 - Papal independence from civil powers
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4074
 - Papal legates
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2482+
 - Papal legation
 - Canon law: KBR4078+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
 - Papal orders of knighthood and chivalry
 - Persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74

INDEX

- Papal States (to 1870)
 - Canon law: KBR4070
- Papal vicars
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
- Paper, Recycling of
 - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Paramedical professions
 - Comparative religious law: KB3104+
 - Islamic law: KBP3104+
 - Jewish law: KBM3104+
- Parasites, Spreading of
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4368
 - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Parasitic diseases
 - Public health
 - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
 - Islamic law: KBP3080+
 - Jewish law: KBM3080+
- Pardon
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4034
 - Islamic law: KBP4034
 - Tax and customs crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP3705
- Parent and child
 - Comparative religious law: KB587+
 - Islamic law: KBP587+
 - Jewish law: KBM587+
 - Obligation of parents to educate their children
 - Comparative religious law: KB3139.3
 - Islamic law: KBP3139.3
 - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
 - Procedure in parent and child cases
 - Islamic law: KBP1807
- Parent and child cases
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1807
- Parental kidnapping
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4188
 - Family law
 - Islamic law: KBP602
 - Jewish law: KBM602
- Parental power
 - Family law
 - Comparative religious law: KB598+
 - Islamic law: KBP598+
 - Jewish law: KBM598+
- Parish and pastor
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2872
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
- Parity of different denominations
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4042
- Parks
 - Wilderness preservation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
 - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Parnas (Jewish communal leaders): KBM2532
- Parochial domicile
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.P37
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.P37
- Parochial vicar
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2872
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
- Paroecia et parochus
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2872
- Partes
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3890
- Parties to action
 - Courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1655
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A+, KB4630.A25
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.A+
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.A+
 - Dispensation of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909

INDEX

- Parties to action
 - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3909
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3830+
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3890
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3926+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3926+
 - Procedure in general
 - Islamic law: KBP1655+
 - Jewish law: KBM1655+
- Parties to actions
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3890
- Parties to contract
 - Comparative religious law: KB873+
 - Islamic law: KBP873+
 - Jewish law: KBM873+
 - Labor law
 - Islamic law: KBP1300
- Partition of estate
 - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
 - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Partium declarationes
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3846
- Partners
 - Personal companies
 - Islamic law: KBP1043.3
 - Jewish law: KBM1043.3
- Partnerships
 - Personal companies
 - Islamic law: KBP1043+
 - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Party autonomy
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB858.3
 - Islamic law: KBP858.3
 - Jewish law: KBM858.3
- Passion
 - Defense
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
- Passion
 - Incapacity
 - Criminal liability
 - Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
- Pastoral councils
 - Canon law: KBR2882
- Patent law and trademarks
 - Comparative religious law: KB1194
 - Islamic law: KBP1194
 - Jewish law: KBM1194
- Paternal ancestry
 - Married women
 - Islamic law: KBP553.P38
- Paternity
 - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
 - Islamic law: KBP616.5+
 - Jewish law: KBM616.5+
 - Proof of
 - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
- Paternity, Proof of
 - Jewish law: KBM619.P38
- Patriarch or primate
 - Canon law: KBR2803+
- Patrilineal and matrilineal descendants
 - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
- Patrilineal ascendants and descendants
 - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Patrols
 - Community defense
 - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Patrols (Militias)
 - Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
- Patronage
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2361+
 - Slaves
 - Comparative religious law: KB529.5.P38
 - Islamic law: KBP529.52
- Patronage of the state
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2362.4
- Paupers (Children)
 - Education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3143

INDEX

- Paupers (Children)
 - Education
 - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
- Paupertas
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
- Pawnbrokers
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
- Payment
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB817
 - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
 - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Payment of money debts
 - Islamic law: KBP820
 - Jewish law: KBM820
- Peace efforts of the Holy See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
- Peculium clericale
 - Canon law: KBR3364
- Peculium patrimoniale
 - Canon law: KBR3362
- Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
 - Comparative religious law: KB879.23+
 - Islamic law: KBP879.3+
 - Jewish law: KBM879.22+
- Peddling
 - Retail trade
 - Jewish law: KBM3420.P43
- Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3500+
- Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+
- Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3920+
- Penal laws and precepts
 - Canon law: KBR3510+
- Penal remedies and penance
 - Criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3617.2+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+
- Penal report
 - Pretrial criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4634
- Penal sanctions, Classification of
 - Canon law: KBR3518+
- Penalties
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3962+
- Penance
 - Canon law: KBR3090+
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P45
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
- Penance, Days of
 - Canon law: KBR3250+
- Penitential discipline
 - Canon law: KBR3090+
- Pensioners
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1530
 - Jewish law: KBM1530
- Pensions
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
- People of God
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- People with disabilities
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.P46
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
- People with mental disabilities
 - Comparative religious law: KB529
- People with mental disabilities
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529
- Capacity to sue
 - Canon law: KBR3833.M56
- Capacity to sue and to be sued
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
- Comparative religious law: KB529
- Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3884
 - Islamic law: KBP3884
 - Jewish law: KBM3884
- People with physical disabilities
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48
- People with physical illness
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48

INDEX

- Peremptory time period
 - Judicial review of administrative acts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
- Performance
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB817
 - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
 - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Performance of marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3144+
 - Islamic law: KBP546+
 - Jewish law: KBM546+
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
 - KBU3144+
- Performing arts
 - Comparative religious arts: KB3170+
 - Islamic law: KBP3170+
 - Jewish law: KBM3170+
- Perfumes
 - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Periti
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3849
- Periurium
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3668
- Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
- Perjury
 - Jewish law: KBM4484
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3668
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
- Permits
 - Police and public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Perpetrators
 - Criminal act
 - Comparative religious law: KB3922
 - Islamic law: KBP3922
 - Jewish law: KBM3920
- Perpetuity
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2282
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2282
- Person charged
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
- Person of age
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP525.5
- Personable property
 - Comparative religious law: KB643
- Personae miserabiles
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
- Personal applicability
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3838
 - Islamic law: KBP3824.I55
 - Jewish law: KBM3838.3
- Personal companies
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3594+
 - Islamic law: KBP1043+
 - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Personal damages
 - War damage compensation
 - Jewish law: KBM3728.P47
- Personal freedom
 - Married women
 - Islamic law: KBP553.F73
- Personal freedom, Crimes against
 - Jewish law: KBM4116+
- Personal loans
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB891
 - Islamic law: KBP891
 - Jewish law: KBM891
- Personal (Movable) property
 - Islamic law: KBP643
 - Jewish law: KBM643
- Personal names
 - Islamic law: KBP529.8
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.8
- Personal prelatures
 - Canon law: KBR2342
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2342

- Personal property
 - Pledges
 - Islamic law: KBP728
- Personal servitude
 - Jewish law: KBM713
- Personal servitudes
 - Comparative religious law: KB713
 - Islamic law: KBP713
- Personalitas iuridica
 - Conference of Bishops
 - Canon law: KBR2827
 - Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2798
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2254
 - Private associations
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2266
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
- Personality
 - Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
 - Islamic law: KBP524.7+
 - Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
 - KBU2226
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM524.7+
- Personality, Legal
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2254
- Personality rights
 - Islamic law: KBP529.8
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.8
- Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+
- Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2886+
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2886+
- Persons
 - Canon law: KBR2224+
 - Comparative religious law: KB524+
 - Islamic law: KBP524.6+
 - Jewish law: KBM524.6+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
- Persons of uncertain gender
 - Natural person
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Perterre electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum exercuit
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3694
- Petitioner and respondent
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3831+
- Petroleum
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3366+
- Philosophy
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3812+
 - Public law
 - Jewish law: KBM2015+
- Philosophy and theory of religious law:
 - KB270+
- Philosophy (General) and canonical jurisprudence: KBR2155.4
- Photian Council, 879: KBR263
- Photography
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56
- Phylacteria
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3648.P59
- Physical disabilities, People with
 - Equality before the law
 - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
- Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1532+
 - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Physical education
 - Adults
 - Islamic law: KBP3159
 - Jewish law: KBM3159
- Physical examination
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4687
 - Islamic law: KBP4687
 - Jewish law: KBM4687

INDEX

- Physical injuries
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP842.2+
 - Jewish law: KBM842.2+
- Physical therapists
 - Jewish law: KBM3107
- Physically disabled children, Education of
 - Jewish law: KBM3143.6
- Physically disabled people
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1534.A+
- Physicians
 - Comparative religious law: KB3100
 - Islamic law: KBP3100+
 - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Physiognomy
 - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
- Pickpocketing
 - Islamic law: KBP4235
- Pidyon shevuyim: KBM1539
- Pikku'ah nefesh: KBM3858
- Pilegesh: KBM546.17
- Pilgrimage to Mecca
 - Islamic law: KBP181
- Pilgrimages
 - Canon law: KBR3254
 - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3254
- Pilgrims
 - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.P55
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P55
- Pillars of Islam
 - Islamic law: KBP176+
- Pimping
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4224
- Pipelines
 - Islamic law: KBP3466
- Pit, Being tossed into a
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3964.5
- Place and right of asylum
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3236
- Place of court
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3797+
- Place of the court
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.P55
- Plaintiff
 - Courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1655
 - Procedure in general
 - Islamic law: KBP1657
- Plaintiff and defendant
 - Canon law: KBR3831+
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- Planning
 - Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3431.2
- Plant protection
 - Wilderness preservation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3134.6
 - Islamic law: KBP3134.6
- Plastic surgery
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3119.P42
 - Islamic law: KBP3119.P42
- Pledge
 - Personal property
 - Comparative religious law: KB726
 - Islamic law: KBP728
 - Jewish law: KBM728
- Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB726
 - Jewish law: KBM726+
- Rights
 - Comparative religious law: KB726
 - Islamic law: KBP730
 - Jewish law: KBM730
- Pledges
 - Property
 - Islamic law: KBP726+

INDEX

- Plenary council
 - Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2815
- Plurality of debtor and creditor
 - Jewish law: KBM812
- Plurality of debtors and creditors
 - Islamic law: KBP812
- Plurality of laws conflict
 - Jewish law: KBM524.43
- Poena ferendae sententiae
 - Canon law: KBR3512
- Poena latae sententiae
 - Canon law: KBR3512
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3512
- Poenae expiatoriae
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3522+
- Poenae medicinales
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3520+
- Poenitentiaria Apostolica: KBR48
- Poisoning
 - Wells or soil
 - Comparative religious law: KB4364
 - Islamic law: KBP4364
- Poisons
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3014.A+
- Police and public safety
 - Comparative religious law: KB3000+
 - Islamic law: KBP3000+
 - Jewish law: KBM3000+
- Police court
 - Islamic law: KBP1588.3
- Police force
 - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Police records
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4690
 - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Political offenses
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
 - Islamic law: KBP4415+
 - Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
- Political rights
 - Islamic law: KBP2460+
 - Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Poll tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3680.J59
 - Jewish law: KBM3626
- Pollutants: KBM3131.5+
 - Comparative religious law: KB3131.5+
 - Islamic law: KBP3131.5+
 - Water and groundwater pollution
 - Comparative religious law: KB3131
 - Islamic law: KBP3131
 - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Pollution, Environmental
 - Comparative religious law: KB3130+
 - Islamic law: KBP3130+
 - Jewish law: KBM3130+
- Polyandry
 - Comparative religious law: KB546.4
 - Islamic law: KBP546.954
- Polygamy
 - Comparative religious law: KB546.4
 - Islamic law: KBP546.954
 - Jewish law: KBM546.4
- Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
- Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei"
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2747
- Pontifical Commission for Latin America
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
- Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
- Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
- Pontifical commissions
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2740+

INDEX

- Pontifical Council for Culture
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
- Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
- Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
- Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
- Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
- Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
- Pontifical Council for Social Communications
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
- Pontifical Council for the Family
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
- Pontifical Council for the Laity
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
- Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2715
- Pontifical councils
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2695+
- Pontifical legates and legation
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
- Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
- Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
- Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
- Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
- Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
- Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum"
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
- Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
- Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
- Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
- Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
- Pontificium Consilium pro Cultura
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
- Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
- Pontificium Consilium pro Familia
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
- Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
- Poor
 - Comparative religious law: KB1528
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
 - Restitution
 - Islamic law: KBP855
 - Social services
 - Islamic law: KBP1528
 - Jewish law: KBM1528
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.P66
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P66
- Poor persons
 - Equality before the law
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.P64
- Pope as arbiter
 - Foreign relations of the Holy See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
- Pope, The
 - Canon law: KBR2366+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
- Possession
 - Negotiable instruments
 - Islamic law: KBP937.3
 - Jewish law: KBM937.3

- Possession
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
 - Islamic law: KBP646+
 - Jewish law: KBM646+
- Possessor
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB646+
 - Islamic law: KBP646+
 - Jewish law: KBM646+
- Possessory actions
 - Islamic law: KBP652
 - Jewish law: KBM652
- Post-conviction remedies
 - Criminal law and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4790+
- Postal services
 - Islamic law: KBP3485+
 - Jewish law: KBM3485+
- Potestas
 - Legati nati
 - Canon law: KBR4088
- Potestas delegata, subdelegata
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
- Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII)
 - Canon law: KBR4026
- Potestas exsecutiva
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2375
- Potestas (General)
 - Papal legation
 - Canon law: KBR4084+
- Potestas indirecta in temporalis (Gregory VII)
 - Canon law: KBR4024
- Potestas iudicialis
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2375
- Potestas legislativa
 - Conference of Bishops
 - Canon law: KBR2830
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2372+
- Potestas legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis
 - Dioceses
 - Canon law: KBR2837
 - Dioceses and diocesan bishop
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
- Potestas regiminis legislativa
 - Canon law: KBR2364
- Poultry products
 - Islamic law: KBP3384
 - Jewish law: KBM3384
- Poverty
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2927.P68
- Power of governance
 - Canon law: KBR2364
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
- Power supply
 - Islamic law: KBP3431+
 - Jewish law: KBM3431+
- Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2384
- Power to tax
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2386
- Powers
 - Metropolitans
 - Canon law: KBR2805
- Practice of Islam
 - Legal aspects
 - Islamic law: KBP174+
- Practice of law
 - Islamic law: KBP1630+
 - Jewish law: KBM1630
- Praelati Curiae Romanae
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2775
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
- Praesentatio
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2362.6

INDEX

- Praesidium
 - Ecumenical council
 - Canon law: KBR2380
- Prayer
 - Ablutions
 - Islamic law: KBP184.47.P72
 - Ritual law
 - Islamic law: KBP184.3+
 - The five duties of a Muslim
 - Islamic law: KBP178
- Prayers
 - Funeral procession prayers
 - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Praying of breviary
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2338.B74
- Pre-emption, Right of
 - Jewish law: KBM716
- Pre-trial procedure
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3930+
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3930+
- Precaution
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP448.I38
- Precious metals
 - Retail trade
 - Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
 - Jewish law: KBM3422.P73
- Precious metals, Exchange of
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
- Pregnancy
 - Islamic law: KBP528.P74
- Pregnant woman, Breach of duty of assistance to a
 - Islamic law: KBP4194
- Prelatures
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2775
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
- Premarital examination
 - Islamic law: KBP545
- Premarital examinations
 - Canon law: KBR3117
- Premarital examinations
 - Marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
- Premiums
 - Unfair competition
 - Islamic law: KBP1250
 - Jewish law: KBM1250
- Preparation
 - Criminal act
 - Jewish law: KBM3854
- Prerequisites
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2329+
- Prerogatives and powers
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB2550+
- Prerogatives of rulers
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2300
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Presbyterate
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2865
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Presbyterial council, The
 - Canon law: KBR2882
- Presbyterium
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2865
- Preschool education
 - Jewish law: KBM3140.9
- Prescribed giving
 - Property tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3620+
- Preservation of life
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3858
 - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
 - Comparative religious law: KB3858
 - Islamic law: KBP3858
- President, etc
 - Conference of Bishops
 - Canon law: KBR2829

INDEX

- Presidents
 - Comparative religious law: KB2540
 - Islamic law: KBP2540
- Press and criminal justice
 - Comparative religious law: KB3500.7
 - Islamic law: KBP3507
- Press law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3500+
 - Islamic law: KBP3500+
 - Jewish law: KBM3500+
- Presumption of death
 - Comparative religious law: KB524.8
- Presumption of preference
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP457
- Presumptions
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1677.P74
 - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
 - Procedure in general
 - Jewish law: KBM1677.H37
- Pretrial procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3839+
- Courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1660+
- Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4632+
 - Islamic law: KBP4632+
 - Jewish law: KBM4632+
- Procedure in general
 - Islamic law: KBP1660+
 - Jewish law: KBM1660+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839+
- Prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Islamic law: KBP3123+
- Preventive or coercive measures
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3982+
 - Islamic law: KBP3982+
- Preventive penal remedies
 - Criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3526+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
- Previous testimony
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4690
 - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Price control
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3210
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3724
 - Jewish law: KBM3724
- Price fixing
 - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Price norms
 - Islamic law: KBP3210
- Price regulations
 - Violation of
 - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Prices and price control
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3210
 - Islamic law: KBP3210
 - Jewish law: KBM3210
- Priests
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2865
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Prima instantia
 - Canon law: KBR3840+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Canon law: KBR3936+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
- Prima tonsura
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2329
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66
- Primacy
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2367+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
- Primary production
 - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
 - Islamic law: KBP3293.212+
 - Jewish law: KBM3293+

INDEX

- Primatus honoris
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2370
- Primatus jurisdictionis
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2367+
- Primogeniture
 - Canon law: KBR2226
- Princes and rulers
 - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
 - Constitutional law
 - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Principle of collegiality
 - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3817
- Prisoners of war
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1539
 - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Privacy, Right of
 - Islamic law: KBP529.83
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74
- Private associations
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2266
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2266+
- Private chapels
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
- Private international law
 - Comparative religious law: KB480+
- Private law
 - Comparative religious law: KB479
 - Jewish law: KBM524.42
- Private property
 - Offenses against
 - Jewish law: KBM4230+
 - Public restraint on
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB2824+
 - Islamic law: KBP2824+
 - Jewish law: KBM2824+
 - Requisition of for community use
 - Jewish law: KBM3710
 - Restraints on
 - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Privatio beneficii
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR3615.P74
- Privileged parties
 - Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1656
- Privileged witnesses
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4696
 - Procedure in general
 - Comparative religious law: KB1676
 - Islamic law: KBP1676
 - Jewish law: KBM1676
- Privileges
 - Metropolitans
 - Canon law: KBR2805
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P75
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2927.P75
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2370
- Privileges and immunities
 - Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3400+
- Privileges and immunity
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3400
- Privileges of rulers
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2300
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Privilegia clericalia
 - Canon law: KBR2339+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+
- Privilegium canonis
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2340.P75
- Privilegium competentiae
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2340.P76
- Privilegium fori
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2340.P77
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3786

- Privilegium fori
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.P77
- Privilegium immunitatis
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2340.P78
- Privilegium Petrinum
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3905.P75
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.P75
- Probate courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1880
 - Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1880
 - Jewish law: KBM1880
- Probatio
 - Canon law: KBR3843+
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3893
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3940+
 - Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Probatio per documenta
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3847
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
- Procedural principles
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1651+
 - Islamic law: KBP1651+
 - Jewish law: KBM1650.9+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4624+
 - Jewish law: KBM4620+
- Procedure
 - Courts and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM1650+
 - Dissolution of marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP562+
 - Execution for payment due
 - Islamic law: KBP1888+
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Comparative religious law: KB562
 - Military criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP3758+
- Procedure
 - Military discipline
 - Islamic law: KBP3780+
 - Mines and mineral resources
 - Islamic law: KBP3350
 - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KBP3700.92+
 - Trial procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1663+, KBP4664+
- Procedure at first instance
 - Canon law: KBR3840+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Canon law: KBR3936+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
- Procedure at trial
 - Courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1663+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4664+
- Processions
 - Canon law: KBR3254
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3254
- Processus documentalis
 - Nullity of marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3899
- Processus poenalis iudicialis
 - Canon law: KBR3920+
- Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3912
- Procurator
 - Court officials
 - Canon law: KBR3807.5.P76
 - Islamic law: KBP1637
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
- Procuratores ad lites et advocati
 - Canon law: KBR3834
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
- Procurators
 - The legal profession
 - Canon law: KBR3823+

INDEX

- Procurators and advocates
 - Canon law: KBR3834
- Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
- Produce exchanges
 - Comparative religious law: KB962.8
 - Islamic law: KBP962.8
 - Jewish law: KBM962.8
- Producers cooperatives
 - Jewish law: KBM3317
- Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
- Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
- Profanation of the consecrated species
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3664
- Profanation of the consecrated species
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
- Professed religious
 - Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3350.P76
- Profession of faith
 - Canon law: KBR3070
 - Islamic law: KBP177
 - Teaching office of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
- Professional ethics
 - Comparative religious law: KB3522
- Professions
 - Comparative religious law: KB3515+
- Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP892.3
 - Jewish law: KBM892.3
 - Islamic law: KBP3515+
 - Jewish law: KBM3515+
- Prohibition against practicing
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4002
- Profits
 - Income tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
 - Limited partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1047.4
- Profits
 - Personal companies
 - Jewish law: KBM1047.4
 - Silent partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1049.4
 - Jewish law: KBM1049.4
- Programming
 - Radio and television broadcasting
 - Jewish law: KBM3495
- Prohibited books
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Prohibited participation in sacred rites
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
- Prohibited work
 - Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.P7
- Prohibition against practicing a profession
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4002
- Prohibition of censorship
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2478
 - Islamic law: KBP2478
 - Jewish law: KBM2478
- Promissio matrimonii
 - Marriage law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
- Promoter of justice (petitioner)
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3926
- Promotor iustitiae
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3926
- Promotor of justice
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3890
- Promulgatio
 - Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
- Promulgation
 - Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
- Pronuntiationes iudicis
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3854+
- Proof of paternity
 - Islamic law: KBP619.I75

INDEX

- Property: KBM640+
 - Communal property
 - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
 - Comparative religious law: KB640+
 - Control of
 - Emergency measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3712
 - Destruction of property and conversion
 - Jewish law: KBM4256
 - Islamic law: KBP640+
 - Monasticism
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P66
- Property, Church
 - Canon law: KBR3320+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Property confiscation
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Islamic law: KBP4006
 - Jewish law: KBM4006
- Property loss or damages
 - War damage compensation
 - Jewish law: KBM3728.P47
- Property management
 - Parental power
 - Jewish law: KBM606
- Property, Marital
 - Jewish law: KBM569+
- Property regime
 - Married women
 - Islamic law: KBP553.P76
- Property rights
 - Public restraint on
 - Islamic law: KBP3345
- Property tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3616+
 - Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3616
 - Islamic law: KBP3663
 - National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3616
 - Islamic law: KBP3616+, KBP3663
- Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
 - Canon law: KBR4022
- Prorogation
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3785
- Prorogation
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3785
 - Jurisdiction
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.P75
- Prosecuting innocent persons
 - Jewish law: KBM4507
- Prostitution
 - Jewish law: KBM4224
- Protection of children against obscenity
 - Islamic law: KBP1547
 - Jewish law: KBM1547
- Protection of children in public
 - Islamic law: KBP1546
 - Jewish law: KBM1546
- Protection of labor
 - Islamic law: KBP1408+
 - Jewish law: KBM1408+
- Protection of ownership
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB675
 - Islamic law: KBP675
 - Jewish law: KBM675
- Protection of rights
 - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Protective custody
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I47
 - Islamic law: KBP3992
 - Jewish law: KBM3992
- Protective surveillance
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP3995
 - Jewish law: KBM3995
- Protestant Church and Roman Catholic Church: KB170.A+
- Proverbia and canon law: KBR100.A+
- Proverbs
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU100
- Provinciae ecclesiasticae
 - Canon law: KBR2796+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+

INDEX

- Provincial council
 - Ecclesiastical Provinces
 - Canon law: KBR2820
- Provincial councils
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
- Proximate cause
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38, KBM3851
- Proxy
 - Marriage consent
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
- Proxy, Marriage by
 - Mere prohibition of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.P76
- Psychologists
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
- Psychology and criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3819
- Psychopharmaca
 - Jewish law: KBM3092
- Psychotherapists
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
- Puberty
 - Islamic law: KBP525.6.B84
- Puberty, Age of
 - Capacity and incapacity
 - Canon law: KBR2232.P83
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.P83
- Public associations
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2262
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2262+
- Public baths
 - Ablutions
 - Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82
- Public collections
 - Cultural affairs
 - Comparative religious law: KB3176+
 - Islamic law: KBP3176+
 - Jewish law: KBM3176+
- Public defender
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
- Public finance
 - Comparative religious law: KB3526+
 - Islamic law: KBP3526+
- Public finance
 - Jewish law: KBM3526+
- Public health
 - Comparative religious law: KB3075+
- Crimes against
 - Islamic law: KBP4400
 - Jewish law: KBM4400+
 - Islamic law: KBP3075+
 - Jewish law: KBM3075+
- Public health hazards
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3274.A+
- Public health measures
 - Contagious and infectious diseases
 - Islamic law: KBP3084+
 - Jewish law: KBM3084+
- Public institutions
 - Science and the arts
 - Comparative religious law: KB3161
 - Jewish law: KBM3161
- Public irrigation zones
 - Islamic law: KBP3058
- Public land acquisition legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3057.3
- Public land law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3056
 - Islamic law: KBP3056+
 - Jewish law: KBM3061.92+
- Public lands
 - Comparative religious law: KB3056
 - Islamic law: KBP3056+
- Public law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2000+
 - Islamic law: KBP2000+
 - Jewish law: KBM2000+
- Public order
 - Comparative religious law: KB481
 - Islamic law: KBP481
- Offenses against
 - Jewish law: KBM4305+
- Public policies in research
 - Jewish law: KBM3160+
- Public policy
 - Concept of Jewish law: KBM524.14
- Research
 - Comparative religious law: KB3160+

INDEX

- Public policy
 - Science and the arts
 - Islamic law: KBP3160
 - Unfair competition
 - Islamic law: KBP1235
 - Jewish law: KBM1235
- Public property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+
 - Islamic law: KBP3040.5+
 - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
 - Offenses against
 - Jewish law: KBM4230+
- Public restraint on private property
 - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
 - Islamic law: KBP2824+
 - Jewish law: KBM2824+
- Public restraint on property rights
 - Mining and quarrying
 - Islamic law: KBP3345
 - Jewish law: KBM3345
- Public safety
 - Comparative religious law: KB3000+
 - Islamic law: KBP3009+
 - Jewish law: KBM3000+
- Public services, Municipal
 - Islamic: KBP2955+
- Public utilities, Municipal
 - Islamic law: KBP2955+
- Public vows
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2924
- Public welfare
 - Canon law: KBR3264+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
- Public works
 - Jewish law: KBM3073
- Public worship
 - Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75
- Publication of prohibited books
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3656+
- Publicity
 - Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
- Publishers and publishing
 - Copyright
 - Islamic law: KBP1185
 - Press law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3500+
 - Islamic law: KBP3500+
 - Jewish law: KBM3503+
- Publishing and censorship
 - Canon law: KBR3064+
- Punishment
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3946+
 - Islamic law: KBP3946+
 - Jewish law: KBM3946+
 - Determining the measure of
 - Comparative religious law: KB4012+
 - Islamic law: KBP4012+
 - Jewish law: KBM4012
 - Resemblance of to the committed act
 - Islamic law: KBP3951
- Punishment of offenses in general
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3510+
- Punitive deportation
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP3997
 - Jewish law: KBM4826+
- Purification
 - Islamic law: KBP184.44+
- Purity
 - Food processing
 - Islamic law: KBP3379
 - Jewish law: KBM3379
- Purity of intention
 - Islamic law: KBP184.12
- Purity, Ritual
 - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
- Putative necessity
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3553
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3553

INDEX

- Putative self-defense
 Justification of illegal acts
 Canon law: KBR3554
- Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense
 Criminal law
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3554
- Q
- Qabūl: KBP869.3+
 Qaḍā': KBP817.2+, KBP1679+
 Qadhf: KBP4044, KBP4147
 Qāḍī: KBP1610+
 Assistant to
 Islamic law: KBP1621
 Dissolution of marriage pronounced by
 Islamic law: KBP565
 Qāḍī al-Quda: KBP1687
 Qāḍī court
 Islamic law: KBP1584
 Qāḍī, Duty of
 Islamic law: KBP1595
 Qānūn
 Sources of fiqh: KBP458.Q36
 Qānūn al-baḥrīyah: KBP970+
 Qānūn al-bunūk: KBP940+
 Qānūn al-ta'mīn: KBP998+
 Qarābah: KBP544.955
 Criminal law
 Islamic law: KBP4023.K56
 Domestic relations: KBP583+
 Qarḍ: KBP891
 Qaṣd: KBP3868
 Qasīm: KBP1622.2
 Qāṣir: KBP622+
 Qaṭ' al-ṭarīq: KBP4046
 Qatl bi-sabab: KBP4054.5
 Qawānīn al-khāṣṣah bi-al-nisā':
 KBP526+
 Qīmī: KBP642.3
 Qiṣāṣ punishment: KBP3975+
 Qiṣṭ: KBP446
 Qiyāfah: KBP619.I75
 Qiyāṣ: KBP452
- Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent
 Monasticism
 Canon law: KBR2896
- Qualification as heir
 Comparative religious law: KB634
 Jewish law: KBM633.5+
- Qualification, Legal
 Uṣūl al-fiqh
 Islamic law: KBP447
- Quality control
 Economic law
 Islamic law: KBP3255
 Jewish law: KBM3255
- Quality inspection
 Food processing industries
 Comparative religious law: KB3377
 Islamic law: KBP3377+
 Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Quarantine
 Public health
 Comparative religious law: KB3087
 Jewish law: KBM3087
- Quarrying
 Comparative religious law: KB3344
- Regulation
 Islamic law: KBP3344+
 Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Quasi-deliberate intent
 Criminal intent
 Islamic law: KBP3869
- Quasi-domicile
 Natural persons
 Canon law: KBR2235+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Quasi-domicilium
 Natural persons
 Canon law: KBR2235+
- Querela nullitatis contra sententiam
 Trials
 Canon law: KBR3863
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3863
- Questionable mamzerim: KBM544.8
- Qui rationis usu carent
 Criminal law
 Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
 KBU3542

INDEX

- Qui rationis usu carent
 Incapacity
 Violation of criminal law
 Canon law: KBR3542
- Quinisext Synod, 692
 Canon law: KBR237
- Quinque compilationes antiquae
 Canon law: KBR1450+
- Qur'ān: KBP100+
 Sources of fiqh: KBP449
- Qurbah: KBP544.955
- Qurūd: KBP955+
- R
- Rabb al-māl: KBP1049.3
- Rabbinate: KBM2200.R33
- Rabbinical court
 Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
- Rabbinical Courts: KBM1582
- Rabbinical literature
 Jewish law: KBM495+
- Rabbinical seminaries
 Jewish law: KBM3147.7.A+
- Rabbis: KBM2200.R33
- Raḍā'
 Parent and child: KBP610.2
- Radd: KBP633.952.R33
- Radio broadcasting
 Comparative religious law: KB3491
 Islamic law: KBP3491
 Jewish law: KBM3491+
- Radio communication
 Comparative religious law: KB3491
 Islamic law: KBP3491
 Jewish law: KBM3491+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
- Radioactive substances
 Pollution
 Comparative religious law: KB3132
 Islamic law: KBP3132
 Jewish law: KBM3132
- Rafting
 Islamic law: KBP3478
- Rahn: KBP726+
- Rail traffic, Dangerous interference with
 Islamic law: KBP4380
- Railroads
 Islamic law: KBP3459
 Jewish law: KBM3459
- Rain prayer
 Islamic law: KBP184.32.R34
- Raj'ah: KBP560
- Ramadan: KBP186.4
- Ramaḍān: KBP186.4
- Ramadan fast: KBP184.54.R35
- Rank and honors
 Ecclesiastical offices
 Canon law: KBR2355+
- Ransoming of war or conflict captives
 Jewish law: KBM1539
- Rape: KBP4202
 Jewish law: KBM4202
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3764
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
- Rapina
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3774.R63
- Raptus
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3760,
 KBU3764
- Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus
 Canon law: KBR3762
- Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae
 libidinis causa)
 Canon law: KBR3760
- Raḳīq: KBP529.3+
- Ratification and consummation
 Marriage law
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
- Ratio utilitatis
 Sources of fiqh
 Islamic law: KBP456
- Rationing
 Emergency measures
 Islamic law: KBP3724
 Jewish law: KBM3724
- Ra'y: KBP453.2
- Reactors, Nuclear
 Public safety
 Islamic law: KBP3012
- Real property: KBM683+
 Canon law: KBR3410+

INDEX

- Real property
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
 - Comparative religious law: KB683+
 - Islamic law: KBP683+
 - Lease
 - Comparative religious law: KB884.R43
 - Islamic law: KBP884.R43
 - Jewish law: KBM884.R43
 - Taxes
 - Local finance
 - Islamic law: KBP3670+
 - Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3670
 - National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3670
 - Real rights
 - Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB646+
 - Real servitudes
 - Comparative religious law: KB710
 - Islamic law: KBP710
 - Jewish law: KBM710
 - Reason
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP448.A74
 - Reasoning, Legal
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP457
 - Rebates
 - Unfair competition
 - Islamic law: KBP1250
 - Jewish law: KBM1250
 - Rebellious wife
 - Jewish law: KBM559.3
 - Rebelliousness
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3811
 - Receptor actorum
 - Court officials
 - Canon law: KBR3807.5.R43
 - Reconciliation
 - Divorce
 - Islamic law: KBP560
 - Reconciliation
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Comparative religious law: KB560
 - Jewish law: KBM560
 - Recording
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1850+
 - Islamic law: KBP1850+
 - Jewish law: KBM1850
 - Records management
 - Public property
 - Jewish law: KBM3042
 - Recourse
 - Judicial review of administrative acts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3970+
 - Recourse against decree of removal
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3983
 - Recourse against decree of removal of pastor
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3985
- Recreational drugs
 - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
- Rectores ecclesiarum
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2874
- Rectores seminarii diocesani
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2870
- Rectores seminarii dioecesani
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2870
- Rectors and directors
 - Seminaries
 - Canon law: KBR2328
- Rectors of churches
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2874
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
- Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3983
- Recycling of refuse
 - Islamic law: KBP3264+

INDEX

- Red Crescent
 - Islamic law: KBP3108.R42
- Red Cross
 - Islamic law: KBP3108.R43
 - Jewish law: KBM3108.R43
- Reform
 - Law reform
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3790
- Reform and policies
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2207
- Reform councils
 - Counter reformation
 - Canon law: KBR4036
- Reform, Law: KBM524.38
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBR3790
 - Jewish law: KBM3790
 - Islamic law: KBP470
- Reform, Law, and policies
 - Canon law: KBR2207
- Reformation
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4034+
- Refuat shinayim
 - Jewish law: KBM3103.D45
- Refuge, Cities of
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Refugees
 - War refugees
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1538
 - Jewish law: KBM1538
- Refuse disposal
 - Public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3088.R43
 - Jewish law: KBM3088.R43
- Refuse, Recycling of
 - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Regesta curiae matrimoniorum
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3146
- Regesta matrimoniorum
 - Canon law: KBR3146
- Regional planning
 - Islamic law: KBP3057+
- Regiones ecclesiasticae
 - Canon law: KBR2796+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
- Registers, Criminal
 - Jewish law: KBM4845
- Registers, Marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3146
- Registration
 - Artisans
 - Jewish law: KBM3428
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1850+
 - Islamic law: KBP1850+
 - Jewish law: KBM1850
 - Land titles
 - Islamic law: KBP737
 - Mines and mineral resources
 - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Registration of civil status
 - Islamic law: KBP1856+
- Registration of internment
 - Canon law: KBR3193
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3193
- Registration of land titles
 - Comparative religious law: KB737
 - Jewish law: KBM737+
- Registrar
 - Court officials
 - Canon law: KBR3807.5.R45
- Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
 - Comparative religious law: KB3272+
 - Islamic law: KBP3272+
 - Jewish law: KBM3272+
- Regulations
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP458.L35
- Rehabilitation
 - Criminal law measures
 - Comparative religious law: KB3982+
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3956
- Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3131

INDEX

- Rehabilitation measures
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP3982+
 - Relics
 - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.R45
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.R45
 - Religion and constitutions
 - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
 - Religion and democratic government, Compatibility of
 - Comparative religious law: KB2035
 - Religious brotherhoods
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
 - Religious community
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2902+
 - Religious corporations
 - Employees
 - Comparative religious law: KB2870
 - Religious education
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
 - Teachers
 - Comparative religious law: KB3140
 - Islamic law: KBP3140.5
 - Religious functionaries
 - Islamic law: KBP185
 - Religious houses
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2899+
 - Religious institutes
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2899+
 - Religious institutes and houses
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
 - Religious instruction in schools
 - Separation of Church and state
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
 - Religious law and natural law: KB280
 - Religious law (General): KB2+
 - Religious legal scholars
 - Islamic law: KBP185
 - Religious minority court
 - Islamic law: KBP1588.7
 - Religious observance, Offenses against
 - Islamic law: KBP4174
 - Religious observances and rituals
 - Comparative religious law: KB400
 - Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3238.R45
 - Remarriage
 - Canon law: KBR3160
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
 - Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda)
 - Criminal law
 - Canon law: KBR3526+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
 - Remedies
 - Courts and procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB1686+
 - Islamic law: KBP1686+
 - Jewish law: KBM1686+
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4770
 - Islamic law: KBP4770
 - Insolvency
 - Comparative religious law: KB1926
 - Islamic law: KBP1926
 - Jewish law: KBM1926
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3956+
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3949+
 - Post-conviction remedies
 - Jewish law: KBM4790+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3861+
- Removal and transfer of pastors
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3973+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
- Remuneration
 - Support for the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3392
- Renaissance
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4034+

INDEX

- Rent
 - Contracts
 - Servants and employees
 - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Renunciation (of instance) by the promotor of justice
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3945
- Renuntiatio a parrocho
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3978
- Reopening a case
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4792
- Reparation
 - Victims of crimes
 - Jewish law: KBM4767
- Reparation of damages
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
- Reprimand
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3978
- Reproductive choices
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
- Reproductive technology, Human
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Repudiation of wife by husband
 - Dissolution of marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP562+
- Requisition of private property for community use
 - Jewish law: KBM3710
- Requisitioned land in time of war
 - Islamic law: KBP3710
- Requisitions
 - War damage compensation
 - Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
- Res consecratae vel benedictae
 - Canon law: KBR3405
- Res extra commercium
 - Canon law: KBR3405
- Res immobiles
 - Canon law: KBR3410+
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Res in commercio
 - Comparative religious law: KB640+
 - Islamic law: KBP640+
 - Jewish law: KBM640+
- Res iudicata
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R47
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3837.R47
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3952
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3947
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3869
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3869
- Res iudicata
 - Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1681
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4754
 - Islamic law: KBP4754
 - Jewish law: KBM4754
- Res sacrae
 - Canon law: KBR3405
 - Church property
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C45
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3405
 - Rota Romana: KBU44.6.C45
- Res spirituales
 - Canon law: KBR2350+
- Res temporales
 - Canon law: KBR2350+
- Resale
 - Islamic law: KBP878.R47
 - Jewish law: KBM878.R47

INDEX

- Rescript of dispensation
 - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3910
 - Marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3910
- Rescriptum dispensationis
 - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3910
- Research
 - Public policies in research
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB3160+
 - Islamic law: KBP3160
- Resh galuta: KBM2107
- Residence
 - Clergy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.R47
 - Dioceses
 - Canon law: KBR2839
 - Dioceses and diocesan bishop
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2839
- Residentia personalis in diocesi
 - Canon law: KBR2839
- Resignation by pastor
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3978
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3979
- Respect for law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Respect to parents and teachers
 - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.R4
- Restaurants
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3424.5
- Restitutio in integrum
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3954
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3872
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3872
- Restitution
 - Islamic law: KBP855
 - Obligations
 - Jewish law: KBM855
- Restitution
 - Pretrial procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
 - Pretrial procedures
 - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Restoration of religious art works
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3204
- Restraining order
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R48
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3837.R48
- Restraints on private property
 - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Restrictions on cohanim
 - Jewish law: KBM544.5
- Retail trade
 - Comparative religious law: KB3418
 - Excise taxes
 - Islamic law: KBP3640.R48
 - Jewish law: KBM3640.R48
 - Islamic law: KBP3418+
 - Jewish community
 - Jewish law: KBM3418+
- Retaliation
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3952
 - Measure of punishment
 - Islamic law: KBP3951
 - Punishment
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3952
- Retention of ownership
 - Conditional sale
 - Islamic law: KBP877.2
 - Jewish law: KBM877.2
- Retention to secure a claim
 - Property
 - Islamic law: KBP731+
 - Jewish law: KBM731
- Retraction of evidence
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB4709.R48
 - Criminal trial
 - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84

INDEX

- Retribution
 - Punishment
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3952
- Retroactivity
 - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2198
- Return
 - Decedents' estates
 - Islamic law: KBP633.952.R33
- Revenue for support of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3384+
- Revenue service
 - National and local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3558
 - National revenue
 - Islamic law: KBP3558+
- Revocable divorce
 - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Revocatio
 - Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Revocation
 - Ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Revocation of emendation of decree
 - Judicial review of administrative acts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3969
- Reward, Offer of
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP895
- Rhenish school
 - Canon law: KBR2204.5
- Ribā: KBP868.2
- Rida
 - Declaration of consent: KBP869.6
- Ridá
 - Antenuptial contract: KBP543.952
- Riddah
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4172
- Right of asylum
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2485.5
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
- Right of asylum
 - Sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3236
- Right of pre-emption
 - Comparative religious law: KB716
 - Islamic law: KBP716
 - Jewish law: KBM716
- Right of presentation
 - Ecclesiastical offices
 - Canon law: KBR2362.6
- Right of privacy
 - Islamic law: KBP529.83
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74
- Right of rescission
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Islamic law: KBP565
- Right of rescission
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
 - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
 - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
 - Defect of goods sold
 - Islamic law: KBP876
 - Sale
 - Jewish law: KBM876
- Right of way
 - Real servitudes
 - Comparative religious law: KB710
 - Islamic law: KBP710
 - Jewish law: KBM710
- Right to die
 - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
 - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
- Right to draw water
 - Real servitudes
 - Comparative religious law: KB710
 - Islamic law: KBP710
 - Jewish law: KBM710
- Right to information
 - Press law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3500.3
 - Islamic law: KBP3500.3
 - Jewish law: KBM3500.3

INDEX

- Right to life
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
 - Constitutional law
 - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.R53
- Right to resistance against political authority
 - Jewish law: KBM2486
- Right to resistance against political authority or ideology
 - Comparative religious law: KB2486
 - Islamic law: KBP2486
- Rights
 - Exercise of
 - Islamic law: KBP509+
 - Islamic law: KBP502.4
 - Metropolitans
 - Canon law: KBR2805
 - Pledges of rights (Property)
 - Islamic law: KBP730
 - Protection of
 - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Rights and duties
 - Respect for law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.22
- Rights and obligations of clerics
 - Canon law: KBR2336+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
- Rights and obligations of the Christian faithful
 - Canon law: KBR2312+
- Rights and obligations of the laity
 - Canon law: KBR2316+
- Rights as to the use of another's land
 - Comparative religious law: KB706+
 - Islamic law: KBP706+
 - Jewish law: KBM706+
- Rights incident to ownership of land
 - Comparative religious law: KB695+
 - Islamic law: KBP695+
 - Jewish law: KBM695+
- Riots
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4398
 - Jewish law: KBM4398
- Riparian rights
 - Comparative religious law: KB698
 - Islamic law: KBP698
 - Jewish law: KBM698
- Risk
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB866.5
 - Islamic law: KBP866.5
 - Jewish law: KBM866.5
- Rites
 - Baptism
 - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.R57
- Ritual bathing of the corpse
 - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Ritual law
 - Comparative religious law: KB400
 - Islamic law: KBP184+
- Ritual purity
 - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
- Ritual slaughtering
 - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Ritus
 - Baptism
 - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
- Rivers
 - Public property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
 - Islamic law: KBP3046+
 - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Road traffic
 - Islamic law: KBP3442+
 - Jewish law: KBM3442+
- Roads and highways
 - Islamic law: KBP3044.7
 - Jewish law: KBM3044.7
- Robbery
 - Comparative religious law: KB4254
 - Islamic law: KBP4254
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.R63

- Roman Catholic Church and Eastern churches: KB165.A+
- Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church: KB170.A+
- Roman Catholic Church, Law of the: KBU2+
- Roman congregations
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2500+
- Roman Congregations
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2500+
- Roman Empire and Early Church
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4012+
- Roman law
 - Compared with civil law, and canon law: KB215+
 - Compared with civil law and Jewish law: KB201+
- Roman law and Canon law: KBR2206
- Roman law and Canon law (Greek-Byzantine and post-schismatic): KB245.A+
- Roman law and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
- Roman law and Occidental canon law: KB230+
- Roman Pontiff
 - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
- Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops (General)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
- Roman Pontiff, The
 - Canon law: KBR2366+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
- Romanus Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
- Rome, Council of, 155: KBR199.84
- Rome, Council of, 193: KBR199.86
- Roofs
 - Building and construction
 - Jewish law: KBM3072.R65
- Rota Romana: KBR43+
 - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU43+
- Rota Romana
 - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
 - Canon law: KBR3816+
- Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3816+
- Rowdyism
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4309
- Royalty and nobility, Marriages of
 - Canon law: KBR3153
- Rujū'
 - Retraction of evidence
 - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
- Rujū'
 - Withdrawal of offer
 - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
- Rule-making power
 - Municipal government
 - Islamic law: KBP2938
- Rule of law
 - Public law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2020+
 - Islamic law: KBP2020+
 - Jewish law: KBM2020+
- Rulemaking power
 - Communal agencies
 - Jewish law: KBM2724
- Rulers
 - Constitutional law
 - Islamic law: KBP2532+
 - Constitutional principles
 - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
 - Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities
 - Islamic law: KBP2300
 - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Rules of legal disputation
 - Islamic law: KBP466
- Rural law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
 - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Rural laws
 - Islamic law: KBP3293+

INDEX

- Rural planning
 Comparative religious law: KB3056
 Rural planning and development zones
 Islamic law: KBP3059+
- Rural schools
 Comparative religious law: KB3142
 Elementary education
 Islamic law: KBP3142
 Rushd: KBP525+
- S
- Sabab: KBP544.955
 Domestic relations: KBP583+
- Şabīy: KBP525
- Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or
 means of defense
 Military law
 Islamic law: KBP3760.S32
 Jewish law: KBM3760.S32
- Sacelli privati
 Sacred places
 Canon law: KBR3238.C53
- Sacerdotes
 Diocesan constitution and organs
 Canon law: KBR2865
 Organs of government
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Sacra ordinatio
 Canon law: KBR2330+
- Clergy
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2330
- Sacra utensilia
 Canon law: KBR3366.S33
- Sacramental confession
 Canon law: KBR3090+
- Sacramental seal
 Penance
 Canon law: KBR3092
- Sacramentale sigillum
 Penance
 Canon law: KBR3092
- Sacramentalia
 Canon law: KBR3180+
- Sacramentals
 Canon law: KBR3180+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3180+
- Sacraments
 Canon law: KBR3075+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+
- Sacred Penitentiary
 Canon law: KBR3812+
 Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
 KBU3812+
- Sacred places and times
 Canon law: KBR3230+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3230+
- Sacred times
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
- Sacred utensils
 Church property
 Canon law
 Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C45
 Roman Catholic law
 Rota Romana: KBU44.6.C45
- Sacri Palatii auditorium: KBR43+
 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
 Roman Catholic law: KBU43+
- Sacrifices, Blood
 Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Sacrificial animal
 Islamic law: KBP184.62.S23
- Sacrilege
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3660+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
- Sacrilegium carnale
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3660+
- Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3660+
- Sadak: KBP543.954+
- Şadaqah: KBP636.3
- Sadd al-dharāʾī: KBP457.3
- Şadūqah: KBP543.953+
- Safeguarding the social and political
 order
 Criminal law punishment
 Comparative religious law: KB3954
 Islamic law: KBP3950.2

- Safeguarding the social and political system
 Criminal law punishment
 Jewish law: KBM3954
- Safeḳ mamzerim: KBM544.8
- Şaghîr: KBP525
- Saint worship
 Sufism
 Islamic law: KBP189.585
- Şakk: KBP1676.7
- Salam contract
 Islamic law: KBP877.4
- Salaries
 Ecclesiastical offices
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
- Income tax
 Jewish law: KBM3584
- Sale
 Contracts
 Comparative religious law: KB874
 Islamic law: KBP874+
 Jewish law: KBM874+
- Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals
 Jewish law: KBM4820
- Sale on credit
 Islamic law: KBP877.3
 Jewish law: KBM877.3
- Sales
 Excise taxes
 Islamic law: KBP3640.S25
- Sales tax
 Comparative religious law: KB3627+
- Sales taxes
 Islamic law: KBP3627+
- Salvage
 Maritime law
 Comparative religious law: KB981
 Islamic law: KBP981
 Jewish law: KBM981
- Samaritans
 Marriage
 Jewish law: KBM546.3.S36
- Same-sex marriage
 Comparative religious law: KB546.6
- Sanctiones poenales
 Canon law: KBR3518+
- Sanctions
 Respect for law
 Jewish law: KBM524.22
- Sanctuarii
 Sacred places
 Canon law: KBR3238.S67
- Sanhedrin: KBM1587+
- Sanhedrin, Trial by little or great:
 KBM4612
- Sanitation
 City planning and redevelopment
 Islamic law: KBP3065
 Jewish law: KBM3065
- Food processing industries
 Comparative religious law
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3377
 Islamic law: KBP3377+
 Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Şarf: KBP879.2.S27
- Sargossa, Council of, 380: KBR249 380
- Sariqah: KBP4235
- Şawm: KBP179, KBP184.5+
- Schism
 Canon law: KBR3640+
 Renaissance and Reformation
 Church and state
 Canon law: KBR4035+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3640+
- Schisma
 Canon law: KBR3640+
- Schismatics, The
 Canon law: KBR3640+
- School functionaries
 Islamic law: KBP3140+
 Jewish law: KBM3140+
- School government
 Islamic law: KBP3138.55
 Jewish law: KBM3138.55
- Schools
 Church property
 Canon law: KBR3460
- Juristic persons
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
- Schools of thought
 Islamic law: KBP250+
- Science and the arts: KBM3160+

INDEX

- Science and the arts
 - Comparative religious law: KB3160+
 - Freedom of
 - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
 - Islamic law: KBP3160+
- Science, Canonical
 - Canon law: KBR2160+
- Science of religious law: KB270+
- Scope of protection
 - Copyright
 - Islamic law: KBP1160.6
 - Jewish law: KBM1160.6
- Scribes, Jewish
 - Jewish law: KBM1846.5
- Seafood
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3392
- Seafood industry
 - Regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3392
- Seals and canon law: KBR83
- Seclusion
 - Islamic law: KBP184.5+
- Secondary education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3146
 - Islamic law: KBP3146
 - Jewish law: KBM3146
- Secondhand trade
 - Islamic law: KBP3423+
 - Jewish law: KBM3423+
- Secrecy
 - Judges
 - Rota Romana
 - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Secrecy of office and deliberations
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.S43
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3828.S43
- Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium)
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2477
- Secretaria Literarum Latinarum
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2480
- Secretaria Status
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2470+
- Secretaria Status seu Papalis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
- Secretariat of State (Papal Secretariat)
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
- Secretariate of Briefs to Princes
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2477
- Secretariate of Latin Letters
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2480
- Secretariate of State
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2470+
- Secular authorities, Obedience to the law issued by
 - Jewish law: KBM2021+
- Secular authority
 - Bribery of officials of
 - Jewish law: KBM2023
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2250.3
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2250.3
 - Obligation of paying taxes to
 - Jewish law: KBM2022
- Secular authority and shari'ah
 - Islamic law: KBP2511
- Secular authority to set and define law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Secular courts
 - Relationships with Jewish courts
 - Jewish law: KBM1575
- Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church: KBR199.34+
- Secular institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2925
- Secular laws, Violation of
 - Jewish law: KBM3835
- Secular state
 - Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to: KBM2370+

INDEX

- Secularization
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4043
- Secured transactions
 - Comparative religious law: KB859
 - Islamic law: KBP859
 - Jewish law: KBM859
- Securing evidence
 - Criminal courts and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4650
 - Criminal procedures
 - Islamic law: KBP4650
- Securities
 - Corporate finance
 - Jewish law: KBM1064
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1064
- Securities and bonds
 - Excise taxes
 - Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
- Security
 - Contract for work and labor
 - Islamic law: KBP894
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB859
 - Islamic law: KBP859
 - Jewish law: KBM859
 - Work contract
 - Jewish law: KBM894
- Sedes metropolitana
 - Canon law: KBR2807
- Şekilâh: KBM3964.1
- Self-defense
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3552
 - Protection of rights
 - Islamic law: KBP509
- Self-defense or defense of another
 - Criminal offense
 - Comparative religious law: KB3856
 - Islamic law: KBP3856
 - Jewish law: KBM3856
- Self-government
 - Jewish law: KBM2070+
- Self-help
 - Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1883
- Self-incrimination
 - Criminal trial
 - Islamic law: KBP4681
 - Jewish law: KBM4681
- Self-mutilation
 - Military law
 - Islamic law: KBP3760.S44
 - Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
- Semantics, Legal
 - Canon law: KBR2203
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
- Seminaria
 - Canon law: KBR2324
- Seminaries
 - Canon law: KBR2324
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2324
- Seminaries, Teachers'
 - Jewish law: KBM3147.8
- Seminary rectors
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2870
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2870
- Sentence
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3895
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
- Sentences
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3944+
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3857
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3857
- Sentencing
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4012+
 - Islamic law: KBP4012+
 - Jewish law: KBM4012
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3574+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3574+

INDEX

- Sententia et appellatio
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3895
- Sententiae
 - Penal (criminal) procedures
 - Canon law: KBR3944+
- Sententiae definitivae
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3857
- Sententiae interlocutoriae
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3858
- Separation
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3901+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Separation of Church and state
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+
- Separation of powers
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2270
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2270
- Separation of property
 - Marital property
 - Jewish law: KBM573
- Separation of the spouses
 - Canon law: KBR3163+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+
- Sepultura
 - Canon law: KBR3273
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
- Sequestration
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.S46
 - Judiciary
 - Canon law: KBR3837.S46
- Serdica, Council of, 343 or 347?:
KBR246.3
- Serefah: KBM3964.3
- Servants
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP892.6
 - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Service of process
 - Pretrial procedures
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4646
- Service trades
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3424+
 - Jewish law: KBM3424+
- Servitudes
 - Comparative religious law: KB709+
 - Islamic law: KBP709+
 - Jewish law: KBM709+
- Set-off
 - Procedure at trial
 - Islamic law: KBP1667.T33
- Settlement
 - Claims from dissolved marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP567
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB817
 - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Settlement out of court
 - Procedure at trial
 - Comparative religious law:
KB1668.S48
 - Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Settlement out or court in
 - Canon law: KBR3918
- Severely disabled people
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1534.S38
 - Jewish law: KBM1534.S38
- Sewage
 - Municipal public services
 - Islamic law: KBP2956
- Sewage control
 - Comparative religious law: KB3131
 - Islamic law: KBP3131
 - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Sex
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
- Sex discrimination
 - Comparative religious law: KB2467.5
 - Islamic law: KBP2467.5
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.5

INDEX

- Sexual behavior within marriage
 Jewish law: KBM552
- Sexual etiquette
 Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
- Sexual integrity
 Offenses against
 Islamic law: KBP4200+
- Sexual integrity, Offenses against
 Jewish law: KBM4200+
- Sexual intercourse, Accusation of
 Islamic law: KBP4147
- Sexually transmitted diseases
 Public health
 Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
 Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
- Public health laws
 Comparative religious law:
 KB3082.S47
- Shaatzneq
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S5
- Shāfi'ī school of thought: KBP325+
- Shahādah: KBP1675+
- Shammash: KBM1624
- Sharers
 Inheritance and succession
 Islamic law: KBP633.955+
- Sharers (Heirs)
 Jewish law: KBM633.5+
- Shares of decedents' estates: KBP633+
 Jewish law: KBM633+
- Shares of estates
 Comparative religious law: KB633
- Sharī'ah: KBP1+
- Sharī'ah and secular authority
 Islamic law: KBP2511
- Sharī'ah courts: KBP1580+
- Sharīk: KBP1043.3
- Sharikah: KBP1040+
- Sharikat al-ṣanā'ī waal-taqabbul:
 KBP1048
- Sharikat al-wujūh: KBP1133.S35
- Sharikat 'aqd: KBP1043+
- Sharikat 'inān: KBP1047+
- Sharikat māl: KBP674
- Shart al-khiyar: KBP869.3+
- Shaving
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S53
- Sheliaḥ bet din: KBM1624
- Shelom bayit, Pursuit of
 Jewish law: KBM560
- Shevuot: KBM1677.S53
- Shibh al-'amd: KBP3869
- Shiddukhin: KBM543+
- Shī'ī schools of thought: KBP350+
- Ship masters
 Maritime law
 Islamic law: KBP970.97
 Jewish law: KBM970.97
- Ship traffic, Dangerous interference with
 Islamic law: KBP4380
- Ships and ship owners
 Maritime law
 Islamic law: KBP970.97
 Jewish law: KBM970.97
- Shipwreck
 Islamic law: KBP981
- Shiqāq: KBP559.952
- Shoḥad: KBM4520
- Shore protection
 Islamic law: KBP3053
- Shoṭeh: KBM529
- Shrines
 Comparative religious law: KB3183
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.S67
- Sacred places
 Canon law: KBR3238.S67
- Shroud
 Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Shuhūd: KBP543.958
- Shūrā: KBP2255
- Shurb al-khamr: KBP4045
- Shurṭah: KBP1588.3
- Shurūṭ: KBP496.3
- Sidur ha-geṭ: KBM562+
- Signatura Apostolica: KBR46
 Canon law: KBR3819+
- Signatura Apostolica (Supremum
 Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal)
 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
 Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5
- Signatura justitiae
 Canon law: KBR46.3
- Signatura Justitiae
 Canon law: KBR3819+

INDEX

- Signaturae gratiae
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2445
- Sijill: KBP1679+
- Silent partner
 - Personal companies
 - Islamic law: KBP1049.3
 - Jewish law: KBM1049.3
- Silent partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1049+
 - Personal companies
 - Jewish law: KBM1049+
- Simonía
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3709+
- Simony
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3709+
- Simony in administration or reception of sacraments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3710
- Sine culpa ignorantia
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3557
- Sine debito moderamine
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3554
 - Justification of illegal acts
 - Canon law: KBR3554
- Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
- Single-judge court
 - Islamic law: KBP1584
- Single witness, Testimony by a
 - Jewish law: KBM1676.5
- Siyar: KBP2400+
- Siyāsah: KBP2730+, KBP3950.2
- Siyāsah and fiqh, Dichotomy of: KBP445
- Siyāsah sharī'ah: KBP2511
- Siyāsah tribunals: KBP1580+
- Slaughtering of animals
 - Comparative religious law: KB3123.3
 - Islamic law: KBP3123.3
- Slaughtering, Ritual
 - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Slave, Sale as
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4820
- Slave trade
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3763
- Slave traffic
 - Comparative religious law: KB4121
 - Islamic law: KBP4121
 - Jewish law: KBM4121
- Slaves
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP529.3+
 - Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
 - Criminal liability
 - Comparative religious law: KB3886.5
 - Islamic law: KBP3886.5
 - Liability for the torts of others
 - Islamic law: KBP839.7
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.3
- Small business
 - Islamic law: KBP3249
- Smallpox
 - Immunization
 - Jewish law: KBM3086.S62
- Smoking
 - Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
 - Public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3096.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3096.5
- Smuggling
 - Tax crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP3698
- Soccer
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3036.S65
- Social activities, Control of
 - Public safety
 - Comparative religious law: KB3034
 - Islamic law: KBP3034+
 - Jewish law: KBM3034+

INDEX

- Social disabilities, People with
 - Equality before the law
 - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
 - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1532+
 - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Social equality
 - Jewish law: KBM2465+
- Social insurance
 - Islamic law: KBP1472+
 - Jewish law: KBM1472+
- Social laws and legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
 - Jewish law: KBM1468+
- Social legislation and canon law:
 - KBR2157
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
- Social policy
 - Administration of church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S63
- Social reform and policies
 - Islamic law: KBP1468
 - Jewish law: KBM1468
- Social security
 - Islamic law: KBP1472+
 - Jewish law: KBM1472+
- Social security (for clerics)
 - Administration of church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S64
- Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1520+
 - Jewish law: KBM1520+
- Social service and welfare activities of the church
 - Canon law: KBR3264+
- Social service beneficiaries
 - Islamic law: KBP1528+
- Social work of the church
 - Canon law: KBR3264+
- Social work of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
- Socially disabled children, Education of
 - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Societas
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Societies
 - Artisans
 - Jewish law: KBM3429
- Society and criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3818
 - Islamic law: KBP3818
 - Jewish law: KBM3818
- Society and Islamic law: KBP173.25
- Society and membership
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Sociology of criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4616
- Sodales
 - Monasticism
 - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Sodomy
 - Comparative religious law: KB4172
 - Islamic law: KBP4216
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.S64
- Soferim: KBM1846.5
- Soil conservation
 - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Soldiers
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1539
 - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Solicitation or attempted bribe of officials in the Church
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3722
- Sorcery
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Sortilegium
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3648.S67
- Sotah ritual
 - Jewish law: KBM4184
- Sound judgment
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Sources
 - Canon law: KBR190+
- Sources of law
 - Jewish law: KBM524.3

INDEX

- Sovereignty
 - Comparative religious law: KB2015
 - Holy See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4068
 - The Holy See
 - Canon law: KBR4068
- Sovereignty questions
 - Islamic law: KBP2015
- Sovereignty, Questions of
 - Jewish law: KBM2015
- Space above ground
 - Ownership
 - Jewish law: KBM696
- Space law
 - Islamic law: KBP3467
 - Jewish law: KBM3469
- Spas
 - Jewish law: KBM3111
- Specifications b Building and construction industry
 - Islamic law: KBP3402
- Speedy trial
 - Canon law: KBR3826
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3826
- Sport fields
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM848
- Sport installations
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM848
- Sports
 - Islamic law: KBP3159
 - Jewish law: KBM3159
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM848
- Sports activities
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3035+
- Spouses
 - Dispensation of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
 - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3909
 - Matrimonial actions
 - Canon law: KBR3890
- Spouses, Domicile of
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.S66
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.S66
- Spreading communicable diseases, morbidic agents, or parasites
 - Comparative religious law: KB4368
 - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Standard of conduct
 - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Standardization
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3259+
 - Islamic law: KBP3259+
 - Jewish law: KBM3259+
- Standardized forms of contract
 - Islamic law: KBP3239
- Standards
 - Drinking water
 - Comparative religious law: KB3089
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3254+
 - Islamic law: KBP3254+
 - Jewish law: KBM3254+
- State
 - Public law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2000+
- State agencies
 - Employees
 - Comparative religious law: KB2870
- State and church relationships
 - Canon law: KBR4000+
- State and Church relationships
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- State and Islam: KBP173.6
- State land grants
 - Islamic law: KBP3061
- State prosecutor
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
- State protection of different denominations
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4042

INDEX

- State, The, and the Jewish community:
 - KBM2000+
- Stateless foreigners
 - Registration
 - Islamic law: KBP1865
- Statue
 - Conference of Bishops
 - Canon law: KBR2829
- Status clericalis
 - Canon law: KBR2337+
- Status, Legal, of married women
 - Jewish law: KBM550+
- Statute
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP458.Q36
- Statutes and rules of order
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2195
- Steam distributed by central plant
 - Energy policy
 - Islamic law: KBP3435
- Stepchildren
 - Jewish law: KBM608
- Sterilization
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
- Sterilization and castration
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
 - Islamic law: KBP3121+
 - Jewish law: KBM3121
- Stipulation
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM872
- Stipulations
 - Antenuptial contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP543.952
 - Blood sacrifices
 - Islamic law: KBP184.62.S74
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB872
 - Islamic law: KBP872
- Stock
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1064
- Stock companies
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3596+
- Stock companies
 - Islamic law: KBP1050+
 - Jewish law: KBM1050+
- Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1052+
- Stock exchange transactions
 - Excise taxes
 - Islamic law: KBP3640.S76
- Stocks
 - Corporate finance
 - Jewish law: KBM1064
- Stolae
 - Support for the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3392
- Stolae pro funeralibus
 - Canon law: KBR3392
- Stole fees
 - Canon law: KBR3392
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Stoning
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3980.S85
 - Islamic law: KBP3980.S85
- Stoning to death
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3964.1
- Strangulation
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Jewish law: KBM3964.4
- Street cleaning
 - Public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3088.S77
 - Jewish law: KBM3088.S77
- Street traffic, Dangerous interference with
 - Islamic law: KBP4384
- Students: KBM3139+
 - Comparative religious law: KB3139+
 - Higher education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3147
 - Islamic law: KBP3153
 - Jewish law: KBM3153
 - Islamic law: KBP3139+
- Studiorum superiorum instituta
 - Canon law: KBR3054

INDEX

- Stuprum
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3774.L49
- Stuprum violentum
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3764
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
- Subpoena
 Canon law: KBR3839.5
 Criminal procedure
 Jewish law: KBM4646
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Substantive law
 Islamic law: KBP490+
- Substituted performance
 Obligations
 Islamic law: KBP817.5
- Subventiones rogatae
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Subversive activities, Control of
 Comparative religious law: KB2490
- Subversive activities or groups, Control of
 of
 Constitution of the state
 Islamic law: KBP2490
 Constitutional law
 Jewish law: KBM2490
- Successio mortis causa
 Natural persons
 Canon law: KBR2248+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Succession
 Comparative religious law: KB632+
 Constitution of the state
 Islamic law: KBP2535.S92
 Islamic law: KBP632+
 Jewish law: KBM632+
 Kings, princes, and rulers
 Comparative religious law:
 KB2535.S92
- Succession, Order of
 Islamic law: KBP634+
 Jewish law: KBM634+
- Sue, Capacity to
 Canon law: KBR3832+
- Suffragium deliberativum aut
 consultativum
 Conference of Bishops
 Canon law: KBR2832
- Şūfī monastic orders: KBP189.68
- Sufism: KBP188.5+
- Suftajah: KBP938
- Suicide
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3759.S85
- Suicide, Assisting
 Comparative religious law: KB4058
 Islamic law: KBP4058
 Jewish law: KBM4056
- Suicidium
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3759.S85
- Sulḥ
 Courts: KBP1668.S88
- Şulḥ
 Contracts: KBP817.2+
- Sultan
 Constitution of the state
 Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Summary procedure
 Trials
 Canon law: KBR3882
- Summatim cognoscere
 Trials
 Canon law: KBR3882
- Summons
 Canon law: KBR3839.5
 Courts
 Islamic law: KBP1662.S86
 Jewish law: KBM1662.S86
 Criminal procedure
 Jewish law: KBM4646
 Penal (Criminal) procedure
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
 Penal (criminal) procedures
 Canon law: KBR3931
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Sunday and other feasts
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
- Sundays
 Canon law: KBR3244+
- Sunna: KBP135.A1+

- Sunna
 - Sources of fiqh: KBP450
- Sunnī schools of thought: KBP285+
- Superior maior
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2915
- Superior orders
 - Military criminal law and procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
 - Military discipline
 - Islamic law: KBP3782
 - Jewish law: KBM3782
 - Military law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3780
- Superior orders and justification or excusation
 - Jewish law: KBM3900
- Superiores
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Superiority of the state over th church
 - Canon law: KBR4037
- Superiors
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Superiors, councils, etc
 - Religious institutes
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2914+
- Superstitio
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Superstition
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Superstitious practices
 - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
- Support
 - Breach of duty of
 - Islamic law: KBP4192
 - Jewish law: KBM4192
 - Consanguinity and affinity
 - Jewish law: KBM584
 - Domestic relations
 - Islamic law: KBP584
- Supputatio temporis
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum
 - Canon law: KBR2295
 - Supputatio temporis
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
- Supranational institutions, Crimes against
 - Comparative religious law: KB4543
 - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis: KBR40
 - Canon law: KBR2502+
- Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
- Supreme authority of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
- Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition: KBR40
 - Canon law: KBR2502+
- Supreme judge for the Catholic World Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU3811
 - Supreme judicial authority
 - Islamic law: KBP1591.5
- Supreme moderators
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
- Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
- Supremus Moderator
 - Religious institutes
 - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Surety for the defendant
 - Islamic law: KBP1925.S87
- Suretyship
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB900
 - Islamic law: KBP900
 - Jewish law: KBM900
- Surgical and other medical treatment, Criminal aspects of
 - Jewish law: KBM4096

INDEX

- Surrogate motherhood
 Family law
 Jewish law: KBM619.A77
- Surtaxes
 Jewish law: KBM3624+
 National revenue
 Islamic law: KBP3624
- Surviving spouses
 Inheritance and succession
 Islamic law: KBP634.954
- Survivors insurance
 Jewish law: KBM1508
- Survivors' insurance
 Social security
 Islamic law: KBP1508
- Suspensio
 Clergy
 Canon law: KBR3615.S94
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3608+
- Suspension
 Insolvency
 Islamic law: KBP1932
 Insolvency claims enforcement
 Comparative religious law: KB1932
- Suspension of clerics
 Penal (Criminal) law
 Canon law: KBR3608+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3608
- Suspension of religious orders
 The Pope
 Canon law: KBR2384.3
- Suspension of the execution (of a decree)
 Judicial review of administrative acts
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3972
- Suspensive conditions
 Islamic law concepts: KBP505
- Symbolism
 Islamic law: KBP182.5
- Symbolism in law
 Islamic law: KBP53.5
 Religious law: KB78.A+
- Symbolism, Legal, and canon law:
 KBR78
- Symbols
 Islamic law: KBP182.5
- Synod of Bishops
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2402+
- Synods of legates
 Canon law: KBR4090
- Synodus dioeciesana
 Canon law: KBR2880
- Synodus episcoporum
 Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+
- Synodus Episcoporum
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2402+
- T
- Ta'addī: KBP834+
- Ta'addud al-zawjāt: KBP546.954
- Ta'āruḍ al-adillah: KBP460
- Tacit condonation
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3165
- Tadbīr: KBP529.5
- Tadfīn: KBP184.55
- Tafriq: KBP565
- Tafwīḍ: KBP563
- Taghṣīl: KBP184.55
- Taḥāluf: KBP1667.T33
- Ṭahārah: KBP184.4+
- Tahātur: KBP1677.T35
- Tahdīd: KBP867.5
- Takfīn: KBP184.55
- Takkanot ha-kahal: KBM2510+
- Takkanot ha-Ḳahal: KBM570
- Ṭalāq bā' in: KBP562.953
- Ṭalāq divorce: KBP558+
- Ṭalāq raj'ī: KBP562.953
- Talion
 Comparative religious law: KB3952
 Islamic law: KBP3951
- Ta'līq al-ṭalāq: KBP562.954
- Talmudic literature
 Jewish law: KBM497+
- Talqīḥ basharī: KBP619.T34
- Tanāzu' al-qawānīn: KBP480+
- Tanzīm: KBP470
- Taqādum: KBP507+
 Criminal law: KBP4038
- Taqīd: KBP454
- Taqṣīm al-tarikah: KBP633+,
 KBP633.952.T37

INDEX

- Tariff
 - Comparative religious law: KB3681
 - Islamic law: KBP3681
- Tarikah: KBP633+
- Tasbīb: KBP3851
- Tashābuh: KBP3951
- Tashmishe ḳodesh industry
 - Jewish law: KBM3373.L57
- Taşjīl ‘aqārī: KBP737
- Taşyīr: KBP817.5
- Taverns
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3424.5
- Tawbah: KBP3868
 - Criminal law
 - Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
 - Imprisonment aiming at repentance
 - Islamic law: KBP3992
- Tawrīth: KBP632+
- Tawthīq ‘aqārī: KBP737
- Tax administration
 - National and local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3558
 - National revenue
 - Islamic law: KBP3558+
 - Public finance
 - Jewish law: KBM3558
- Tax and customs courts
 - Comparative religious law: KB3682
 - Islamic law: KBP3682+
- Tax and customs crimes and delinquency
 - Comparative religious law: KB3693+
 - Islamic law: KBP3693+
 - Jewish law: KBM3693+
- Tax avoidance
 - Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
 - Islamic law: KBP3695
 - Jewish law: KBM3557
- Tax collection
 - National and local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3558
- Tax enforcement
 - National and local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3558
- Tax evasion
 - Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
 - Islamic law: KBP3695
- Tax power
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2386
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2386
- Tax saving
 - Jewish law: KBM3557
- Tax valuation
 - Property tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3617
- Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3578+
 - Jewish law: KBM3578+
- Taxable property
 - Jewish law: KBM3620
- Taxae and tributa
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Taxation
 - Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3541+
 - National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3541+
 - Islamic law: KBP3541+
 - Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
 - Jewish law: KBM2022
- Taxation and fundraising
 - Local finance
 - Jewish law: KBM3660
- Taxation of capital
 - Jewish law: KBM3616+
 - Local revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3616
 - National revenue
 - Comparative religious law: KB3616
 - Islamic law: KBP3616+
- Taxation per capita
 - Jewish law: KBM3626
- Taxes, Church
 - Canon law: KBR3384+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+

INDEX

- Ta'zīr punishment: KBP3965
- Teachers: KBM3140+
 - Comparative religious law: KB3140
- Elementary education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3141+
 - Islamic law: KBP3141+
 - Jewish law: KBM3141
- Higher education
 - Comparative religious law: KB3147
 - Islamic law: KBP3152
 - Jewish law: KBM3152
- Islamic law: KBP3140+
- Vocational education
 - Islamic law: KBP3144.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3144.5
- Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff or ecumenical council
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3678
- Teaching office of the church
 - Canon law: KBR3040+
- Teaching office of the Church
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
- Telecommunication
 - Islamic law: KBP3485+
 - Jewish law: KBM3487
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
- Telephone
 - Jewish law: KBM3487
- Television broadcasting
 - Comparative religious law: KB3491
 - Islamic law: KBP3491
 - Jewish law: KBM3491+
- Tempora sacra
 - Canon law: KBR3242+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
- Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3328+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
- Temporary marriage
 - Comparative religious law: KB546.5
 - Islamic law: KBP546.955
 - Jewish law: KBM546.5
- Tempus continuum
 - ius ecclesiasticum privatum
 - Canon law: KBR2295
- Tenaim: KBM543+
- Tenancy
 - Islamic law: KBP683+
- Tenant
 - Lease
 - Islamic law: KBP880+
- Tenant and landlord
 - Comparative religious law: KB880+
 - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Termination
 - Cooperative societies
 - Islamic law: KBP1134
 - Jewish law: KBM1134
 - Silent partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1049.7
 - Jewish law: KBM1049.7
 - Stock companies
 - Jewish law: KBM1085
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1085
- Terminus peremptorius
 - Judicial review of administrative acts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
- Terms
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB870
 - Islamic law: KBP870
 - Jewish law: KBM870
 - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
- Terms of court
 - Rota Romana
 - Canon law: KBR3818.5
- Terres communes
 - Comparative religious law: KB686
 - Islamic law: KBP686
- Territory
 - Constitution of the state
 - Islamic law: KBP2390
 - Holy See
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
- Terrorism
 - Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
 - Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
 - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Terrorist activity
 - Jewish law: KBM4351.5

INDEX

- Testamenta clericorum
 - Canon law: KBR3360+
- Testamentary bequests
 - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
 - Islamic law: KBP635.952
 - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Testamentary succession
 - Comparative religious law: KB635+
 - Islamic law: KBP635+
 - Jewish law: KBM635+
- Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2249+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Testaments
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR8795.T47
 - Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3355+
- Testaments of clerics
 - Canon law: KBR3360+
- Testamentum
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2249+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Testate succession
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2248+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Testes
 - Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3145
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
- Testes et qui testes esse possint
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3848
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
- Testimony
 - Conflict of equivalent testimony
 - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
 - Procedure in general
 - Comparative religious law: KB1675+
 - Islamic law: KBP1675+
 - Jewish law: KBM1675+
- Testimony of parties
 - Trials
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
- Testimony of the accused
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
 - Islamic law: KBP4702
 - Jewish law: KBM4702
- Testimony, Previous
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Theater
 - Cultural affairs
 - Comparative religious law: KB3172
 - Islamic law: KBP3172
 - Jewish law: KBM3172
- Theft
 - Aggravated theft
 - Islamic law: KBP4046.2
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB4235
 - Islamic law: KBP4235
 - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM846.2
- Theocratic state, Islamic
 - Legal philosophy and theory
 - Islamic law: KBP2000+
- Theology and canonical jurisprudence:
 - KBR2155
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Theory
 - Public law
 - Jewish law: KBM2015+
 - Punishment
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3950+
- Theory and science of canon law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
- Theory of knowledge
 - Islamic law: KBP430
- Theory of punishment
 - Criminal law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3950+

INDEX

- Things
 - Jewish law: KBM642.3+
- Property
 - Comparative religious law: KB642.3+
- Things (Property)
 - Islamic law: KBP642.3+
- Third parties
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB873.3
 - Islamic law: KBP873.3
 - Jewish law: KBM873.3
 - Courts
 - Jewish law: KBM1657
- Third party, Intervention of
 - Procedure at first instance
 - Penal (Criminal) procedure
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.I67
- Threat
 - Void and voidable contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
 - Islamic law: KBP867.5
 - Jewish law: KBM867.5
- Thwarting criminal justice
 - Jewish law: KBM4500
- Ṭifl: KBP525
- Timber laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3336
 - Islamic law: KBP3336
 - Jewish law: KBM3336
- Time, Computation of
 - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
 - Canon law: KBR2295
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
- Time limits
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
- Time of effectiveness
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM866
 - Contracts and transactions
 - Islamic law: KBP866
- Time periods
 - Courts
 - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Time periods
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4648
 - Islamic law: KBP4648
 - Jewish law: KBM4648
 - Islamic law: KBP506
 - Pretrial procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
- Tissue donation and transplantation
 - Medical legislation
 - Islamic law: KBP3116
 - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Tithes
 - Canon law: KBR3386
- Title
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2332
- Titles of credit
 - Islamic law: KBP937+
 - Jewish law: KBM937+
- Titulus
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR2332
- Tobacco
 - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Tobacco use
 - Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
- Public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3096.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3096.5
- Toledo, Council of, 4th, 633: KBR249 633
- Tombs, Visitation of
 - Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65
- Tonsure
 - Clergy
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66
- Torneamentum
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3759.T67
- Torts
 - Comparative religious law: KB834+
- Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP834+
 - Jewish law: KBM834+

INDEX

- Torture
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4541
 - Islamic law: KBP4541
 - Inquisition
 - Canon law: KBR3943.T67
- Tourism
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3033
- Toxic substances
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3014.A+
- Trade
 - Trade with non-Jews
 - Jewish law: KBM3405
 - Trade within the Jewish community
 - Jewish law: KBM3415+
- Trade practices
 - Food processing industries
 - Comparative religious law: KB3377
 - Islamic law: KBP3377+
- Trademarks
 - Comparative religious law: KB1194
 - Islamic law: KBP1194
- Tradition
 - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Tradition, Canonical
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Traditions
 - Islamic law: KBP135.A1+
- Traffic
 - Crimes affecting
 - Comparative religious law: KB4380+
- Traffic noise
 - Pollutants
 - Islamic law: KBP3132.5
 - Jewish law: KBM3132.5
- Traffic regulations and enforcement
 - Islamic law: KBP3448+
 - Jewish law: KBM3448
- Traffic, Crimes affecting
 - Islamic law: KBP4380+
 - Jewish law: KBM4380+
- Trail
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4673+
- Training
 - Teachers
 - Islamic law: KBP3140.5
- Transactio seu reconciliatio
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3918
- Transactio seu recondiliatio
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Transactions
 - Jewish law: KBM801+
 - Obligations
 - Islamic law: KBP810+
 - Taxable income
 - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.T72
- Transfer
 - Negotiable instruments
 - Islamic law: KBP937.3
 - Jewish law: KBM937.3
- Transfer and assumption of obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB816
 - Islamic law: KBP816+
 - Jewish law: KBM816
- Transfer of possession and ownership
 - Comparative religious law: KB648+
 - Islamic law: KBP648+
 - Jewish law: KBM648+
- Transients
 - Marriage impediments
 - Canon law: KBR3122.T73
 - Mere prohibition of marriage
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.T73
- Transit traffic
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3033
- Translatio pensionis
 - Clergy
 - Canon law: KBR3615.T73
- Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc
 - Medical legislation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3116
 - Islamic law: KBP3116
 - Jewish law: KBM3116

INDEX

- Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
- Transportation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3440+
 - Islamic law: KBP3440+
 - Jewish law: KBM3440+
- Transportation of hazardous articles and processes by land
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3011+
- Travel
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.T72
- Traveler's prayer
 - Islamic law: KBP184.32.T72
- Traveling and transit traffic
 - Public safety
 - Islamic law: KBP3033
- Traveling salespeople
 - Agency and prokura
 - Jewish law: KBM924
 - Jewish law: KBM926.3.T73
- Treason
 - Comparative religious law: KB4417+
 - Islamic law: KBP4417+
- Treasure troves
 - Comparative religious law: KB658
 - Islamic law: KBP658
 - Jewish law: KBM658
- Treasury
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2455
- Treaty making power
 - The Pope
 - Canon law: KBR2377
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2377
- Treatymaking power
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2558
 - Organs of government
 - Islamic law: KBP2558
- Trees
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.T73
- Trial
 - Canon law: KBR3838+
 - Criminal law and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4664+
 - Jewish law: KBM4664+
- Trial
 - Criminal procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP4673+
 - Jewish law: KBM4673+
 - Procedure in general
 - Islamic law: KBP1663+
 - Jewish law: KBM1663+
- Trial, Contentious
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
- Trials
 - Canon law: KBR127+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU127+
- Tribal law
 - Sources of fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP458.T74
- Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
 - Canon law: KBR3819+
- Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica
 - Canon law: KBR45
 - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU45
- Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae
 - Canon law: KBR3806+
- Tribunals
 - Canon law: KBR3805.2+
 - Comparative religious law: KB1580+
 - Courts and procedure
 - Islamic law: KBP1588+
 - Jewish law: KBM1580+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance
 - Canon law: KBR3806+
- Tribunals of first instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3806
- Tribunals of second instance
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3808
- Tribunals of the Apostolic See
 - Canon law: KBR3810+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
- Trullanum, Concilium, 692
 - Canon law: KBR237
- Trust and trustee
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB889

INDEX

- Trust investments
 - Corporate finance
 - Jewish law: KBM1064
 - Stock corporations
 - Islamic law: KBP1064
 - Trusts
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2276.C53
 - Trusts and trustee
 - Contracts
 - Islamic law: KBP889+
 - Trusts and trustees
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM889+
 - Truth
 - Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Islamic law: KBP448.H37
 - Tuberculosis
 - Public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3082.T82
 - Jewish law: KBM3082.T82
 - Turin, Council of, 401: KBR249 401
 - Tutor
 - Natural persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
 - Tutor or curator, Domicile of
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2236.T87
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.T87
 - Twilight
 - Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.T9
 - Tyre, Council of, 335: KBR249 335
- U
- 'Ubar
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
 - 'Ulamā': KBP185
 - Ultima voluntas
 - Natural persons
 - Canon law: KBR2249+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
 - Temporal goods of the Church
 - Canon law: KBR3355+
 - 'Ulūm al-ḥadīth: KBP135.6+
 - Umm walad: KBP529.5
 - Unauthorized agent
 - Islamic law: KBP862
 - Unauthorized representation
 - Agency
 - Comparative religious law: KB861
 - Contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM862
 - Unborn child
 - Comparative religious law: KB524.72
 - Unborn children
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP524.72
 - Inheritance and succession
 - Islamic law: KBP634.953.J35
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
 - Unconscionable transactions
 - Comparative religious law: KB868+
 - Islamic law: KBP868+
 - Void and voidable contracts
 - Jewish law: KBM868+
 - Underground
 - Ownership
 - Comparative religious law: KB697
 - Islamic law: KBP697
 - Jewish law: KBM697
 - Underground water
 - Ownership
 - Comparative religious law: KB698
 - Islamic law: KBP698
 - Ownership of land
 - Jewish law: KBM698
 - Public property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
 - Islamic law: KBP3046+
 - Jewish law: KBM3046+
 - Underselling prices established by government
 - Jewish law: KBM4290
 - Unemployment insurance
 - Islamic law: KBP1512
 - Jewish law: KBM1512
 - Unfair competition
 - Comparative religious law: KB1234
 - Islamic law: KBP1234+
 - Jewish law: KBM1234+

INDEX

- Unincorporated business associations
 - Income tax
 - Islamic law: KBP3594+
- Union, Council of, 879: KBR263
- Universal ecclesiastical laws
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+
- Universitas personarum
 - Juristic persons
 - Canon law: KBR2256+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Universitas rerum
 - Juristic persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+
- Universitates catholicae
 - Canon law: KBR3054
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
 - Canon law: KBR3060
- Universities
 - Comparative religious law: KB3147
 - Islamic law: KBP3147+
- Universities and colleges offering secular studies
 - Jewish law: KBM3147.5
- Universities, Catholic
 - Canon law: KBR3054
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Unjust enrichment
 - Obligations
 - Comparative religious law: KB854+
 - Islamic law: KBP854+
 - Jewish law: KBM854+
- Unlawful intercourse
 - Grounds for divorce
 - Islamic law: KBP559.958
 - Ḥadd crimes
 - Islamic law: KBP4043
- Unlimited commercial partnership
 - Islamic law: KBP1045+
 - Jewish law: KBM1045+
- Unmarried cohabitation
 - Comparative religious law: KB568.U56
 - Islamic law: KBP546.17
 - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Unworthiness of heir
 - Comparative religious law: KB636
 - Jewish law: KBM636
- 'Uqūd al-zawāj: KBP572
- 'Uqūd ghayr sharī'ah: KBP868+
- 'Urf: KBP455, KBP2340
- Urine tests
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Usufruct
 - Comparative religious law: KB715
 - Islamic law: KBP715
 - Jewish law: KBM715
- Uṣūl al-fiqh
 - Concepts
 - Islamic law: KBP442+
- Usura
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.U78
- Usurious contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB868.2
 - Islamic law: KBP868.2
 - Jewish law: KBM868.2
- Usurpation of another's property
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP846.2
 - Jewish law: KBM846.2
- Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
- Usurpation of ecclesiastical office
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3712
- Usury
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4268
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3774.U78
- Utensils, Sacred
 - Church property
 - Canon law
 - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C45
 - Roman Catholic law
 - Rota Romana: KBU44.6.C45
- Uxoricide
 - Impediments to marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3128.H66
 - Marriage impediments
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66

INDEX

V

- Vacancy of the Holy See
 - Canon law: KBR2392
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
- Vacations
 - Public safety
 - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
- Vaccination
 - Public health laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3086.A+
 - Public health measures
 - Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
 - Jewish law: KBM3085+
- Valid marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP546.2
- Validas actus iuridici
 - Legal transactions
 - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
- Validitas actus iuridici
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Validity
 - Legal transactions
 - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Validity and applicability of the law
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM3825+
- Validity of civil marriages
 - Jewish law: KBM546.18
- Validity of law
 - Canon law: KBR2196
 - Jewish law: KBM524.24
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196
- Validity of the law
 - Islamic law: KBP501+
 - Pre-Islamic law: KBP501.3
- Valuation of real property
 - Taxation
 - Jewish law: KBM3617
- Vandalism
 - Criminal law
 - Jewish law: KBM4309
- Vatican
 - Church and state
 - Canon law: KBR4070
- Vatican City, Legal and international status of
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064+
- Vatican Council (1st), 1869
 - Canon law: KBR830 1869
- Vatican Council (2nd), 1962
 - Canon law: KBR830 1962
- Vegetables
 - Islamic law: KBP3381
 - Jewish law: KBM3381
- Vendor and purchaser
 - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Veneration
 - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
- Veneration of saints, sacred images and relics
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+
- Veneration of Saints, sacred images, and relics
 - Canon law: KBR3200+
- Venereal diseases
 - Public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
 - Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
 - Public health laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB3082.S47
- Venue
 - Courts
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3797+
 - Ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3797+
- Veterans
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1539
 - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Veterans, War, Disabled
 - Social work
 - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
- Veterinary medicine
 - Comparative religious law: KB3122
 - Jewish law: KBM3122
- Veterinary medicine and hygiene
 - Islamic law: KBP3122

INDEX

- Veterinary public health
 - Islamic law: KBP3122
 - Vetita communicatio in sacris
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
 - Vicarii apostolici
 - Organs of government
 - Canon law: KBR2482+
 - Vicarii foranei
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2868
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
 - Vicarii generales vel episcopales
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2854
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
 - Vicarius paroecialis
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2872
 - Vicars forane
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2868
 - Organs of government
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
 - Vicars general
 - Diocesan constitution and organs
 - Canon law: KBR2854
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
 - Victim
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB4630.V52
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Victimology
 - Comparative religious law: KB4855
 - Islamic law: KBP4855
 - Jewish law: KBM4855
- Victim's family
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law:
 - KB4630.V52
 - Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Victims of crimes
 - Comparative religious law: KB4855
- Victims of crimes
 - Compensation to
 - Jewish law: KBM4767
 - Islamic law: KBP4855
 - Jewish law: KBM4855
- Village settlement
 - Comparative religious law: KB3056
 - Islamic law: KBP3060
- Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum
 - Canon law: KBR3155+
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Violatio legis vel praecepti
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3533+
- Violatio per actiones graviter iniurias
 - Canon law: KBR3234
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Violatio sacramentalis sigilli
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3724
- Violation of freedom
 - Torts
 - Islamic law: KBP842
 - Jewish law: KBM842
- Violation of integrity
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM842.7+
- Violation of law or precept
 - Criminal law
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3533+
- Violation of price regulations
 - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Violation of privacy
 - Torts
 - Jewish law: KBM843
- Violation of sacred places
 - Canon law: KBR3234
- Violation of secular laws
 - Jewish law: KBM3835
- Violation of the seal of confession
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3724

INDEX

- Violation or destruction of sacred places
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Virginity
 Muslim women
 Islamic law: KBP528.B54
- Vis
 Justification
 Criminal law
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
- Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 KBR2292
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Visitatio episcopalis
 Canon law: KBR2840
- Visitation of tombs
 Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65
- Viticulture
 Jewish law: KBM3333
- Vivisection
 Animal experimentation
 Islamic law: KBP3123.2
- Viziers: KBP2580
- Vocational education
 Islamic law: KBP3144.5
 Jewish law: KBM3144.5
- Void and voidable contracts: KBM867+
 Comparative religious law: KB867+
 Islamic law: KBP867+
 Labor law
 Islamic law: KBP1302
 Jewish law: KBM1302
- Void and voidable legal transactions
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Void and voidable transactions
 Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
 KBR2288+
- Void marriage
 Islamic law: KBP556+
- Void or voidable marriage
 Jewish law: KBM556
- Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
 Religious institutes
 Canon law: KBR2924
- Vote (deliberative and consultative)
 Conference of Bishops
 Canon law: KBR2832
- Votum et iusiurandum
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+
- Vow and oath
 Divine worship
 Canon law: KBR3210+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+
- Vows
 Islamic law: KBP184.9.V68
- Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
 Impediments to marriage
 Canon law: KBR3128.V69
 Marriage impediments
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
- Vows, Public
 Religious institutes
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2924
- W
- Waḍī'ah: KBP896
- Wages
 Church employees
 Canon law: KBR2891
- Contracts
 Servants and employees
 Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Income tax
 Jewish law: KBM3584
- Labor law
 Islamic law: KBP1330
 Jewish law: KBM1330
- Waiting period
 Dissolution of marriage
 Islamic law: KBP566
- Waiver
 Obligations
 Islamic law: KBP817.5
- Wakālah: KBP1630+
- Wakīl: KBP1637
- Walā': KBP529.52
- Walad: KBP587+
- Walad al-li'ān
 Inheritance and succession:
 KBP634.953.W34

INDEX

- Walad al-zinā': KBP612+
 - Inheritance and succession: KBP634.953.W35
- Wālī: KBP622+
- Wālī: KBP543.954+
- Wālid: KBP587+
- Wanted notice
 - Pretrial criminal procedures
 - Jewish law: KBM4646
- Wantonness
 - Criminal offense
 - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Waqf
 - Charitable uses: KBP637+
 - Social welfare
 - Islamic law: KBP1522
- Waqt: KBP506
- War
 - Government measures in time of
 - Islamic law: KBP3709+
- War and emergency powers
 - Constitutional and administrative law
 - Comparative religious law: KB2564
- War crimes
 - Comparative religious law: KB4545
 - Islamic law: KBP4545
 - Jewish law: KBM4545
- War damage compensation
 - Islamic law: KBP3727
- War declared by a king, Obligation to serve in
 - Jewish law: KBM3740.M54
- War, Measures in time of
 - Jewish law: KBM3709+
- War profits tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3625
- War-related groups
 - Social laws
 - Comparative religious law: KB1537+
 - Social service
 - Islamic law: KBP1537+
 - Jewish law: KBM1537+
- War veterans, Disabled
 - Social work
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.W37
- Wara': KBP502.2
- Warehousing
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB930.3
 - Jewish law: KBM930.3
- Wārith: KBP633.955+
- Warranty
 - Contract for work and labor
 - Islamic law: KBP893.5
 - Jewish law: KBM893.5
 - Contracts for work and labor
 - Comparative religious law: KB893+
 - Sale
 - Islamic law: KBP875
 - Jewish law: KBM875
- Wartime measures
 - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Waṣīy: KBP635.954
- Waṣīyah: KBP635+
- Wasteland
 - Occupancy of by cultivator
 - Islamic law: KBP687.6
- Water
 - Municipal public services
 - Islamic law: KBP2956
 - Ritual purity
 - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
- Water and groundwater pollution
 - Comparative religious law: KB3131
 - Islamic law: KBP3131
 - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Water resources
 - Public property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
 - Islamic law: KBP3046+
 - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Water rights
 - Islamic law: KBP698, KBP3046.7
 - Jewish law: KBM698
- Ownership
 - Comparative religious law: KB698

INDEX

- Water rights
 - Public property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3046.7
- Water transportation
 - Islamic law: KBP3470+
 - Jewish law: KBM3471
- Watercourses
 - Public property
 - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
 - Islamic law: KBP3046+
 - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Wathīqah/wathā'iq: KBP1676.7
- Wazīr: KBP2580
- Wealth tax
 - Jewish law: KBM3616+
- Web-based businesses
 - Trade regulation
 - Jewish law: KBM3420.M34
- Weights and measures
 - Economic law
 - Comparative religious law: KB3257
 - Islamic law: KBP3257+
 - Jewish law: KBM3257+
- Welfare
 - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
 - Islamic law: KBP1520+
 - Jewish law: KBM1520+
- Welfare, Public
 - Canon law: KBR3264+
- Whipping
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
 - Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
- Wholesale trade
 - Jewish community
 - Jewish law: KBM3416
 - Regulation
 - Islamic law: KBP3416
- Widows
 - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
 - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
 - Legal status
 - Islamic law: KBP550+
- Wife
 - Dissolution of marriage
 - Islamic law: KBP562+
 - Power of to repudiate herself
 - Islamic law: KBP563
 - Retaining the repudiated wife
 - Islamic law: KBP560
- Wife abuse
 - Jewish law: KBM4077
- Wife and husband
 - Jewish law: KBM547+
- Wilderness preservation
 - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
 - Islamic law: KBP3134+
 - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Wildlife conservation
 - Islamic law: KBP3135
- Will, Last
 - Church property
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
 - Natural persons
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Wills
 - Comparative religious law: KB635+
 - Islamic law: KBP635+
 - Jewish law: KBM635+
- Wine
 - Drinking of wine
 - Islamic law: KBP4045
 - Islamic law: KBP184.9.W55
- Wine and winemaking
 - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.W5
- Winemaking
 - Jewish law: KBM3397
- Wiretapping
 - Criminal trial
 - Islamic law: KBP4689
 - Jewish law: KBM4689
 - Criminal trials
 - Comparative religious law: KB4689
- Witchcraft
 - Penal (Criminal) law
 - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Withdrawal of faulty decisions
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4753
 - Islamic law: KBP4753

INDEX

- Withdrawal of faulty decisions
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4753
 - Withdrawal of offer
 - Contracts
 - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
 - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
 - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
 - Witnesses
 - Accusation by
 - Islamic law: KBP4668
 - Criminal procedure
 - Comparative religious law: KB4692
 - Islamic law: KBP4692
 - Parties to action
 - Jewish law: KBM4630.W56
 - Procedure at trial
 - Jewish law: KBM4692+
 - Inquisition
 - Canon law: KBR3943.W58
 - Marriage
 - Canon law: KBR3145
 - Islamic law: KBP543.958
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
 - Procedure in general
 - Comparative religious law: KB1675+
 - Islamic law: KBP1675+
 - Jewish law: KBM1675+
 - Trials
 - Canon law: KBR3848
 - Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
 - Witnesses, Accusation by
 - Pretrial criminal procedure
 - Jewish law: KBM4634
 - Witnesses, Warning by
 - Criminal offense
 - Jewish law: KBM3868
 - Wizārah: KBP2580
 - Women
 - Biography
 - Islamic law history: KBP73
 - Capacity and disability
 - Islamic law: KBP526+
 - Comparative religious law: KB526+
 - Women
 - Court witnesses
 - Islamic law: KBP1677.W65
 - Labor
 - Comparative religious law: KB1278.W65
 - Jewish law: KBM1424
 - Natural persons
 - Jewish law: KBM526+
 - Witnesses in court
 - Islamic law: KBP1677.W65
 - Women judges
 - Islamic law: KBP1611
 - Jewish law: KBM1611
 - Women's labor
 - Islamic law: KBP1424
 - Wood, Recycling of
 - Islamic law: KBP3264+
 - Words
 - Interpretation and grammar
 - Islamic law: KBP461+
 - Work and labor, Contract for
 - Islamic law: KBP893+
 - Worker's compensation
 - Islamic law: KBP1495
 - Jewish law: KBM1495
 - Worms, Council of, 868: KBR266
 - Worship
 - Islamic law: KBP184+
 - Wounds, Surgical repetition of
 - Criminal law punishment
 - Islamic law: KBP3980.W68
 - Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from
 - Jewish law: KBM524.4.W75
 - Wuḍū': KBP184.46+
- Y
- Yad: KBP646+
 - Yadu'a ba-tsibur: KBM546.17
 - Yamīn: KBP1677.Y35, KBP4709.Y35
 - Yāsā
 - Dynastic rules
 - Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37
 - Islamic law: KBP458.Y37
 - Yeshivot: KBM3147.7.A+

INDEX

Yibum: KBM563
Yiḥus: KBM583+
Young adults
 Criminal liability
 Jewish law: KBM3886
Youth
 Equality before the law
 Jewish law: KBM2467.C48
 Social laws
 Comparative religious law: KB1540
 Social service
 Islamic law: KBP1542+
 Jewish law: KBM1542+
Youth labor
 Comparative religious law:
 KB1278.C45
 Islamic law: KBP1422
 Jewish law: KBM1422

Z

Ẓāhirī school of thought: KBP335+
Zakāh: KBP180, KBP3620+
Zakat: KBP180, KBP3620+
Zawāj: KBP542+
Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr
 Muslimah: KBP546.952
Zawj: KBP547+
Zawjah: KBP547+
Zaydī: KBP375+
Zaydiyyah: KBP375+
Ẓihār: KBP563.6
Zinā': KBP559.958, KBP4043

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008 EDITION

KB

Religious Law

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

- KB Religious Law in General. Comparative Religious Law.
Jurisprudence
- KBM Jewish Law. Halakhah
- KBP Islamic Law. Shari'ah. Fiqh
- KBR History of Canon Law
- KBU Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-800-255-3666 (in the U.S.)
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: cdsinfo@loc.gov • Web: www.loc.gov/cds



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20541-4912

ISBN 9780844412238



9 0 0 0 0



9780844412238

22

08/02/2019 7:10-2